

BRIEFING PAPERS FOR ELECTED MEMBERS' BRIEFING SESSION

to be held at the Council Chambers, Civic Centre, Dundebar Road, Wanneroo on 30 April, 2019 commencing at 6.00PM

PROCEDURE FOR FULL COUNCIL BRIEFING

PRINCIPLES

A Council Briefing occurs a week prior to the Ordinary Council Meeting and provides an opportunity for Elected Members to ask questions and clarify issues relevant to the specific agenda items before council. The briefing is not a decision-making forum and the Council has no power to make decisions. The briefing session will not be used, except in an emergency, as a venue or forum through which to invoke the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1995* and call a special meeting of Council.

In order to ensure full transparency the meetings will be open to the public to observe the process. Where matters are of a confidential nature, they will be deferred to the conclusion of the briefing and at that point, the briefing session closed to the public. The reports provided are the Officers' professional opinions. While it is acknowledged that Elected Members may raise issues that have not been considered in the formulation of the report and recommendation, it is a basic principle that as part of the briefing sessions Elected Members cannot direct Officers to change their reports or recommendations.

PROCESS

The briefing session will commence at 6.00 pm and will be chaired by the Mayor or in his/her absence the Deputy Mayor. In the absence of both, Councillors will elect a chairperson from amongst those present. In general, Standing Orders will apply, EXCEPT THAT Elected Members may speak more than once on any item, there is no moving or seconding items, Officers will address the Elected Members and the order of business will be as follows:-

Members of the public present may observe the process and there is an opportunity at the conclusion of the briefing for a public question time where members of the public may ask questions (no statements) relating only to the business on the agenda. The agenda will take the form of:

- Attendance and Apologies
- Declarations of Interest
- > Reports for discussion
- > Tabled Items
- Public Question Time
- Closure

Where an interest is involved in relation to an item, the same procedure which applies to Ordinary Council meetings will apply. It is a breach of the City's Code of Conduct for an interest to not be declared. The briefing session will consider items on the agenda only and proceed to deal with each item as they appear. The process will be for the Mayor to call each item number in sequence and ask for questions. Where there are no questions regarding the item, the briefing will proceed to the next item.

AGENDA CONTENTS

While every endeavour is made to ensure that all items to be presented to Council at the Ordinary Council Meeting are included in the briefing papers, it should be noted that there will be occasions when, due to necessity, items will not be ready in time for the briefing session and will go straight to the Full Council agenda as a matter for decision. Further, there will be occasions when items are TABLED at the briefing rather than the full report being provided in advance. In these instances, staff will endeavour to include the item on the agenda as a late item, noting that a report will be tabled at the agenda briefing session.

AGENDA DISTRIBUTION

The Council Briefing agenda will be distributed to Elected Members on the FRIDAY prior to the Council Briefing session. Copies will be made available to the libraries and the Internet for interested members of the public. Spare briefing papers will be available at the briefing session for interested members of the public.

DEPUTATIONS

Deputations will generally not be heard prior to the Council Briefing session and are reserved for prior to the Ordinary Council meeting.

RECORD OF BRIEFING

The formal record of the Council Briefing session will be limited to notes regarding any agreed action to be taken by staff or Elected Members. No recommendations will be included and the notes will be retained for reference and are not distributed to Elected Members or the public.

LOCATION

The Council Briefing session will take place in the Council Chamber in the Civic Centre.

COMMONLY USED ACRONYMS AND THEIR MEANING

Acronym Meaning

ABN Australian Business Number

ACN Australian Company Number

Act Local Government Act 1995

CBP City of Wanneroo Corporate Business Plan

CHRMAP Coastal Hazard Risk Management & Adaption Plan

City of Wanneroo

CPI Consumer Price Index

DBCA Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions

DFES Department of Fire and Emergency Services

DOE Department of Education Western Australia

DOH Department of Health

DPLH Department of Planning Lands and Heritage

DPS2 District Planning Scheme No. 2

DLGSCI Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries

DWER Department of Water and Environmental Regulation

EPA Environmental Protection Authority

GST Goods and Services Tax

LTFP Long Term Financial Plan

MRS Metropolitan Region Scheme

MRWA Main Roads Western Australia

POS Public Open Space

PTA Public Transport Authority of Western Australia

SAT State Administrative Tribunal

SCP City of Wanneroo Strategic Community Plan

WALGA Western Australian Local Government Association

WAPC Western Australian Planning Commission



Briefing Papers for Tuesday 30 April, 2019

CONTENTS

ATTENDANCES	1
APOLOGIES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE	1
<u>REPORTS</u>	1
GUSTAINABILITY	1
RVICES	1
AMENDMENT NO. 169 TO DISTRICT PLANNING SCHEME NO. 2 - INTRODUCTION OF A MASSAGE PREMISES USE CLASS	1
RECONSIDERATION OF DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION (DA2018/736) FOR A CHILD CARE CENTRE AT LOT 400 (10) HARBOUR ELBOW, BANKSIA GROVE	16
CONSIDERATION OF DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION FOR MODIFICATIONS TO CAR PARK (BOAT AND TRAILER PARKING) AT LOT 496 (3) OCEAN FALLS BOULEVARD, MINDARIE (DA2018/1237)	111
PROPOSED AMENDMENT No. 2 TO THE ALKIMOS - EGLINTON DISTRICT STRUCTURE PLAN No. 18	170
	191
URE CAPITAL WORKS	191
TENDER NO 19062 - PROVISION OF MAJOR WORKS, HALESWORTH PARK, BUTLER - NEW SPORTS FACILITIES	191
PLACE	202
VELOPMENT	202
CONCEPT DESIGNS FOR SOUTHERN SUBURBS LIBRARY	202
ACILITIES	216
KINGSWAY REGIONAL SPORTING COMPLEX - PROPOSED WAFL GAME	216
CONCEPT DESIGN - RESULTS OF COMMUNITY WORKSHOPS - SPLENDID PARK SKATE PARK, YANCHEP	222
CYCLING ACTIVITY AT SPLENDID PARK, YANCHEP	256
	APOLOGIES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE REPORTS BUSTAINABILITY RIVICES AMENDMENT NO. 169 TO DISTRICT PLANNING SCHEME NO. 2 - INTRODUCTION OF A MASSAGE PREMISES USE CLASS RECONSIDERATION OF DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION (DA2018/736) FOR A CHILD CARE CENTRE AT LOT 400 (10) HARBOUR ELBOW, BANKSIA GROVE CONSIDERATION OF DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION FOR MODIFICATIONS TO CAR PARK (BOAT AND TRAILER PARKING) AT LOT 496 (3) OCEAN FALLS BOULEVARD, MINDARIE (DA2018/1237) PROPOSED AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO THE ALKIMOS - EGLINTON DISTRICT STRUCTURE PLAN NO. 18 URE CAPITAL WORKS TENDER NO 19062 - PROVISION OF MAJOR WORKS, HALESWORTH PARK, BUTLER - NEW SPORTS FACILITIES LEVELOPMENT CONCEPT DESIGNS FOR SOUTHERN SUBURBS LIBRARY ACILITIES KINGSWAY REGIONAL SPORTING COMPLEX - PROPOSED WAFL GAME CONCEPT DESIGN - RESULTS OF COMMUNITY WORKSHOPS - SPLENDID PARK SKATE PARK, YANCHEP

COMMUNIT	Y DEVELOPMENT	266
3.10	COMMUNITY FUNDING PROGRAM MARCH 2019 ROUND	266
	TE STRATEGY & PERFORMANCE	299
	& FINANCE	299
3.11	FINANCIAL ACTIVITY STATEMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2019	299
TRANSACT	IONAL FINANCE	325
3.12	Warrant of Payments For The Period to 31 March 2019	325
3.13	Change of Valuation of Land Method - 16 Rousset Road, Jandabup	394
3.14	PROPOSAL FOR LEVYING DIFFERENTIAL RATES 2019/20	399
COUNCIL 8	CORPORATE SUPPORT	403
3.15	Donations to be considered by Council - May 2019	403
CHIEF EXE	CUTIVE OFFICE	406
ADVOCACY	A & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	406
3.16	STATE GOVERNMENT NORTH WANNEROO AGRICULTURE AND WATER TASKFORCE UPDATE AND PROPOSED RESPONSE	406
3.17	STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIP: WHEATBELT DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING	448
ITEM 4	MOTIONS ON NOTICE	_452
ITEM 5	LATE REPORTS (TO BE CIRCULATED UNDER SEPARATE COVER)	452
ITEM 6	PUBLIC QUESTION TIME	452
ITEM 7	CONFIDENTIAL	452
7.1	EAST WANNEROO DISTRICT STRUCTURE PLAN - DRAFT COMMUNITY FACILITIES	450
ITEM O	PLAN DATE OF NEXT MEETING	452
ITEM 8	DATE OF NEXT MEETING	<u>452</u>
ITEM 9	CLOSURE	452

AGENDA

Good evening Councillors, staff, ladies and gentlemen, we wish to acknowledge the traditional custodians of the land we are meeting on, the Whadjuk people. We would like to pay respect to the Elders of the Nyoongar nation, past and present, who have walked and cared for the land and we acknowledge and respect their continuing culture and the contributions made to the life of this city and this region and I invite you to bow your head in prayer:

Lord, We ask for your blessing upon our City, our community and our Council. Guide us in our decision making to act fairly, without fear or favour and with compassion, integrity and honesty. May we show true leadership, be inclusive of all, and guide the City of Wanneroo to a prosperous future that all may share. We ask this in your name. Amen

Item 1 Attendances

Item 2 Apologies and Leave of Absence

Item 3 Reports

Declarations of Interest by Elected Members, including the nature and extent of the interest. Declaration of Interest forms to be completed and handed to the Chief Executive Officer.

Planning & Sustainability

Approval Services

3.1 Amendment No. 169 to District Planning Scheme No. 2 - Introduction of a Massage Premises Use Class

File Ref: 35777 – 19/104781

Responsible Officer: Director Planning and Sustainability

Disclosure of Interest: Nil Attachments: 1

Issue

To consider the submissions received during the public advertising of Amendment No. 169 to DPS 2.

Background

Administration has prepared Amendment No. 169 to DPS 2 for the purpose of introducing a new use class into DPS 2 with the name 'Massage Premises'. The definition will encompass activities such as remedial massage, traditional massage, sports massage, reflexology massage and other associated therapeutic or remedial services such as acupuncture and aromatherapy. The proposed Massage Premises use class will specifically exclude the provision of sexual services.

Massage Premises are considered to be 'unlisted uses' – that is, a use that DPS 2 does not define or set land use permissibility for. When assessing unlisted uses (such as Massage Premises), the Zoning Table (Table 1) of DPS 2 does not determine whether the use is permitted ('P'), discretionary ('D' or 'A') or not permitted ('X) in the zone. Rather, the

permissibility of an unlisted use in a zone is determined under DPS 2 by considering whether that unlisted use is or may be consistent (or not consistent) with the objectives and purposes of the relevant zone.

Preparation of this amendment to DPS 2 was prompted by the following comment made in a SAT decision, in the context of its review of a development application for a massage premise at a property within the City:

"The Tribunal observed that it is in the interests of orderly and proper strategic and statutory planning for an identified innominate use to be specifically listed in the Zoning Table and for the Scheme to expressly nominate whether the use is prohibited, permitted (but may be conditioned), or may be approved or refused in the exercise of planning discretion, in the various zones. The Tribunal observed that this would provide greater certainty and avoid public and private resources having to be incurred is the complex task of assessment as to whether an unlisted use is consistent with, may be consistent with, or is not consistent with the objectives and purposes of the zone."

Council at its 13 November 2018 Ordinary Council Meeting resolved to prepare (or initiate) Amendment No. 169 (PS04-11/18). The amendment proposal was then subsequently advertised as outlined in this Report. Council's previous resolution on Amendment No. 169 was as follows:

"That Council:

- 1. PREPARES Amendment No. 169 to the City's District Planning Scheme No. 2 pursuant to Section 75 of the Planning and Development Act 2005, to amend the local planning scheme by:
 - a) Adding the following land use definition for 'massage premises' into Section 2 of Schedule 1:

massage premises: means premises involving the massaging manipulation or other treatment of body parts for therapeutic or remedial purposes, but does not include the provision of any sexual services.

b) Inserting permissibility for the 'massage premises' use class into "Table 1 (Clause 3.2) - The Zoning Table" as follows:

ZONES	RESIDENTIAL	USE	ESS	COMMERCIAL	& CULTURAL	TE S/RECREATION	GENERAL INDUSTRIAL	CE INDUSTRIAL	RAL RURAL	L RESOURCE	AL RURAL	AL RESIDENTIAL	LANDSCAPE ENHANCEMENT
USE CLASSES	RESIC	MIXED	BUSINESS	СОММ	CIVIC	PRIVATE CLUBS/R	GENE	SERVICE	GENERAL	RURAL	SPECIA	SPECIAL	LANDS
Massage Premises	X	D	P	P	X	X	X	D	Х	X	X	X	X

c) Inserting car parking standards for the 'massage premises' use class into "Table 2 (Clause 4.14) - Car Parking Standards" as follows:

USE CLASS	NUMBER OF ON-SITE CAR PARKING SPACES
Commercial	
Massage Premises	5 per practitioner

2. Pursuant to Regulation 35(2) of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015, RESOLVES that Amendment No. 169 to District Planning Scheme No. 2 is a Complex Amendment for the following reason:

An amendment that is not addressed by any local planning strategy.

- Pursuant to Regulation 37(2) of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015, SUBMITS two (2) copies of the Amendment No. 169 to District Planning Scheme No. 2 documentation to the Western Australian Planning Commission for its consideration;
- 4. Pursuant to Section 81 of the Planning and Development Act 2005 REFERS Amendment No. 169 to District Planning Scheme No. 2 to the Environmental Protection Authority; and
- 5. Subject to approval from the Environmental Protection Authority and the Western Australian Planning Commission, ADVERTISES Amendment No. 169 to District Planning Scheme No. 2 for a period of not less than 60 days pursuant to Regulation 38 of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015.

Detail

Amendment No. 169 proposes the following:

- 1. Adding the following land use definition for 'Massage Premises' into DPS 2:
 - massage premises: means premises involving the massaging manipulation or other treatment of body parts for therapeutic or remedial purposes, but does not include the provision of any sexual services.
- 2. Inserting land use permissibility for the 'Massage Premises' use class into the DPS 2 Zoning Table; and
- 3. Inserting a car parking standard for 'Massage Premises' into DPS 2, being five bays per practitioner.

Further detail of how Amendment No. 169 proposes to amend DPS 2 is outlined in Item 1 of Council's 13 November 2018 resolution (PS04-11/18, refer to the Background section above).

Consultation

In accordance with Council's previous resolution, the amendment was referred to the EPA for comment. In response, the EPA advised the City that the scheme amendment did not warrant an environmental assessment. Being a complex amendment, Amendment No. 169 was also referred to WAPC for initial consideration, also in accordance with Council's previous resolution. In its response, the WAPC advised that the amendment was suitable to be advertised for public submissions.

Advertising of Amendment No. 169 was carried out between 22 January 2019 and 26 March 2019 by way of advertisements in the 'Wanneroo Times' and 'Wanneroo Weekender' local

newspapers, a notice in Council offices and the City's website. The City received two submissions on the amendment proposal. A summary of the submissions received, including Administration's response to those submissions, is included in **Attachment 1**.

Comment

The key issues relating to this amendment, including the key issues raised in the submissions, are discussed below:

Departure from the Model Provisions

Schedule 1 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Scheme) Regulations 2015* (Regulations) provides model provisions for local planning schemes (model provisions). The model provisions do not have a definition for Massage Premises; and as such, proposing to include a Massage Premises land use into DPS 2 would be a departure from the model provisions.

It has already been noted by the WAPC in their initial consideration of the amendment (refer to the 'Consultation' section above) that the proposed amendment is additional to the model provisions. However, departing from the model provisions is appropriate and justifiable in this instance for the following reasons:

- The SAT in a previous planning decision (refer to the 'Background' section above) expressed the view that the City should identify the relevant innominate use (or unlisted use being Massage Premises) in DPS 2, and to expressly nominate its permissibility in each zone. In Administration's opinion, this proposed DPS 2 amendment sets out to achieve this; and
- There are no land use definitions in the model provisions that suitably encompass massage premise activities. The model provision definition for 'shop', as defined below:

shop means premises other than a bulky goods showroom, a liquor store — large or a liquor store — small used to sell goods by retail, to hire goods, or to provide services of a personal nature, including hairdressing or beauty therapy services

In the context of the above definition, Massage Premises are considered 'services of a personal nature'. However, Administration considers that using this 'shop' definition will be problematic for the following reasons:

- The definition refers to the 'bulky goods showroom', 'liquor store large' or 'liquor store – small' land uses, which are not included in DPS 2;
- The definition encompasses the hiring of goods, hairdressing or beauty therapy services, which are currently separate land uses in DPS 2;
- Land use permissibility for 'shop' in DPS 2 would need to be reviewed in light of a new definition for this use.

In other words, if the City were to amend to DPS 2 to align the 'shop' definition with the model provisions (to encompass Massage Premises), the City would also need to address all the other land use types through the same amendment. Administration therefore considers it to be more effective and clear to have 'Massage Premise' included as its own use class in DPS 2.

Land Use Permissibility Arguments

As outlined above, Amendment No. 169 proposes the land use permissibility for the Massage Premises as below:

- Permitted (or 'P') in the Business and Commercial Zones;
- Discretionary (or 'D') in the Mixed Use and Service Industrial Zones; and
- Not permitted (or 'X') in all other zones.

A submission received argues that the Massage Premises land use should be permitted (or 'P') in the Service Industrial Zone and discretionary (or 'D') in the Business Zone. However, Administration considers the proposed land use permissibility is appropriate.

The submitter considers that Massage Premises in the Business Zone will locate next to other land uses permissible in this zone such as child care centres, offices, pharmacies, take-away food outlets and restaurants. The submitter therefore argues that Massage Premises form an 'odd combination' with these other land uses, which could lead to negative impacts. In response, Administration refers to the DPS 2 intent of the Business Zone, which (in part) is to accommodate for trade and professional services. Administration considers that the practitioners in a massage premise would be using a learnt trade, thereby offering a 'trade service'. Negative impacts from Massage Premises in the Business Zone would be limited, as Massage Premises are likely to occupy the same form of commercial tenancy as other land uses and surrounding businesses. Negative impacts from a Massage Premises could also be limited further through conditions of development approval. Massage Premises therefore is considered to be a land use that meets the intent of the Business Zone, and a land use permissibility of 'permitted' (or 'P') is appropriate.

The same submitter also questions why Massage Premises are proposed to be a discretionary (or 'D') use in the Service Industrial Zone, rather than permitted ('P'). The submitter argues that Massage Premises could offer a complementary business service to recreational facilities that could locate in the zone (the submitter specifically refers to martial arts, gyms, fitness centres, and dance centres).

The nature of the land use being a personal care service is not directly encompassed within the intent or the objectives of the Service Industrial Zone as defined in DPS2 as follows:

- "3.12.1 The Service Industrial Zone is intended to provide for a wide range of business, industrial and recreational developments which the Council may consider would be inappropriate in Commercial, Business and General Industrial Zones and which are capable of being conducted in a manner which will prevent them being obtrusive, or detrimental to the local amenity.
- 3.12.2 The objectives of the Service Industrial Zone are to:
 - (a) accommodate a range of light industries, showrooms and warehouses, entertainment and recreational activities, and complementary business services which, by their nature, would not detrimentally affect the amenity of surrounding areas;
 - (b) ensure that development within this zone creates an attractive façade to the street for the visual amenity of surrounding areas."

In this regard Administration considers that an element of discretion is needed to determine the appropriateness of a Massage Premises in a setting this is intended to provide for industrial and larger scale recreation and entertainment activities as described above. It is therefore appropriate for a use such as Massage Premises which is not directly aligned with the intent of the zone to be a discretionary (or 'D') land use within the Service Industrial Zone.

Proposed Car Parking Rate

Through Amendment No. 169, Administration was proposing to include a car parking standard of five bays per practitioner for Massage Premises in DPS 2. This is consistent with the car parking standards already set out for the Medical Centre use class in DPS 2. Administration had initially considered that five bays per practitioner was an acceptable parking standard for Massage Premises; as it would provide parking for the practitioner, a support staff member (such as a receptionist), a client receiving treatment, a waiting client, and a departing client.

A submission received disagrees that Massage Premises require the same parking ratio as Medical Centres – as client movements and treatments in Massage Premises are different to patient movements and treatments in Medical Centres. The submission argues that the car parking rate for Massage Premises should not exceed three bays per practitioner. That submission has prompted Administration to further review the proposed car parking rate; and in doing so, identified the following points of consideration:

- The 'Shop' land use in a number of other local government authorities expressly includes "services of a personal nature" which includes hairdressing, beauty parlours and massage premises. Parking requirements for Shop in the other local government authorities vary between five to eight bays per 100m² of floor space. DPS 2 has a car parking rate for 'Shopping Centre' (which includes Shop) which is seven bays per 100m², reducing for centres over 10,000m².
- Imposing a car parking requirement based on floor area (rather than the number of practitioners) could be further justified as other service uses under DPS 2 (such as 'Hairdresser' and 'Beauty Parlour') require a car parking rate as per Shopping Centres. The car parking rate imposed for these service uses is not based on the number of hairdressers or beauticians that work within salons.
- Reviewing previous approvals granted for Massage Premises, the average floor area for such premises is approximately 90m², often with two or more practitioners. Administration therefore agrees that requiring at least ten car parking bays for an average sized massage premise (e.g. 5 bays each for two practitioners) would be excessive in those instances.
- A practitioner-based car parking standard may not allow for additional practitioners to practice in a massage premise, than what is prescribed in application or approval for Massage Premises. A car parking standard based on floor area could, however, allow practitioner numbers to fluctuate over time depending on the Massage Premise business, without further approval being granted.
- The submitter was also the applicant of a 160m² massage premise approved (by SAT) in the Service Industrial Zone. Administration does acknowledge that imposing the 'Shopping Centre' car parking standard would be impractical for larger massage premises; particularly when such premises provide no more than two practitioners. In those instances, the original car parking standard of five bays per practitioner would be a lesser and more appropriate standard, rather than a car parking rate for Shopping Centre, which is based on floor area.

In light of the above, Administration is recommending a modification to the car parking rate initially proposed for Massage Premises, which is a combination of the two approaches. The modified car parking rate as now proposed by Administration is as follows:

USE CLASS	NUMBER OF ON-SITE CAR PARKING SPACES
Commercial	
Massage Premises	As per Shopping Centre or 5 per practitioner – whichever is lesser.

Statutory Compliance

Amendment No. 169 was prepared by Administration and advertised in accordance with the *Planning and Development Act 2005* and the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* (the Regulations).

In accordance with the Regulations, Council is required to consider the submissions received in respect of Amendment No. 169 and resolve to either support the amendment with or without modification – or alternatively not support the amendment. Administration is recommending that Council supports Amendment No. 169 in accordance with the Regulations, with modifications.

Further, the Regulations require Council to provide the WAPC with (among other things) a copy of the resolution, a schedule of submissions and response to the submissions, together with particulars of any modifications recommended to the amendment.

Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Strategic Community Plan 2017 – 2027:

- "2 Economy
 - 2.2 Strategic Growth
 - 2.2.4 Protect and increase availability of employment generating land"

Risk Management Considerations

Risk Title	Risk Rating
CO-O19 Decision-Making	Low
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Chief Executive Officer	Manage

The above risk relating to the issue contained within this report has been identified and considered within the City's Corporate Risk Register. Action plans have been developed to manage this risk to support existing management systems.

Policy Implications

Nil

Financial Implications

Further costs in completing this amendment to DPS 2 can be met from the current operational budget.

Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

Recommendation

That Council:-

- 1. Pursuant to Regulation 41(2) of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*, CONSIDERS the submissions received in respect of Amendment No. 169 to District Planning Scheme No. 2, a summary of which is included in Attachment 1;
- 2. Pursuant to Regulation 41(3)(b) of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*, SUPPORTS the prepared Amendment No. 169 to District Planning Scheme No. 2, as resolved by Council at the 13 November 2018 Ordinary Council Meeting (PS04-11/18) but subject to the following modifications:
 - a) Deleting the following:
 - 3. Inserting car parking standards for the 'massage premises' use class into "Table 2 (Clause 4.14) Car Parking Standards" as follows:

USE CLASS	NUMBER OF ON-SITE CAR PARKING SPACES
Commercial	
Massage Premises	5 per practitioner

b) Insert the following:

3. Inserting car parking standards for the 'massage premises' use class into "Table 2 (Clause 4.14) - Car Parking Standards" as follows:

USE CLASS	NUMBER OF ON-SITE CAR PARKING SPACES		
Commercial			
Massage Premises	As per Shopping Centre or 5 per practitioner – whichever is lesser		

- 3. AUTHORISES the Mayor and the Chief Executive Officer to SIGN and SEAL Amendment No. 169 to District Planning Scheme No. 2 documents in accordance with the City's Execution of Documents Policy;
- 4. Pursuant to Regulation 44 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* and subject to Item 2. above, PROVIDES Amendment No. 169 to District Planning Scheme No. 2 to the Western Australian Planning Commission; and
- 5. ADVISES the submitters of its decision.

Attachments:

CITY OF WANNEROO AMENDMENT NO. 169 TO DISTRICT PLANNING SCHEME NO. 2 SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS FOLLOWING ADVERTISING

(Advertising Closed 26 March 2019)

No.	Summary of Submission	Administration Comment	Recommendation			
1.	Massage Premise Owner – Wangara					
1.1	In 2010, a (different) business owner attempted to seek approval for a massage premises in the Service Industrial Zone (Wangara). The City refused the proposal claiming that the massage premise was a 'consulting room' and 'medical centre', which were prohibited in the zone. That business owner sought review of the decision at the State Administrative Tribunal (SAT). The SAT rejected the notion that the proposed massage premise was a 'consulting room' or 'medical centre' and considered it as an unlisted use.	The City's decision referred to in this comment was made under Delegated Authority. In issuing the refusal, Administration considered the proposed use fell under the use class of 'Medical Centre'. Administration now agrees with SAT's position that massage premises are 'unlisted uses' (i.e. do not fall under a use class that is listed in Table 1 of the City's DPS 2). This DPS 2 amendment seeks to further provide clarity in terms of assessing massage premise applications, by introducing 'massage premises' as its own use class into DPS 2.	No modification required.			
1.2	For a seven year time period (from 2010 to 2017), the City rejected all proposals for massage premises. This includes two occasions the submitter applied for approval in that time period. On one occasion, the submitter was persuaded from not pursuing approval as the City rejects all applications for massage premises.	Administration disagrees with the statement that the City rejected all proposals, and notes that there were 13 development approvals issued for massage premises between 2010 and the end of 2017 (excluding home business applications for massage). Administration also considered seven additional development applications for massage premises in that time that were either refused or withdrawn by Administration. In that time period, Administration considered three development applications lodged by the submitter. One application was approved, another was refused (and later approved subject to SAT review) and a third was withdrawn. In the case of the withdrawn development application, the submitter was made aware by Administration of Council refusals for other massage centres in the Service Industrial Zone issued at that time, and was also advised that their application would also likely be refused.	No modification required.			

No.	Summary of Submission	Administration Comment	Recommendation
1.3	The submitter disputes that the City's Administration has considered massage premises as unlisted uses. Further to the submitters comment in 1.2 above, the submitter is aware of at least one development application for a massage premise which the City assessed as a 'medical centre', despite the SAT's deliberations referred to in Item 1.1 above.	In responding to this submission, Administration recognises an error it made in the Background section of its previous report relating to Amendment No. 169 (PS04-11/18). In the previous report, it was stated that for each massage premise application received since 2011, such premises were considered as an 'unlisted uses'. On further review of the City's records, Administration can confirm that the application referred to in the submitters comment was approved in January 2012 for the purpose of 'medical centre', on the basis of knowing that the respective premise would be used for the purpose of massage. Of the 17 massage premise development applications approved by the City or SAT since 2011 (see Administration's comment to 1.4 below); two were approved under the use class of 'medical centre' – including the premise referred to in the submission. The last of the two applications approved as 'medical centre' was granted in March 2013.	No modification required.
1.4	The City previously disclosed to the submitter that there had been nine applications for massage premises between 2011 and 2017. However the Report included in the 13 November 2018 Council Meeting Agenda stipulates that there have been over 20 applications.	It is not clear in the submission – or to Administration – what was disclosed to the submitter, and how it was disclosed. Administration was advised by the submitter that further correspondence would be received in regard to this issue; however that further correspondence was not received.	No modification required.

No.	Summary of Submission	Administration Comment	Recommendation
1.5	In SAT, the City had previously made technical arguments as to why it did not believe that massage premises were capable of approval in the Service Industrial Zone. Broadly, it was argued that because the City approves massage premises in the Business and Commercial Zones, this meant that massage premises were not capable of approval in the Service Industrial Zone. These arguments were rejected by the SAT.	As outlined in DPS 2, the Service Industrial Zone is intended to provide for a wide range of businesses and development which the Council may consider are inappropriate in the Commercial and Business Zone. In review of a previous development application at the SAT (which both the City and submitter were party to), the City attempted to make the argument that as massage premises are not inappropriate in the Commercial or Business Zone, such premises should not be permitted in the Service Industrial Zone. The submitter was correct that the SAT rejected that argument. The SAT determined that the proposed massage premises use in that instance may be consistent with the objectives and purposes of the Service Industrial Zone, notwithstanding the uses compatibility in the Commercial or Business Zone. In preparing this DPS 2 amendment, Administration has not attempted to reapply the arguments the City previously raised at the SAT (and as highlighted by the submitter), when nominating a land use permissibility for massage premises in the Service Industrial Zone. This DPS 2 amendment proposes that massage premises be permissible (either 'P' or 'D') in the Mixed Use, Commercial and Business Zones as well as the Service Industrial Zone.	No modification required.
1.6	Administration has made the comment that the Business Zone encourages business services; and because massage premises offers a service, it fits within the Business Zone. The submitter considers this comment to be misleading. The objectives of the Business Zone in DPS 2 refer to 'professional' services or to business services that are 'complementary' to bulky goods stores.	Administration agrees that the DPS 2 objectives for the Business Zone refer to the provision of retail and commercial businesses which require large areas for bulky goods and 'complementary business services'. The objectives of the Business Zone stipulated in DPS 2 should be read in conjunction with the Business Zone intent, which refers to the zone being intended to accommodate 'trade and professional services'. A 'trade' as defined in the Oxford Dictionary is "a job requiring manual skills and special training". Administration is of the opinion that the occupations that are carried out in a massage premise fall under the term 'trade', and as such a massage premise could provide a 'trade service' as outlined in the DPS 2 Business Zone intent.	No modification required.

No.	Summary of Submission	Administration Comment	Recommendation
1.7	Further to Item 1.6 above, professional services means things like offices for accountants, lawyers etc. which clearly does not include uses such as massage premises.	As outlined above, the objective of the Business Zone in DPS 2 refers to the provision of 'complementary business services'. It does not refer to the provision of 'professional services'. It is the intent of the Business Zone in DPS 2 that refers to 'trade and professional services'. Although it is agreed that massage premises do not offer a 'professional service', the practitioners in a massage premise would be using a learnt trade, thereby offering a 'trade service'. Massage premises therefore is considered a use that meets the intent of the Business Zone.	No modification required.
1.8	Massage premises cannot reasonably be regarded as 'complementary' to bulky goods stores. If it were regarded as such, it would be no more complementary to bulky goods than any other uses in the Service Industrial Zone. The submitter raises the issue as to why Administration opposed their development application, as massage premises should have been regarded by Administration along as a 'complementary business service' in the Service Industrial Zone.	The proposed DPS 2 amendment is to introduce massage premises as a land use into DPS 2. It is not a proposal for the purpose of reviewing previous assessments and decisions made by Administration in respect to development applications for massage premises. The City's decision to refuse the development application referred to in the submission was subject to review at the SAT. In that instance, the SAT resolved to set aside the City's refusal of the submitter's development application, and grant a development approval for massage premises.	No modification required.
1.9	The submitter objects to proposed Amendment No. 169 on the basis that massage premises should be a permitted (or 'P') land use in the Service Industrial Zone. The amendment currently proposes massage premises as a discretionary in this zone.	Refer to Administration's response in the Comment section of the Report (under the sub-heading 'Land Use Permissibility Arguments').	No modification required.
1.10	Having a massage premise as a permitted (or 'P') use in the Service Industrial Zone would be more consistent with the City's strategic economic objectives to "protect and increase availability of employment generating land."	Administration considers that the amendment proposal aligns with objective 2.2.4 of Strategic Community Plan 2017-2027, as it is outlined in the submission. However in setting out land use permissibility, the City is to apply the DPS 2 intent and objectives of each zone – rather than the content of other documentation released by the City.	No modification required.

No.	Summary of Submission	Administration Comment	Recommendation
1.11	The submitter objects to proposed Amendment No. 169 on the basis that massage premises should be a discretionary (or 'D') land use in the Business Zone, rather than permitted ('P'). The effect of permitting massage premises means that this land use will be located next door to places such as: • Child care centres; • Offices (such as accountants and lawyers) • Pharmacies; • Restaurants; and • Take-Away food outlets Massage premises in the Business Zone form an odd combination with the uses listed above. For example, people are unlikely to go for a massage on the way to dropping kids off at child care, seeing their accountant, picking up a prescription or heading out to dinner. Massage premises are more likely to lead to negative impacts compared to what could occur in the Service Industrial Zone.	Refer to Administration's response in the Comment section of the Report (under the sub-heading 'Land Use Permissibility Arguments'). In determining land use permissibility in a zone, the City should consider the intent and objectives of a respective zone, and whether the subject land use will have a detrimental impact (or not) in that zone. This can lead to commercial developments with 'odd combinations' of land uses as referred to in the submission.	No modification required.
1.12	Remedial massage is more naturally suited to the uses commonly found within the Service Industrial Zone such as martial arts, gyms, fitness centres and dance centres. These uses are the main source of clients and massage premises are not likely to negatively impact on uses within the Service Industrial Zone.	Refer to Administration's response in the Comment section of the Report (under the sub-heading 'Land Use Permissibility Arguments'). Further to the content of the Report, Administration disagrees with the argument made by the submitter in this comment. Administration considers that the recreational uses referred to in this submission meet the DPS 2 use class definition of 'Recreation Centre'. The Recreation Centre land use is discretionary (or 'D') use in all zones in which massage premises are proposed to be permissible (Mixed Use, Business, Commercial and the Service Industrial Zones).	No modification required.

No.	Summary of Submission	Administration Comment	Recommendation
1.14	Administration appears to be proposing a car parking standard of 5 bays per practitioner for massage premises. This is grossly excessive. The proposed car parking standard reflects Administration's inexperience with remedial massage, or Administration's attempt to restrict approval of massage centres particularly in the Service Industrial Zone. The proposal appears to be borne out of a belief that massage premises are similar to medical centres. The submitter argues that: Massage premises do not have the frequency of clients; Do not have a separate receptionist; Clients are booked in for long periods of time at a massage premise (usually at least one hour), compared to patients seen to at a medical centre (15 minutes). As such, there will never be a 'client receiving treatment', a 'waiting client' and a 'leaving client' present at the same time; and Back to back clients do not always occur – or if it does, it occurs during the evening and weekends	Administration agrees that the car parking rate initially proposed is not practical. Further discussion and justification on a modified cart parking standard recommended by Administration is included in the Comment section of the Report (under the sub-heading 'Car Parking Ratio Considerations').	Modify the car parking standard for massage premises from: 5 bays per practitioner To: See Shopping Centre or 5 bays per practitioner — whichever is lesser
1.15	when surrounding businesses are closed. The submitters claims made in Item 1.14 above were not made without cause. In the submitter's case, Administration attempted to restrict hours of operation to exclude evenings and weekends through the SAT review, when evenings and weekends are the busiest times for such businesses.	Administration can confirm that it provided the SAT with recommended conditions of approval that imposed trading hours of 9:00am to 6:00pm Monday to Friday and 9:00am to 1:00pm on Saturday. The City's officers explained that the trading hours were recommended, as that: • Proposed massage premise offered a complementary business service to other uses in the zone; and • The massage premises operating hours should be restricted to align with the operating hours of the other uses. The subject amendment does not propose any text changes to DPS 2 limiting the hours that massage premises may operate. Administration in assessing a development application for massage premises would consider operating hours more broadly with the potential impacts that such use could have on its surroundings.	No modification required.

No.	Summary of Submission	nary of Submission Administration Comment	
1.16	The submitter objects to the proposed amendment on the basis that the requirements should at most be three bays per practitioner – one for the practitioner, one for the departing client and one for a waiting client. This could be reduced further, or planning officers should exercise discretion, on the basis that the busiest times for massage occur in the evening and weekends, when other premises are not open.	Administration agrees that the car parking rate initially proposed is not practical. Further discussion and justification on a modified cart parking standard recommended by Administration is included in the Comment section of the Report (under the sub-heading 'Car Parking Ratio Considerations'). As outlined in the Report, the City has the ability to exercise its discretion and grant approval for any premise offering less car parking bays then as prescribed in DPS 2. This discretion should however only be applied where the City considers it appropriate to do so.	Modify the car parking standard for massage premises from: 5 bays per practitioner To: See Shopping Centre or 5 bays per practitioner – whichever is lesser
2.	Business Owner – Wanneroo		
2.1	The submitter considers that they have been given the opportunity to comment in response to a particular proposal for a massage premise.	The proposal subject of advertising is to amend DPS 2, to introduce 'massage premises' as a use class into DPS 2. The proposal being advertised does not specifically and directly relate to an existing and particular massage premise.	No modification required.
2.2	The submitter would have no objection on the proposal referred to in 2.1 above, if the zoning/land use excludes the provision of sexual services.	The massage premise use class proposed to be introduced into DPS 2 is defined through this amendment that the use class specifically excludes the provision of sexual services.	No modification required.
2.3	As a business owner in a complex with a massage premise, and based on observations made in respect to that premise, the submitter has hesitation about permitting the operation of massage premises without strict control and enforcement of the law regarding premises offering sexual services.	Massage premises approved in accordance with the proposed definition would not be able to offer sexual services. If the City finds approved massage premises offering sexual services, then the City may then consider undertaking compliance action in accordance with the City's Local Planning Policy 4.14: Compliance.	No modification required.
		The City undertaking compliance action does not remove the ability for WA Police to undertake their own law enforcement actions on a premise, should they consider it operating unlawfully.	

3.2 Reconsideration of Development Application (DA2018/736) for a Child Care Centre at Lot 400 (10) Harbour Elbow, Banksia Grove

File Ref: DA2018/736 – 19/118576

Responsible Officer: Director Planning and Sustainability

Disclosure of Interest: Nil Attachments: 9

Issue

To reconsider the refusal of development application (DA2018/736) for a Child Care Centre at Lot 400 (10) Harbour Elbow, Banksia Grove (subject site) in response to an invitation made by the SAT, pursuant to Section 31 of the *State Administrative Tribunal Act 2004 (WA)*.

Applicant	MW Urban
Owner	Hindle Properties Pty Ltd
Location	Lot 400 (10) Harbour Elbow, Banksia Grove
Site Area	5003m ²
DPS 2 Zoning	Special Residential

Background

On 15 June 2018 the City received a development application for a Child Care Centre at the subject site. The site is bound by land zoned Special Residential to the north and south, Residential R20 to the west and Special Rural to the east. A location plan of the subject site is included as **Attachment 1**.

The original application was for a Child Care Centre which is a Discretionary (D) land use, and comprised the following:

- A maximum of 120 children and 21 staff;
- Demolition of the existing building and construction of a single storey building, split into baby, toddler and kindergarten sections with various ancillary rooms (staff rooms, change rooms and sleep rooms);
- Operating hours of 7:00am 7:00pm Monday to Friday;
- 37 car parking bays; and
- Modifications to the existing building envelope.

The application was considered at the 16 October Council meeting, whereby Council resolved to refuse the proposal (Resolution PS04-10/18). The original development plans are included as **Attachment 2**. The application was refused for the following reasons:

- a) The proposed Child Care Centre is not considered to be compatible with the surrounding Residential and Special Rural land uses and is therefore not considered to be consistent with the objectives of the Special Residential zone;
- b) The proposal does not comply with Clause 67(m) of the City of Wanneroo DPS 2 as the proposal may have a negative impact on the amenity of the surrounding residents by way of increased noise and increased traffic generation;
- c) The proposal does not comply with Clause 67(n) of the City of Wanneroo DPS 2 as it will have a negative impact on the natural environment and character of the area by removal of 20 trees;
- d) The proposal does not comply with Clause 67(t) of the City of Wanneroo DPS 2 as it will generate traffic that will negatively impact the efficiency and safety of the road system in the locality; and

- e) The proposed Child Care Centre does not meet the requirements of the Child Care Centres Local Planning Policy, specifically the following clauses:
 - i) Location Road Hierarchy
 - ii) Location Neighbouring Uses
 - iii) Amenity Residential areas

SAT Proceedings

Following Council's decision the applicant chose to exercise their right of review at SAT. This resulted in mediation being held between the applicant and the City on 30 January 2019, and concluded on the basis that the applicant will prepare a revised proposal for reconsideration, which is discussed in further detail below.

Following mediation and with regard for the above, SAT issued the following orders:

- 1. The applicant is to provide additional information as discussed at the mediation to the respondent by 20 March 2019;
- 2. The matter is listed for mediation on 1 April 2019 at 10:00am at 565 Hay Street, Perth, Western Australia:
- 3. Pursuant to s.31 of the *State Administrative Tribunal Act 2004 (WA)* the respondent is invited to reconsider its decision on or before 7 May 2019; and
- 4. The matter is listed for directions hearing on 17 May 2019 at 9.30 am.

As per the SAT orders the applicant submitted revised plans on 20 March 2019, which are included as **Attachment 3**.

Detail

The revised development application submitted to the City on 20 March 2019 proposes the following modifications:

- Reduction in the maximum occupancy numbers to 92 children and 17 staff;
- Modifications to the building elevations to make it more in keeping with the residential character of the area;
- Revised building envelope in response to the revised building layout. The overall building envelope remains at 1,000 square metres, however the floor area has been reduced by 114 square metres;
- Modifications to the car parking layout and a reduction in the number of bays from 37 to 29, in response to the reduced children and staff numbers. This in turn has reduced the amount of car park hardstand by 226 square metres, from 941 square metres to 715 square metres; and
- Improved identification and designation of the outdoor play spaces to assist with managing potential noise impacts on adjoining residents.

The following technical documentation was also provided in support of the revised proposal:

- Revised Acoustic Report;
- Noise Management Plan;
- Revised Traffic Report;
- Revised Bushfire Management Plan and Emergency Evacuation Plan; and
- Landscape Survey.

Consultation

The revised plans and supporting documentation were readvertised for a period of 14 days, commencing on 27 March 2019 and concluding on 9 April 2019. Advertising was undertaken by writing to nearby landowners/occupiers and making available on the City's website the development plans and technical reports. The proposal was readvertised to all original landowners/occupiers who previously received a letter from the City, and widened to include all lots abutting the primary access routes to the subject site. A map of the readvertising area is included as **Attachment 4**.

The City's standard advertising period is 21 days, however, the revised proposal was only advertised for 14 days due to the timeframes imposed by SAT. This timeframe is consistent with the requirements of DPS 2 and the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015.*

A total of 13 submissions were received, with 12 submitters objecting to the proposal and one in support of the proposal.

The main issues raised by submitters were the same as those previously identified during advertising, which were:

- Appropriateness of a Child Care Centre in the Special Residential zone;
- A caveat between the landowners and developer restricting development to a single residential dwelling;
- An increase in traffic impacting surrounding residents; and
- Impacts of noise generated from the development impacting surrounding residents.

A summary of submissions is included as **Attachment 5**. The original submissions received for this proposal remain valid and are therefore included as **Attachment 6**.

A more detailed discussion of the main issues raised along with Council's original reason for refusal is provided in the Comment section below.

Comment

Council's reasons for refusal of the original application addressed a number of provisions of DPS2 and the Deemed Provisions regarding compatibility of the use with the objectives of the Special Residential Zone, impact of traffic and noise, loss of vegetation and traffic safety. Council also refused the application as it did not meet the locational criteria of the Child Care Centres Local Planning Policy.

The Applicant through the SAT mediation process has amended the application to address the Council's reasons for refusal by:

- a) altering the appearance of the proposed structures to incorporate more rural residential materials and elements;
- b) reduced the floor space of the development and contained it within the approved building envelope;
- c) reduced the number of children and staff the centre can accommodate which reduces traffic generation and parking demand;
- d) increasing native vegetation on site through proposed additional planting and landscaping; and
- e) additional works and actions to address noise mitigation.

With respect to the compatibility of a Child Care Centre within the Special Residential Zone, it is established within Table 1 of DPS2 that the use is a Discretionary (D) land use. A "D" discretionary land use is not permitted unless Council chooses to exercise its discretion by granting planning approval. In exercising its discretion, Council is to have regard for clause 67 of the Deemed Provisions and the City has provided detailed analysis of the amended application against these matters as per the Council's prior reasons for refusal below.

The applicant through the submission of amended plans has in the view of the City suitably addressed the concerns raised in submissions and the Council's reasons for refusal by modification of the proposal as outlined in points a) to e) above.

In considering the departures from *Local Planning Policy 2.3: Child Care Centres*, the relevant policy objectives have been considered by Administration in assessment of the revised proposal and are detailed below. While the locational criteria have not been met these are a policy guideline and variations need to be considered on their merits.

It remains at the discretion of Council to determine whether to support the City's recommendation that the amended proposal be approved. If however the Council determines that the application has not suitably addressed those reasons for refusal Council is empowered to refuse the application for those or any other relevant planning reasons.

The following points are a detailed assessment of the application against each of the reasons for refusal of the original application and the City's response to the issues raised during advertising.

a) The proposed Child Care Centre is not considered to be compatible with the surrounding Residential and Special Rural land uses and is therefore not considered to be consistent with the objectives of the Special Residential zone.

The objectives of the Special Residential Zone are to:

- (a) accommodate a spacious style of living in a low density setting; and
- (b) maintain important environmental and landscape values through site-sensitive design and development.

DPS 2 allows certain non-residential land uses to be approved within the Special Residential zone, including a Child Care Centre which is a Discretionary land use. The proposed built form is contained within the approved building envelope and does not impact on the spacious style of living found within the Special Residential zone. The proposed development complies with the setback requirements of the Special Residential zone.

To address Council's concerns regarding the incompatibility of the proposal with the objectives, the proposal has been modified to reduce the maximum number of children from 120 to 92 and the maximum number of staff from 21 to 17.

Reducing the maximum number of children from 120 to 92 represents an overall reduction of 23 per cent, whilst the modification to the maximum number of staff from 21 to 17 represents a 19 per cent reduction. This is considered to be a substantial reduction in the scale of the development which also reduces traffic and noise impacts while improving retention of vegetation on site.

In addition, the building has also been modified to provide a design that better represents the rural-residential character of the area.

The modified plans have the following changes:

- A more articulated building layout to reduce the perceived size of the building and improve its general appearance. The original building footprint was of an unadorned simple form, whereas the revised floor plan incorporates additional setbacks, articulated walls and verandahs to reduce the impression of building bulk;
- A more varied roof form via the introduction of additional skillion sections. The east elevation comprises eight skillion sections where originally three were proposed, and the west elevation six skillion sections where originally two were proposed. The modifications to the roof result in a building that is closer to residential in appearance. Exposed rafters are also proposed which assist in delivering a more residential character;
- The use of natural limestone in the construction of the walls consistent with the character of the area. Previously, panel walls with a combination of incidental materials (custom orb Colorbond and rammed earth) were proposed; and
- The use of natural timber at the entrance of the building and where verandahs are proposed. Similar to limestone, timber is proposed as a natural product designed to be in keeping with the rural-residential character of the area.

The amended proposal is considered to have improved its overall compatibility with the objectives of the Special Residential zone through the implementation of changes to address Council's reason for refusal. The amended proposal also responds to the issues raised during advertising regarding the appropriateness of the development in the Special Residential Zone. Council is requested to determine whether the modifications have sufficiently addressed this matter.

b) The proposal does not comply with Clause 67(m) of the City of Wanneroo District Planning Scheme No. 2 as the proposal may have a negative impact on the amenity of the surrounding residents by way of increased noise and increased traffic generation.

Reason b) in part related to the perceived negative impact on the amenity of surrounding residents resulting from noise generated from the development. The Acoustic Report dated May 2018 submitted with the original proposal concluded that, subject to the inclusion of a 1.8 metre high solid fence on the northern and southern boundary, the proposal would comply with the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997*. A 1.8 metre high solid fence is permitted under the City's *Fencing Local Law 2016* and does not require Development Approval.

Notwithstanding this, the Acoustic Report was revised in response to the modifications to the occupancy numbers and building elevations, and is included as **Attachment 7**. With regard for the reduction in children and staff numbers and the siting of the development, the report concluded that the proposal would comply with the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997*. Administration has reviewed the revised report, which has been deemed satisfactory.

To further address the concerns raised in relation to noise, a Noise Management Plan (NMP) was provided as part of the modified proposal which is included as **Attachment 8**. The NMP provides additional information regarding the following:

- Times of outdoor play;
- Maximum number of children permitted to play outdoors at any given time;
- Supervision of children; and
- Information for parents/guardians.

As documented in the NMP, the number of children permitted to play outside at any one time is limited to 60 (excluding babies). Children are dispersed across three different play spaces, with a maximum of 30 children permitted in a single play area. The times children are permitted to play outdoors will be staggered, and are limited to between the hours of 7:00am – 9:00am and 2:00pm – 6:00pm. The NMP has also included measures for managing outside noise more generally, such as responding to crying children and education for parents/guardians when dropping off/picking up their children.

With regard for the information above, the proposal will comply with the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997* whilst incorporating an appropriate strategy to manage noise generated from the subject site. Conditions of approval have been recommended to require compliance with both the Acoustic Report and NMP, including the construction of a 1.8 metre high solid fence on the northern and southern boundary, which is permitted under the City's *Fencing Local Law 2016*.

The amended proposal has addressed noise concerns raised by both Council and submitters. Reason b) also related to a perceived negative impact on surrounding landowners as a result of increased traffic. This is discussed below in conjunction with reason for refusal d) which also related to traffic.

c) The proposal does not comply with Clause 67(n) of the City of Wanneroo District Planning Scheme No. 2 as it will have a negative impact on the natural environment and character of the area by removal of 20 trees.

The impact on existing vegetation from the proposed development also formed the basis for Council's refusal. A Landscape Survey was undertaken by a qualified Landscape Architect, which found that 79 mature native trees, 11 exotic/fruit trees and 32 native plants (such as Grass Trees) currently exist on site. To facilitate the development 31 native trees and one exotic/fruit tree would be removed. 15 of the native trees required to be removed is to comply with the Bushfire Management Plan (BMP) which has been endorsed by DFES. A copy of the BMP has been placed in the Elected Members' Reading Room and is available on the City's website.

A total of 48 native trees, 10 exotic/fruit trees and all 32 native plants will be retained. To allow all native plants to be retained, transplanting (relocation) would occur within the subject site. An additional 33 new native trees are proposed, replacing the trees lost to enable the development. Lastly, 74 new native plants will be provided for the purpose of screening and noise amelioration. Included as **Attachment 9** is a tree summary illustrating the proposed changes to vegetation on-site as a result of the development.

Overall, one additional native tree would be added to the subject site, whilst the total amount of native species would increase by 60 per cent. The native trees selected have also been chosen with regard for the areas native fauna. For example, the Little Ghost Gum and Pin Cushion Hakea provide a food source for birds, including the Carnaby's Black Cockatoo.

The modified plans and additional landscaping are considered to demonstrate a design responsive to the setting of the site, with all vegetation removed being replaced with native species. It is noted that the quantity of trees proposed to be removed has increased from the previous proposal. However, this is due to the Landscape Survey providing a more detailed analysis of on-site vegetation than was previously provided.

The Landscape Survey and associated landscaping plan increase the total amount of native trees and plants on site, compensating for the loss in any on-site native vegetation with new plantings. Consequently, the proposal addresses the environmental objectives of the Special Residential zone by increasing planting on site and will not have a negative impact on the natural environment by its containment within the building envelope. These changes will

improve the subject site as viewed from the public domain and are consistent with the surrounding area.

d) The proposal does not comply with Clause 67(t) of the City of Wanneroo District Planning Scheme No. 2 as it will generate traffic that will negatively impact the efficiency and safety of the road system in the locality.

Council also refused the proposal as traffic generated from the development would impact the amenity and safety of surrounding residents. Whilst traffic generated from the original proposal was considered to fall within acceptable limits, reducing the overall scale of the proposal has assisted in mitigating traffic related concerns.

The revised Traffic Impact Statement (TIS) provided by the applicant discussed the following:

- Estimated vehicle volumes from the revised proposal;
- Expected travel routes to and from the subject site; and
- Potential impacts on the surrounding roads from the traffic generated.

The applicant has provided real-time data from an existing Atlantis Child Care Centre in Clarkson, to more accurately reflect the likely peak hour traffic generated from the development. This information concluded that the original proposal would have generated approximately 420 vehicle trips per day (vpd). The modified proposal, with reduced occupancy numbers, would generate approximately 322 vpd. In terms of daily vehicle volumes the revised proposal generates approximately 98 (23 per cent) less vehicle movements.

As noted, the revised TIS also discussed the travel routes to and from the subject site to highlight the likely distribution of traffic on the surrounding road network. This established that the primary access route to the subject site would be from Joondalup Drive via Viridian Drive, Turquoise Loop and then Malachite Fairway. Viridian Drive is classified as a neighbourhood connector designed to cater for around 3000 vpd. The traffic counts undertaken estimated that Viridian Drive currently carries approximately 1450 vpd in this location. Turquoise Loop and Malachite Fairway are considered access streets suitable for vehicle volumes up to 1000 vpd. It was estimated that Turquoise Loop currently carries around 630 vpd and Malachite Fairway 100 to 200 vpd.

Traffic from the proposed development will increase from what is currently experienced on Malachite Fairway and Turquoise Loop. However, the vehicle volumes will remain within the design capacity of the road network and will not result in congestion, or affect the safety of surrounding residents.

Alternatively, vehicles will access the subject site from Tumbleweed Drive via Greenvale Place. Greenvale Place in the vicinity of the subject site consists of Special Residential zoned land to the west and Special Rural zoned land to the east. The majority of dwellings along this section of Greenvale Place are setback over 50 metres from the road, with no dwelling closer than 30 metres. With regard for the likely distribution of vehicles along Greenvale Place and the setback of dwellings from the street, the proposed development is not considered to have an adverse impact on surrounding residents.

While vehicle access to the site is only via Greenvale place, the property address being 10 Harbour Elbow may be confusing for new customers of the Child Care Centre, resulting in additional and avoidable traffic along Harbour Elbow and the surrounding local roads. It is proposed to change the street address to Greenvale Place to avoid confusion. A condition of approval has been recommended requiring the applicant/owner to change the street address before an application is made for a building license.

The significantly reduced scale of the proposal and associated reduction in traffic generation has addressed the concerns raised by both Council and submitters relating to traffic, amenity and safety impacts on the surrounding residents and road network by demonstrating that the road network will not exceed design capacity and ensuring access is from the most appropriate frontage for the proposed use.

e) The proposed Child Care Centre does not meet the requirements of the Child Care Centres Local Planning Policy, specifically the following clauses:

Location – Road Hierarchy Location – Neighbouring Uses Amenity – Residential areas

The proposal was considered by Council to be non-compliant with the abovementioned elements of the City's Local Planning Policy 2.3: Child Care Centres (LPP 2.3). These departures are considered to have been addressed above, in responding to Council's other reasons for refusal. However, listed below are the elements of LPP 2.3 where the applicant is seeking approval for a departure from the policy provisions, and Administration's response.

POLICY PROVISION	ADMINISTRATION'S RESPONSE
Road Hierarchy Child Care Centres should not be located in or adjacent to Access Roads where amenity, safety and aesthetics take priority.	The applicant provided a TIS which determined the surrounding road network could accommodate the proposed increase in traffic without affecting the amenity or safety of surrounding residents or the road network.
Neighbouring Uses Where possible, it is preferred to locate Child Care Centres adjacent to non-residential land uses such as Shopping Centres, to minimise the impact such centres have on the amenity of residential areas.	Further to the above, the proposal has demonstrated through the TIS, Acoustic Report, NMP and Landscape Survey that the development would not adversely affect the amenity of surrounding residents. In particular, the proposal incorporates planting of new native trees, screen planting along the northern and southern property boundaries, an NMP to assist with the daily management of noise and providing all access via Greenvale Place. The location of the proposal is therefore not considered to impact the amenity of the neighbouring uses.
Amenity in Residential Areas Child Care Centres located in residential areas shall maintain a residential appearance consistent with the character of the area.	The proposed modifications to the building, adopting a 'homestead' design, have improved its appearance by adopting a residential character which is consistent with the surrounding area.

In summary the amended application addressed the objectives of LPP 2.3 as the development will not create amenity or road safety issues, its location will not impact on residential areas to an unreasonable extent and the proposed structure and landscaping will be compatible with the Special Residential character of the area.

Contract of sale between the developer and landowners

A number of submitters objected to the proposal as the Special Residential zoned lots are subject to an agreement between the original developer (Landstart) and the landowners. The agreement imposes a number of development requirements, including the following:

 The purchaser shall not at any time apply to rezone the property under any Town Planning Scheme for the purpose of altering the zoning or permitted use of the property.

- The purchaser shall not erect or cause to be erected on the land more than one private single residential dwelling; and
- No land shall be cleared of vegetation without prior approval of the Local Authority, except to the extent necessary for the construction of the approved single residential dwelling and driveway.

The inconsistency of this proposal with the contract of sale was raised during both advertising periods. However, as discussed in Administration's previous report to Council, the City is not a party to this agreement and therefore has no ability to enforce the development standards. As noted previously, a Child Care Centre is a Discretionary land use in the Special Residential zone which makes it capable of approval, should it meet the relevant development standards of DPS 2.

Conclusion

In light of the above, the modified proposal for a Child Care Centre at the subject site is considered to satisfactorily meet the requirements of DPS 2 and the objectives of LPP 2.3. The amended plans and supporting documentation have adequately addressed the issues raised during the advertising period, and Council's reasons for refusal in its decision dated 16 October 2018.

It is therefore recommended that Council approve the proposed Child Care Centre at 10 Harbour Elbow, Banksia Grove, subject to conditions.

Statutory Compliance

This application has been assessed in accordance with the City of Wanneroo's DPS 2 and LPP 2.3 Child Care Centres.

Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Strategic Community Plan 2017 – 2027:

- "1 Society
 - 1.3 Distinctive Places
 - 1.3.3 Advocate and partner to meet changing community service expectations in place"

Risk Management Considerations

Risk Title	Risk Rating
ST-S12 Economic Growth	Moderate
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Chief Executive Officer	Manage

Risk Title	Risk Rating
CO-O20 Productive Communities	Moderate
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Director Community and Place	Manage

Risk Title	Risk Rating
CO-O23 Safety of Community	Moderate
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Director Community and Place	Manage

The above risks relating to the issues contained within this report have been identified and considered within the City's Strategic and Corporate risk registers. Concerns in regards to traffic have been addressed in detail within the body of this report.

Policy Implications

This application has been assessed against the relevant provisions of the following:

- City of Wanneroo DPS 2
- LPP 4.17: SAT
- LPP 2.3: Child Care Centres
- WAPC Planning Bulletin 72/2009: Child Care Centres
- WAPC Transport Impact Assessment Guidelines for Individual Developments
- State Planning Policy 3.7: Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas
- City of Wanneroo Fencing Local Law 2016

Financial Implications

Nil

Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

Recommendation

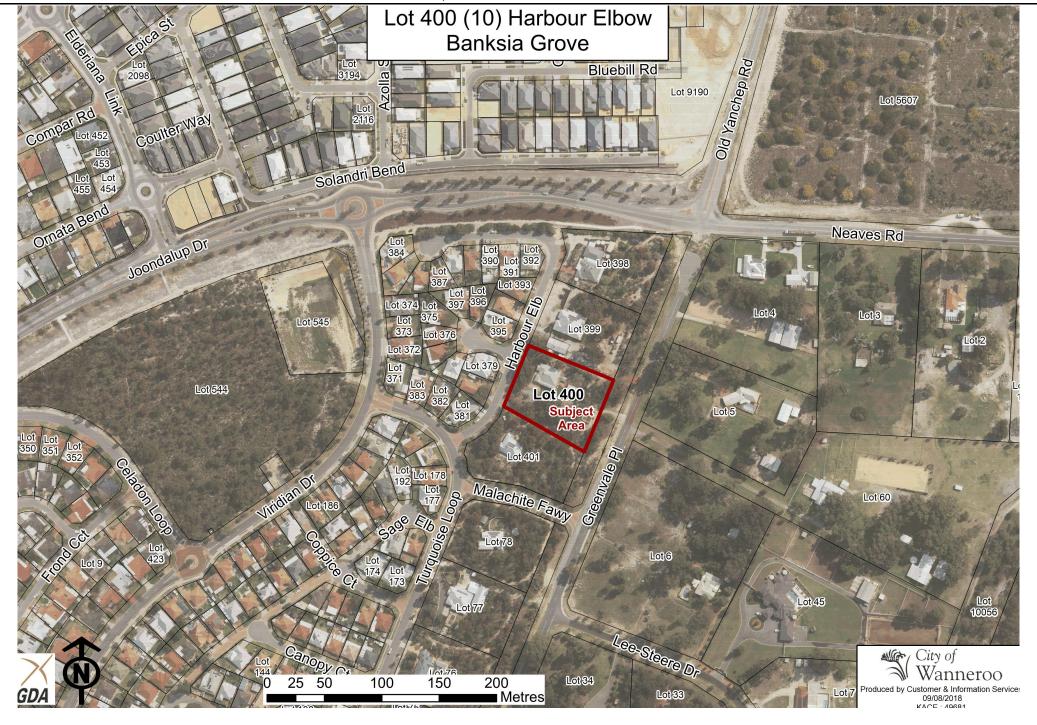
That Council:-

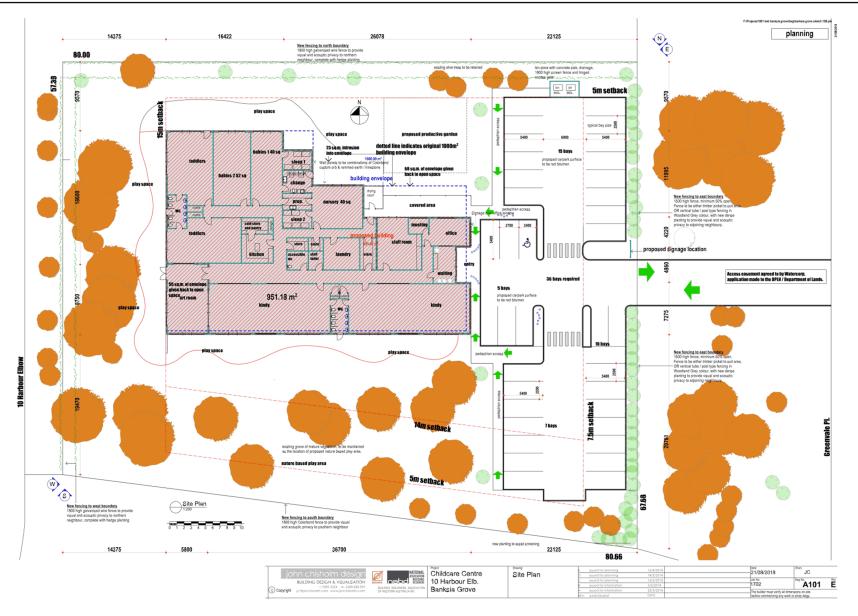
- 1. Pursuant to Clause 68 (2)(b) of the Deemed Provisions of District Planning Scheme No. 2, APPROVES the Development Application (DA2018/736), as shown in Attachment 2, for a Child Care Centre at Lot 400 (10) Harbour Elbow, Banksia Grove, subject to the following conditions:
 - a) The use of the development subject to this approval shall only be for the purpose of a Child Care Centre as defined in the City of Wanneroo's District Planning Scheme No. 2;
 - b) A maximum of 92 children and 17 staff are permitted on-site at any one time;
 - c) This approval does not relate to any advertising signage, which is subject to separate approval from the City should it not satisfy the development standards of the City's Local Planning Policy 4.6: Signs;
 - d) The hours of operation of the Child Care Centre shall be between the hours of 7:00am and 7:00pm Monday to Friday only, excluding public holidays;
 - e) The operation of the Child Care Centre use is to comply at all times with the Herring Storer Environmental Acoustic Assessment dated March 2019 included as Attachment 1, including implementation and compliance with the following recommendation:
 - i) Installation of a 1.8 metre high solid screen along the northern and southern boundaries of the lot as shown on the attached plan Drawing No. LC-04:
 - f) The Child Care Centre use is to be operated in accordance with the Atlantis Group's Noise Management Plan dated April 2019 included as Attachment 2, to the satisfaction of the City;
 - g) The eight tandem car parking bays as shown on the approved plans are to be set aside as staff parking only, and shall include appropriate signage and pavement marking for identification as staff parking bays, to the satisfaction of the City;

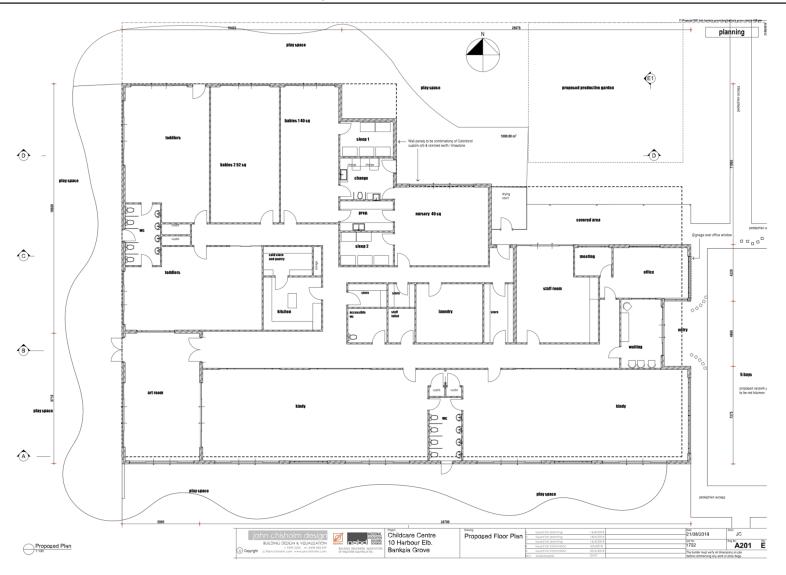
- h) The postal address of 10 Harbour Elbow, Banksia Grove shall be changed from Harbour Elbow to Greenvale Place prior to a building license being issued;
- i) Planting and Landscaping shall be carried out in accordance with the approved Landscape Plan Drawing No. LC-03 Rev D prior to the occupation of the building and thereafter maintained to the satisfaction of the City;
- j) The development is to be implemented in accordance with the Bushfire Management Plan and Bushfire Emergency Evacuation Plan dated March 2019 prepared by Bushfire Safety Consulting;
- k) Parking areas, driveways and points of ingress and egress shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the Australian Standard for Offstreet Carparking (AS 2890) and shall be drained, sealed, marked and maintained to the satisfaction of the Council prior to occupation of the development;
- I) The parking areas and associated access indicated on the approved plans shall not be used for the purpose of storage or obstructed in any way at any time, without the prior approval of the City;
- m) Stormwater and any other water run-off from buildings or paved areas shall be collected and retained on site;
- All waste shall be stored within the designated bin enclosure and collected from the site by a private contractor between the hours of 9:00am and 3:00pm Monday to Friday (excluding public holidays) at the cost of the owner/occupier;
- o) A construction management plan shall be submitted for approval when application is made for a building licence. This plan is to detail how construction will be managed to minimise disruption in the area and shall include as a minimum:
 - i) The delivery times for materials and equipment to the site;
 - ii) Adequate measures being undertaken during construction to minimise the impacts caused by dust and sand drift from the site;
 - iii) Storage of materials and the location and type of equipment on site;
 - iv) Parking arrangements for contractors and sub-contractors;
 - v) Construction times;
 - vi) Measures to minimise noise impacts on surrounding residents; and
 - vii) Any other matter required by the City; and

2. ADVISES the submitters of its decision.

Attachn	nents:		
1 <u>U</u> .	Attachment 1: Location Plan	18/319666	
2 <mark>.</mark> .	Attachment 2: Original Development Plans	19/160264	
3 <mark>∏</mark> .	Attachment 3: Modified Development Plans	19/156088	Minuted
4 ∏ .	Attachment 4: Map of Readvertising Area	19/148886	
5 <mark>.</mark>	Attachment 5: Modified Proposal Schedule of Submissions	19/156161	
6 <mark>∏</mark> .	Attachment 6: Original Proposal - Schedule of Submissions	19/156165	
7 <mark>U</mark> .	Attachment 7: Acoustic Report	19/111250	Minuted
8 <mark>↓</mark> .	Attachment 8: Noise Management Plan	19/158232	Minuted
9.	Attachment 9: Landscape Tree Summary	19/156184	







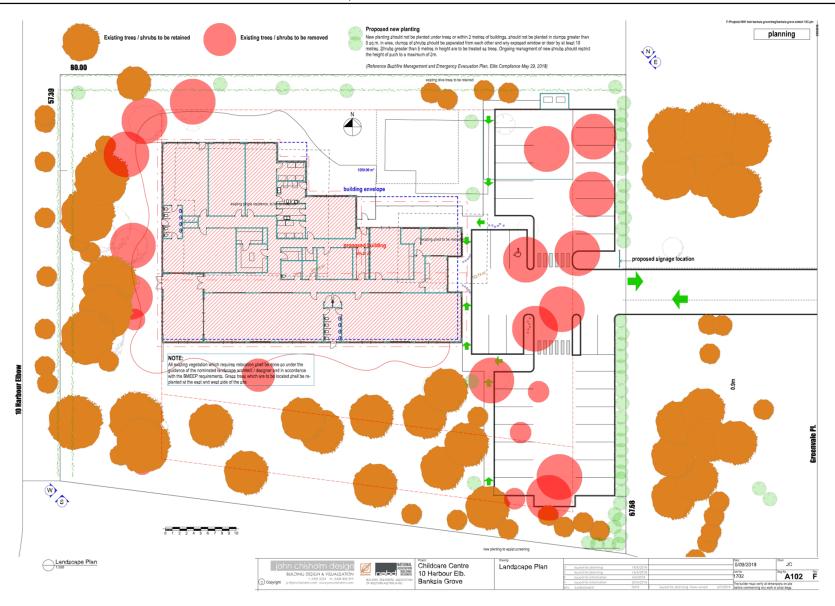
PS04-10/18 – Attachment 2

68

CITY OF WANNEROO MINUTES OF ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 16 OCTOBER, 2018



PS04-10/18 – Attachment 2



PS04-10/18 - Attachment 2

CITY OF WANNEROO MINUTES OF ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 16 OCTOBER, 2018

planning

70

New planting may be of Banksia or Casuarina species or Waterwise natives.







Conostylis candicans







New hedging species for screening



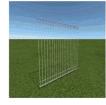


Sweet Viburnham



Minimum 1500mm high glavanised wire boundary fence, with screening hedges to assist with acoustic and visual privacy

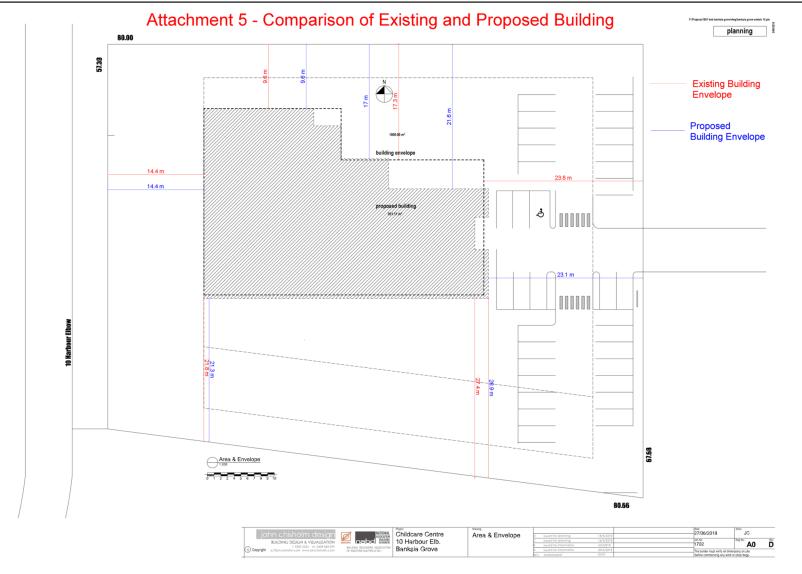






	NATIONAL	Childcare Centre	Drawing	E laued for planning	16/9/2019	Date: 21/08/2018	JC JC
BUILDING DESIGN & VISUALISATION	ASSOCIATION BUILDING	10 Harbour Elb.	Landscape Detail	D lisued for planning C lisued for planning	18/5/2018 18/5/2018	Job No.	Dan No.: Box
C Copyright jc #jonchisholm.com www.jonchisholm.com	BULDING DESIGNERS ASSOCIATION	Banksia Grove		B Issued for information	4/5/2018	1702	A103 E
C copy the leadercustrom course and concustrom com	OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA INC.	Danie dia Gioro		BEY AUGUSTUS	DATE	The builder must venfy all dimen	

PS04-10/18 - Attachment 2



PS04-10/18 – Attachment 5

F:Projecta/1801 bob bankala grove/dwg/bankala grove sketch 24 pln
information



main entry





east elevation

in her albighted as also inve	INATIONAL	Childcare Centre	Drawing:	E level for planning	16/8/2018		Date: 19/03/2019	JC JC
BUILDING DESIGN & VISUALISATION	BULGAN DESCRIPTION ACCOUNTS	10 Harbour Elb.	Perspectives	bound for planning bound for planning bound for information	19/5/2019 16/5/2019 4/5/2019	K issued for information 19/3/2 J issued for information 12/3/2 H issued for information 4/3/2	014	Day No.: P1 K
(C) Copyright jc/tijanchishatm.com www.janchishatm.com	OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA INC.	Banksia Grove		A layed for information REV. AMENDMENT	22/4/2018 0 DATE 8	G Issued for Information 13/27. E issued for Information 21/17.	The builder must verify all dim 019 before commencing any work	engions on site k or shap dwgs.

F:Projectal1801 bob banksis groveldwg/banksis grove sketch 24 pin



south east pedestrian entry

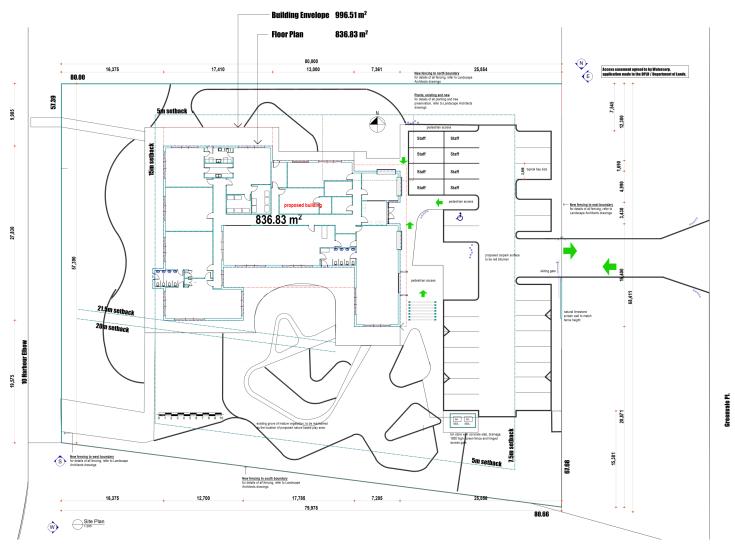




south elevation west elevation

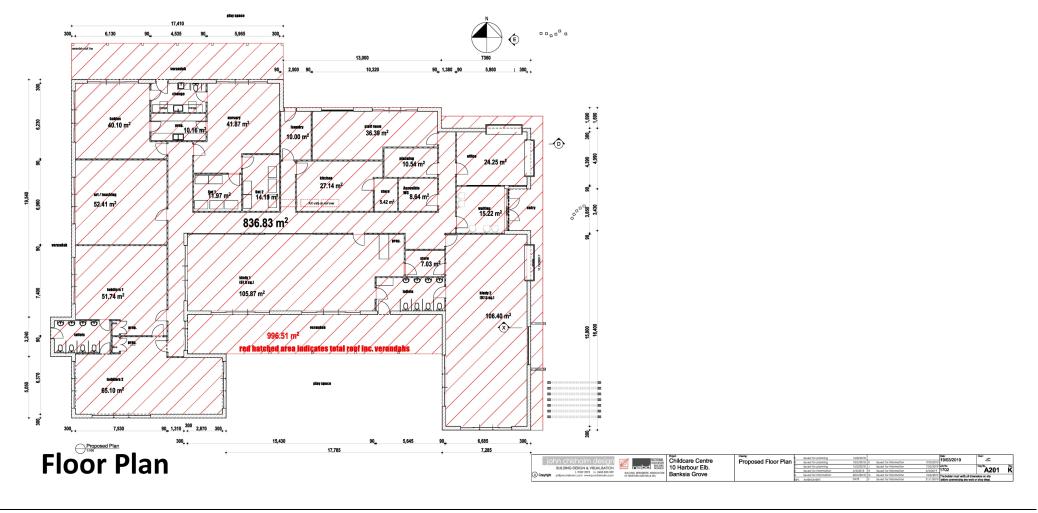
inha abidahalar darima	IANOITAN	Childcare Centre	Drawing.	laued for planning	16/6/2018		19/03/2019	JC JC
john chishoim design	ACCOADES		Perspectives	 Issued for planning 	19/5/2019 K	assed for information	13/03/2013	00
BUILDING DESIGN & VISUALISATION		10 Harbour Elb.		 Iwved for planning 	16/5/2019 J		Job No:	Dag No.:
1, 2337 2777 m. 0431 433 377	STANK INC. T-T-T ISSUED			Issued for information	4/5/2018 H		1702	P2
C Copyright jc/tjonchisholm.com www.jonchisholm.com	BUILDING DESIGNERS ASSOCIATION OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA INC.	Banksia Grove		A leved for information	22/4/2014 G		The higher must usely all dime-	rgions on site
~				REV. AMENDMENT	DATE F.		before commercing any work of	

information



Site Plan

in land a limit of the land and	MATIONAL Childcare Centre	Drawing Color	issued for planning	16/9/2018	. issued for approval	12/4/2019	6/04/2019	Drun:
BUILDING DISIGN & VISUALISATION	10 Harbour Elb.	Site Plan	D issued for planning C issued for planning	18/5/2018 3 16/5/2018 J	issued for information	19/3/2019	b No.	Owg No.:
	DESIGNERS ASSOCIATION Bankeia Grove		8 issued for information	4/5/2018 1	issued for information	4/3/2019	702	A101



CAR PARK PAVING	EXTERNAL WALLS	Window Frames, Veranda	Infill Gables	Roof Sheeting and Fascia	Exposed Roof Beams
		and Roof Beams			
BROWN ASPHALT	CRÈME LIMESTONE	Natural Timber – LVL	CFC Sheeting - Painted Finish	Colorbond - Surfmist	Timber/ Steel – Painted Finish
		beams with clear sealer			



NORTH ELEVATION

E2 Member
Australian Institute of Architects



CAR PARK PAVING	EXTERNAL WALLS	Window Frames, Veranda	Infill Gables	Roof Sheeting and Fascia	Exposed Roof Beams
		and Roof Beams			
BROWN ASPHALT	CRÈME LIMESTONE	Natural Timber – LVL	CFC Sheeting - Painted Finish	Colorbond - Surfmist	Timber/ Steel – Painted Finish
		beams with clear sealer			



EAST ELEVATION

E1 Member
Australian Institute of Architects



CAR PARK PAVING	EXTERNAL WALLS	Window Frames, Veranda	Infill Gables	Roof Sheeting and Fascia	Exposed Roof Beams
		and Roof Beams			
BROWN ASPHALT	CRÈME LIMESTONE	Natural Timber – LVL	CFC Sheeting - Painted Finish	Colorbond - Surfmist	Timber/ Steel – Painted Finish
		beams with clear sealer			



SOUTH ELEVATION

Member Australian Institute of Architects



CAR PARK PAVING	EXTERNAL WALLS	Window Frames, Veranda	Infill Gables	Roof Sheeting and Fascia	Exposed Roof Beams
		and Roof Beams			
BROWN ASPHALT	CRÈME LIMESTONE	Natural Timber – LVL	CFC Sheeting - Painted Finish	Colorbond - Surfmist	Timber/ Steel – Painted Finish
		beams with clear sealer			
		A A			



WEST ELEVATION

E4 Member
Australian Institute of Architects









CITY OF WANNEROO DA2018/736 CHILD CARE CENTRE SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

FOLLOWING SECOND ROUND OF ADVERTISING

(Advertising Closed 9 April 2019)

No.	Total Submitters	Summary of Submission	Administration Comment	Recommendation				
1.	Overall Pos	ition on Proposal						
1.1	12	Objects to the proposal.	Noted.	No modification required.				
1.2	1	Supports the proposal.	Noted.	No modification required.				
2.	Proposed Land Use							
2.1	5	of Wanneroo's District Planning Scheme No. 2 (DPS 2) as it does not propose a Single House, is not in a low density setting, and will not maintain the environmental landscape on the site, including the inclusion of 29 car parks at the rear of the site.	Zone, General Development Standards of DPS 2 and Local Planning Policy 2.3 Child Care Centres (LPP 2.3) and is considered to meet the objectives of the Special Residential zone and LPP 2.3, as discussed in Administration's report to Council. The applicant provided a Traffic Impact Statement (TIS), Acoustic Report, Noise Management Plan (NMP) and Landscape Survey to demonstrate compliance with the above requirements.					
2.2	6	Objects to the proposal as there are numerous existing Child Care Centres in the surrounding area.	The quantity of Child Care Centres is not a town planning consideration in the assessment of the proposal. The proposed land use is classified as Discretionary (D)	No modification required.				

No.	Total Submitters	Summary of Submission	Administration Comment	Recommendation
			under DPS 2 and is therefore capable of approval on the subject site, should Council choose to exercise its discretion.	
2.3	3	There is plenty of available commercial zoned land in the surrounding area that would be more suitable for this development.	Administration does not have the ability to suggest the proposal is located on sites deemed 'more suitable.' As noted in Administration's response to 2.2 above, the proposed land use is classified as D under DPS 2 and is therefore capable of approval on the subject site, should Council choose to exercise its discretion.	No modification required.
2.4	7	The development in this location will impact our lifestyle.	The proposal, through revised plans and technical documentation, is considered to have demonstrated compliance with the objectives of the Special Residential zone and meets the relevant standards in terms of traffic, visual amenity, parking and noise.	No modification required.
2.5	4	A Child Care Centre has no definition in DPS 2 and should be assessed as a Home Business, which allows a maximum of four staff and should not result in a substantial increase in vehicular traffic.	Child Care Centre is the correct land use definition to apply to the proposal, which is a premise used for the daily or occasional care of more than seven children. If an application proposes the care of seven children or less it is defined as a Family Day Care and is exempt from requiring Development Approval. Home Business is a separate land use definition under DPS 2 for small scale proposals incidental to a residential dwelling. It is not appropriate to apply this definition to proposals involving the	No modification required.
2.6	1	The objectives of the Special Residential	education and care of children. The Special Residential zone does not	No modification required.

No.	Total Submitters	Summary of Submission	Administration Comment	Recommendation
		zone only allow for small scale businesses and not commercial scale businesses.	specify the scale of any business permitted within the zone. Each application is to be assessed against the objectives of the Special Residential zone and development standards of DPS 2.	
2.7	2	The proposal will cause conflict between urban and rural land uses which hasn't yet been a problem in this area of Banksia Grove.	The proposal has been assessed against the standards of DPS 2 and LPP 2.3 to determine its suitability, as noted in Administrations comment to 2.1 above, and is considered to meet the relevant objectives of the planning framework.	No modification required.
2.8	3	Permitting a commercial development of this nature sets a precedent for the area which may result in further commercial development in future, or changes to the structure plan. Residents bought into the area based on the existing planning framework.	Refer to Administrations response to 2.1 above. In regards to the existing structure planning (Development Guide Plan) no changes are currently proposed by the City or any surrounding landowners.	No modification required.
2.9	3	The proposal does not meet the requirements of the City's Local planning Policy 2.3: Child Care Centres. Notably, the following clauses: 1.1 Road Hierarchy 1.2 Neighbouring Uses 9.1 Amenity	The proposal does seek consideration under the objectives of LPP 2.3. These aspects of the proposal have been discussed in detail in Administrations report to Council.	No modification required.
2.10	2	The proposed land use is not consistent with the character of the surrounding area.	The revised proposal is considered to present a design that will integrate with the Special Residential setting of the area. The proposed building presents a residential character and is located wholly within the building envelope. The scale is consistent with what is permitted in the area. The proposal will also result in 60 per cent more	No modification required.

No.	Total Submitters	Summary of Submission	Administration Comment	Recommendation
			native vegetation present on site. Therefore, the proposal as viewed from the public domain will be consistent with the surrounding area.	
2.11	1	A Child Care Centre is a commercial business and should not be allowed in a residential area.	Refer to Administration's response to 2.1 above.	No modification required.
2.12	1	Council originally refused this application as it was not considered consistent with the intent of the Special Residential zone. I agree with Council's position and believe the revised proposal still does not meet the intent of this zone.	The application has been modified and Council has been invited by the State Administrative Tribunal to reconsider its decision with regard for the revised plans and technical documentation provided. As noted above in point 2.1, Administration has reviewed the revised proposal and is of the opinion it meets the intent of the Special Residential zone.	No modification required.
2.13	1	Many young families in the area will benefit from the proposal. It is hard to get placements at Child Care Centres in the area and this would allow for more local opportunities.	Noted.	No modification required.
2.14	1	The proposal will create jobs in the area.	Noted.	No modification required.
3.	Traffic			
3.1	10	Objects to the proposal due to increased traffic on Greenvale Place and Harbour Elbow.	The applicant provided a revised Traffic Impact Statement (TIS) which determined that although there will be a material increase in traffic on Turquoise Loop and Malachite Fairway from what is currently experienced, it will be within the design capacity of these roads and will not detrimentally impact the amenity of adjoining residents.	Impose condition requiring the applicant/landowner to change the postal address from Harbour Elbow to Greenvale Place.

No.	Total Submitters	Summary of Submission	Administration Comment	Recommendation
			However, to minimise potential impact of traffic on Harbour Elbow all vehicle access to the subject site will be via Greenvale Place (excluding emergency access as required by the Bushfire Management Plan). A condition has also been imposed requiring the applicant to change the postal address of the subject site to Greenvale Place, to avoid any confusion as to the vehicle entry point.	
3.2	8	The surrounding local roads are used by a number of residents for exercising horses, which often need to walk on the road. Increasing traffic in the area will be dangerous for these horses which may get scared from the increase in traffic.	Administration acknowledges that the surrounding area accommodates equestrian activities. However, if an owner chooses to exercise their horse on the road it is the responsibility of the owner to ensure the safety of the animal, and all road users are to obey road traffic rules.	No modification required.
3.3	1	The numbers of children and staff proposed means cars will be queuing to access the car park.	The access and car parking provided complies with DPS 2, LPP 2.3 and the engineering design standards of the City.	No modification required.
3.4		Traffic on Harbour Elbow may result in congestion, my husband and son have a health condition which means the Ambulance may not be able reach the house on time.	Refer to the City's response to 3.1 and 3.3 above.	No modification required.
3.5	1	Access should be via Harbour Elbow and not Greenvale Place, which is only supposed to be used for emergencies.	Administration considers access off Greenvale Place to be appropriate for the proposed use and there is no restriction on which road may be used for vehicle access.	No modification required.
3.6	1	Our bedroom window is directly opposite	The primary access point to the subject site	No modification required.

No.	Total Submitters	Summary of Submission	Administration Comment	Recommendation
		the driveway for 10 Harbour Elbow which will be used as a service entry. As a shift worker this will impact sleep during the day.	has always been via Greenvale Place, however, the original proposal did allow for service vehicles to access the subject site via Harbour Elbow. The proposal was subsequently revised so all access to the site for service and passenger vehicles is via Greenvale Place. The only access provided via Harbour Elbow is an emergency access way, as required by the Bushfire Management Plan.	
4.	Noise			
4.1	4	This proposal will generate a significant amount of noise pollution in the area which is currently very quiet.	The proposal is supported by an Acoustic Report which concludes that the proposal complies with the <i>Environmental Protection</i> (Noise) Regulations 1997, subject to a 1.8 metre high colorbond fence being installed on the northern and southern boundaries of the subject site. Installation of a 1.8m high solid fence is permitted under the City's Fencing Local Law 2016. The revised proposal also provided a Noise Management Plan to further address concerns related to the day to day management of noise from the subject site.	Impose a condition requiring the installation of a 1.8 metre high colorbond fence on the northern and southern boundaries.
4.2	1	I don't want to have a 1.8 metre high fence erected between the two properties as the current rail and wire fencing is a nice feature that allows us to get to know our neighbours.	A 1.8 metre high solid fence is permitted under the City's Fencing Local Law 2016 and does not require Development Approval.	
5.	Caveats on	Development		
5.1	3	Objects to the proposal as there are	Caveats/agreements imposed on the	No modification required.

No.	Total Submitters	Summary of Submission	Administration Comment	Recommendation
		restrictions on the Special Residential zoned blocks limiting development to a Single House.	Special Residential zoned lots in this location are private agreements between the landowners and developer. The City has no legal ability to enforce or have regard to the terms of such agreements.	
5.2	1	A letter from the then Mayor dated 1991 states that Council resolved to ensure buffers are maintained between the existing Special Rural zoned land (to the east) and the proposed urbanisation of land to the west. The buffers were to be provided in the form of 5000 square metre lots.	The correspondence makes reference to providing a buffer between the Special Rural zoned land to the east of the subject site and the now urban zoned land to the west. This occurred through the creation of the 5000 square metre Special Residential zoned lots, one of which is the subject site. The Special Residential zoning of the land classifies Child Care Centre as a 'D' land use and is therefore capable of approval in the zone, should Council choose to exercise its discretion.	No modification required.
6.	Other			
6.1	1	Objects to the proposal as resident has a stress related health condition which may be triggered by this proposal.	This comment is noted.	No modification required.
6.2	1	We have two dogs that would bark at patrons of the Child Care Centre.	Noted.	No modification required.
6.3	1	This proposal will encourage antisocial behaviour in the area.	There is no evidence that a Child Care Centre will generate anti-social behaviour.	No modification required.
6.4	1	If there is a fire the increased traffic generated from the development could create a risk to surrounding residents.	The applicant provided a Bushfire Management Plan and Bushfire Emergency Evacuation Plan which were reviewed by the Department of Fire and Emergency Services (DFES) and deemed acceptable. Administration considers that bushfire management has been adequately	No modification required.

No.	Total Submitters	Summary of Submission	Administration Comment	Recommendation
			addressed.	
6.5	4	The development will decrease property values.	Perceived impacts on property values are not a relevant planning consideration.	No modification required.
6.6	1	We bought into the area due to its semi- rural setting, whilst having access to amenities more typical of an inner City location.	Refer to Administrations response to 2.10 above.	No modification required.
6.7	1	It is questionable that the developer purchased this property before approval was granted.	The developer's decision to purchase the property prior to obtaining Development Approval is not a consideration for Administration. Administration has no influence over the buying and selling of land.	No modification required.
6.8	1	All the neighbours in the area are strongly opposed to this development.	Noted.	No modification required.

CITY OF WANNEROO DA2018/736 CHILD CARE CENTRE - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS FOLLOWING ADVERTISING

(Advertising Closed 30 July 2018)

No.	Summary of Issues	Number of Submitters	Administration Comment	Recommendation
1.	Buffer Zone			
1.1	The strip of bush blocks zoned Special Residential were formed with the explicit intent of being a buffer zone between Residential and Rural zones. A Childcare Centre is not in keeping with this function.	11	Noted. The site is zoned Special Residential under District Planning Scheme No. 2 (DPS 2) and is not specifically nominated in any planning document to be a buffer. Administration must consider the land use permissibility of the zone, which is a discretionary use, and the potential impact on the surrounding residents which is discussed in the body of the report.	No modification required.
1.2	Development of this type can lead to encroachment on the rural areas to the east which hasn't been a problem thus far.	6	Disagree. The subject site is zoned Special Residential where a Child Care Centre is a discretionary use. The rural area to the east is zoned Special Rural where Child Care Centre is not permitted. On this basis the subject development will not have any precedent on any future development in the Rural zoned land.	No modification required.
1.3	The rural area to the east of Greenvale Place is not within the 'East Wanneroo' area to be redeveloped and therefore is intended to be retained as rural.	5	Noted. The development application has been assessed based on existing zoning of the lots east of Greenvale Place (Special Rural). The future modifications due to the North West Sub-Regional Planning Framework do not impact this assessment.	No modification required.
1.4	The proposal is changing the zoning to accommodate a commercial use.	3	Disagree. No zoning is proposed to be changed. The application is for a land use which is deemed discretionary under the current DPS 2 zoning.	No modification required.
1.5	The buffer zone was historically created between the Department of Planning, City of Wanneroo and public with correspondence from the City	1	Noted. As above there is no specific mechanism in the current planning framework, other than the limited land uses capable of approval, to designate the site as a buffer. The letter from 1991 identifies what would be	No modification required.

No.	Summary of Issues	Number of Submitters	Administration Comment	Recommendation
	from 1991 stating this.		considered through any amendment to the planning framework. This was undertaken through amendment 606 and 732 to the City of Wanneroo's former Town Planning Scheme No. 1.	
1.6	People purchased in the area for the lifestyle and not to abut a commercial use.	7	Noted. Administration considers the application will not have a significant impact on the amenity of the surrounding residents. This is discussed in detail in the body of the report, specifically discussing impacts of noise, traffic and on the environment.	No modification required.
1.7	Allowing this development will permit other similar commercial opportunities to open up in these lots, destroying the basis of the original policy.	1	Noted. Development applications are assessed on their merits taking into consideration the permissibility of the land use under DPS 2 and impacts on the surrounding residents. Any future applications would need to demonstrate compliance with the same requirements.	No modification required.
2.	Traffic			
2.1	The development is not on a main thoroughfare and will greatly increase traffic to the surrounding road network.	18	Noted. While the development will generate increased traffic Administration considers this to be within acceptable limits for the surrounding road network. The development will generate approximately 350 vehicle trips per day. This is discussed in detail in the body of the report.	No modification required.
2.2	Increased traffic will be diverted through Lee-Steere Drive and Coogee Road due to traffic bank up. This will cause traffic hazards to Mariginiup residents.	1	Noted. As per point 2.1 above, Administration considers that all the surrounding roads will be able to cater for the traffic generated by this application. In addition, due to the number of possible routes to the site it is considered that the trips per day will be divided and therefore not have a great impact on any one road.	No modification required.
2.3	The increased traffic will conflict with the equestrian activities of the Rural zones. Vehicles will lead to horses	6	Noted. While it is noted that the area is used as equestrian training activities it is the responsibility of those controlling the horse (like any other animal) to	No modification required.

No.	Summary of Issues	Number of Submitters	Administration Comment	Recommendation
	getting spooked by cars on the road.		ensure its safety.	
2.4	Parking for staff and up to 120 patrons cannot fit within the site based on the rules of the site.	1	Disagree. The proposal has included sufficient car parking to cater for the development. Whilst the proposed car parking is not located within the Building Envelope this is considered acceptable as discussed in detail in the body of the report.	No modification required.
2.5	Greenvale Place is an access road and therefore the development is not in accordance with the City's Child Care Centres Local Planning Policy LPP 2.3 (LPP 2.3) which states Child Care Centres should not be located in or adjacent to Access Roads.	1	Disagree. LPP 2.3 identifies that Child Care Centres should not be located adjacent to Access Roads in residential areas. The proposal gains access from Greenvale Place which is located between Special Residential and Special Rural zoning. The impact of this is discussed in 2.6 below.	No modification required.
2.6	Even if the policy stipulates access should not be from a 'residential access way' it is still inappropriate from Greenvale Place.	1	Disagree. While Administration does not consider the vehicle movements would have a significant impact on the surrounding residents, it is considered that access from Greenvale Place would be more appropriate and have less of any impact than if it was to come from Harbour Elbow.	No modification required.
2.7	No Traffic Impact Assessment (TIA) was provided for consultation.	1	Noted. The WAPC <i>Transport Impact Assessment Guidelines for Individual Developments</i> recommends that a Traffic Impact Statement (TIS) be provided for 'moderate' development or where it is anticipated to generate 10-100 vehicle trips in the peak hour. A TIS was provided, in lieu of a TIA, at lodgement of the application. With regards providing the TIS for consultation it is noted that initially reports including the traffic report and acoustic reports were not placed on the City's	No modification required.
			website, however, this was updated at the extension of consultation on 9 July 2018.	

No.	Summary of Issues	Number of Submitters	Administration Comment	Recommendation
2.8	No traffic survey has been carried out. The volume data contained in the Traffic Impact Statement supplied suggested peak vehicles of 61 vehicles in the am and 54 in the pm period. This does not add up with 120 children and 21 staff.	1	Noted. The information in the TIS is for the vehicle trips in the am and pm peak hour. Many factors were taken into account including multiple children being dropped off at once, staff starting/finishing outside of peak and children being dropped off gradually over the morning, rather than all at one moment (i.e. as per a primary school). This matter is discussed in the body of the report.	No modification required.
2.9	The area does not have streetlights and there are times of year when children will be collected after sunset.	1	Noted. The development contains lighting in order to allow safe pedestrian movement between the Child Care Centre and the vehicle. It is then the responsibility of the vehicle operator to safely navigate the short distance to where street lights are available.	No modification required.
3.	Noise Generation			
3.1	The Child Care Centre would generate significant noise during the day.	7	Noted. An Environmental Noise Assessment has been provided which assessed the potential impacts from; - Children playing within the outside play areas of the Child Care Centre; and - Mechanical Services. The report concluded that the proposed development would comply with the <i>Environmental Protection</i> (Noise) Regulations 1997. This is discussed further in the body of the report.	No modification required.
3.2	The Child Care Centre will have up to 120 children.	2	Noted. See response to the point 3.1 above. The number of children has been included in the assessment to determine the impact of children playing without outside play areas of the Child Care Centre.	No modification required.
3.3	Children and vehicles will have a significant impact early in the morning (6am).	1	Disagree. Hours of operation are from 7am.	No modification required.
3.4	The report was very close to the	1	Noted. The results of the report have been confirmed	No modification required.

No.	Summary of Issues	Number of Submitters	Administration Comment	Recommendation
4.4	Caveats prevent Greenvale Place buffer zone being used as an entrance, removal of vegetation, fencing, change of usage etc.	2	Disagree. Administration has not been made aware of any legal mechanism identifying the Water Corporation land along Greenvale Place as a buffer. The applicant has gone through the correct process with the Department of Lands and Water Corporation to ensure the access is capable of approval.	No modification required.
5.	City of Wanneroo Requirements			
5.1	The proposal does not meet the objectives of the Special Residential Zone under the DPS 2 being; (a) Accommodate a spacious style of living in a low density setting; (b) Maintain important environmental and landscape values through sitesensitive design and development.	3	Disagree. Administration considers that the proposal does meet the requirements of the objectives of the Zone. This is discussed in detail in the body of the report.	No modification required.
5.2	3.19.3 d of DPS 2 require only one dwelling (a single house) shall be permitted on each lot. 3.19.3 f requires clearing only for the construction of an approved building and driveway. These two points highlight that properties were intended solely for residential and not commercial vegetation.	1	Noted. With regards to 3.19.3 (d) Administration interprets this requirement as, if any form of residential use is proposed, then it should be limited to one single house. It does not preclude other land uses which are considered under the land use permissibility table (Table 1) of DPS 2. With regards to 3.19.3 f this states that no vegetation should be removed without prior written approval of the Council. It is considered that this application constitutes application to the Council and, if approved, then would be deemed as written approval.	No modification required.
5.3	The proposal does not meet the requirement of clause 1.2 of LPP 2.3 which requires Child Care Centres, wherever possible, to be located in	1	Noted. Through a development application, the City must consider the appropriateness of the development, including assessment of the relevant policies. In this instance, while noting the development	No modification required.

Page 6 of 11

No.	Summary of Issues	Number of Submitters	Administration Comment	Recommendation
	applicable noise levels allowed. As the report was done by a consultant commissioned by the Atlantis Group these results are questionable.		by the City's Environmental Health team. Whilst it is noted in the body of the report that the development will generate some noise, it is not considered that this will have a significant impact on the surrounding residents.	
3.5	No acoustic report was provided for consultation.	1	Noted. While initially reports including the traffic report and acoustic reports were not placed on the City's website, this was updated at the extension of consultation on 9 July 2018.	No modification required.
4.	Caveat/Requirements on Land			
4.1	There are restrictions/caveats that restrict development on the land include retention of bushland, development in building envelopes and specific fencing types.	10	Noted. Whilst there is an agreement in place, the City does not have any legal ability to enforce the requirements specified. There are a number of other requirements that are duplicated from this agreement into DPS 2. The agreement, and requirements for clearing and building envelopes are discussed in the body of the report.	No modification required.
4.2	Special Residential lots are subject to restrictions imposed by Landstart as part of the contract of sale. This identifies that the purchaser shall not apply to rezone the property in any way. These requirements were imposed to maintain the buffer zone between the rural and residential lots.	2	Noted. As per 4.1 above the City does not have any legal ability to enforce the requirements. Notwithstanding this, the applicant is not seeking any rezoning and the application is capable of approval under DPS 2.	No modification required.
4.2	To change these blocks into a quasi- commercial district would fundamentally change the purpose of the blocks.	2	Disagree. The land use permissibility of the Special Residential zone land only permits very limited development outside of residential uses. This is limited to Child Care Centre, Cattery and Consulting Room. Should an application for one of these uses the City would need to assess the application on its merits.	No modification required.

No.	Summary of Issues	Number of Submitters	Administration Comment	Recommendation
	non-residential areas.		is not abutting commercial uses, it is deemed to be appropriate in this location as discussed in detail in the body of the report.	
5.4	Any party considering development of a Child Care Centre must obtain and consider any information the Department of Environment and Conservation (DEC) in accordance with LPP 2.3.	1	Noted. The applicant has undertaken an assessment against the requirements of the DEC (now Department of Water and Environment Regulation – DWER). This has identified that the site is not a registered contaminated site and this has been confirmed by DWER officers.	No modification required.
5.5	There is no pedestrian network for the development to connect to as required by LPP 2.3.	1	Agree. The proposal includes pedestrian connection to the carpark but does not include pedestrian connection to the surrounding suburb. This is because there is no pedestrian network abutting the subject site. Notwithstanding, the proposed entrance to the site is only 150 – 200m from the pedestrian connections on Joondalup Drive or Turquoise Loop should patrons wish to use this.	No modification required.
5.6	No supporting information required under Schedule 1 of LPP 2.3 was available through the public consultation.	1	Noted. While initially reports including the traffic report and acoustic reports were not placed on the City's website, this was updated at the extension of consultation on 9 July 2018.	No modification required.
6.	Other Submissions Raised	4	Noted. The leak of avecant for the development from	No see difference service d
6.1	There is no support for the proposal from surrounding residents.	4	Noted. The lack of support for the development from the surrounding residents is not a relevant planning matter.	No modification required.
6.2	Greenvale Place has been subject to 'hoons' and drug raids and is not a suitable location for a Child Care Centre.	2	Noted. Greenvale Place being subject to hoons and drug raids is not a relevant planning matter.	No modification required.
6.3	The proposal will devalue the	6	Noted. The devaluation of the surrounding properties	No modification required.

No.	Summary of Issues	Number of Submitters	Administration Comment	Recommendation
	surrounding properties.		is not a relevant planning matter.	
6.4	There are already enough Child Care Centres within Banksia Grove.	10	Noted. The quantity and location of the proposed uses is driven by market demand and there are no provisions within DPS 2, that limit the number or proximity of these uses.	No modification required.
6.5	There seems to be a lot of duplication of services in this area without thought of what already exists and what gaps need to be filled (i.e. no decent family restaurant, goods/clothing store, post office, leisure/social/sporting activities).	5	Noted. See point 6.4 above. In addition the City does not have control over the applications lodged and can only assess applications (and uses) that are proposed.	No modification required.
6.6	The funding provided by the federal government will lead to more Child Care Centres with many not surviving. This won't be good for the businesses or community.	4	Noted. As discussed in 6.4 above the City cannot consider the quantity and location of proposed uses. The fact that funding is being provided, and these uses may not survive is not a relevant planning consideration.	No modification required.
6.7	The Child Care Centre is not located in close proximity to other community services or schools.	7	Noted. See response to 5.3 above.	No modification required.
6.8	There has been no consultation, no signs at the property.	2	Noted. Administration sent letters to all who would go past the subject site to get to their residence (Harbour Elbow and Greenvale Place). On this basis a sign was not deemed necessary.	No modification required.
6.9	High fences will restrict outlook and cause isolation and potential loss of friendship.	3	Noted. The proposal includes 1.8m high fencing which is consistent with the residential development located across Harbour Elbow. A 1.5m high, visually permeable fence is provided to both Harbour Elbow and Greenvale Place to limit any impact on the streetscape. With regards to any impact on isolation and loss of	No modification required.

No.	Summary of Issues	Number of Submitters	Administration Comment	Recommendation
			friendship Administration does not agree that fencing will have such an impact.	
6.10	There are plenty of other blocks in more suitable areas that could have been chosen for this purpose.	2	Noted. As mentioned above, the City does not have control over the applications that are lodged and must assess each proposal on its merits.	No modification required.
6.11	Access from the development from Harbour Elbow would make more sense and have less impact on the rural lots.	1	Noted. The application has proposed access from Greenvale Place due to the decreased residential lots that vehicles would pass. This has been approved by relevant authorities to permit this access.	No modification required.
6.12	The Child Care would cause unnecessary stress on animals of the surrounding properties.	1	Noted. The proposed land use is identifies as a "D' use under DPS 2 and therefore capable of approval.	No modification required.
6.13	The proposal has a street address from Harbour Elbow but uses services from Greenvale Place. This sets a precedent for others to use Greenvale Place for services (such as waste collection).	1	Disagree. The proposal will utilise private waste collection which will be undertaken twice a week. Other services will remain as per surrounding residential lots.	No modification required.
6.14	The developer identified to surrounding neighbours that this development would be going on with or without council approval.	1	Noted. The applicants and landowners have challenged this statement saying it is not true. Notwithstanding the application will be dealt with in accordance with the requirements of DPS 2 and should any development be undertaken without proper approvals compliance action may be taken by the City.	No modification required.
6.15	The inclusion of a large facility at this site will run the risk of shutting down other child care facilities within the area.	1	Notes. As per response 6.4 and 6.6 above.	No modification required.
6.16	Nightshift workers in the area will be impacted by the noise during the day when children will be making the most	1	Noted. The application has been assessed in accordance with the <i>Environmental Protection (Noise)</i> Regulations 1997. Notwithstanding this,	No modification required.

No.	Summary of Issues	Number of Submitters	Administration Comment	Recommendation
	noise.		Administration believes that children management will reduce the impacts of the children's noise and not all 120 children would be outside at any one time.	
6.17	The proposed Child Care Centre is not residential in appearance. It appears as a commercial child care.	2	Noted. The development is a single storey development with a pitched roof. Whilst the proposal has greater amount of glazing in the facades it is not unconceivable that this could be a residential dwelling. In addition, the site contains significant vegetation to be retained which will also partially screen the development from the public realm.	No modification required.
6.18	The proposed development is making a profit at the expense of the lifestyle values of the surrounding residents.	1	Noted. Administration considers that the proposal is acceptable in the proposed location and will not have significant impacts on the surrounding residential and rural properties. The profits of the development are not relevant planning considerations.	No modification required.
7.0	Support of the proposal		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
7.1	This facility provides for a large, natural play area for children and provide for more outdoor play opportunities rather than sitting in front of the TV.	11	Noted.	No modification required.
7.2	The location would be a convenient location for workers within the Wanneroo area who live further away.	1	Noted.	No modification required.
7.3	The provisions of trees on the site will help with the visual and acoustic impacts of the site, and the activity during the day will help prevent crime.	1	Noted. This matter is considered in the environmental section in the body of the report. With regards to the increased activation and associated reduction in crime it is noted that this could have a positive benefit on the surrounding community.	No modification required.
7.4	The proposal is located close to Neerabup Industrial area which will be a main economic driver for the City of	1	Noted. The location in proximity to the Neerabup Industrial area is not a relevant planning consideration.	No modification required.

No.	Summary of Issues	Number of Submitters	Administration Comment	Recommendation
	Wanneroo			
7.5	The proposal will create 40 jobs immediately, with ongoing training for the local community.	2	Noted.	
7.6	Atlantis are recognised as one of the leading child care providers in Perth and I believe they will be an asset to the Banksia Grove Community. They are an active member of the Wanneroo Business Association, and the recipient of the 2016 Business of the Year and the 2017 Best Business: 15 & Over Employees awards.	3	Noted.	No modification required.
7.7	The northern corridor is one of the fasting growing areas in the Perth metropolitan region and having a Child Care Centre will be an asset to the local community.	1	Noted.	No modification required.



PROPOSED CHILD CARE CENTRE 10 HARBOUR ELBOW BANKSIA GROVE

ENVIRONMENTAL ACOUSTIC ASSESSMENT

MARCH 2019

OUR REFERENCE: 23079-3-18086

Rochdale Holdings Pty Ltd A.B.N. 85 009 049 067 trading as: HERRING STORER ACOUSTICS P.O. Box 219, Como, W.A. 6952 (08) 9367 6200 hsa@hsacoustics.com.au



Herring Storer Acoustics

DOCUMENT CONTROL PAGE

ENVIRONMENTAL ACOUSTIC ASSESSMENT

PROPOSED CHILD CARE CENTRE
10 HARBOUR ELBOW, BANKSIA GROVE

Job No: 18086

Document Reference: 23079-3-18086

FOR

THE ATLANTIS GROUP

Author:	Tim Reynolds	Tim Reynolds		George Watts	George Watts	
Date of Issue :	11 May 2018					
			,			
		REVISION H	IISTORY			
Revision	Description		Date	Author	Checked	
1	Revised plan		15/03/1	TR	GH	
2	Correction to h	ours of operation	19/03/1	TR	-	
		DOCUMENT DIS	STRIBUTION			
Copy No.	Version No.	DOCUMENT DIS	STRIBUTION	Hard Copy	Electronic Copy	
Copy No.	Version No.			Hard Copy		
		Destination The Atlantis Group Attn: Bob Hindle	ne,com.au	Hard Copy		

This report has been prepared in accordance with the scope of services and on the basis of information and documents provided to Herring Storer Acoustics by the client. To the extent that this report relies on data and measurements taken at or under the times and conditions specified within the report and any findings, conclusions or recommendations only apply to those circumstances and no greater reliance should be assumed. The client acknowledges and agrees that the reports or presentations are provided by Herring Storer Acoustics to assist the client to conduct its own independent assessment.

Herring Storer Acoustics

CONTENTS

1.	INTRODUCTION	1
2.	SUMMARY	1
3.	CRITERIA	1
4.	PROPOSAL	4
5.	MODELLING	5
6.	ASSESSMENT	5
7.	CONCLUSION	6

APPENDICIES

A PLAN

Herring Storer Acoustics

Our Ref: 24079-3-18086 1

INTRODUCTION

Herring Storer Acoustics were commissioned by The Atlantis Group to undertake an acoustic assessment of noise emissions associated with the proposed child care centre located at 10 Harbour Elbow, Banksia Grove.

The report considers noise received at the neighbouring premises from the proposed development for compliance with the requirements of the Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997. This report considers noise emissions from:

- Children playing within the outside play areas of the child care centre; and
- Mechanical services.

For information, a plan of the proposed development is attached in Appendix A.

SUMMARY

We understand that it is proposed that the proposed child care centre would only operate between 6:30am and 6:00pm, Monday to Friday and would cater for up to 92 children.

It is noted that although the proposed child care centre would open before 7 am (ie during the night period), the outdoor play area would not be used until after 7am. Thus, noise received at the neighbouring residences from the outdoor play area needs to comply with the assigned day period noise level. However, other noise sources would need to comply with the assigned night period noise levels.

Noise received at the neighbouring premises from children playing in the outdoor areas would, with the inclusion of the 1.8 metre high fences to the northern and southern boundaries, as shown on the landscape plan attached in Appendix A comply with the requirements of the Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997, for the proposed hours of operation.

Noise from the mechanical services has been assessed to also comply with the relevant assigned noise levels.

Thus, noise emissions from the proposed development would be deemed to comply with the requirements of the Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997 for the proposed hours of operation.

3. CRITERIA

The allowable noise level at the surrounding locales is prescribed by the Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997. Regulations 7 & 8 stipulate maximum allowable external noise levels. For highly sensitive area of a noise sensitive premises this is determined by the calculation of an influencing factor, which is then added to the base levels shown below in Table 3.1. The influencing factor is calculated for the usage of land within two circles, having radii of 100m and 450m from the premises of concern. For other areas within a noise sensitive premises, the assigned noise levels are fixed throughout the day, as listed in Table 3.1.

Herring Storer Acoustics

Our Ref: 24079-3-18086 2

TABLE 3.1 - BASELINE ASSIGNED OUTDOOR NOISE LEVEL

Premises Receiving	Time of Day		Assigned Level (dB)				
Noise	Time of Day	L _{A10}	L _{A1}	L _{Amax}			
	0700 - 1900 hours Monday to Saturday (Day)	45 + IF	55 + IF	65 + IF			
Noise sensitive premises: highly sensitive area	0900 - 1900 hours Sunday and Public Holidays (Sunday / Public Holiday Day)	40 + IF	50 + IF	65 + IF			
	1900 - 2200 hours all days (Evening)	40 + IF	50 + IF	55 + IF			
	2200 hours on any day to 0700 hours Monday to Saturday and 0900 hours Sunday and Public Holidays (Night)	35 + IF	45 + IF	55 + IF			
Noise sensitive premises: any area other than highly sensitive area	All hours	60	75	80			

Note:

L_{A10} is the noise level exceeded for 10% of the time.

L_{A1} is the noise level exceeded for 1% of the time.

L_{Amax} is the maximum noise level.

IF is the influencing factor.

Under the Regulations, an highly sensitive area means that area (if any) of noise sensitive premises comprising –

- (a) A building, or a part of a building, on the premises that is used for a noise sensitive purpose; and
- (b) Any other part of the premises within 15 m of that building or that part of the building.

It is a requirement that received noise be free of annoying characteristics (tonality, modulation and impulsiveness), defined below as per Regulation 9.

"impulsiveness"

means a variation in the emission of a noise where the difference between L_{Apeak} and $L_{Amax(Slow)}$ is more than 15 dB when determined for a single representative event;

"modulation"

means a variation in the emission of noise that -

- (a) is more than 3 dB L_{AFast} or is more than 3 dB L_{AFast} in any onethird octave band;
- (b) is present for more at least 10% of the representative assessment period; and
- (c) is regular, cyclic and audible;

"tonality"

means the presence in the noise emission of tonal characteristics where the difference between –

- (a) the A-weighted sound pressure level in any one-third octave band; and
- (b) the arithmetic average of the A-weighted sound pressure levels in the 2 adjacent one-third octave bands,

is greater than 3 dB when the sound pressure levels are determined as $L_{\text{Aeq},T}$ levels where the time period T is greater than 10% of the representative assessment period, or greater than 8 dB at any time when the sound pressure levels are determined as L_{ASlow} levels.

Herring Storer Acoustics

Our Ref: 24079-3-18086 3

Where the noise emission is not music, if the above characteristics exist and cannot be practicably removed, then any measured level is adjusted according to Table 3.2 below.

TABLE 3.2 - ADJUSTMENTS TO MEASURED LEVELS

Where tonality is present	Where modulation is present	Where impulsiveness is present
+5 dB(A)	+5 dB(A)	+10 dB(A)

Note: These adjustments are cumulative to a maximum of 15 dB.

For this development, the closest neighbouring residences are located around the proposed development, as shown on Figure 01.



FIGURE 01 - NEIGHBOURING PREMISES

At the neighbouring residence, the influencing factor has been determined to be 0 dB for the residence to the east (R2) and +1 dB for the other neighbouring residences. Thus, the assigned noise levels would be as listed in Tables 3.3 and 3.4.

TABLE 3.3 - ASSIGNED OUTDOOR NOISE LEVEL (RESIDENCE R2)

Premises Receiving Noise	Time of Day		Assigned Level (dB)				
	Time of Day	L _{A10}	L _{A1}	L _{Amax}			
	0700 - 1900 hours Monday to Saturday (Day)	45	55	65			
Noise sensitive premises: highly sensitive area	0900 - 1900 hours Sunday and Public Holidays (Sunday / Public Holiday Day)	40	50	66			
	1900 - 2200 hours all days (Evening)	40	50	55			
	2200 hours on any day to 0700 hours Monday to Saturday and 0900 hours Sunday and Public Holidays (Night)	35	45	55			
Noise sensitive premises: any area other than highly sensitive area	All hours	60	75	80			

Note:

L_{A10} is the noise level exceeded for 10% of the time.

 L_{A1} is the noise level exceeded for 1% of the time.

 $L_{\mbox{\scriptsize Amax}}$ is the maximum noise level.

4

Herring Storer Acoustics
Our Ref: 24079-3-18086

TABLE 3.4 - ASSIGNED OUTDOOR NOISE LEVEL (RESIDENCES R1, R3-R6)

Premises Receiving	Time of Day	Assigned Level (dB)			
Noise	Time of Day	L _{A10}	L _{A1}	L _{Amax}	
	0700 - 1900 hours Monday to Saturday (Day)	46	56	66	
Noise sensitive premises: highly sensitive area	0900 - 1900 hours Sunday and Public Holidays (Sunday / Public Holiday Day)	41	51	66	
	1900 - 2200 hours all days (Evening)	41	51	56	
	2200 hours on any day to 0700 hours Monday to Saturday and 0900 hours Sunday and Public Holidays (Night)	36	46	56	
Noise sensitive premises: any area other than highly sensitive area	All hours	60	75	80	

Note:

LA10 is the noise level exceeded for 10% of the time.

 L_{A1} is the noise level exceeded for 1% of the time.

L_{Amax} is the maximum noise level.

4. PROPOSAL

From information supplied, we understand that the child care centre normal hours of operations would be between 0630 and 1800 hours, Monday to Friday (closed on Saturday, Sundays and public holidays). It is understood that the proposed childcare centre will cater for a maximum of 92 children, with the following breakdown of children:

Babies / Nursery - 16 Toddlers - 36 Kindy - 40

It is noted that although the proposed child care centre would open before 7 am (ie during the night period), the outdoor play area would not be used until after 7am. Thus, noise received at the neighbouring residences from the outdoor play area needs to comply with the assigned day period noise level. However, other noise sources would need to comply with the assigned night period noise levels.

A sketch of the proposed floor plan is attached in Appendix A for information.

As part of the development, 1.8 metre high boundary fences will be installed along the northern and southern boundaries, as shown on the landscape plan attached in Appendix A.

The air condensing units will be located on the roof of the child care centre, as shown in Figure 02.

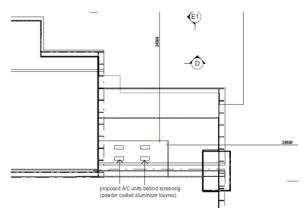


FIGURE 02 – LOCATION OF AIR CONDITIONING CONDENSING UNITS

Herring Storer Acoustics

Our Ref: 24079-3-18086 5

5. MODELLING

To assess the noise received at the neighbouring premises from the proposed development, noise modelling was undertaken using the noise modelling program SoundPlan.

Calculations were carried out using the DER standard weather conditions as stated in the Department of Environment Regulation "Draft Guidance on Environmental Noise for Prescribed Premises".

Calculations were based on the sound power levels used in the calculations are listed in Table 5.1.

TABLE 5.1 – SOUND POWER LEVELS

ltem	Sound Power Level, dB(A)
Children Playing	83 (per 10 children)
Air conditioning condensing Unit	4 @ 72

6. ASSESSMENT

Given the number and breakdown of children, acoustic modelling of outdoor play noise was made, based on 60 children playing outside within the outdoor play areas at the one time, utilising 6 groups of 10 children sound power levels distributed as plane sources. The resultant noise levels at the neighbouring residence from children playing outdoors are tabulated in Table 6.1.

The resultant noise levels from the air conditioning at the neighbouring residence are also listed in Table 6.1.

From previous measurements, noise emissions from children playing is a broadband noise and does not contain any annoying characteristics. Noise emissions from the mechanical services would be tonal and a +5 dB(A) penalty would be applied, as shown in Table 6.1.

TABLE 6.1 - ACOUSTIC MODELLING RESULTS FOR L $_{\mbox{\scriptsize A10}}$ CRITERIA OUTDOOR PLAY AREAS AND MECHANICAL PLANT

	Calculated Noise Level (dB(A))				
Neighbouring Premises	Children Playing	Air Conditioning			
R1	43	29(34)			
R2	37	22(27)			
R3	45	28(33)			
R4	45	19(24)			
R5	44	19(24)			
R6	43	18(23)			

⁽⁾ Includes +5 dB(A) penalty for tonality

Tables 6.2 and 6.3 summarise the applicable Assigned Noise Levels, and assessable noise level emissions for each identified noise.

Herring Storer Acoustics

Our Ref: 24079-3-18086 6

TABLE 6.2 – ASSESSMENT OF LA10 NOISE LEVEL EMISSIONS **OUTDOOR PLAY (DAY PERIOD)**

Location	Assessable Noise Level, dB(A)	Applicable Assigned Noise Level (dB(A))	Exceedance to Assigned Noise Level
R1	43	46	Complies
R2	37	45	Complies
R3	45	46	Complies
R4	45	46	Complies
R5	44	46	Complies
R6	43	46	Complies

TABLE 6.3 - ASSESSMENT OF LA10 DAY PERIOD NOISE LEVEL EMISSIONS **ALL AIR CONDITIONING (NIGHT PERIOD)**

Location	Assessable Noise Level, dB(A)	Applicable Assigned Noise Level (dB(A))	Exceedance to Assigned Noise Level
R1	34	36	Complies
R2	27	35	Complies
R3	33	36	Complies
R4	24	36	Complies
R5	24	36	Complies
R6	23	46	Complies

7. CONCLUSION

It is proposed that the proposed child care centre would only operate between 6:30am and 6pm, Monday to Friday (ie closed on Saturday, Sunday and Public Holidays) and would cater for up to 92 children, including 16 babies / nursery.

Noise received at the neighbouring residential premises from children playing in the outdoor play area would, with the inclusion of the 1.8 metre high fences to the northern and southern boundaries, as shown on the landscape plan attached in Appendix A, comply with the requirements of the Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997 for the proposed operating hours.

Note: Use of the outdoor play areas, to be restricted to the day period (ie after 7am).

Noise from the mechanical services has also been assessed to comply with the relevant criteria.

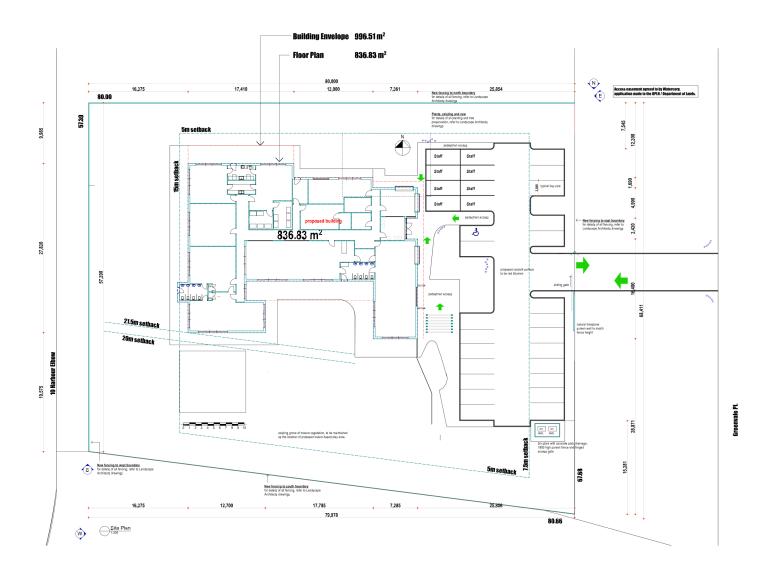
Thus, noise emissions from the proposed development, would be deemed to comply with the requirements of the Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997 for the proposed hours of operation.

APPENDIX A

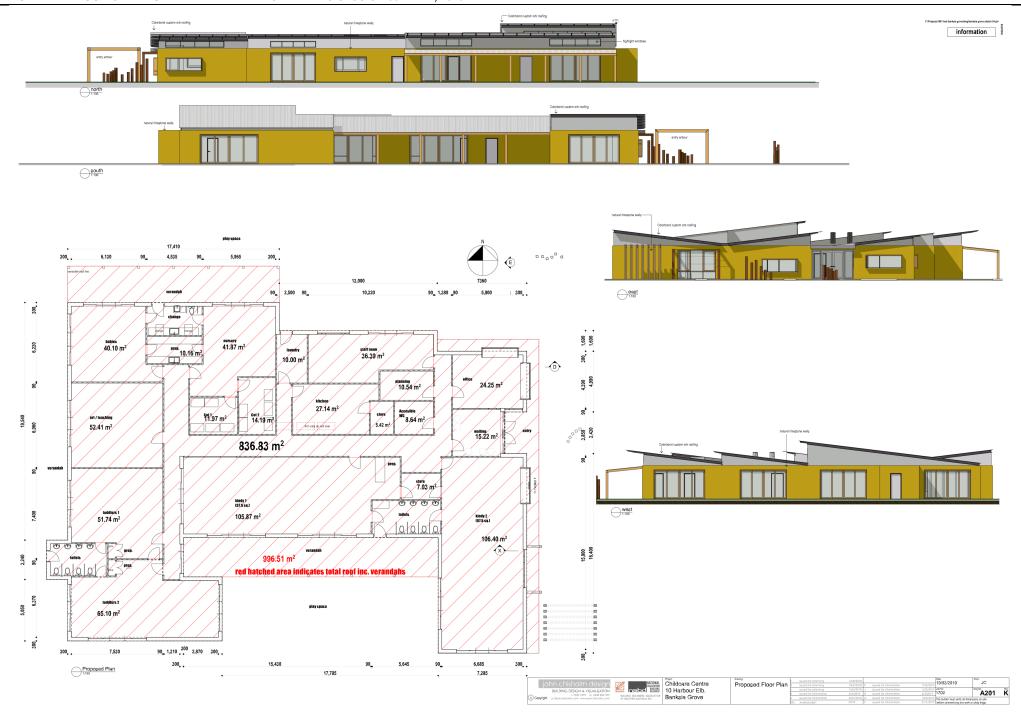
PLANS

F:Projectal1801 bob bankala grovnidwylbankaia groes aketch 24.pln

information



john chisholm design	Childcare Centre 10 Harbour Elb.	Site Plan	lawed for planning based for planning lawed for planning	16/6/2018 19/5/2018 16/5/2018	K issued for information 19/3/ J issued for information 12/3/ H issued for information 4/3/2		JC MA101 K
Copyright jc/Rjonchisholm.com www.jonchisholm.com of WESTERS AUCTRALIA NO.	Banksia Grove		A loyed for information REV. AMENDMENT	20/4/2019 DATE	G Issued for Information 13/2/ F issued for information 21/1/	1019 The builder must verify all dim- 1019 before commencing any work	engians on site



F:9Projects/1807 bob banksla grove/dwy/banksia grove skinch 24 pln
information



main entry





east elevation

john chishalm dasign	NATIONAL ASSOCIATION	Childcare Centre	Perspectives	lived for planning	36/6/2018			19/03/2019	JC JC	
BUILDING DESIGN & VISUALISATION	nabd REE	10 Harbour Elb.	Perspectives	D Issued for planning D Issued for planning E Issued for information	18/5/2018 1 16/5/2018 1	J Issued for information J Issued for information H Issued for information	12/3/2019	Job No. 1702	Dag No.: P1	ĸ
© Copyright jc/tijanchishatm.com www.janchishatm.com	1. 1933 2000 m. 0.634 833 300 Bullows described Accordance Banksia Grove			A leved for information REV. AMENDMENT	22/4/2018 G DATE	G Issued for Information F Issued for Information	21/1/2019	The builder must verify all dimen before commencing any work o	sions on site shop dwgs.	Ė

F:Projectal1801 bob bankais groveldwg/bankais grove sketch 24 gin



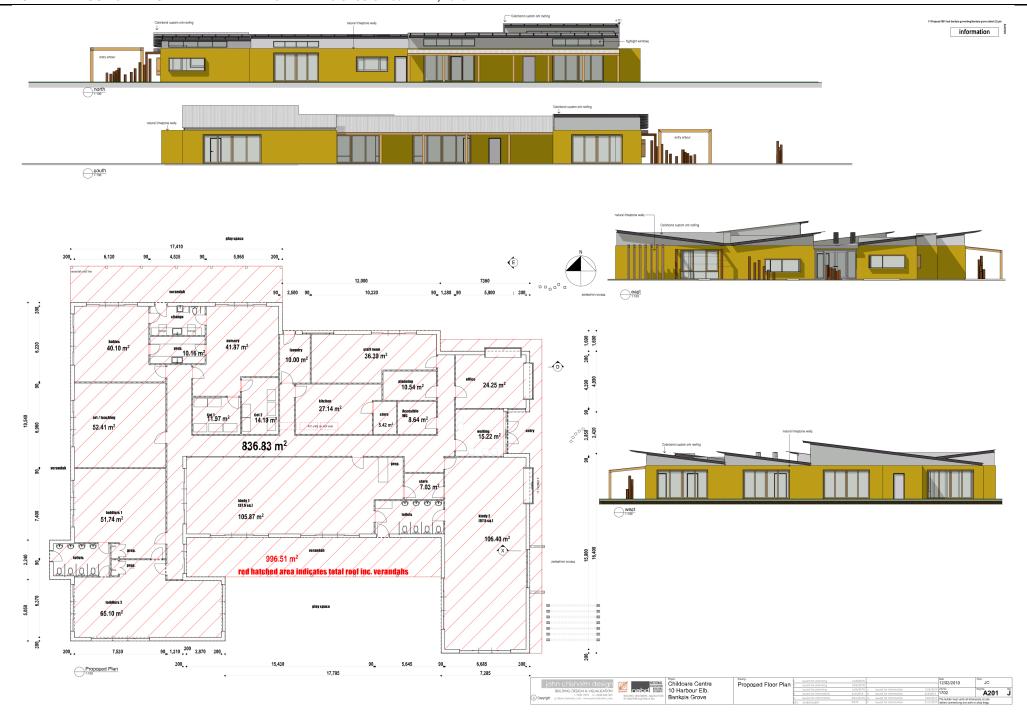
south east pedestrian entry

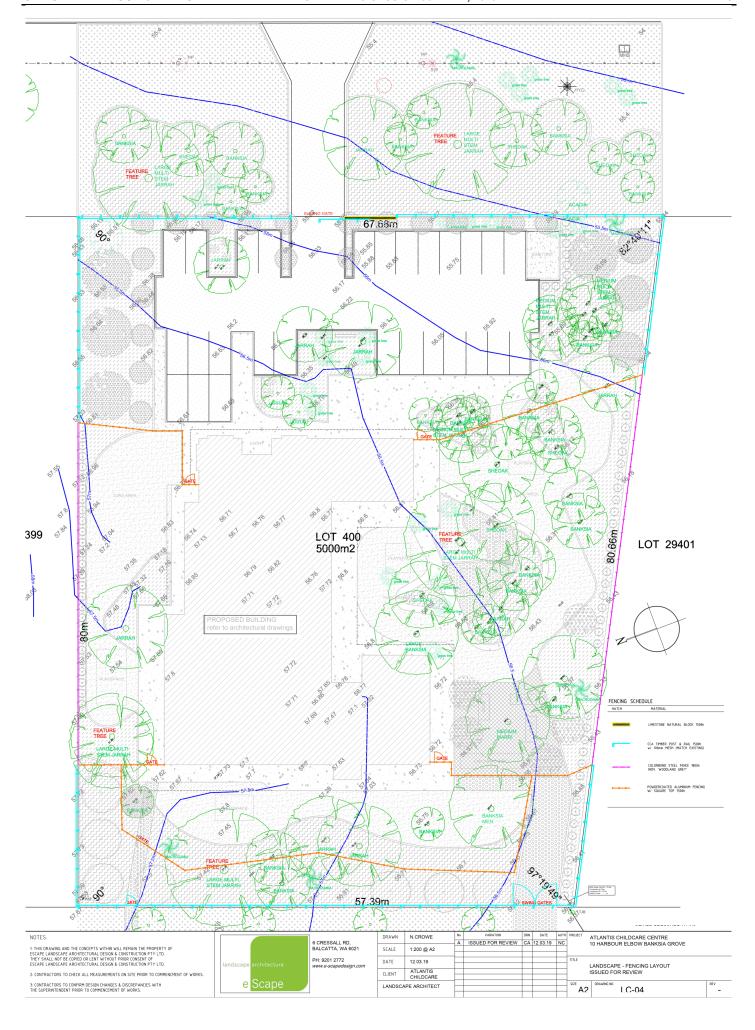




south elevation west elevation

iaha shishalm dasiya 🖂 MIMM	oject Drawing		laued for planning	16/6/2018			19/03/2019	JC JC	
on chisholm design	Childcare Centre Pe	erspectives	issued for planning	19/5/2018 K		197322019	18/03/2019	30	
RULDING DESIGN & VISUALISATION TO THE PROPERTY OF	0 Harbour Elb.	E_		16/5/2019 J		12/3/2019	Job No:	Day No.	Rev
C Copyright jc tijanchishalm.com www.ijanchishalm.com gr wgg1894 jg tijanchishalm.com www.ijanchishalm.com gr wgg1894 agg1944 ja tig	Banksia Grove	<u> </u>		4/5/2018 H		4/3/2019	1702	PZ	n
C Copyright citiganchishalm.com www.jonchishalm.com	Daliksia Giove	F	livued for information	20/4/2018 G	S lawed for information kward for information	13/2/2019	The builder must verify all dimens	sions on site	







The Atlantis Group

Indoor Play Centre | Childcare | Outside School Hours Care
Unit 19/20 61 Ocean Keys Boulevard Ocean Keys WA 6030

Atlantis Group's Noise Management Plan

for the facility located at 10 Harbour Elbow, Banksia Grove

April 2019











Indoor Play Centre | Childcare | Outside School Hours Care Unit 19/20 61 Ocean Keys Boulevard Ocean Keys WA 6030

Table of Contents

Introduction	. 2
Herring Storer's Findings	3
Supervision of Children	. 5
Outdoor Play Times	. 5
Management of External Noise	. 8
Educating Parents	8

Appendicies

Appendix 1 – Atlantis' Family Handbook

Appendix 2 – Atlantis' Supervision of Children Policy

Appendix 3 – Regulatory assigned noise levels (Herring Storer)

Introduction

Atlantis Group's Noise Management Plan has been constructed to provide clarity regarding how the behavior of children and consequectioal noise produced within the childcare facility, located at 10 Harbour Elbow, Banksia Grove will be managed. This document has been prepared in accordance with the findings highlighted by the Acoustic Consultant Herring Storer, along with the following documents prepared by The Atlantis Group:

- Atlantis' Family Handbook
- Atlantis' Supervision of Children Policy











Indoor Play Centre | Childcare | Outside School Hours Care
Unit 19/20 61 Ocean Keys Boulevard Ocean Keys WA 6030

Herring Storer's Findings

The following findings have been complied by the Acoustic Consultant Herring Storer, along with the Regulatory assigned noise levels (Appendix 3) to provide guidance and recommendations in the construction of this Noise Mangement Plan.

CHILDREN WITH EACH PLAY AREA

Noting that the total number of children playing outside is limited to 60 (excluding babies), we provide the following breakdown, as shown on Figure 01 with regards to the number of children in each outside area. Although, the total number exceeds 60, the maximum number of children can be in any combination, as shown on Figure 01.

BABIES

The L_{A10} noise level associated with babies is considerably less than for children playing. Additionally, due to the height of the babies, the boundary fence provides a better barrier. Hence, noise from babies would be contained within the boundaries of the child care centre and would not contribute to the overall noise received at the neighbours. Finally, the time that babies spend outside is limited. Therefore, there is no limitation with regards to the babies outdoors.











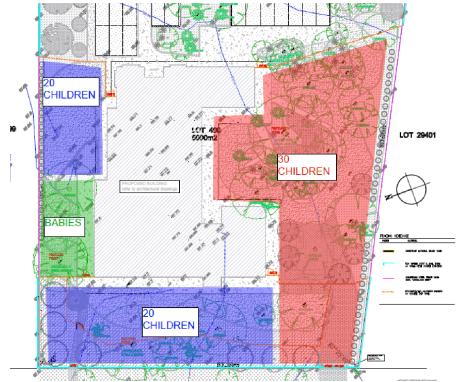


FIGURE 01 – NUMBER OF CHILDREN ALLOWED IN OUTSIDE AREA

CHILDREN CRYING OUTSIDE

The noise level of a child crying is around 87 dB(A), which would be only a few dB(A) higher than for the sound power used for a group of 10 children. We understand that when a child cries, they are in a timely manner taken inside to be comforted / assisted. Thus, the noise would only need to comply with the $L_{\rm A1}$ criteria. Additionally, with the other noise associated with outdoor play, noise received at the neighbouring premises would not contain any annoying characteristics. Thus, noise associated with children crying will comply with the Regulations.





Indoor Play Centre | Childcare | Outside School Hours Care
Unit 19/20 61 Ocean Keys Boulevard Ocean Keys WA 6030

It is noted that the noise level used for children playing outside, being an $L_{\rm A10}$, contains "boisterous behaviour". Thus, the management plan requires supervisors to warn children first, and if it continued, they will be removed from the outdoor play area and taken inside, and we believe this would not lead to an exceedance of the regulations.

Supervision of Children

Atlantis Childcare has a policy relating to the supervision of children, which includes the supervision of children when playing outdoors. The following is extracted from the Supervision of Children Policy.

"All educators and staff members will ensure that children are adequately supervised at all times, and that they can respond immediately to any child that is distressed, in need of assistance or support or in a dangerous situation. This includes during transition periods throughout the day when children may, for example, be changing rooms or groups, moving between outdoor and indoor environments, arriving or leaving the service, moving from service vehicles to the service premises, leaving or returning from excursions, moving to meal areas, washing their hands, or using the toilet or nappy change facilities. To achieve this outcome educators will be alert, aware and in sight and sound of all children for whom they are responsible. They will also actively engage with children and not stand back and watch."

Outdoor Play Times

The following information lays out when the children will be playing outside during both the Summer and Winter months to ensure that the number of children playing outside at any one time are in line with the recommendations of the Acoustic Consultant (Herring Storer). Times will vary slightly due to UV levels on any given day. The number of children playing in each area at any one time has also been presented.











Indoor Play Centre | Childcare | Outside School Hours Care
Unit 19/20 61 Ocean Keys Boulevard Ocean Keys WA 6030

All rooms and age groups are encouraged but not forced to participate in outdoor play. Outdoor play is run with a free flow philosophy, whereby the children can flow between indoor and outdoor areas. Educators are in place to monitor the number of children accessing both areas to ensure that the maximum number of children allowed outside at any one time is not exceeded.

Site 1: Nursery and Babies

Summer

7.00am to 8.00am - Nursery children will be permitted outside.

8.00am to 9.00am - Babies will access the outdoor play area.

Typically, after 9:00am the UV levels get too high are all children are brought indoors.

2.30pm to 3.30pm - Nursery will access outside area from

3.30pm to 5.30pm - Babies will access the outdoor area.

Winter

7.00am to 8.00am - Nursery children will be permitted outside.

8.00am to 9.00am - Babies will access the outdoor play area.

Typically, after 9:00am the UV levels get too high are all children are brought indoors.

2.00pm to 3.00pm - Nursery will access outside area from

 $3.00 pm\ to\ 4.30 pm$ - Babies will access the outdoor area.

Site 2: Toddler 1 and Toddler 2

Summer

7.00am to 8.00am – Toddler 1 children will be permitted outside.

8.00am to 9.00am – Toddler 2 will access the outdoor play area.

Typically, after 9:00am the UV levels get too high are all children are brought indoors.











Indoor Play Centre | Childcare | Outside School Hours Care
Unit 19/20 61 Ocean Keys Boulevard Ocean Keys WA 6030

- 2.30pm to 4.30pm Toddler 1 will access outside area from
- 4.30pm to 6.00pm Toddler 2 will access the outdoor area.

Winter

7.00am to 8.00am – Toddler 1 children will be permitted outside.

8.00am to 9.00am – Toddler 2 will access the outdoor play area.

Typically, after 9:00am the UV levels get too high are all children are brought indoors.

- 2.30pm to 3.30pm Toddler 1 will access outside area from
- 3.30pm to 5.00pm Toddler 2 will access the outdoor area.

Site 3: Kindy 1 and Kindy 2

Summer

7.00am to 8.00am – Kindy 1 children will be permitted outside.

8.00am to 9.00am – Kindy 2 will access the outdoor play area.

Typically, after 9:00am the UV levels get too high are all children are brought indoors.

- 2.30pm to 4.30pm Kindy 1 will access outside area from
- 4.30pm to 6.00pm Kindy 2 will access the outdoor area.

Winter

7.00am to 8.00am – Kindy 1 children will be permitted outside.

8.00am to 9.00am – Kindy 2 will access the outdoor play area.

Typically, after 9:00am the UV levels get too high are all children are brought indoors.

- 2.00pm to 3.30pm Kindy 1 will access outside area from
- 3.30pm to 5.00pm Kindy 2 will access the outdoor area.











Indoor Play Centre | Childcare | Outside School Hours Care
Unit 19/20 61 Ocean Keys Boulevard Ocean Keys WA 6030

Management of External Noise

The outdoor play area has been designed with key play equipment located close to the building, to encourage children to play away from the boundary fences. Whilst we encourage free play, groups of children playing close to the boundary fences will be redirected away from the fences. Staff supervision points will include the outer perimeter of the play areas to ensure noise levels at the boundary are kept to a minimum.

Children's behavior will be closely managed when on the Northern and Southern boundaries to avoid potential noise caused by children interacting with the boundary fences. Any child interacting with the fence will be immediately redirected to another area of the play area and encouraged to participate in an alternative activity. The use of loud musical instruments such as drums, bells, whistles etc. is prohibited from the outdoor play spaces. Any children bringing instruments outside will be requested to return them to inside immediately.

Educating Parents

Upon enrolment with Atlantis Childcare's Banksia Grove centre, parents will be educated in regards to the importance and adherence to the minimalisation of noise that could potentially effect neigghbouring properties. The following is an extract from Atlantis' Family Handbook:

"FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES

There are a few things that we ask of you as a Parent or Caregiver in order to create and maintain a safe and positive environment for all stakeholders, at all times.

We ask that you:











Indoor Play Centre | Childcare | Outside School Hours Care
Unit 19/20 61 Ocean Keys Boulevard Ocean Keys WA 6030

- Encourage positive behaviour in your children and a positive attitude towards their time in Care
- When arriving to and departing from the service, we request that you be considerate of the neighbouring properties by keeping noise levels to a minimum.
- Provide feedback to our Educators if there is something important you would like us to focus on or improve, at a mutually convenient time.
- Treat our Educators and Coordinators with respect and courtesy
- Understand and adhere to the Policies and Procedures outlined in this Handbook and the accompanying document
- Enjoy your time with us and use our Family Support services to ensure a positive Family Experience."











Indoor Play Centre | Childcare | Outside School Hours Care
Unit 19/20 61 Ocean Keys Boulevard Ocean Keys WA 6030

Appendix 1 – Atlantis' Family Handbook











The Atlantis Group

Indoor Play Centre | Childcare | Outside School Hours Care
Unit 19/20 61 Ocean Keys Boulevard Ocean Keys WA 6030

Family Handbook

We acknowledge the Traditional Owners of country throughout Australia and recognise their continuing connection to land, waters and culture. We pay our respects to their Elders past, present and emerging.

Atlantis Childcare are advocates. Advocates for the rights of all children, to experience a sense of Belonging. An environment in which they can grow, in every sense of the word.

We are early childhood experts, a local WA family, who have been running early learning facilities for the past 20-years. We have grown, along with the children in our care, to a place of profound appreciation and understanding for the magic that is early childhood.

A time of so much potential, that serves great purpose for laying the foundation from which these wonderful individuals will grow.

Creativity, freedom of expression and child-led explorative play are at the centre of everything we do. We believe the minds of children are wonderous and need little in the way of moulding.

We learn the ABC and we learn our 1, 2, 3, but never at the expense of the natural or creative world. We appreciate the role a developed sense of curiosity has in a lifelong love of learning, and so, work to expand on the ideas, interests and dreams of even the smallest of little ones in our care.

We have come from the place of a parent, we have walked the same path, faced the same emotions and challenges, and so are here as advocates of you – the family and caregivers – as much as we are advocates for your children. We work with an open door, open mind, and open heart. We are a shoulder or a confidant.

Welcome to Atlantis Childcare.











Indoor Play Centre | Childcare | Outside School Hours Care
Unit 19/20 61 Ocean Keys Boulevard Ocean Keys WA 6030

YOUR FAMILY HANDBOOK

This Handbook contains all of the most important and most regularly required information we believe you will need as an Atlantis Family.

There is an accompanying Policies & Procedures Document, which includes the finer detail surrounding our Standard Practices and some more sensitive and serious matters. You should have received a copy with this Handbook.

You should also have received our Service Brochure at your time of initial enquiry, which has some important information for your little one's first day. If you have not received either the Brochure or Policies and Procedures, please contact your Centre Coordinator and we will email you an electronic copy.

ENVIRONMENTS

The environment in which your little one spends their day is vitally important to the way in which they build relationships and their ability to learn. The Learning Environment is considered the third teacher, playing a central role in making learning meaningful for your little one.

We create functional, interactive and responsive environments in which child-led interests come to the fore. Environments must initiate self-discovery and intrigue.

Inside environments include items of interest, changed daily, to create conversation and catalysts for learning. Outside environments are designed to allow your little one to run, discover and play. Safety is always considered, but with room for the adventurous at heart to explore and build all-important gross motor skills.

Breakout areas create a safe, quiet space for those who need time away from sensory input. Other areas include a variety of textures and tactile experiences for little ones who seek greater sensory input.

We will always work with you to ensure their environment is both inspiring and nurturing. To be the third teacher and help your little one on their path to a lifelong love of learning and discovery.

LEARNING AND PROGRAMMING

We believe children are intuitive learners and so, prefer to engage in child-led learning opportunities based around genuine interest.

We have Daily Room Routines to allow for continuity and we do create activities for children to choose to engage with; however, they always have a choice and planned activities will never take precedence over genuine interest and curiosity. For an example of your Daily Room Routine, please refer to your Service Brochure.

Programming and curriculum are based around the Early Years Learning Framework (EYLF) and the National Quality Standards (NQS). We aim to facilitate Healthy Bodies, Healthy Minds and Healthy Hearts in everything we do.











Indoor Play Centre | Childcare | Outside School Hours Care
Unit 19/20 61 Ocean Keys Boulevard Ocean Keys WA 6030

We encourage group learning to develop social skills and interaction, as children learn from their peers as much as Adults. Our aim is for little ones to have a sense of Belonging, Being and Becoming.

School Readiness is a consideration, especially in our Kindy Room, as we try to introduce routine and early numeracy and literacy skills to assist in a smooth transition into conventional schooling.

We work with you at all times to ensure you and your little one is comfortable with the learning environment, routine and curriculum. Should you have any concerns, please discuss them with your Room leader at a mutually beneficial time.

NUTRITION

Nutrition is a core fundamental of the Atlantis ethos and something we consider of utmost importance. Ensuring your little one is healthy, satiated and nourished is a passion for our Educators and so, Food Education is an essential component in each and every day.

Our menus are based around Australian Dietary Guidelines, but with informed input from Nutritionists and our on-staff Health Coach. We work from a base of vegetable-laden meals, fruits, legumes and cereals, with lean protein added on occasion.

Snacks are seen as an opportunity to offer whole ingredients in the way of fruit and vegetable platters. We focus on eating from the rainbow as a way to encourage a varied and nutrient-dense diet. Little ones respond to colour and creativity, so we focus on these aspects in our food.

All of our meals are cooked in-house by professional Cooks and our menus are seasonal and based around locally and responsibly sourced produce.

We encourage further learning opportunities through our Food Education curriculum, especially in the Toddler and Kindy Rooms, as little ones start to express eating preference and develop their own palate. We create conversation around food preference and use group meal times as a way of gently encouraging through peer imitation and positive reinforcement.

We are a nut and kiwi fruit aware centre and will ensure all food allergies are respected and given paramount importance. The safety of your little one is always our first and foremost concern.

If you have dietary preferences or religious considerations, every effort will be made to work with you on these. Food should be exciting and fun, informed and delicious. Something to be respected and enjoyed. Our aim is to create a lifelong love of healthy eating in your little one.

ENROLMENT

By now, you will have enrolled your little one into Atlantis via our online enrolment management system QK Enrol. This is the central hub where you can view and edit the details of your Enrolment.

ORIENTATION

Starting care in a new setting can be very daunting for most little ones and an emotional time for families. We will work with your family to minimise distress and to help your little one to settle in as quickly as possible.











The Atlantis Group

Indoor Play Centre | Childcare | Outside School Hours Care
Unit 19/20 61 Ocean Keys Boulevard Ocean Keys WA 6030

Following the confirmation of your little one's place, we will ask you to come in for an Orientation.

Orientations are a wonderful way for little ones to settle in to the room routine and for you to get a gauge on how they will go before the big day of full care arrives.

Orientation One

For the introduction, we ask that you come in and experience our Care Room with your little one for an hour, where you stay for the entire time and create a positive, lasting experience for them to reflect upon.

Talking to your little one and being very positive about their experience is a wonderful way of creating positive associations and assisting our Educators to build relationships with your little one from day one

Orientation Two

For the second orientation, we ask you stay with your little one for fifteen minutes to assist them with settling and then, we ask that you leave for up to two-hours, dependant on how your little one goes.

When you leave, we encourage you to say goodbye and allow your little one to see you leave and acknowledge the separation. Sneaking out may result in your little one having less trust in the environment and Educators.

This can be extremely upsetting and challenging for both little ones and the person dropping them off. We completely understand and are there for your family. We can assist with settling techniques and strategies.

We would also love to know more about your little one's interests and activities from home, as this encourages both a love of learning through child-led learning opportunities and assists with settling into the room.

PRIORITY OF ACCESS

We offer placements based on the <u>Priority of Access</u> outlined by the Federal Government:

- 1. A child at risk of serious abuse or neglect
- A child of a single parent who satisfies or of parents who both satisfy the work / training / study test
- 3. Any other child

PERMANENT BOOKING

A permanent booking is confirmed, regular days of care every week which provides the best way to ensure your little one's place in our Care Rooms

CHANGE OF DAYS

If you need to change the permanent days your little one comes to us, please send an email to your Centre Coordinator first and foremost, before lodging a new Booking Request in QK Enrol.











Indoor Play Centre | Childcare | Outside School Hours Care Unit 19/20 61 Ocean Keys Boulevard Ocean Keys WA 6030

Your Centre Coordinator will then be able to confirm availability for your new requested days.

We kindly ask that a minimum two weeks' notice is provided for changes to Permanent Bookings, as this requires time and thought to ensure continuity of care.

WITHDRAWAL OF CARE

If your little one will no longer be attending Atlantis, we ask for a minimum two-weeks notification period. This notification needs to be submitted in writing to your Centre Coordinator.

Your little one is more than welcome to continue attending during your notification period. It is always appreciated when our Educators have an opportunity to say goodbye, as strong bonds are formed.

If, however, your child does not attend our service during the two-week cancellation period, you will be required to pay Full Fees for those care days, as Child Care Subsidy (CCS) is not applied to this sort of absence.

CASUAL BOOKINGS

We appreciate that many of our families are working to a roster or swing shift routine and need to rely on Casual Bookings.

We will always try to accommodate all casual bookings but need to let you know that in the event the Care Room is full, or we are faced with staffing shortages, we may need to refuse a Casual Booking at times in the interests of child and staff welfare and licensing regulations.

We will always work with your family to try and find a suitable alternative in the event this happens. We therefore kindly ask for a minimum notice period of 48-hours prior to a casual booking or cancellation.

ABSENCES

You are allocated 42 absences per financial year for medical, holidays, Public Holidays or other family matter absences, in which CCS is applied for your benefit. This applies to Casual Bookings as well.

If your little one is absent for more than 42 days, no CCS will be applied to those additional days and you will be required to pay the fees in full.

Please let your Centre Coordinator know at your earliest convenience if your little one won't be attending. We can then mark them as absent and let their Care Room and Educators know. You can let us know by calling or emailing.

FEES AND PAYMENTS

The fees charged by Atlantis are reviewed every year with families notified of any changes at all times in a transparent and timely manner. Current fees for your Service are included in your Service

Brochure



Statements are provided to you every Friday and show the previous week, the current week and the coming week of care.









Indoor Play Centre | Childcare | Outside School Hours Care
Unit 19/20 61 Ocean Keys Boulevard Ocean Keys WA 6030

We ask that you check your statement every week so we can answer any queries before payments are processed on Monday morning. Payments are processed by a Direct Debit provider called DebitSuccess.

We appreciate that circumstances can sometimes be outside of your control and that finances are a cause of great stress for many, so in the event of financial hardship, please speak to your Coordinator.

Any dishonoured payments will attract a fee from DebitSuccess and possibly your financial provider as well. We do not charge a dishonour fee.

A one-off Enrolment Fee of \$30 is payable at the time of enrolment as well as an advance payment of two-weeks of fees, prior to Care commencing.

CHILD CARE SUBSIDY

The Child Care Subsidy (CCS) is a means-tested form of financial assistance provided by the Federal Government to families.

The level of CCS families are eligible for depends on the combined family income and the number of hours in which they undertake activity such as working, job hunting, studying etc.

CCS is expressed as a percentage (i.e. 69% of Care Fees covered) and the number of hours per fortnight this percentage of assistance is able to be applied.

Once you have generated a Claim in Centrelink for CCS, you will then need to provide your Centre Coordinator with your Customer Reference Number (CRN) so they can validate your CCS eligibility and offer you a formal placement. This placement must be accepted by you for Care and CCS to commence.

As previously stated, you are allocated 42 absence days where CCS will be applied. This does not include any missed days during a two-week cancellation period, however. In this instance, full fees will be billed to you.

At first, this process can be confusing so please contact your Coordinator who will be able to assist you with the process. This is important, as if your CCS details have not been received, you will be required to pay the fees in full.

Families who are eligible to receive additional JET funding must present their letter of approval, as legally we cannot enter JET without it.

Your Coordinator will not be able to provide you with information on your CCS entitlements. If you need assistance with that, please visit or contact Centrelink.

PUBLIC HOLIDAYS

If your little one is booked in on a day that falls on a Public Holiday, you are required to still pay the fees for that day. This is standard practice across the Childcare Industry and your CCS entitlements are still applied.











Indoor Play Centre | Childcare | Outside School Hours Care
Unit 19/20 61 Ocean Keys Boulevard Ocean Keys WA 6030

ILLNESS AND INFECTION

During their first few months of Care, we often let Parents know little ones are likely to catch a few minor viruses as they develop a stronger immune system from coming into regular contact with so many other little people.

We are sure you will have experienced the sharing of germs at Playgroup, parks, play dates and more. Keep in mind, this tends to be an unavoidable part of early childhood.

We do however take some precautions to try and minimise the spread of infectious diseases and illnesses and make every effort to ensure the safest and cleanest environments possible.

We ask that you respect the health of other families by not bringing your little one to care with:

- A fever (body temperature exceeding 37.2°C)
- Yellow or green mucus
- Severe coughing
- Vomiting and/or Diarrhoea
- Skin eruptions or rash of any kind
- Stomach ache or headaches
- Any condition contagious through normal social contact
- Head lice

If any of the above symptoms develop while your little one is in care, the Room Leader will assess the situation and may contact you to collect them.

Whilst we can appreciate that disruptions to your work may be difficult and unwelcome, we ask that you consider the health of other families and support us in our efforts to avoid the spreading of anything infectious. If we call you to collect your little one, we expect this to be carried out within the hour.

In the event of a suspected or confirmed case of a reportable communicable disease, we will inform Parents by placing the required information sheet, as set by regulation, around the Centre in visible locations. This then assists you with making an informed decision about whether you wish to potentially expose little ones to anything slightly more serious.

In the event your little one is diagnosed with something, please let your Centre Coordinator know so they are able to keep track of any potential outbreaks and inform others in the Care Room. Identities are never included in these notifications, as we respect the privacy of your family a great deal.

You may be asked to obtain Medical Clearance from a licensed General Practitioner before your little one is admitted back into care. Your compliance with this is greatly appreciated and limits the number of significant illnesses.

A full list of infectious and communicable diseases and the associated exclusion periods (period they must be excluded from care) is provided in the Policy and Procedures document.











Indoor Play Centre | Childcare | Outside School Hours Care
Unit 19/20 61 Ocean Keys Boulevard Ocean Keys WA 6030

INCIDENT AND INJURY

We always strive to provide safe environments for your little ones to play in however; at times, incidents may occur that require attention.

In the event of a minor incident or injury, an Educator will attend the incident and complete an Accident and Injury Form.

We will then provide you with a copy of the form when you collect your little one and the Room Leader will ask you to sign a copy.

In the unlikely event of a more serious incident or injury you, or the nominated authorities on your little one's enrolment, will be contacted immediately.

A Qualified Educator will administer basic First Aid only. If deemed necessary, and in the event we can't get hold of you, an ambulance will be called and the child will be taken to hospital. Ambulance, hospital and associated expenses will be your financial responsibility.

MEDICATION

If your little one has been prescribed medication, please complete a Medication Form and submit to your Room Leader.

Our Educators will only be able to administer prescribed medications as per the label instructions from your Health Practitioner and it must be your little one's name on the prescription. We cannot administer prescriptions under the name of another family member.

Our Educators will only administer over the counter medications, not requiring a prescription, <u>once</u>, according to your written instructions.

Non-prescription cough and cold medications cannot be administered to children under the age of 2-years and will only be administered to children over the age of 2 <u>once</u>.

For any medication to be administered, prescription or non-prescription, we ask that you please complete a Medication Form, as Educators have the right to refuse if they feel the instructions are not clear.

Please, for the safety of your little one and others, never leave medications in a bag. Please hand the medication and the required dosage equipment (i.e. eye dropper or syringe) to your Room Leader along with your Medication Form.

IMMUNISATION

In an effort to keep serious illness and disease from our Centres and to protect all little ones, we ask to sight your little one's immunisation record upon enrolment.

Immunisations must be up-to-date before we are able to approve care. CCS and other Family Benefit may be withheld by Centrelink in the event immunisations are deemed to be behind.











Indoor Play Centre | Childcare | Outside School Hours Care Unit 19/20 61 Ocean Keys Boulevard Ocean Keys WA 6030

We do not judge different parenting beliefs or paradigms and respect your right to refuse care offers based on this. We cannot offer exceptions on this policy and therefore kindly ask for your understanding in return.

CHILD COLLECTION

As the safety of your little one is absolutely paramount, it is necessary to have some strict guidelines around dropping off and picking up, particularly when it comes to who can pick your little one up.

The Contacts listed in your QK Enrol are the people you can nominate to have various permissions. We ask that you consider these carefully, as anyone with permission to collect your little one, will be able to do so upon sighting of identification if our Educators don't know them by face and name.

All of our facilities are secure with either Codes or push-button entry governed by staff. When dropping off or collecting your little one, please never hold the door for another person or allow them to walk through with you.

Whilst this may seem awkward at the time, ensuring everyone either knows the codes or gains access through recognition / identification keeps our little ones safe.

We understand that sometimes families go through difficult times and custody arrangements. This is a very sad and complicated time, so we want to support your family as best we can. Please refer to our Policies and Procedures document for more information surrounding this.

We cannot accept little ones before Centre opening time or keep them after closing time due to licensing restrictions and insurance. Late collection after 6pm therefore attracts a fee of \$5 for every minute past closing.

SIGNING IN AND OUT

Signing your little one in and out is essential to ensure CCS is correctly applied to the care day and for licensing purposes.

We need to know exactly who is in attendance and how many we have in the unlikely event of an emergency situation, so please make sure you take the time to correctly sign in and out every day.

FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES

There are a few things that we ask of you as a Parent or Caregiver in order to create and maintain a safe and positive environment for all stakeholders, at all times.











Indoor Play Centre | Childcare | Outside School Hours Care
Unit 19/20 61 Ocean Keys Boulevard Ocean Keys WA 6030

We ask that you:

- Encourage positive behaviour in your children and a positive attitude towards their time in Care
- When arriving to and departing from the service, we request that you be considerate of the neighbouring properties by keeping noise levels to a minimum.
- Provide feedback to our Educators if there is something important you would like us to focus on or improve, at a mutually convenient time
- Treat our Educators and Coordinators with respect and courtesy
- Understand and adhere to the Policies and Procedures outlined in this Handbook and the accompanying document
- Enjoy your time with us and use our Family Support services to ensure a positive Family Experience.

In the unlikely event our Educators feel the need, we will kindly ask you to leave the premises if aggressive or inappropriate behaviour is displayed.

We are confident it will never come to this though and ask that calm communication is your first port of call in the event of a misunderstanding or grievance.

FAMILY INVOLVEMENT

Our program and curriculum are based largely around child-led interest. We believe children learn best when they are genuinely engaged and invested in a topic or activity.

For this reason, we ask that you keep us informed of your child's interests and passions, as these provide the best catalyst for learning opportunities and encourage a lifelong love of learning.

Learning becomes far more meaningful with Parental or Caregiver involvement and encouragement. By including you in their learning and time in care, we are better able to bridge the gap between home and their Care Room.

We hold numerous social events and Family Information Seminars throughout the year that you will be invited to attend. We really look forward to seeing you there.

FAMILY RIGHTS

Our families are very important us and so, it is important that we also let you know what we have a responsibility to provide to you.

As a Parent or Caregiver, you have a right to:

- Be respected and recognised as a major influence in your child's development
- Be able to express yourself on matters of Policy and Procedure should you feel the need
- Meet with Educators and/or Coordinators at a mutually convenient time
- Be offered the same courtesy and respect we ask you to display to our Educators

If at any time you feel your rights are not upheld, please speak to your Coordinator and we will work with you to find a solution and positive outcome.











Indoor Play Centre | Childcare | Outside School Hours Care
Unit 19/20 61 Ocean Keys Boulevard Ocean Keys WA 6030

COMMUNICATION

We aim to maintain consistent and transparent communication with all of our families. We want to involve you in the amazing things your little ones are engaged with throughout their day.

We take photos in our Care Rooms to use in our daily communications. If this is a concern for you, we will absolutely respect your privacy. Please see the MEDIA section (pg. X) for more information on photo permissions.

There are four ways we primarily communicate with our Parents:

The Atlantis App

This is our secure App designed specifically for Atlantis Parents. Each service and Care Room has its own secure section. Here we share daily updates on the magical day your little one has had, the activities they engaged in and the associated learning outcomes.

Only Parents from your Care Room are able to see photos and information. Permissions are locked and managed by your Coordinator to ensure security and to respect privacy at all times.

Social Media

Each of our Services has their own Public Facebook Page.

Please ask your Coordinator for details so you can receive timely updates on what your little one is up to and for a chance to engage with other Families from your Care Room.

We also have a Public <u>Atlantis Childcare and After School</u> Facebook Page for all families within Atlantis Group Services. This is where we share major highlights and updates from across all of our Services.

Our Atlantis Childcare Instagram is used to convey educational tips and tools for every stage of the Parenting Journey from 0-12 years; covering topics from toileting, to fussy eating, to change management and more. Our username is @atlantis.childcare so be sure to follow.

Parent Letters

Occasionally, when there is a matter that we feel needs close and urgent attention, we will send you a letter outlining whatever it is in detail.

These will be emailed to you, so please ensure your email address is correct and up-to-date in OKEnrol at all times.

In-Centre Communications

Important information, such as Policy changes or reporting of confirmed or suspected cases of communicable diseases, will be displayed within the Centre in a prominent location for you to read. We do this in an effort to keep your little ones as safe and healthy as possible.











Indoor Play Centre | Childcare | Outside School Hours Care
Unit 19/20 61 Ocean Keys Boulevard Ocean Keys WA 6030

PHOTOS AND MEDIA

Our Educators use photographs to document what your little ones have been up to and to assist with tracking their development in key developmental areas. A picture is always worth 1000 words and we love to share the achievements and highlights with our families.

Upon Enrolment, you will have been asked to approve the use of your little one in these photographs, which may also be used for marketing or social media purposes.

If you would prefer your little one not be photographed or shared, please advise us in your Enrolment and also make your preferences known to your Room Leader. We will then ensure they are not included in any images or will obscure their identity in an appropriate manner.

REST AND QUIET TIME

Part of the Daily Routine in most Care Rooms is rest or quiet time where little ones are either given a nap or asked to participate in quiet time activities.

If you would prefer your little one not have a nap for the sake of sleep routines at home, please let your Room Leader know. We will create a safe space for your little one to engage in some quiet and reflective activities while others sleep.

TOYS AND PERSONAL EFFECTS

We kindly ask that toys be left at home as they can be lost or broken and can cause unnecessary friction between little ones. We do however welcome comforter items such as soft toys or blankets that enable your little one to settle during rest time or if they are upset at drop off time.

LOST PROPERTY

If an item is ever misplaced at the end of the day, please speak to your Room Leader about the location of your Care Room's Lost Property box.

We ask that all items be carefully labelled with your little one's name and that any valuable or sentimental items be left at home so they can continue to be treasured for years to come.

NAPPIES AND TOILETING

As little ones grow, an awareness of toilet time develops. We will work with Caregivers to help identify an optimal time to engage in toilet training.

Our Educators are knowledgeable in this area and will be able to assist you with helping your little one to take the leap from nappies and accidents to confident toileting. Please remember to pack lots of fresh underwear if we are toilet training.

If your little one is still in nappies, we ask that you pack a minimum of four disposable nappies every day they are in care or alternatively leave a bulk pack with your little one's name clearly displayed with your Room Leader.

CLOTHING

We ask that little ones only come in clothes you are happy to be soiled, as learning can be messy (and fun) business.











Indoor Play Centre | Childcare | Outside School Hours Care
Unit 19/20 61 Ocean Keys Boulevard Ocean Keys WA 6030

Please refrain from sending little ones in expensive or label clothing, as we cannot guarantee they will be returned in the same condition.

We ask that t-shirts and tops always cover little shoulders as part of our Sun Safety policy.

SUN SAFETY

Our Services operate a Sun Safety policy in accordance with guidelines from the Cancer Council.

All Educators and children are to wear bucket or legionnaire style hats (no peak caps) that protect the face, back of the neck and ears.

We ask that you pack a long-sleeved cotton t-shirt, even in Summer, so they are protected from the sun

In the event temperatures exceed 35° C, little ones will not be able to engage in outdoor play for their own protection.

We supply 30+ sunscreen and apply every two-hours when playing outdoors. If your little one has skin sensitivities or you prefer a specific brand, please label it clearly with your little one's name, pack this in their bag and let your Room Leader know.

We ask you to pack a water bottle, labelled with their name, and little ones will be encouraged to drink throughout the day. A complete list of what to pack in your little one's bag is in your Service Brochure

Any little ones who do not have the appropriate clothing, hat or refuse sunscreen will be asked to play in undercover areas or inside.

THANK YOU

On behalf of The Atlantis Group, we wish to welcome you to our family and thank you for entrusting us with the care of your little one.

We look forward to meeting your family and spending quality time getting to know your little one.











Indoor Play Centre | Childcare | Outside School Hours Care
Unit 19/20 61 Ocean Keys Boulevard Ocean Keys WA 6030

Appendix 2 – Atlantis' Supervision of Children Policy











Supervision Policy

NQS

QA4 Staffing arrangements	4.1.1 Organisation of educators	The organisation of educators across the service supports children's learning and development.		
	4.1.4 Continuity of staff	Every effort is made for children to experience continuity of educators at the service.		
	4.2.2 Professional standards	Professional standards guide practice, interactions and relationships.		

National Regulations

Regulations numbered 240 and higher are state or transitional regulations

Reg	122	Educators must be working directly with children to be included in ratios
	123	Educator to child ratios—centre-based services
	126	Centre-based services—general educator qualifications
	129	Requirements for educators who are early childhood teachers
	130	Requirement for early childhood teacher—centrebased services—fewer than 25 approved places
	131	Requirement for early childhood teacher—centrebased services—25 or more approved places but fewer than 25 children
	132	Requirement for early childhood teacher— centre-based services—25 to 59 children
	133	Requirement for early childhood teacher—centre-based services—60 to 80 children
	134	Requirement for early childhood teacher—centre-based services—more than 80 children
	135	Early childhood teacher illness or absence
	173(2)(c)	Offence not to clearly display name of responsible person in the main entrance
	240	Qualifications for educators—centre-based service applies until 31.12.15 Applies to reg 126
	241	Persons taken to hold an approved early childhood teaching qualification
	242	Persons taken to be early childhood teachers applies from 1.1.14 to 1.1.16 Applies to regs 130-134
	243	Persons taken to hold an approved diploma level education and care qualification
	244	Persons taken to hold an approved certificate III level education and care Qualification
	245	Person taken to hold approved first aid qualification. Applies until 31.7.13 or qualification expires.
	374A	Educator to child ratios – centre-based services during lunch periods
	378	Qualifications for educators—pre-kindergarten programme or kindergarten programme provided by a school
		Reg 126(1) does not apply until 1.1.14
	379	Educators required to be early childhood teachers
		Applies to Div 5 Part 4 and Regs 133 and 134.

Aim

To ensure that our education and care service is at all times compliant in relation to staff/child ratios and qualified educators.

Implementation

Our service will maintain compliance to the following:

- •Our service will ensure that any educator that is under eighteen years of age does not work alone at the service and is supervised at all times by an educator who is over eighteen.
- •We will only include educators in the educators to child ratio who are working directly with the children.

Our service will maintain compliance to the following in relation to the everyday practicalities of service's operations:

Supervision

Our service will have at least one "responsible person" present at all times when caring for and educating children. A responsible person is:

- an approved provider
- a nominated supervisor
- a certified supervisor who is in charge of the daily running of the service.

The name of the responsible person will be clearly displayed in the main entrance of the Service.

If the responsible person needs to change (for example the current person needs to leave the Service), he or she will "hand over" responsibility for the role to another eligible person at the Service. Both the old and new responsible person will communicate directly and ensure the name of the responsible person displayed at the Service correctly reflects who currently holds the position.

If more than one person at our service is a "responsible person", we may develop a roster to rotate the role.

All educators and staff members will ensure that children are adequately supervised at all times, and that they can respond immediately to any child that is distressed, in need of assistance or support or in a dangerous situation. This includes during transition periods throughout the day when children may, for example, be changing rooms or groups, moving between outdoor and indoor environments, arriving or leaving the service, moving from service vehicles to the service premises, leaving or returning from excursions, moving to meal areas, washing their hands, or using the toilet or nappy change facilities. To achieve this outcome educators will be alert, aware and in sight and sound of all children for whom they are responsible. They will also actively engage with children and not stand back and watch.

There may also be times when minimum ratio requirements are not sufficient to ensure children are adequately supervised. On these occasions the Nominated Supervisor or certified supervisor will assess the situation and when necessary ensure there are extra adults present to ensure children's health, safety and wellbeing.

Issues affecting the adequacy of supervision include:

- the number, ages and abilities of children
- the number and positioning of educators
- each child's current activity
- areas where children are playing, in particular the visibility and accessibility of these area
- risks in the environment and experiences provided to children
- the educators' knowledge of each child and each group of children

2

the experience, knowledge and skill of each educator.

Educators will ensure team members know when they leave the room or area, or finish their shift, and are aware of any particular issues that may require additional oversight of children. They will do this verbally and there must be acknowledgement by the other educator prior to leaving the environment. The register of educators working with children will be completed if the educator is leaving for any length of time.

Children's Groupings

It is important that children have opportunities to interact with other children and educators in group situations. This contributes to their learning and development and helps children to develop respectful and positive relationships. When forming groups, the Nominated Supervisor and educators will consider whether the size and composition of the group is appropriate by considering whether children:

- are settled
- develop secure relationships with educators and positive relationships with peers.

The Nominated Supervisor and educators will:

- base children's rooms and groupings on their age and/or development
- have open free play time during the day so all children can interact with children and educators from other rooms.
- Supervision:
- The centre has a Playground Supervision Position Plan. This plan is displayed in the outside play area
- Educators are to maintain their supervision position when on duty in the playground. Should they need to leave their position, they are to inform other educators prior to leaving.

Sources

Education and Care Services National Regulations 2012

National Quality Standard 2018

School Education Regulations 2000

Working with Children Screening Unit WA

Working with Children (Criminal Record Checking) Act 2004

Working With Children (Criminal Record Checking) Regulations 2005

Review

The policy will be reviewed annually

The review will be conducted by:

- Management
- Employees
- Families
- Interested Parties

Last reviewed: April 2019

We acknowledge Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Peoples as the Traditional Custodians of this land and pay respect to Elders past and present in the spirit of reconciliation.



The Atlantis Group 9407 9911

Indoor Play Centre | Childcare | Outside School Hours Care Unit 19/20 61 Ocean Keys Boulevard Ocean Keys WA 6030

Appendix 3 – Regulatory assigned noise levels (Herring Storer)



atlantisonline.com.au







APPENDIX 3 – ASSIGNED NOISE LEVELS

For information, the assigned noise levels at the neighbouring residence are as listed in Tables 1 and 2.

TABLE 1 - ASSIGNED OUTDOOR NOISE LEVEL (RESIDENCE R2)

Premises Receiving	Time of Day	Assigned Level (dB)		
Noise	Time of Day	L _{A10}	L _{A1}	L _{Amax}
	0700 - 1900 hours Monday to Saturday (Day)	45	55	65
Noise sensitive premises :	0900 - 1900 hours Sunday and Public Holidays (Sunday / Public Holiday Day)	40	50	66
highly sensitive area	1900 - 2200 hours all days (Evening)	40	50	55
	2200 hours on any day to 0700 hours Monday to Saturday and 0900 hours Sunday and Public Holidays (Night)	35	45	55
Noise sensitive premises: any area other than highly sensitive area	All hours	60	75	80

Note:

L_{A10} is the noise level exceeded for 10% of the time.

 L_{A1} is the noise level exceeded for 1% of the time.

 $L_{\mbox{\scriptsize Amax}}$ is the maximum noise level.

TABLE 2 - ASSIGNED OUTDOOR NOISE LEVEL (RESIDENCES R1, R3-R6)

Premises Receiving	Time of Day	Assigned Level (dB)		
Noise	Time of Day	L _{A10}	L _{A1}	L _{Amax}
	0700 - 1900 hours Monday to Saturday (Day)	46	56	66
Noise sensitive premises :	0900 - 1900 hours Sunday and Public Holidays (Sunday / Public Holiday Day)	41	51	66
highly sensitive area	1900 - 2200 hours all days (Evening)	41	51	56
	2200 hours on any day to 0700 hours Monday to Saturday and 0900 hours Sunday and Public Holidays (Night)	36	46	56
Noise sensitive premises : any area other than highly sensitive area	All hours	60	75	80

Note:

L_{A10} is the noise level exceeded for 10% of the time.

 L_{A1} is the noise level exceeded for 1% of the time.

L_{Amax} is the maximum noise level.

Rochdale Holdings Pty Ltd A.B.N. 85 009 049 067 trading as: HERRING STORER ACOUSTICS P.O. Box 219, Como, W.A. 6952 (08) 9367 6200 hsa@hsacoustics.com.au

Herring Storer Acoustics Our Ref: 24248-1-18086





3.3 Consideration of Development Application for Modifications to Car Park (Boat and Trailer Parking) at Lot 496 (3) Ocean Falls Boulevard, Mindarie (DA2018/1237)

File Ref: DA2018/1237 – 19/111822

Responsible Officer: Director Planning and Sustainability

Disclosure of Interest: Nil Attachments: 6

Issue

To consider a development application for Modifications to Carpark (Boat and Trailer Parking) at Lot 496 (3) Ocean Falls Boulevard, Mindarie (the subject site).

Applicant	FJM Property
Owner	Sanctus Nominees Pty Ltd
Location	Lot 496 (3) Ocean Falls Boulevard, Mindarie
Site Area	6,802m ²
MRS Zoning	Urban
DPS 2 Zoning	Marina
ASP 13 Zoning	2A Harbourside Commercial Precinct

Background

The subject site abuts Ocean Falls Boulevard to the north, Anchorage Drive to the east, residential properties to the south, and carparking for the Mindarie Marina to the west. A location plan is included as **Attachment 1**. The subject site currently consists of car parking and landscaping.

The subject site is zoned Urban under the MRS, and Marina under the City's DPS 2. The subject site is located within the District 2: Harbourside Village – 2A Harbourside Commercial Precinct under the Mindarie Keys Harbourside Village Agreed Structure Plan No. 13 (ASP 13). The subject site is also identified as being within a bushfire prone area, as per State Planning Policy 3.7: Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas (SPP 3.7).

The Mindarie Marina, located at Lot 7001 (33) Ocean Falls Boulevard is approximately 250m to the west of the subject site, and consists of a variety of uses, including:

- The Boat Bar and Restaurant;
- The Indian Ocean Brewing Company;
- The Mindarie Marina Hotel and Villas; and
- Four boat ramps; and
- Approximately 250 boat pens.

On 26 May 2017 a development application (DA2017/655) was lodged to erect a fence around the existing boat trailer parking bays, for the purposes of parking boats at the subject site. A full assessment and public consultation was conducted though the application was subsequently withdrawn by the applicant on 21 March 2018.

The Department of Planning and Infrastructure conducted a Recreational Boat Facility Study in 2008 which projected long term growth to 2025. The study concluded boating numbers are likely to increase at a rate faster than population growth where existing boating facilities would not be able to keep up. The responsibility to deliver new facilities and upgrade existing facilities to accommodate growth is shared between State Government, Local Government and the private sector. The Northern Metropolitan Corridor is planned to see major changes

to existing facilities, particularly those closest to the Mindarie Marina such as Ocean Reef as well as the construction of a new facility in Alkimos. While there may be some impact on the Mindarie Marina in the short term, the long term impact will see recreational boating spread across more facilities within the Northern Metropolitan Corridor which will assist in meeting demand and alleviating pressure from existing facilities.

Detail

The subject development application was lodged with the City on 21 September 2018, and proposes:

- The construction of a 1.8m high fence around 27 existing boat and trailer parking bays centrally within the subject site;
- The installation of mature landscaping around the perimeter of the facility;
- Civil works within the car parking area, including the removal and relocation of existing traffic islands and line marking, the removal for four car parking bays, and the provision of 11 new parking bays; and
- Installation of CCTV to minimise the potential for anti-social behavior. Access to the facility will be by electronic swipe card only.

A copy of the proposed plan is included as **Attachment 2**.

As noted in the Background section of this report, the site is zoned Marina under DPS 2. Clause 3.10.3(b) of DPS 2 states that the permissibility of uses is to be determined in accordance with the provisions of the relevant structure plan, which in this instance is ASP 13. Clause 3.2.2 of ASP 13 states that for the 2A Harbourside Commercial Precinct, uses permitted for this precinct are the same as those which apply to the Commercial zone in DPS 2, with the exception of Holiday Village/Resort, Drive-Through Food Outlet, Funeral Parlour, and Restricted Premises, which have a different permissibility to that which is outlined in Table 1 – the Zoning Table of DPS 2. The proposed development falls within the Car Park land use as per DPS 2. A Car Park is a permitted "P" use in the Commercial zone under DPS 2. Administration proceeded to advertise the application for public consultation. A detailed discussion of this is outlined in the Comment section of this report.

Consultation

Public consultation was undertaken by way of a notice on the City's website, and landowners and occupiers within a 100m radius of the subject site were notified in writing, commencing on 13 November 2018. At the conclusion of the comment period (21 days) 45 submissions were received. 15 of these submissions were provided from adjoining landowners who objected to the proposal and 30 were provided by the applicant who obtained surveys in support of the proposal from potential stakeholders whilst at the Mindarie Marina.

Following the conclusion of the consultation period and reassessment by Administration, the City was advised that there was confusion amongst the public with regards to the proposed use as the original application was submitted as a Boat Storage Yard and subsequently referenced on the initial advertising letters and listed on the City's website. Following a full assessment of the application, Administration's interpretation of the proposal was that it was properly defined by the Carpark land use as discussed in the Comment section below.

To assist in clarifying the land use, the application was readvertised as additions to the existing carpark for the purpose of providing secure boat and trailer parking. Advertising commenced on 14 March 2019 for a period of 21 days. At the conclusion, a total of three additional submissions were received as well as comments from two submitters from the initial consultation period. Administrations classification of the use class is discussed in the Comment section.

A summary of submissions received during both advertising periods and Administration's responses are shown in **Attachment 3**.

The main issues raised during the advertising period and following detailed assessment by Administration relate to:

- The provision of adequate car parking for the Mindarie Marina;
- The proposal does not meet the definition of 'carpark' under DPS2 and should be assessed as a 'storage yard'
- The impact of the proposal on the existing amenity of the area;
- The impact of noise and odour generated from the proposal on nearby residential properties;
- The appropriateness of the land use;
- The impact of additional traffic generated by the proposal on the surrounding road network; and
- The increase in anti-social behaviour.

A more detailed discussion of the major issues considered in the assessment of the application is provided in the Comment section.

Comment

Land Use

Consideration of Car Park Land Use

As stated in the Detail section of this Report, the proposal does not change the existing land use being Car Park under DPS 2. Schedule 1(2) of DPS 2 defines a Car Park as:

"Car park: means premises used primarily for the parking of <u>private vehicles</u> or taxis whether open to the public or not but does not include any part of a public road which is used for the through movement of traffic or premises on or in which vehicles are displayed for sale or premises set aside to meet a specific parking requirement under the Scheme. The term includes the land required on site for access and manoeuvring to enable vehicles to gain access to car parking bays" (emphasis added).

The land use definition refers to the term 'vehicle'. Schedule 1(1) of DPS 2 defines a 'vehicle' as:

"Vehicle: includes motorcycles, boats, caravans, trailers" (emphasis added).

DPS 2 specifically includes boats and trailers within the definition of vehicle therefore parking of a vehicle be it a boat, car or caravan is consistent with the definition of the car park land use. The DPS 2 definition of carpark also specifically refers to private vehicles, which in the context of this application, refers to boats and trailers being owned and used privately, and not commercially. As the site is intended for private use, this satisfies the 'private vehicle' aspect of the Car Park land use definition.

In determining the appropriate DPS 2 use class of the proposal, Administration has considered other potential uses classes, including 'Storage Yard', 'Marina', and 'Unlisted Use', however these are not appropriate definitions, as follows:

Storage Yard - A Storage Yard is not a permitted "X" use within the Commercial zone, and is defined as "means any land or buildings used for the storage of goods, equipment, plant or materials." The parking of boats and trailers may be considered to fall within the broad definition of goods and equipment. However, Clause 3.2.3 of DPS 2 identifies that "where in Table 1 a particular use is mentioned it is deemed to be excluded from any other use class which by its more general terms might

otherwise include such particular use." The proposal may be interpreted by some to fall under the Storage Yard use based on the general terms included in its definition, however as the proposal is specifically referred to in the Car Park definition, the proposal cannot be considered to be a 'Storage Yard' land use.

- Marina A Marina land use is defined in Schedule 1(2) of DPS 2 as "means premises at which berths or pens, and fuelling, servicing, repairing, storage (including storage on land) and other facilities for boats are provided, with or without the sale of boating gear and equipment, and includes all jetties, piers, embankments, quays and moorings appurtenant thereto and all offices and storerooms used in connection therewith." Despite being defined as a land use, Marina is not included within Table 1, and is not referenced in ASP 13, and as a result, the permissibility of this use is not listed. The 'Marina land' use is therefore not applicable in this instance.
- Unlisted Use Clause 3.3 of DPS 2 outlines that if the use of the land for a particular purpose is not specifically mentioned in Table 1 (such as Marina) and cannot reasonably be determined as falling within the interpretation of one of the use categories, the proposal can be considered as an Unlisted Use, and can be treated as either a permitted "P", discretionary "D", or not permitted "X" use. As the proposal falls reasonably within the Car Park use class, the proposal is not an 'Unlisted Use'.

The most appropriate use class under DPS 2 for the proposal is Car Park, and the application has been assessed on this basis. Administration notes that the applicant's initial classification of the proposed use class has created confusion during the assessment and consultation periods. While the applicant has used the term 'storage' within the application documents, a Storage Yard is used to accommodate the storage of any goods, equipment, plant or materials, whereas a car park is limited to the parking of vehicles only.

In this regard, the classification of a Storage Yard is not considered appropriate as it consists of the storage of goods, equipment, plant or materials, where the applicant is seeking an approval for additions and alterations to an existing carpark only, in order to enable a section for the parking of private vehicles, in this case boats and trailers.

In contrast the same methodology would be applied were the applicant intending to park cars given they are also classed as vehicles under DPS 2. Any subsequent additions and alterations (i.e vehicle racking) would require a separate development application to be lodged with the City. Applications of this nature that remove the ability for vehicles to gain access to parking bays would no longer be appropriate under the car park land use. In this regard, Administration would consider that vehicle racking would fall under 'Storage Yard' use and would be considered an 'X' use.

Process for Considering Permitted "P" Uses

Clause 6.2.1 of DPS 2 states the following with respect to dealing with "P" uses:

"If an application under the Scheme for Development Approval involves a "P" use, the Council shall not refuse the application by reason of the unsuitability of that use, but notwithstanding that, the Council may in its discretion impose conditions upon the Development Approval and if the application proposes or necessarily involves any building or other work, the Council upon considering that building or other work may exercise its discretion as to the approval or refusal and the conditions to be attached to the proposed development".

Applications for permitted "P" uses cannot be refused based on a perceived unsuitability of a use, however discretion can be exercised to approve or refuse the works associated with the use. In the context of this application, Council cannot reasonably refuse the application by reason of the unsuitability of the use (being the parking of private boats and trailers).

However it can approve or refuse the application based on the associated fencing and modifications to the car park which are proposed in association with the existing land use.

Works Associated with Application

To accommodate the secure boat parking area, the application proposes the following modifications to the existing car parking layout:

- The erection of a fence around 27 existing trailer bays, with this area to be used for the secure parking of boats;
- The removal of four existing car parking bays, with these to be replaced by 11 new car parking bays, which will be abutting the northern portion of the proposed boat and trailer parking area;
- Modifications to the existing kerbing within the car park to accommodate the above works. This includes the removal/modification of some of the existing kerbing, and the installation of new kerbing; and
- The installation of new landscaping around the permitter of the boat and trailer parking area within the car park. Further planting is also proposed in existing landscaped areas within the Anchorage Drive and Ocean Falls Boulevard verges.

Installation of Landscaping

Clause 4.17.1 of DPS 2 requires 8% of the site area to be developed and maintained as landscaping. Based on the current site configuration approximately 1,001m² of the 6,802m² site area is landscaped, which equates to 14.7% of the site. As a result of the proposed modifications, the landscaped area will be reduced to approximately by 106m² to 895m². This will result in 13.1% of the site being landscaped. While this is a reduction, the percentage of landscaping exceeds the 8% requirement of DPS 2, and is considered acceptable by Administration. A copy of the proposed landscape plan is included as **Attachment 4**.

Modifications to Existing Kerbing

The proposed modifications to the layout of car park, including the modified kerbing, has been reviewed and considered acceptable by Administration. In this regard, the proposal is considered acceptable.

Provision of Adequate Car Parking

Concerns were raised regarding a potential shortfall in parking across the site and that the proposed modifications will increase illegally parked vehicles within the area. Car parking for the Mindarie Marina is currently provided across Lot 7001, Lot 109 (23), Lot 107 (23), Lot 7002 (7), and the subject site. There is an existing approved car parking shortfall on the site which was increased as a result of approval for the installation of a Bar, Outdoor Dining Area, Limestone Wall & Earthworks to the Mindarie Hotel. The applicant submitted a parking analysis for the Mindarie Marina which identifies a total of 564 car parking bays, four motorcycle bays and 157 boat trailer bays within the survey area. Refer to Figure 1 of **Attachment 5** for the survey area. All parking is unrestricted and publicly available, with the exception of 11 car bays which have been set aside for the exclusive use of hotel guests. The difference between a car parking bay and a trailer parking bay is the length, of which a trailer parking bay is twice the length of a car parking bay. Under the current parking arrangements, the trailer parking bays are not marked to restrict cars without trailers parking in these bays. Two cars can be accommodated in a trailer parking bay resulting in the equivalent of 878 car parking bays within the survey area. The survey area currently has an approved shortfall of 209 bays as noted in the table below. The subject site currently consists of 77 car parking bays and 51 trailer parking bays.

Type of bay	Total Bays	Cumulative Total of Bays
Standard Bay	544	544
Standard Bay (Exclusive Use)	11	555
ACROD Bay	9	564
Trailer Bay	157 (2x a standard bay)	878
Trailer Bay (Exclusive Use)	0	878
Total Bays	878	-
Required Bays	1,087	-
Shortfall	209	

The application proposes to create 7 additional standard bays and enclose 27 existing boat and trailer parking bays (which can accommodate 54 car parking spaces). Although the existing bays are being enclosed for secure long term parking, the definition of carpark under DPS 2 includes the parking of private vehicles whether open to the public or not. In this regard, although the bays are intended to be utilised for controlled access use only, they still contribute to the overall parking calculations. As such, the application would result in a decrease in the overall car parking shortfall by seven bays to 202 car bays.

Type of bay	Total Bays	Cumulative Total of Bays
Standard Bay	551	551
Standard Bay (Exclusive Use)	11	562
ACROD Bay	9	571
Trailer Bay	130 (2x a standard bay)	831
Trailer Bay (Exclusive Use)	27 (2x a standard bay)	885
Total Bays	885	-
Required Bays	1,087	-
Shortfall	202	

Notwithstanding the above and in addition to the concerns raised, submitters provided Administration with photos of the parking at the subject site and surrounding streets, during events held at the Marina. These photos are included as **Attachment 6**, and indicate that during events, there is a high demand for parking, which results in cars parking within the existing trailer bays and on surrounding streets.

In light of this, Administration conducted a desktop study of the subject and surrounding area to investigate the how the carpark has been utilised over the past five years. It was identified that the area is generally busiest during summer periods, particularly late in December close to the holiday period. Utilisation of the carpark generally did not exceed half capacity. However, parking did peak whilst events were held.

Events held at the subject site would be subject to an event license which require a Traffic Management Plan to address these concerns and are dealt with on an individual basis. Events are not an indication of daily parking activities in the area. Parking requirements are not based on the worst case scenarios (i.e events, peak periods, etc) as this would result in a significant oversupply of parking that would be vastly underutilised at all other times. While parking overflow during peak periods can create amenity issues, these are short term and usually in the interest of the community. The City can use its enforcement powers under the Parking Local Law to infringe those who park illegally.

The parking analysis of the subject site and surrounding area provided by the applicant identified the daily and yearly peak parking periods and also concluded that the car park is generally underutilised and rarely reaches peak capacity. Overall there is an abundance of both off-street (at the Marina) and on-street parking within less than a 300m radius of the Mindarie Marina Hotel, which can comfortably cater for parking demand generated by existing (and currently proposed) Marina activities This is supported by aerial imagery of the

parking area, included in **Attachment 5**. Based on the consistency of these findings, Administration agrees with the applicant's analysis.

The likely impact of the proposal will be that boat owners may park their trailers and boats for longer periods in the secured fenced area than compared to the casual parking provided elsewhere within the Marina carpark. The proposal does not change the primary use of the subject area as it remains parking associated with the Marina land use. The proposal also does not reduce the total amount of parking available on site as the casual or secured parking areas are the same land use under DPS 2.

The analysis of the current utilisation of the carpark areas of the Marina demonstrates a consistent underutilisation in normal operation. On this basis it can be argued that there is sufficient capacity for the current carpark to accommodate the proposed secured parking area and any anticipated growth taking into account future planned facilities in the north metropolitan area. The supporting information therefore demonstrates the site has capacity to support daily parking activities in the area and the proposed secured parking area.

The proposed decrease in the existing parking shortfall by seven bays can be supported for the following reasons:

- 21 boat and trailer bays on the subject site will remain unaltered as part of the proposal;
- The proposed modifications are unlikely to result in a significant increase in the number of patrons to the site as the proposal is alterations to the existing parking area;
- Outside event periods, there are no reported issues of car parking problems at the Mindarie Marina.

It is recommended that a condition be applied for the provision of a car parking management plan to demonstrate the availability of parking on an ongoing basis and for the condition to limit the use of the subject area to the parking of boats and trailers only to ensure the use remains consistent with the Marina land use.

ASP 13 Requirements

Clause 3.2.2 of ASP 13 outlines the specific objectives of the Harbourside Commercial Precinct, as well as specific criteria for development. The minor nature of the works have no impact on the objectives and criteria of the Harbourside Commercial Precinct, and Administration's comments in respect to these.

Further Issues Raised During Public Consultation

Amenity & Character of the area

Concerns were raised during the advertising period regarding the potential for the development to detract from the visual amenity and character on the immediate vicinity, in particular the surrounding residential properties.

The subject site is currently utilised for casual vehicle and boat trailer parking associated with the Marina. The application proposes to incorporate steel black fencing and landscaping around the existing parking area. The existing use does not change as part of the application. It is also noted that the subject site sits approximately 2m below the ground level of the adjacent residential homes. The applicant provided architectural drawings which identify how the fenced parking area will be seen from the street. These are noted in **Attachment 2**. As the existing use is not changing, the proposal will not detract from the appearance of the Harbourside Commercial precinct of ASP 13. As the subject site and adjacent residential

homes are located within a Marina Precinct, it should be expected that there would be some impact on residential amenity from marina land uses. Whilst the concerns raised in the submissions are acknowledged by Administration, it is noted that the State Administrative Tribunal's decision in *DCSC Pty Ltd v Presiding Member of the Southern Joint Development Assessment Panel* on 23 August 2017 confirmed that residents adjoining a commercial site are to expect a diminished level of comfort, and residential uses in close proximity to non-residential uses cannot expect the same degree of amenity as would be found in a homogenous residential suburb.

In light of this, Administration is of the view that the standard of the existing amenity and character for the subject site will not be altered as a result of this application.

Noise

Concerns were raised during the advertising period regarding the potential for noise to be generated by the proposed development. The submissions raise concern that this will occur as a result of owners undertaking maintenance on boats, as well as moving them during the morning and evening.

The applicant has advised Administration that no maintenance will be permitted to be undertaken on the boats. In light of this, should the application be approved, Administration recommends the imposition of a condition to prohibit maintenance and other activities occurring on parked boats, to ensure that no additional noise is generated by these activities. It is considered that the imposition of this condition will adequately address these concerns.

With respect to the movement of boats, Administration does not consider that the proposal will generate any more noise than is currently generated from the subject site or adjacent Lot 7002 as the use of the land doesn't change. This is on the basis that the proposal will fence an area for the controlled parking of boats and trailers within the existing car park, which can currently be used for this purpose (albeit in a casual manner). Boats on trailers already park in the existing bays which are proposed to be fenced. In light of the use of the proposal remaining in a similar manner to the current situation, Administration does not consider that there will be any more noise generated from the site.

Notwithstanding the above, an Environmental Noise Assessment was provided by the applicant which considered the potential impacts the proposed parking area. The report concluded that the proposed development could comply with the *Environmental Protection* (Noise) Regulations 1997 subject to:

- Patrons minimising general noise whilst in the area, given the proximity of houses;
- Patrons not operating or maintaining their boat motors in the area;
- Reversing alarms on work type vehicles to be turned off and spotters being utilised where necessary;
- · Not to leave vehicle engines running; and
- Not to leave car radios on.

As part of the submissions received, the City received a third party Environmental Noise Assessment which documented that the applicant's acoustic report lacked information to fully support the proposal. Both Environmental Noise Assessments were referred to the City's Health Services team who considered that the information provided by the applicant was satisfactory subject to compliance with the recommendations.

In light of the above, Administration considers that potential noise impacts associated with the proposed development can be sufficiently managed through compliance with the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997* and through the imposition of specific conditions of development approval. Should any complaints arise relating to noise generated

on the site, Administration will investigate to ensure that proposed parking area is operating in compliance with the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997.*

Traffic

Concerns were raised during the advertising period regarding the potential for additional traffic to be generated by the proposal, and the impact that this may have on the surrounding road network.

Submitters also raised concerns that the Traffic Survey provided did not adequately address the existing traffic issues in the area. The Traffic Survey provided was referred to the City's Transport and Traffic Services who agreed with the information provided and concurred that any additional traffic generated by the proposed modifications are not likely to impact on the normal flow of traffic on the adjoining and surrounding roads, and can be accommodated within the existing road network. Administration considers the proposal is unlikely to generate any further traffic, given the site can currently be used for boat and trailer parking, albeit the application proposes this to be provided in a more formalised manner through the erection of an internal fence.

A Parking Survey was provided as part of this application, which investigated the projected traffic increases for the proposal. The parking area was noted to be over 95% unoccupied throughout the survey period and further observational data outlined that the car park rarely reaches capacity and therefore generates low traffic numbers within the area. As such, the Parking Survey concluded that given the subject area is underutilised (apart from when events occur), there is no anticipated adverse impact on traffic in the area

Landscaping and Screening of Development

Concerns were raised during the advertising period regarding the proposed landscaping not being able to sufficiently screen the proposed parking area and that it will not be sufficiently maintained.

As part of the application, a detailed landscape plan was provided which indicates the location of various shrubs and trees to be planted within the site and around the proposed parking area to act as a form of screening. The proposed shrubs and trees are indicated to exceed two metres in height in order to contribute to the amenity of the site and the presentation of the development. This is shown in **Attachment 4**. Administration considers that the proposed landscaping is acceptable and can adequately screen the parking area and it demonstrates a clear separation between the public car parking area, notwithstanding Administration has requested that some shrubs and trees be replaced with more suitable species.

In light of the above, Administration, recommends that a condition is included requesting an updated Landscaping Plan be provided, prior to occupation of the development. It is also recommended that a condition enforcing the ongoing maintenance of the overall site be applied to the approval.

Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas

The subject site is identified as being within a bushfire prone area, however, as the proposal does not involve the construction or use of a building, it is exempt from the requirements of Clause 78 of the Deemed Provisions of DPS 2, which includes the provision of a Bushfire Attack Level (BAL) assessment. Additionally, Administration considers that the proposal is exempt from requiring a BAL assessment under SPP 3.7 as the subject site is currently used for the parking of vehicles, and the proposal will not result in an intensification of development or land use. This interpretation is consistent with the Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas Planning Bulletin 111/2016, and given this, the proposal is not considered to result in

an increased bushfire threat, and is therefore exempt from requiring further assessment under SPP 3.7.

Conclusion

In light of the above, the proposed Modifications to Car Park (Boat and Trailer Parking) are considered to satisfactorily meet the requirements of DPS 2 and ASP 13. Administration considers that the issues raised during the advertising period can be sufficiently addressed through the imposition of conditions and no further modifications to the proposal are required.

It is therefore recommended that Council approve the proposed development subject to conditions.

Statutory Compliance

This application has been assessed in accordance with the City of Wanneroo's DPS2.

Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Strategic Community Plan 2017 – 2027:

- "3 Environment (Built)
 - 3.4 Activated Places
 - 3.4.2 Provide safe spaces, centres and facilities through our infrastructure management and designs for community benefit and recreation"

Risk Management Considerations

There are no existing Strategic or Corporate risks within the City's existing risk registers which relate to the issues contained in this report.

Policy Implications

The application has been assessed against the requirements of the following:

- DPS2
- Mindarie Keys Harbourside Village Agreed Structure Plan No. 13;
- State Planning Policy 3.7: Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas; and
- Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas Planning Bulletin 111/2016.

Financial Implications

Nil

Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

Recommendation

That Council:-

1. Pursuant to Clause 68(2)(b) of the Deemed Provisions of District Planning Scheme No. 2, APPROVES the Development Application (DA2018/1237), as shown in Attachment 2, for Modifications to Carpark (Boat and Trailer Parking) at Lot 496 (3) Ocean Falls Boulevard, Mindarie, subject to the following conditions:

- a) This approval relates on to the proposed Modifications to Carpark (Boat and Trailer Parking) as indicated on the approved plans. It does not relate to any other development on the lot.
- b) All stormwater and waste water shall be contained on-site.
- c) A detailed landscaping and reticulation plan for the subject site and adjoining road verges shall be lodged with and approved by the City prior to commencement of any development. The plan shall be drawn to a minimum scale of 1:100 and is to provide the following information:
 - i. The proposed plant species Adenanthos sericeus, Banksia burdettii and Melaleuca nesophila being replaced with either Ricinocarpus Bridal Star or Grevillia olivacea;
 - ii. Appropriate shrub species being provided to adequately screen the parking area;
 - iii. Appropriate shrub species being provided to the existing planting bed areas.

The amended Landscaping Plan is to be submitted to the City for approval, prior to the commencement of development. Planting and installation shall be in accordance with the approved landscaping and reticulation plans.

- d) Within the parking area there shall be (1) shade tree planted in tree wells for every four (4) parking bays and protected from damage by vehicles and thereafter maintained to the City's satisfaction.
- e) Landscaping is to be maintained to the satisfaction of the City.
- f) Parking areas, driveway and points of ingress and egress shall be designed in accordance with the Australian Standard for Off-Street Car parking (AS2890) and shall be drained, sealed, marked and thereafter maintained to the City of Wanneroo's satisfaction.
- g) The parking areas and associated access depicted on the approved plans shall operate in accordance with the 'carpark' land use as defined in DPS 2 and only be used for the parking of private vehicles (boats and trailers) and shall not be used for the purpose of storage or obstructed in any way at any time.
- h) A Car Parking Management Plan shall be submitted and approved by the City prior to the commencement of the use. Car Parking shall be managed in accordance with the approved Car Parking Management Plan for the duration of the development to the satisfaction of the City.
- i) No maintenance, cleaning, refuelling and/or other similar activities shall be undertaken on boats and/or trailers parked within the car parking area shall be undertaken at any time.

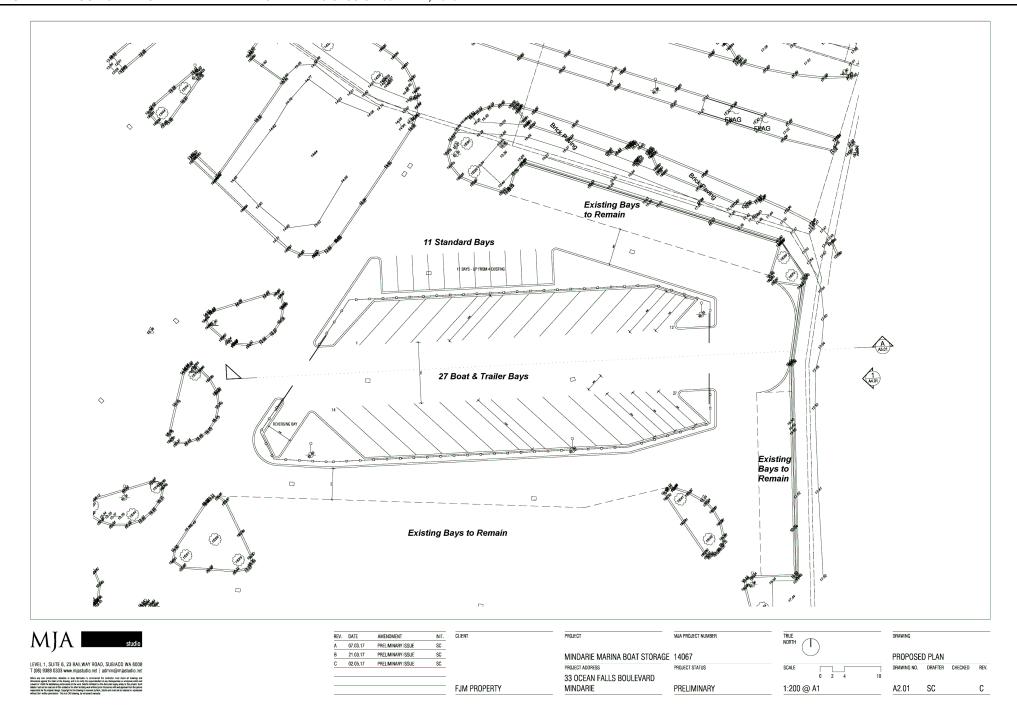
2. ENDORSES Administration's responses to the submissions as provided in Attachment 3; and

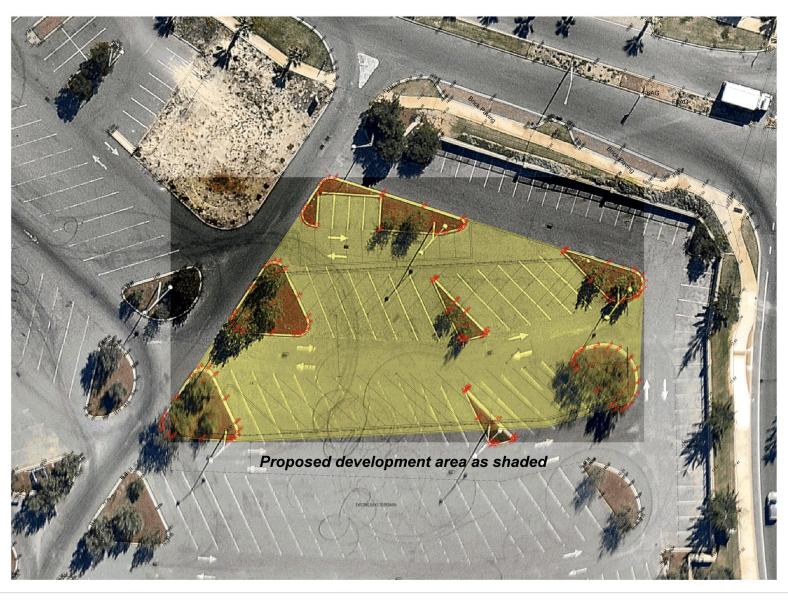
3. ADVISES the submitters of its decision.

Attachments:

DA2018/1237 - Location Plan - 3 Ocean Falls Boulevard, Mindarie (Attachment 1)	19/4260	
DA2018/1237 - Working Plans - 3 Ocean Falls (Attachment 2)	18/454860	Minuted
DA2018/1237 - Schedule of Submissions ~ 3 Ocean Falls Boulevard MINDARIE (Attachment 3)	19/62348	Minuted
DA2018/1237 - Landscaping Plan - - 3 Ocean Falls (Attachment 4)	18/454846	
DA2018/1237 - Parking Analysis - 3 Ocean Falls Blvd, Mindarie (Attachment 5)	19/22215	
DA2018/1237 - Photos Provided by Submitters (Attachment 6)	19/58597	
	DA2018/1237 - Working Plans - 3 Ocean Falls (Attachment 2) DA2018/1237 - Schedule of Submissions ~ 3 Ocean Falls Boulevard MINDARIE (Attachment 3) DA2018/1237 - Landscaping Plan 3 Ocean Falls (Attachment 4) DA2018/1237 - Parking Analysis - 3 Ocean Falls Blvd, Mindarie (Attachment 5)	DA2018/1237 - Working Plans - 3 Ocean Falls (Attachment 2) DA2018/1237 - Schedule of Submissions ~ 3 Ocean Falls Boulevard MINDARIE (Attachment 3) DA2018/1237 - Landscaping Plan 3 Ocean Falls (Attachment 4) DA2018/1237 - Parking Analysis - 3 Ocean Falls Blvd, Mindarie (Attachment 5) 18/454846 DA2018/1237 - Parking Analysis - 3 Ocean Falls Blvd, Mindarie (Attachment 5) 19/22215









REV.	DATE	AMENDMENT	INIT.	CLIENT	PROJECT	MJA PROJECT NUMBER	TRUE NORTH	DRAWING			
A	07.03.17	PRELIMINARY ISSUE	SC				Nomin (I)				
В	21.03.17	PRELIMINARY ISSUE	SC		MINDARIE MARINA BOAT STORAGE	14067		OVERLAY	PLAN		
					PROJECT ADDRESS	PROJECT STATUS	SCALE	DRAWING NO.	DRAFTER	CHECKED	REV.
					33 OCEAN FALLS BOULEVARD		0 2 4 10				
				FJM PROPERTY	MINDARIE	PRELIMINARY	1:200 @ A1	A3.01	SC		В
				FJM PROPERTY	33 OCEAN FALLS BOULEVARD		0 2 4 10			CHECK	ED



FJM PROPERTY

MINDARIE

PRELIMINARY

1:50 @ A1

SC A

A4.01



SECTION A



REV.	DATE	AMENDMENT	INIT.	CLIENT	PROJECT	MJA PROJECT NUMBER
Α	02.05.17	PRELIMINARY ISSUE	SC			
_					MINDARIE MARINA BOAT STORAGE	14067
_					PROJECT ADDRESS	PROJECT STATUS
_					33 OCEAN FALLS BOULEVARD	
				FJM PROPERTY	MINDARIE	PRELIMINARY

CITY OF WANNEROO DA2018/1237 Fencing and Landscaping to Carpark - Boat and Trailer Parking SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS FOLLOWING ADVERTISING

(First Advertising Period Closed 4 December 2018)

(Second Advertising Period Closed 4 April 2019)

No.	Summary of Submission	Submission(s)	Administration Comment	Recommendation
1.	Parking			
1.1	The proposal will result in an additional parking shortfall for the Marina Precinct which place further pressure on the parking requirements of the Mindarie Marina.		 Administration is of the view that the shortfall could be supported for the following reasons The parking analysis submitted by the applicant provides aerial imaging which has recently been conducted during weekends in summer with the school holidays on, where peak usage is anticipated. The analysis demonstrated that demand for car parking is highest on the weekends with demand increasing in the late afternoon at 4pm. The supporting Aerial Imagery denotes that the removal of public boat and trailer bays will still provide sufficient parking on site; 21 boat and trailer bays on the subject site will remain unaltered as part of the proposal; The aerials demonstrate that the car park has not been operating at full capacity at any point in time when the 	No modification required.

No.	Summary of Submission	Submission(s)	Administration Comment	Recommendation
			 analysis was conducted; The proposed modifications are unlikely to result in a significant increase in the number of patrons to the site as the proposal is for a parking area only; Administration notes that aside from when summer events are occurring, there are no issues with car parking at Mindarie Marina. 	
1.2	The proposal does not address future parking issues that may result from additional development or events.	1	Events surrounding the subject site would be subject to an event license which would require a Traffic Management Plan to address the above concerns and would be dealt with on an individual basis.	No modification required.
1.3	The loss of parking will result in additional parking within the residential area, including verges and side roads, which is currently experienced during busy periods.	9	See response 1.1 and 1.2.	No modification required.
1.4	The proposal does not account for any future expansion to the Marina which may impact the parking demand.	1	Noted. Any future expansion of the Marina area will be subject to a separate development application, at which point parking demand will be assessed.	No modification required.
1.5	Clause 3.5 of the Mindarie Keys Harbourside Village Agreed Structure Plan No. 13 (ASP 13) requires the developer to identify the parking to be used for different purposes (including public parking) as part of the initial development application. This should have been secured via a legal agreement between the City and the developer, as required by Clause 3.5 of	1	Clause 3.5.2 of ASP 13 states "the following should be clearly identified at the development application stage: public car parking, private car parking for patrons of the hotel and the mixed use precinct, boat trailer parking (temporary and permanent), boat pen parking, boat ramp parking, the cross utilisation of parking and how this is to be managed, and on street parking for visitors."	Imposition of a condition requiring an easement for the purposes of public parking and access.

Page 2 of 16

No.	Summary of Submission	Submission(s)	Administration Comment	Recommendation
	ASP 13, ensuring the provision of public parking.		Administration considers that the application provides a clear demarcation between public car parking areas and the permanent boat and trailer parking proposed, through the erection of the fencing and installation of landscaping.	
			Clause 3.5.2 also notes that a legal agreement is to be made between the City and owner(s) of the land to ensure public access and utilisation of public parking areas. Administration notes that there is currently no easement over the subject site, which is in private ownership. In light of this, and to ensure the proposal is consistent with the provisions of ASP 13, should the application be approved, Administration recommends that a condition be imposed requiring an easement to be lodged over the subject site (excluding the area subject to the proposal), to ensure the provision of public parking is maintained.	
1.6	The parking provided as part of the initial Mindarie Marina application took into account the needs of the development, and the surrounding area. This should be amended to account for the parking needs prior to this application being considered.	1	The car parking requirements of the existing Mindarie Marina development have been accounted for in the assessment and consideration of this application. On this basis, there is no requirement for the original development application for the Mindarie Marina to be amended prior to the consideration of this application.	No modification required.
1.7	The Parking Survey provided by the applicant is outdated (2013), does not have regard to recent development, does not account for the current parking	4	Noted. The applicant was advised of the concern raised and further information was included to support the Parking Survey. The Parking Survey and supporting information	No modification required.

Page 3 of 16

No.	Summary of Submission	Submission(s)	Administration Comment	Recommendation
	requirements and does not account for peak periods. Advises that several single and multiple dwellings have been constructed since 2013 which has resulted in increases to traffic movements, both vehicular and pedestrian. Advises that a new survey is required using more accurate information.		was reviewed by Administration and the City's Traffic and Transport team who were satisfied with the information provided.	
1.8	Due regard was not and cannot be given to parking in the area.	1	The City can give due regard to proposals as part of a Development Application. Refer to response 1.1.	No modification required.
1.9	Additional parking should be provided within Quinns Rocks to accommodate.	1	This is privately owned land which the City is not a party to.	No modification required.
2.	Amenity			
2.1	The plans provided show smaller boats though larger boats could be accommodated in the facility which will impact views towards the ocean and the overall aesthetics of the street.	3	Noted. The existing parking area does not currently have restrictions on the size of boats and trailers that can be accommodated. Notwithstanding, the application is for ground floor parking only and the current parking area has a floor level below Anchorage Drive and Ocean Falls Boulevard which will assist in reducing the overall impact.	No modification required.
2.2	The proposed development is out of character with the surrounding residential development and the use of boats/ trailers will detract from the visual amenity on the immediate locality.	7	The subject site is currently utilised for vehicle and boat trailer parking which is considered to have a low amenity impact on the surrounding area. The application proposes to incorporate steel black fencing and landscaping around the parking area to decrease potential visibility and prominence issues that could arise as part of the proposed development. The	No modification required.

No.	Summary of Submission	Submission(s)	Administration Comment	Recommendation
			existing use will not change as part of the application. It is also noted that the subject site sits approximately 2m below the ground level of the adjacent residential homes. Administration also considers that given the existing use is not changing, the proposal will not detract from or propose anything that is not otherwise planned for within the Commercial precinct of ASP 13. In light of this, Administration is of the view that the standard of the existing amenity and character for the subject site will not be altered as a result of this application	
2.3	The proposed landscaping will not be maintained given the state of the existing landscaping, which may cause an impact on the visual amenity.	3	Should the application be approved, Administration recommends the imposition of a condition requiring the maintenance of the landscaping on the site to be undertaken. Should this not occur, the applicant/landowner will be in breach of the conditions of approval, and will be the subject of compliance action in accordance with the City's Compliance Local Planning Policy 4.14 (LPP 4.14).	Imposition of a condition requiring maintenance of the on-site landscaping.
2.4	An objective of ASP 13 is to encourage high standards of built form, and that the proposal does not encourage a high standard of built form, and is out of context with the character of the area. The visual impact of the proposal will have a detrimental impact on the street.	2	The proposed dry boat parking facility is defined as a 'marina' land use under the City's District Planning Scheme No. 2 (DPS 2). The DPS 2 defines marina land use to 'mean premises at which berths or pens, and fuelling, servicing, repairing, storage (including storage on land) and other facilities for boats are provided, with or without the sale of boating gear and equipment, and includes all jetties, piers, embankments, quays and moorings appurtenant thereto and all offices	No modification required.

Page 5 of 16

No.	Summary of Submission	Submission(s)	Administration Comment	Recommendation
			and storerooms used in connection therewith'. The subject site is zoned Marina under the Agreed Structure Plan No. 13 – Mindarie Keys Harbour side Village (ASP 13) and classified as 2A Harbour side Commercial Precinct which means the uses permitted are the same as those which apply to the Commercial zone in the Scheme.	
2.5	Existing boat storage areas in Hillary's and Ocean Reef store up to three boats on top of each other, and employ cranes to lift the boats. The proposed 1.8m fence and vegetation will not be sufficient to screen this, and will have a detrimental visual impact as a result for adjoining residential properties and the streetscape.	2	The application proposes ground level boat parking within the area, not stacking as suggested, and as such will not utilise cranes to lift boats.	No modification required.
2.6	The proposed fencing/ landscaping will not provide adequate screening from the street and existing residential lots	3	As part of the application, a detailed landscape plan was provided which indicates the location of various shrubs and trees to be planted within the site and around the proposed parking area to act as a form of screening. The proposed shrubs and trees are indicated to exceed two metres in height in order to contribute to the amenity of the site and the presentation of the development. Administration considers that the proposed landscaping is acceptable as can adequately screen the parking area and it demonstrates a clear separation between the public car parking area, however the City's Land Development Team has requested that some shrubs and trees be replaced with more suitable species.	Imposition of a condition requiring an updated landscaping plan to the satisfaction of the City.

Page 6 of 16

No.	Summary of Submission	Submission(s)	Administration Comment	Recommendation
	The application is likely to result in unmaintained boats which would be an eyesore for the area.	2	Refer to response 2.1.	No modification required.
3.5	Due regard was not and cannot be given to the amenity of the area.	1	The City can give due regard to proposals as part of a Development Application.	No modification required.
3.	Noise		Refer to response 2.2	
3.1	Boat owners will maintain, clean, and refuel their boats as part of the proposal. In turn, this will generate excessive noise which will have a detrimental impact on the surrounding residential properties.	9	The applicant has advised Administration that no maintenance will be permitted to be undertaken on the boats. In light of this, should the application be approved, Administration recommends the imposition of a condition to restrict maintenance and other activities occurring on parked boats, to ensure that no additional noise is generated by these activities.	Imposition of a condition restricting the undertaking of maintenance and repairs on boats and trailers.
3.2	Noise generated from owners moving their boats during early morning and evening periods will detrimentally impact on the surrounding properties.	9	With respect to the movement of boats, Administration does not consider that the proposal will generate any more noise than is currently generated from the subject site. This is on the basis that the proposal will formalise an area for the parking of boats and trailers in the existing car park, which can currently be used for this purposes (albeit in an unsecured manner). In light of the use of the proposal remaining in a similar manner to the current situation, Administration does not consider that there will be any more noise generated from the site as a result of the proposal.	Imposition of a condition restricting the undertaking of maintenance and repairs on boats and trailers.
3.3	Questions how will the City prevent or	3	Refer to response 3.1 regarding the	Imposition of a

No.	Summary of Submission	Submission(s)	Administration Comment	Recommendation
	restrict repairs and maintenance from occurring within the facility. Concerns that this cannot be enforced.		imposition of a condition to restrict repairs and maintenance, should the application be approved. Any breach of conditions of approval will be result in the commencement of compliance action, in accordance with LPP 4.14.	condition restricting the undertaking of maintenance and repairs on boats and trailers.
3.4	The Acoustic Report Provided by the applicant contains a number of shortcomings which have been identified in an independent third-party report which has been provided to the City by residents with recommendations. Advises that these items should be followed up by the City to ensure compliance.	2	Refer to response 3.2. The acoustic report was reviewed by Administration and the City's Health Services who were satisfied with the information provided. Further information was included in the parking report provided by the applicant.	No modification required.
3.5	The methodology provided in the Acoustic Report is not wide enough to support the application.	2	Refer to response 3.2.	No modification required.
3.6	Due regard was not and cannot be given to noise in the area.	1	The City can give due regard to proposals as part of a Development Application. Refer to responses 3.1 – 3.4.	No modification required.
4.	Odour & Pollution			
4.1	Owners will also maintain, clean, and re-fill their boats, which will generate excessive fumes and odours and will detrimentally impact on the surrounding residential properties.		Refer to responses 3.1 – 3.4.	Imposition of a condition restricting the undertaking of maintenance and repairs on boats and trailers.
4.2	Boats will conduct their washdown procedures when stored and the potential	3	Refer to responses 3.1 – 3.4.	No modification required.

Page 8 of 16

o proposals as on.	No modification required.
nsidered to under DPS 2. a Car Park d primarily for r taxis of but does not which is used ffic or s are et aside to nent under the land required tring to enable arking bays" the term 2 defines a boats, ided).	No modification required.
cosees oncorrected services on	ent of the considered to se under DPS 2. es a Car Park seed primarily for or taxis not but does not ad which is used raffic or les are set aside to ement under the ne land required uvring to enable parking bays" to the term S 2 defines a set, boats, added).

Page 9 of 16

No.	Summary of Submission	Submission(s)	Administration Comment	Recommendation
			within the Commercial zone, and is defined as "means any land or buildings used for the storage of goods, equipment, plant or materials." The parking of boats and trailers may be considered to fall within the broad definition of goods and equipment. However, Clause 3.2.3 of DPS 2 identifies that "where in Table 1 a particular use is mentioned it is deemed to be excluded from any other use class which by its more general terms might otherwise include such particular use." Administration considers that the proposal may be interpreted by some to fall under the Storage Yard use based on the general terms included in its definition, however as the proposal is specifically referred to in the Car Park definition, the proposal is not considered to be a Storage Yard. The application proposes modifications and additions to the existing carpark only for the purposes of vehicle parking as defined in DPS2.	
5.2	The application was originally referred to as a 'Dry Boat Storage Area' and subsequently 'Secure Boat and Trailer Parking'	1	Administration notes that the applicant originally submitted and labelled the application as a 'Dry Boat Storage Area' which has caused some confusion amongst the submitters. As part of the City's assessment of the application, the application was determined to be a 'carpark' as referenced in response 5.1. The application was readvertised to assist in	No modification required.

Page 10 of 16

No.	Summary of Submission	Submission(s)	Administration Comment	Recommendation
5.3	There are existing cases in Australia where storage has been defined as 'the action or method of storing something for future use' which would render the application as storage given the length of time the boats will be idle in the carpark.	1	alleviate these concerns. The application has been reviewed against the provisions of DPS2 and is considered to best suit the definition of 'carpark' as noted in responses 5.1 – 5.2.	
5.4	The boat storage is too large and is considered a light industrial/commercial use, and needs to be accommodated in the appropriate zone.	2	The proposal involves the parking of boats, which is consistent with the definition of a Car Park land use under DPS 2, which is a permitted "P" use in the 2A Harbourside Commercial Precinct of ASP 13. The proposal is considered to be consistent with the objectives of the Marina zone, in which the subject site is located in, for the following reasons: • The proposal accommodates the parking of boats, which is considered to be related to the recreational activities occurring at the Mindarie Marina; and • Black fencing and landscaping around the parking area has been included to decrease potential visibility and prominence issues that could arise as part of the proposed development	No modification required.
5.5	The land does not support the storage of boats	1	Refer to response 5.4.	No modification required.
5.6	Existing boat pens are only 50% occupied. If the remaining pens are filled, this will also place more pressure on the need for parking in the area.	3	The proposed application does not relate to the existing boat pens.	No modification required.

Page 11 of 16

No.	Summary of Submission	Submission(s)	Administration Comment	Recommendation
5.7	The proposal if approved, can lead to larger scale development in the future (i.e boat stacker)	4	Refer to response 2.5. Any future changes will be subject to a development application.	No modification required.
6.	Lighting			
6.1	The amount of lighting required for the facility will disturb the surrounding residential properties.	3	Noted.	No modification required.
7.	Traffic			
7.1	The proposed development will result in increased traffic in the area and surrounding streets, which may cause safety issues and have a further impact on the residential amenity.	6	Administration considers unlikely to generate any further traffic, given the site can currently be used for boat and trailer parking, albeit the application proposes this to be provided in a more formalised manner through the erection of a fence. In this regard, no further traffic studies are considered necessary to be provided.	No modification required.
7.2	The proposal does not address future traffic issues that may result from additional development or events.	3	Future development will be subject to an individual analysis of traffic. Event applications are also subject to an individual analysis.	
7.3	A Traffic Management Plan has not been provided to account for the increased traffic demand during periods of major events in Mindarie.		Refer to response 1.2	No modification required.
7.4	The proposal will pose an increased safety risk to pedestrians due to increased pressure, especially during event periods.	2	Refer to response 1.2	No modification required.
8.	Fire		11.00	NI III
8.1	Fire Management is required as boats will likely contain flammable liquids (i.e fuel)	1	Noted. Responsibility of risk management will fall to the land owner.	No modification required.

Page 12 of 16

No.	Summary of Submission	Submission(s)	Administration Comment	Recommendation
	and how this will be maintained due to the close proximity to residential lots.			
9.	Anti-Social Behaviour			
9.1	The proposal could attract potential thieves and anti-social behaviour to the parking area and residential properties.	4	Antisocial behaviour is not a valid planning consideration and is a matter for the Western Australian Police.	No modification required.
9.2	There will be an increased security risk to residential properties due to the proposal	3	Antisocial behaviour is not a valid planning consideration and is a matter for the Western Australian Police.	No modification required.
10.	Other Considerations			
10.1	The potential future expansion of the facilities as demand for the boat parking/storage area increases. Advises that this can erode the visual outlook and amenity of the nearby residential properties.	2	Refer to responses 2.2 and 2.4.	No modification required.
10.2	The potential rubbish generated by the use of the premises. Advises that the rubbish could disperse into the nearby residential properties.	1	This is not a valid planning consideration	No modification required.
10.3	Conditions placed on the development (noise, operation hours, cleaning, etc) cannot be properly enforced	1	Refer to response 3.2.	No modification required.
10.4	The proposal could be used for the storage of larger non-boat commercial vehicles.	1	The applicant has advised that non-boat commercial vehicles will not be permitted.	Imposition of a condition restricting the parking of private boats and trailers only.
10.5	The City of Wanneroo is to observe and protect the rights of the residential property owners and the applicant to respect the	2	The application was advertised to the surrounding landowners within a 100m radius and listed on the City's website. All	No modification required.

Page 13 of 16

No.	Summary of Submission	Submission(s)	Administration Comment	Recommendation
	right of its neighbouring properties. Feels that that the applicants financial gains should never be placed above the rights of or be to the determent of neighbouring owners.		submissions have been noted and the application re-assessed on the additional information provided.	
10.6	The application should have been advertised to additional residents and owners in Mindarie under Clause 64 (3) of the <i>Planning & Development Regulations</i> 2015.	1	The application was advertised in accordance with Clause 64(3) of the Deemed Provisions of the City's District Planning Scheme No. 2, which stipulates the various ways advertising can be undertaken. In this instance, the advertising was undertaken by way of writing to those landowners who were considered to be affected by the proposal. The proposal was made public on the City's website. This is considered to be sufficient notification in accordance with DPS 2.	No modification required.
10.7	The application will have a detrimental impact on property values and create difficulties in selling properties.	6	This is not a valid planning consideration	No modification required.
10.8	The Mindarie area does not have sufficient parks/ recreational areas. The proposal should look to address this aspect.	1	This is privately owned land which the City is not a party to.	No modification required.
10.9	The proposal is not in the best interest of the public	7	The application has been assessed against clause 67 of DPS 2 and is considered acceptable by Administration.	No modification required.
10.10	Rates should be decreased as part of this proposal and other developments in the area.	1	This is not a valid planning consideration	No modification required.
10.11	An amendment to DPS2 is required prior to the determination of this application.	1	The application is capable of approval under the current framework.	No modification required.
10.12	The City has made its recommendation based on the submissions of the applicant	1	The application was advertised for an initial period of 21 days where the City received	

No.	Summary of Submission	Submission(s)	Administration Comment	Recommendation
	and has not allowed those who objected to comment.		letters of objection to the proposal. As noted in the Schedule Of Submissions, all submissions received have been addressed and responded to accordingly.	

No.	Summary of Submission	Submission(s)	Administration Comment	Recommendation		
11. 18.	Survey held to visitors of the Mindarie Marina					
	A survey was conducted by LK Advisory on behalf of the landowner to gain support for the proposal. Visitors were asked a series of questions as to why they support the proposal which is detailed below:	No. of submissions received				
	It makes sense being so close to the Marina and Boat Ramp	24	Noted.	No modification required.		
	I would probably use it	13	Noted.	No modification required.		
	I know others who might use it	12	Noted.	No modification required.		
	It will mean residents don't need to park their boats on the verge	19	Noted.	No modification required.		
	It's a good alternative to buying/ leasing a boat pen in the Marina	14	Noted.	No modification required.		
	It will be landscaped and will fit in well with its surroundings	12	Noted.	No modification required.		
	People who use it will probably be people who already use the boat ramp	16	Noted.	No modification required.		

Location of participants

Wanneroo LG area

Mindarie = 7

Quinns Rocks = 6

Clarkson = 3

Yanchep, Carramar, Alkimos, Jindalee, Butler & Merriwa = 1 each

Other LG area's

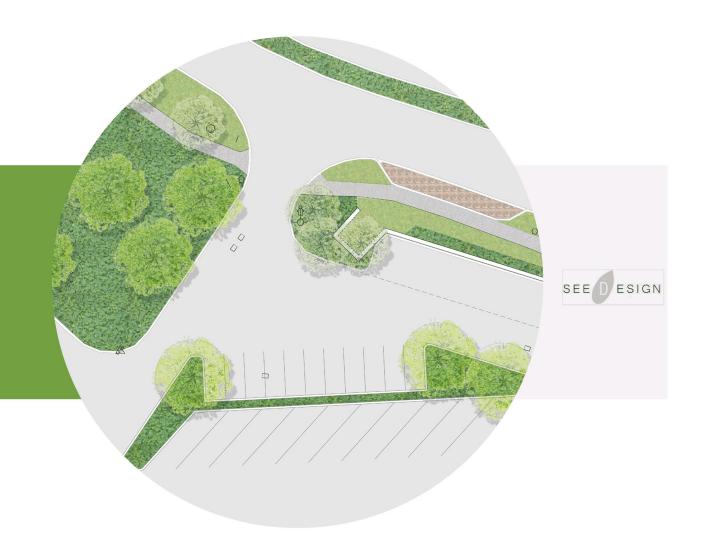
Kinross & Duncraig = 2 each

Joondalup, Hillarys, Forrestfield, & Doubleview = 1 each

MINDARIE MARINA BOAT STORAGE FACILITY MINDARIE, WESTERN AUSTRALIA

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE REPORT

020.04.17



01. SITE

THE SITE

The site is located on the corner of Ocean Falls Boulevard and Anchorage Drive in Mindarie.

The boat storage facility makes up a part of a significantly larger car park area.

The site is extremely exposed to coastal winds, extreme temperature, and lacks significant shade throughout the carpark.

EXISTING VEGETATION

Anchorage Drive is typified by turf on the verges with significant, healthy Norfolk Island Pine Trees lining the street. Ocean Falls Boulevard has a combination of turf, shrub planting, palm trees, and Casuarina trees lining the street. General health is good. Supplementary planting is suggested to reinvigorate the streetscape.

Internally within the existing carpark, there are a number of healthy Casuarina trees which should be retained and protected. There is little understorey shrub planting that is of any significant value.

VISIBILITY/SAFETY

Planting selections located in the design are chosen to appropriately screen the new fence to the boundary of the boat storage facility. Selections are waterwise, endemic species and will require minimum maintenance.



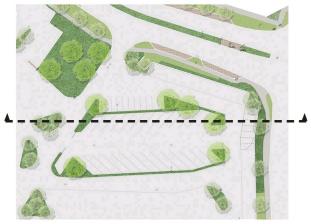
LOCATION PLAN NTS



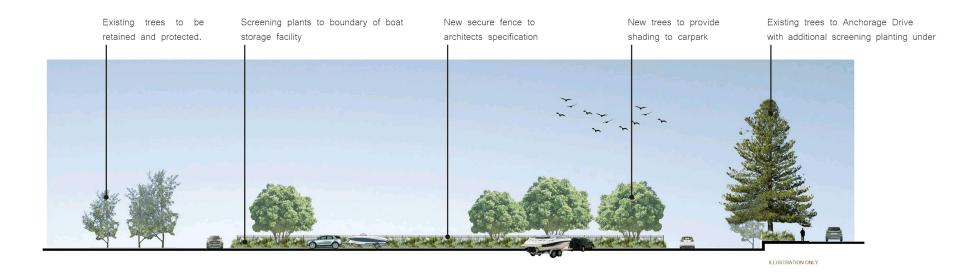
02. LANDSCAPE PLAN



03. SITE SECTION



LOCATION PLAN





1:500 @ A3

04. PROPOSED PLANTING SPECIES

All planting selections have been chosen for their ability to withstand the harsh local coastal conditions. More so, plants have been selected based in their ability to thrive in a hot carpark environment. Seasonality has been a key driver in plant selection.

ALL PLANTING SPECIES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE



Acacia saligna prostrate



Adenanthos cuneatus 'Coral Carpet'

SPRI	SUM	AUT	WIN

TREES



Metrosideros excelsa New Zealand Christmas Tree

SUM	AUT	WIN	SPRI

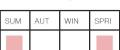


Olea sevillano Olive Tree





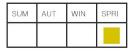
Westringia fruiticosa Coastal rosemary





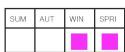


Atriplex cinerea Coastal saltbush



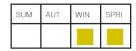


Carpobrotus virescens Coastal Pigface





Conostylis candicans 'Grey Cotton Heads'





Myoporium parvifolium Creeping boobialla

SUM	AUT	WIN	SPRI



Eremophila glabra Carramar Carpet

SUM	AUT	WIN	SPRI



Leucophyta brownii 'Silver Nugget'

	00		
SUM	AUT	WIN	SPRI
			+



Olearia axillaris mini

SUM	AUT	WIN	SPRI

04. PROPOSED PLANTING SPECIES

CLIMBERS



Hibbertia scandens Snake Vine

SUM	AUT	WIN	SPRI

SHRUBS OVER 2M FOR SCREENING

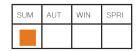






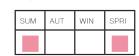


Banksia Berdetts





Chamelacium unicantum Lady Stephanie





Melaleuca nesophila Little Nessie

SUM	AUT	WIN	SPRI

Mindarie Marina — Dry Boat Storage Cnr Ocean Falls Blvd and Anchorage Dr

THE MARINA MINDARIE

Landscape Document Package

		List

LA-00-01	Cover page
LA-01-01	General Arrangement
LA-02-01	Planting Plan
LA-02-02	Planting Plan
LA-02-03.1	Planting Plan
LA-02-03.2	Planting Plan
LA-03-01	Details

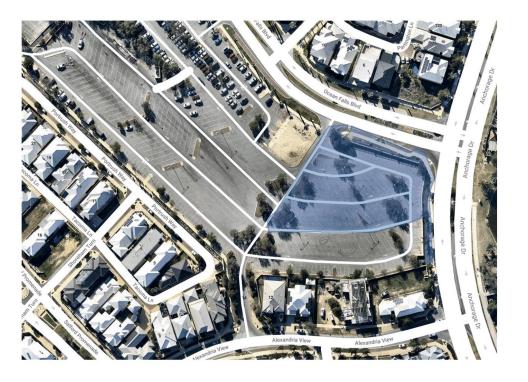
Planting Schedules

т	•	_	•	•

Code	Species	Qty	Pot Size	
Me	Metrosideros excelsa	6	200 Lt	
Os	Olea sevillano	0	200 Lt	

Shrubs

Code	Species	Qty	Pot Size
Asp	Acacia saligna prostrate	24	140 mm
Ac	Adenathos Cuneatus	12	140 mm
Wf	Westringia Fruiticosa	12	140 mm
Cv	Carpobrotus Virescens	12	140 mm
Mp	Myoporium parvifolium	39	140 mm
Eg	Eremophila glabra	21	140 mm
Ac	Atriplex cinereal	54	140 mm
Cc	Conostylis candicans	12	140 mm
Lb	Leucophyta Brownii	12	140 mm
Oam	Olearia axillaris mini	52	140 mm
Hs	Hibbertia scandens	15	140 mm
As	Adenanthos sericues	27	140 mm
Bb	Banksia Berdetts	27	140 mm
Cu	Chamelacium unicantum	27	140 mm
Mn	Melaleuca nesophila	27	140 mm



Project: Mindaire Dry Boat Store

DWG Ref: LA-00-01

Rev: A

Description: For City of Wanneroo





General Arrangement Plan

Extent of works

LA-02-01

LA-02-02

LA-02-03



Project: Mindaire Dry Boat Store

DWG Ref: LA-01-01

Rev: A

Description: For City of Wanneroo



Existing Verge Plants



Replant to match existing species and density

Replant to match existing species and density



Infill planting required, existing vegetation in good condition.

Project: Mindaire Dry Boat Store

DWG Ref: LA-02-01

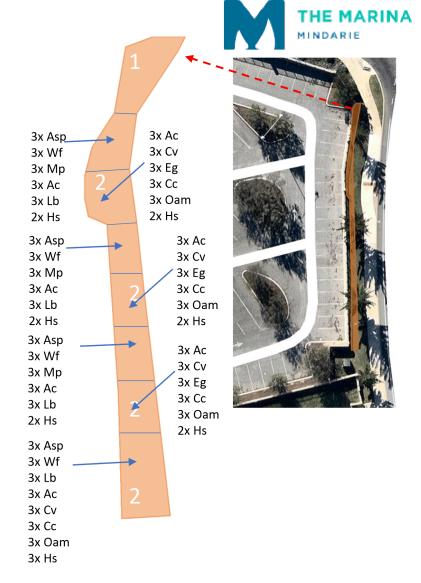
Rev:

Description: For City of Wanneroo

New Verge Planting

- 1 at transition point the new plants will match existing in species and density ~6m in length and ~1m in width
- 2 as per mix on proposed planting species as documented by Seedesign 20/4/17 planting to screen dry boat storage

~44m in length and ~1m in width



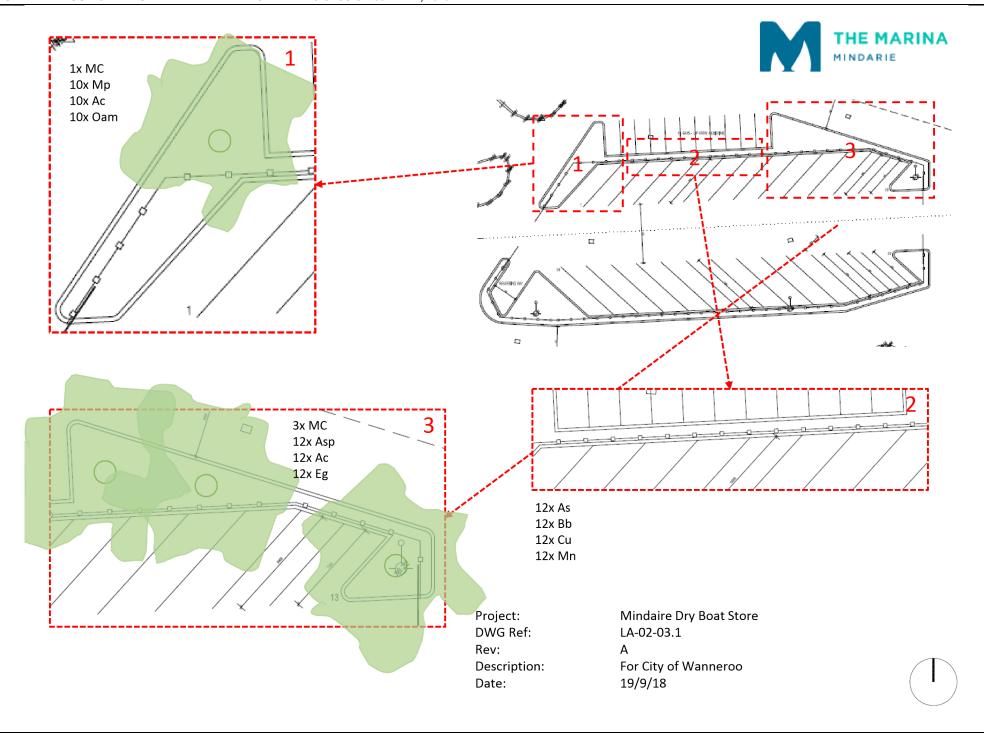
Project: Mindaire Dry Boat Store

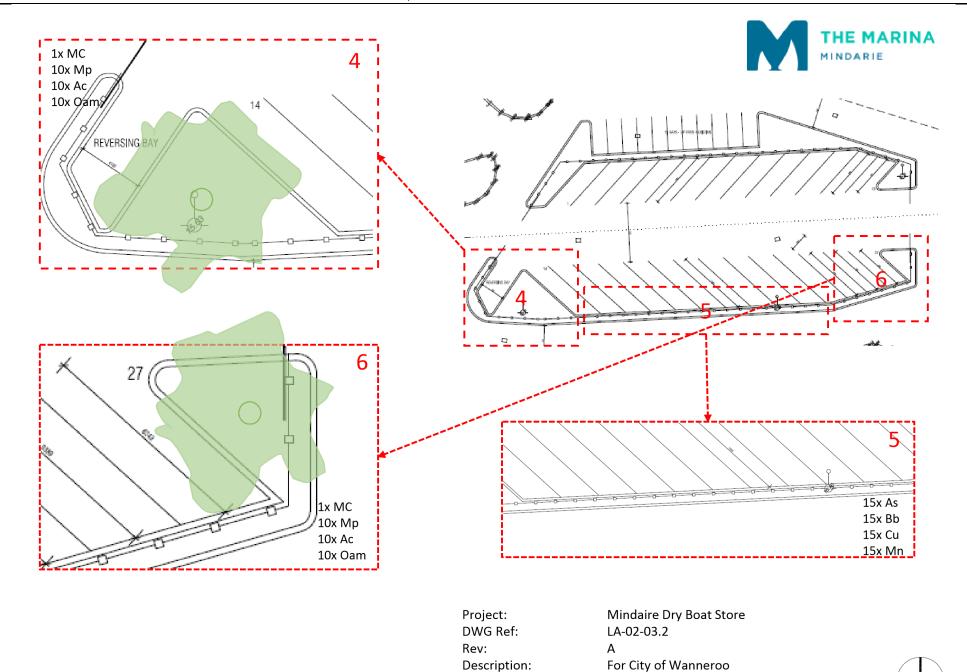
DWG Ref: LA-02-02

Rev:

Description: For City of Wanneroo

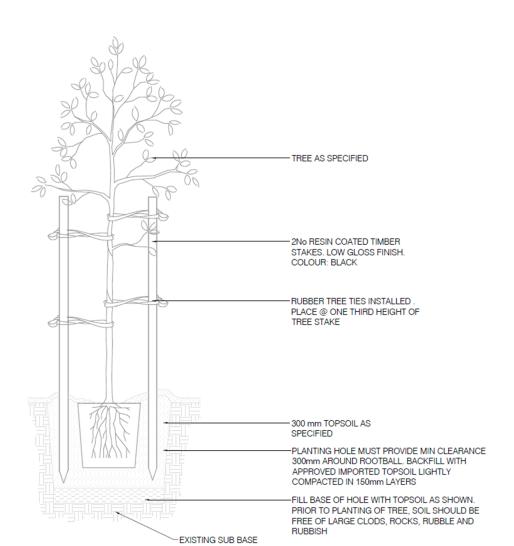




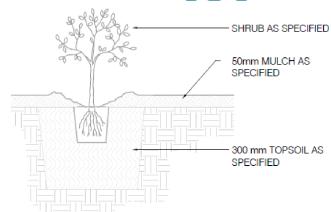


Date:

19/9/18







Project: Mindaire Dry Boat Store

DWG Ref: LA-03-01

Rev:

Description: For City of Wanneroo



ATTACHMENT 1 - PARKING ANALYSIS

LK ADVISORY

Urban & Regional Planning | Strategy | Policy | Governance | Performance

16 January 2019

Mr Mark Dickson Director Planning & Sustainability City of Wanneroo Locked Bag 1 WANNEROO WA 6946

Attention: Cathrine Temple & Nick Bertone

By email: Cathrine.Temple@wanneroo.wa.gov.au

Nick.Bertone@wanneroo.wa.gov.au

Dear Mark,

Mindarie Marina Parking Analysis

This Parking Analysis has been prepared in support of two development applications lodged with the City of Wanneroo for a Proposed Outdoor Bar, Dining and Children's Entertainment Area (DA2017/1291) and Proposed Boat Storage Facility (DA2018/1237) at Mindarie Marina. This analysis should be read as a supplement to the documentation previously submitted by the proponent in respect of these applications.

Approach

Parking in the vicinity of Mindarie Marina comprises substantial off-street parking for cars and boat trailers within Mindarie Marina landholdings, together with public on-street parking serving the surrounding residential area and the Marina. With the exception of bays designated for Mindarie Marina Hotel guests, all of this parking is unrestricted and publicly available. Accordingly, this parking analysis considers the two development applications in the context of all unrestricted, publicly available off and on-street parking within a short walk from the Marina.

Figure 1 depicts (with a broken red line) the survey area adopted for this parking analysis. This area comprises all parking on Mindarie Marina landholdings and public on-street parking located no further than approximately 280m from the Mindarie Marina Hotel. The total bays available within this area are as follows:

- 544 car bays;
- 9 disabled parking bays;
- 11 car bays designated for the exclusive use of Mindarie Marina Hotel guests;
- 4 motorbike bays; and
- 157 boat trailer parking bays (equal to 314 car bays)

In total, this equates to 564 car bays, 4 motorbike bays and 157 boat trailer bays (or a total of 858 car bays if all boat trailer parking bays are used as car bays).

For the purpose of this analysis, Nearmap aerial imagery for the past 12 months was examined to determine the number of bays occupied across the study area on the following dates – Saturday 22

Website: Ikadvisory.com.au Postal: PO Box 244, Applecross, WA 6953

December 2018; Saturday 27 October 2018; Saturday 15 September 2018; Sunday 17 June 2018; Sunday 15 April 2018; and Sunday 11 February 2018.

The results of this analysis for each of these dates is depicted on Figures 1 - 6, respectively.

In addition to this review of historical Nearmap imagery, CASA-licenced drone operators, Drone Image WA, were commissioned to produce current, equivalent aerial images of the survey area on Saturday 12 January 2019 at 8.00am, 10.00am, 12.00pm and 4.00pm. This Saturday was deliberately selected due to:

- > Fine forecast weather conditions on the day;
- > The fact that the day fell within the Summer school holidays mid-way between the Christmas/New Year and Australia Day Public Holidays; and
- > A prominent entertainment event was being held at the Marina on that day ('The Big Easy').

The times selected for drone imagery coincide with peak periods of activity observed through site inspections by LK Advisory and verified by Mindarie Marina Management, represented by boat ramp usage, boat fuel sales, and hospitality venue patron numbers.

The Drone Image WA aerial footage is provided in Figures 7 – 10.

Fig. 1 – Nearmap Aerial Image (Saturday 22 December 2018) showing extent of Parking Survey Area

Summary Table:

Type of Bay	Total Bays Available	Bays Occupied	Bays Unoccupied
Car bay	544	199	345
Disabled bay	9	2	7
Hotel Guest bays	11	10	1
Motorbike bays	4	-	4
Boat Trailer bays	157	116	41*
		Total Free Bays:	398

^{*} Equivalent to 82 car bays.

Fig. 2 – Nearmap Aerial Image (Saturday 27 October 2018)

Type of Bay	Total Bays Available	Bays Occupied	Bays Unoccupied
Car bay	544	280	264
Disabled bay	9	3	6
Hotel Guest bays	11	10	1
Motorbike bays	4	-	4
Boat Trailer bays	157	68	89*
		Total Free Bays:	364

^{*} Equivalent to 178 car bays.

Fig. 3 – Nearmap Aerial Image (Saturday 15 September 2018)

Type of Bay	Total Bays Available	Bays Occupied	Bays Unoccupied
Car bay	544	258	286
Disabled bay	9	3	6
Hotel Guest bays	11	11	-
Motorbike bays	4	-	4
Boat Trailer bays	157	31	126*
		Total Free Bavs:	422

^{*} Equivalent to 252 car bays.

Fig. 4 – Nearmap Aerial Image (Sunday 17 June 2018)



Summary Table:

Type of Bay	Total Bays Available	Bays Occupied	Bays Unoccupied
Car bay	544	310	234
Disabled bay	9	-	9
Hotel Guest bays	11	4	7
Motorbike bays	4	-	4
Boat Trailer bays	157	2	155*
,		Total Free Bavs:	409

^{*} Equivalent to 310 car bays.

Fig. 5 – Nearmap Aerial Image (Sunday 15 April 2018) – first Sunday of the Easter School Holidays

Type of Bay	Total Bays Available	Bays Occupied	Bays Unoccupied
Car bay	544	355	189
Disabled bay	9	4	5
Hotel Guest bays	11	9	2
Motorbike bays	4	2*	2
Boat Trailer bays	157	25	132**
		Total Free Bays:	334

^{*} One car illegally parked across 2 motorbike bays. ** Equivalent to 264 car bays.

Fig. 6 – Nearmap Aerial Image (Sunday 11 February 2018)

Type of Bay	Total Bays Available	Bays Occupied	Bays Unoccupied
Car bay	544	297	247
Disabled bay	9	2	7
Hotel Guest bays	11	7	4
Motorbike bays	4	-	4
Boat Trailer bays	157	1	156*
		Total Free Bavs:	418

^{*} Equivalent to 312 car bays.

Fig. 7 – Drone Image WA: Aerial Image (Saturday 12 January 2019, 8.00am)

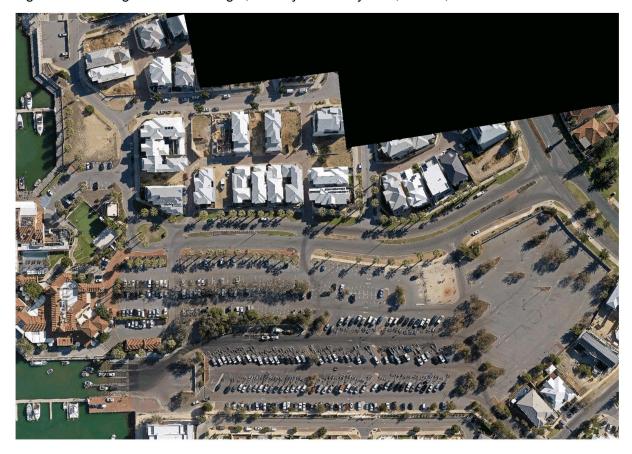


Fig. 8 – Drone Image WA: Aerial Image (Saturday 12 January 2019, 10.00am)



Page 9 of 11

Fig. 9 – Drone Image WA: Aerial Image (Saturday 12 January, 12.00pm)



Fig. 10 – Drone Image WA: Aerial Image (Saturday 12 January, 4.00pm)



Page 10 of 11

Conclusion

The preceding analysis of historical Nearmap aerial imagery (Figures 1 – 6) is supported by the drone imagery captured on Saturday 12 January 2019 (Figures 7 – 10). Coupled with site visits by LK Advisory and feedback from Mindarie Marina Management, this parking analysis reveals that:

- > Peak period demand for boat trailer parking bays occurs on Summer weekend mornings around 8.00am, when the ocean is calm;
- > The number of boat trailers parked on site reduces significantly by mid-morning to midday, typically when Perth's prevailing Summer morning easterly winds tend to westerly/south-westerly winds, making for blustery boating conditions;
- Demand for car parking bays on site is highest on weekends and begins to increase from around 10.00am. Parking demand then remains relatively constant for the remainder of the day as a result of parking churn, with demand increasing in the late afternoon;
- > Peak demand for car parking tends to occur from around 4.00pm, as patron numbers increase for the Marina's various hospitality venues, particularly in Summer leading into sunset. By this time however, the boat trailer parking area has all but been vacated, with the capacity to accommodate two cars per every one trailer bay;
- > Overall there is an abundance of both off-street (at the Marina) and on-street parking within less than a 300m radius of the Mindarie Marina Hotel, which can comfortably cater for parking demand generated by existing (and currently proposed) Marina activities;
- > The Marina's eastern-most car parking area, incorporating the site of the proposed boat storage facility typically remains vacant, even on busy days at the Marina. This may be attributable to the perceived remoteness of this parking area from the Marina itself and a desire by patrons to park closer to the Marina venues they are visiting; and
- > The parking behaviour of some motorists is likely to create a false perception of insufficient parking being available at the Marina, as vehicles can be seen illegally parking around Boston Quays on weekend afternoons, possibly for the convenience of a reduced walking distance to the Marina or nearby dwellings. This is despite hundreds of formal car parking bays being available in the Marina car park at that time (see Figure 10). This behaviour can be monitored and addressed by the City of Wanneroo through the installation of appropriate signage and enforcement of parking restrictions.

It is therefore apparent that any calculated or presumed parking shortfall associated with development applications DA2017/1291 and DA2018/1237 is not supported by evidence and does not manifest in any actual undersupply of car parking, either on the Mindarie Marina landholdings or within a broader 300m catchment of the Marina Hotel.

Yours sincerely,

LEN KOSOVA

Managing Director

Photos Provided by Submitters

Parking Concerns

Photo 1: View of subject area





Photo 3: View of subject area



Photo 4: View of subject area

Photo 2: View of subject area



Photo 5: View of subject area



Photo 6: View of subject area



Photo 7: View of subject area



Photo 8: View of subject area



Landscape Concerns

Photo 9: View of carpark



Photo 10: View of carpark



3.4 Proposed Amendment No. 2 to the Alkimos - Eglinton District Structure Plan No. 18

File Ref: 3384-02 – 19/132233

Responsible Officer: Director Planning and Sustainability

Disclosure of Interest: Ni Attachments: 3

Issue

To consider submissions received during public advertising of Amendment No. 2 to the Approved Alkimos-Eglinton District Structure Plan No. 18 (DSP 18) and adoption of the amendment.

Applicant	CLE Town Planning & Design
Owners	Daws & Son Pty Ltd, Khan Keath, Jane Terp, Peter Wayne Maloney, Herongate Pty Ltd, Estate of Carmen Germann, Anton Germann, Steven and Brenda Brown, Eugenio and Guiseppe Rabbone, Estate of Lola Gibbs, Frank and Heather Magatelli, Joseph and Barbara Doughty, Aswell Construction Pty Ltd, Patrick Roach
Location	Lot 1 (1) Taronga Place, Carabooda Lot 4 (20), Part Lot 9001 (19) Taronga Place, Eglinton Lot 2 (3049), Lot 6280 (3119) Wanneroo Road, Carabooda Lot 4 (73), Lot 6 (91) Lot 7 (51), Lot 8 (25) Pipidinny Road, Eglinton Lot 3 (31), Lot 5 (17), Lot 20 (23) Beonaddy Road, Eglinton Lot 5002 (56) Scotthorn Drive, Alkimos
Site Area	149.35 hectares
MRS Zoning/Reserve	Urban, Rural, Primary Regional Roads, Parks and Recreation
DPS 2 Zoning/Reserve	Urban Development, General Rural, Regional Parks and Recreation

Background

On 17 September 2018, CLE Town Planning & Design on behalf of the landowners of part Lot 9001 (formerly Lot 6) (19) Taronga Place, Eglinton (Daws & Sons Pty Ltd) submitted Amendment No. 2 to DSP 18 for the City's consideration. A copy of the DSP 18 map showing the location of the Amendment No. 2 area is provided as **Attachment 1**.

On 1 November 2018, Administration forwarded a memorandum to all Elected Members, to inform Council of Administration's intent to advertise the proposal. Advertising of Amendment No. 2 to the DSP 18 commenced on 8 November 2018 and concluded on 6 December 2018.

Detail

The Site

The amendment area is bounded by the Railway Reserve to the west, Wanneroo Road to the east, Pipidinny Road to the north and the northern boundary of Shorehaven Estate. Mitchell Freeway Reserve runs through the amendment area separating part Lot 9001 into two portions. A part of Yanchep National Park located to the south of Pipidinny Road borders the amendment area.

The proposal

Amendment No. 2 to DSP 18 proposes the following:

- Reclassifying a portion of land between the railway and freeway reserves from 'Service Commercial' to 'Urban' to support a residential development outcome (referred to as the 'Central Precinct'); and
- Inclusion of land to the northeast of the freeway reserve within DSP 18 and classifying the land as Service Commercial (referred to as the 'Eastern Precinct').

Attachment 2 illustrates the existing and proposed DSP 18 amendment map.

Consultation

The Amendment was advertised for public comment for a period of 28 days commencing 8 November 2018 and concluding on 6 December 2018. The proposal was advertised in the following forms:

- Letter of notification sent to surrounding landowners and the major developers of the Alkimos/Eglinton suburbs;
- Placement of an advertising sign on-site;
- Wanneroo Weekender Newspaper; and
- A link to the proposal on the City's Community Consultation webpage.

A total of 12 submissions were received on the proposal. A summary of submissions received and Administration's comments are contained within **Attachment 3**.

The main issues raised during the advertising period relate to:

- An MRS Amendment not being finalised prior to this Amendment being endorsed;
- The expansion of the DSP to the Eastern Precinct to include the rural landholdings;
- The relocation and removal of employment land within the DSP area;
- The economic and employment statistics of DSP 18 with an oversupply of Service Commercial land within the DSP area;
- No District Water Management Strategy being prepared for the Eastern Precinct;
- The exclusion of the rural landholdings north of Pipidinny Road from the proposed Amendment; and
- The loss of rural amenity and the surrounding locality as a result of the Eastern Precinct expansion.

A more detailed discussion of the major issues considered in the assessment of Amendment No. 2 is provided below.

Comment

The purpose of this Amendment is to redesignate and include two precincts within DSP 18 known as 'Central Precinct' and 'Eastern Precinct' (refer **Attachment 1**). The Amendment is comprised of two components with the first to reclassify the Central Precinct designation from Service Commercial to Urban to allow for residential development to occur. The second component of this Amendment is to include lots east of the future Mitchell Freeway extension within the DSP area and designate the land for Service Commercial purposes and is referred to as the Eastern Precinct. Each precinct will be discussed within individual sections for the purposes of the report, however, the relationship between these precincts is important in the context of the structure plan and should be considered as a whole.

The redesignation of the Central Precinct through this Amendment would result in a loss of approximately 35 hectares of Service Commercial employment generating land and enable the development of approximately 500 new dwellings.

The inclusion of the Eastern Precinct within the DSP area will provide 110 hectares of Service Commercial employment land (net increase of 75 hectares) resulting from the removal of the loss of existing rural land.

Central Precinct

The total extent of the Service Commercial land located between the Railway and Mitchell Freeway Reserves as proposed in DSP 18 is approximately 88 hectares. A portion of the Service Commercial land is identified as Central Precinct in the proposed amendment.

Amendment No. 2 to DSP 18 seeks to redesignate the Central Precinct as Urban to support future residential land uses. This precinct is zoned Urban under the MRS and Urban Development under DPS 2.

The Central Precinct occupies approximately 35 hectares of the total 88 hectares. 28 hectares has been allocated through Agreed Structure Plan No. 73 – North Alkimos (ASP 73) and has been designated as Precinct 4 – Transit in ASP 73. This precinct zoned Mixed Use and Business in ASP 73 is proposed to accommodate a variety of land uses including a range of residential densities and the establishment of viable and sustainable non-residential land uses namely mixed use and service commercial. This precinct has largely been developed for residential purposes and contains Northshore Christian Grammar School, which are Discretionary uses in these zones (refer **Attachment 1**). The remaining 25 hectares of the northern portion of the Service Commercial land is located directly south of the future Eglinton District Centre, and has not yet been developed.

Employment

An Economic Employment Strategy (EES) was approved through DSP 18 in December 2010 which calculated an estimated 27,700 workers living in the DSP area. The DSP also required a minimum 40 per cent and desirable 60 per cent employment self-sufficiency target, which equates to 11,080 jobs and 16,620 jobs respectively of the estimated total 27,700 work force.

The applicant considers that the methodologies used to assess employment targets within the original DSP 18 are outdated as they were assessed using the 'WAPC Metropolitan Centres Policy Statement for the Perth Metropolitan Region (2000)'. This policy statement is now superseded by State Planning Policy 4.2 – Activity Centres for Perth and Peel. In light of this, the applicant has provided an updated Economic and Employment Assessment (EEA) to identify the employment viability of the Central and Eastern Precincts.

A review of DSP 18 is required every five years from the endorsement of the DSP. However, it should be noted that no subsequent economic or employment studies of DSP 18 were undertaken prior to this Amendment. The City has requested the DPLH to undertake a holistic review of DSP 18 including employment statistics across the DSP area. DPLH has confirmed their intention to review the DSP, however, this review is yet to occur. Therefore, it is considered unreasonable for the review of the DSP to be completed prior to consideration of Amendment No. 2 given the DPLH has yet to commence this review.

The applicant provided the following justification in support of the proposed redesignation from Service Commercial to Residential:

 The Central Precinct is not suited to its Service Commercial designation as it is significantly constrained by its topography and elongated configuration to accommodate showrooms and warehousing.

- The precinct is located between the Alkimos Activity Centre to the south and future Eglinton Activity Centre directly to the north. The range of uses envisaged in the Central Precinct will compete with these centres both functionally and commercially;
- The use of the Central Precinct for residential purposes will enable higher density around the Alkimos Activity Centre and future Eglinton Activity Centre. The Central Precinct could accommodate an additional 500 residential lots, resulting in approximately 1,200 residents to the area and help support the jobs required within these activity centres;
- The removal of the future North Alkimos Train Station as part of Amendment 1 to DSP 18 has reduced the demand for Service Commercial employment land within the Central Precinct; and
- Many of the 'non industrial' employment generating uses envisaged for the Central Precinct would now be encouraged within the centres themselves. Many of the 'industrial' employment generating uses would be better suited in large and more specialised industrial locations.

Eastern Precinct

Amendment No. 2 to DSP 18 seeks to include approximately 110 hectares of land to the northeast of the freeway reserve within the DSP 18 area and classify the land as Service Commercial (referred to as the Eastern Precinct). This land is currently zoned Rural under the MRS and General Rural under DPS 2. If approved, the amendment is estimated to provide 110 hectares of Service Commercial employment land and will remove the existing rural land identified within the Eastern Precinct.

The EES identifies the Eastern Precinct as a more suitable area to accommodate the future employment targets as originally identified within DSP 18. The applicant has provided the following justification below in support of the inclusion of the Eastern Precinct:

- Amendment No. 2 effectively proposes the relocation (not removal) of 35 hectares of employment land within the Central Precinct to form part of the approximately 110 hectares of Service Commercial employment land in the Eastern Precinct. The result is approximately three times the area of the Central Precinct and presents a significant employment generating opportunity;
- The Eastern Precinct is more appropriately located (compared to the Central Precinct), for employment generating land uses as the land is less undulating and provides a larger land mass for the delivery of industrial and commercial sized lots. Additionally, the site is further removed from residential areas which will assist in providing suitable buffers, but is still close enough to provide local employment services;
- The Eastern Precinct benefits from strong links to major transport networks including Wanneroo Road, the future freeway extension, Pipidinny Road and the future East Wanneroo Bypass (Whiteman/Yanchep Highway). The Eastern precinct is also within 1km of the Eglinton District Centre and within 2km of the Alkimos District Centre both supported by future train stations;
- The uses envisaged within the Eastern Precinct are intended to complement, and not compete with the traditional uses envisaged for Neerabup nor the commercial, retail, office and community uses best placed within the Alkimos and Eglinton District Centres;
- The Eastern Precinct could accommodate the following land uses:
 - Elements of both light commercial and light industry as provided for in the Service Commercial areas of DSP 18;
 - Larger floor-plate commercial/warehouse uses which benefit from high exposure and passing traffic and typically require more land for parking than would be appropriate in a town centre. Potential uses could include large hardware and building supplies, pool shops, nursery supplies, car sales, motor vehicle related warehouses;
 - Agribusiness, rural supplies and agricultural equipment to service the eastern hinterland. Equipment, supplies, research and services;

- Transport, storage, distribution and logistics benefitting from transport links to the broader region;
- Major corporate offices more suited to a business park setting;
- Technology and research development premises; and
- Advanced manufacturing engineering and processing; and
- An Environmental Assessment Report (EAR) was provided in support of the amendment.
 The EAR demonstrates that any future development of the Eastern Precinct for Service
 Commercial will have regard for, and manage appropriately, all environmental values
 within the site.

Administration provides the following comments with respect to the applicant's justification on the Central and Eastern Precincts:

- The proposed Amendment will provide the ability for an additional 75 hectares of gross developable employment land within the DSP 18 area;
- The revised EEA provided by the applicant considers that the remaining 35 hectares of Service Commercial land available cannot achieve the desired employment targets of DSP 18 due to the site constraints of the Central Precinct. The Central Precinct spans 1.5 kilometres from north to south and a minimum width of 230 metres from west to east with has a cross fall in heights of approximately 9 metres from west to east. Administration acknowledges the site constraints and agrees that from a lot creation perspective the land is better suited for residential development. Whilst it is possible for pre-development earthworks to assist in flattening the land to facilitate Service Commercial lots, the topography of the Eastern Precinct provides better base topography to deliver a range of larger lot sizes to support employment generating uses;
- The Central Precinct has good exposure and road access as it is bounded by the future Mitchell Freeway extension to the east and will be serviced by future distributor roads to the north and south. However, the Eastern Precinct is considered to be better located than the Central Precinct to provide employment land as it has direct frontage and access to Wanneroo Road, the future Mitchell Freeway extension, Alkimos Drive and East Wanneroo Bypass (Whiteman/Yanchep Highway) which are all high servicing regional roads and would provide significant exposure for future businesses. Furthermore the Mitchell Freeway road reservation is situated between the Central and Eastern Precincts and will assist in providing a suitable buffer between the residential and commercial land uses;
- The Central Precinct is situated between the Alkimos City Centre and future Eglinton District Centre station which are anticipated to provide high levels of employment land surrounding the future train stations. The redesignation of this land to provide residential development will enable the creation of an additional 500 lots. This increased population of approximately 1,200 residents would create additional demand for jobs within the locality and will complement the use of the nearby Alkimos and Eglinton Activity Centres, in addition to the Eastern Precinct;
- The location of the Eastern Precinct is positioned further away from the Alkimos District Centre and future Eglinton District Centre and is adjacent to existing rural land uses east of Wanneroo Road within Carabooda. Administration considers the Eastern Precinct can provide a diversification of land uses which could be complementary to the existing rural land uses and would not detrimentally impact on the nearby employment centres. Furthermore, the two Activity Centres will be retail-based centres and would not be detrimental to the Service Commercial areas which are intended to be developed for large scale showrooms and warehouses;
- The City's Strategic Land Use Planning and Environment Service Unit has reviewed the EAR provided by the applicant and provided support to the Amendment on the proviso that significant vegetation is retained and green links through the area are preserved. A future MRS Amendment, DPS 2 Amendment and Local Structure Plan (LSP) for the Eastern Precinct will be required and these documents will help to identify the key areas for retention. To note, these areas of retention do not include the Beonaddy Swamp and

Yanchep National Park reserves as these are not included within the Eastern Precinct designation; and

 Administration has reviewed the proposal and is supportive of the inclusion of the Eastern Precinct within DSP 18 to accommodate future employment given the net increase in employment generating land and the larger area of the Eastern Precinct by comparison to the Central Precinct. Additionally, AED are supportive of the potential land uses that can be accommodated within the Eastern Precinct given its nearby location to rural landholdings.

In addition to the above, Administration has also considered the following matters.

Bushfire Risk

The subject site is located within a Bushfire Prone Area (BPA) and is subject to the requirements of *State Planning Policy 3.7 – Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas* (SPP 3.7). The applicant has provided a Bushfire Management Plan (BMP) in accordance with the requirements of SPP 3.7 in support of the DSP amendment. The Department of Fire and Emergency Services stated the BMP has adequately identified issues arising from the bushfire hazard level assessment and therefore considered it acceptable.

Planning Investigation Area

The Eastern Precinct has been identified as a 'Planning Investigation Area' (PIA) within the North-West Sub-Regional Planning Framework (NWSRPF). The NWSRPF provides guidelines surrounding the future planning procedures for a series of PIA's across the Perth Metropolitan Area which require further planning investigation. The boundaries of the Eastern Precinct are consistent with the 'Eglinton East' PIA as identified within the NWSRPF and the PIA is required to address the following key considerations:

- Employment identification/confirmation of land for employment generating activities:
 - As stated above, the Eastern Precinct will be better located to provide Service Commercial employment for the DSP 18 area in comparison to the Central Precinct. The Service Commercial designation will ensure that commercial/light industrial based land uses will be accommodated for within the Eastern Precinct;
- Land use transition/interface with Parks and Recreation reserve and Bush Forever areas:
 - The Eastern Precinct is located adjacent to Beonaddy Swamp and a portion of Yanchep National Park. These areas are Regional Parks and Recreation Reserves under the MRS and are listed as Bush Forever sites. The proposal is not considered to detrimentally impact on these reserves as demonstrated through the applicant's EAR which has been supported by the City's Strategic Land Use Planning and Environment Service Unit;
- Relationship with the future Whiteman-Yanchep Highway:
 - The Eastern Precinct northern boundary will align with the Whiteman-Yanchep Highway which is proposed to run through Pipidinny Road. The northern most lots within the Eastern Precinct will have direct frontage onto the Whiteman-Yanchep Highway once this road is constructed and the lots are developed.
- Access to regional road network:
 - The Eastern Precinct will have direct access to Wanneroo Road, Alkimos Drive and East Wanneroo Bypass (Whiteman/Yanchep Highway) which are regional roads and would provide significant exposure for future businesses; and

Bushfire risk:

 As stated above, the BMP provided by the applicant has adequately identified issues arising from the bushfire hazard level assessment and therefore considered it acceptable. The NWSRPF states the above investigations are required to be undertaken to determine whether it is possible to rezone the land under the MRS.

Issues raised in the submissions

MRS Amendment

The Eastern Precinct is currently zoned Rural under the MRS and an amendment to the MRS to rezone the land to Urban, would be required prior to any Service Commercial development occurring on the land. The traditional planning process is outlined as follows:

- MRS Amendment to change the zoning from Rural to Urban (which can be undertaken concurrently with a DPS 2 Amendment to change the zoning from General Rural to Urban Development);
- DSP Amendment to redesignate the Eastern Precinct to Service Commercial;
- A new LSP to identify zoning and key strategic areas such as public open space and location of regional roads;
- Subdivision of lots; and
- Development applications for individual lots.

However in this instance, Amendment No. 2 to DSP 18 has been lodged with the City and is being considered prior to an MRS Amendment being endorsed. Administration has undertaken consultation with DPLH surrounding the fact this amendment has been submitted ahead of an MRS amendment. The DPLH has confirmed they do not object to this amendment being considered prior to an MRS amendment being initiated given that the proposal is consistent with the objectives of the NWSRPF and addresses the key considerations of the Eglinton East PIA.

Notwithstanding this, Administration acknowledges that there is no statutory obligation for the developer to initiate an MRS Amendment in the event this DSP Amendment is supported. The Central Precinct may be developed for residential purposes without a MRS Amendment for the Eastern Precinct being initiated. The future development of the proposed Eastern Precinct will ultimately be at the discretion of the landowner and be influenced by market demands and timing. Despite this, the applicant has confirmed their commitment to preparing and lodging a MRS amendment if Amendment No. 2 to DSP 18 is endorsed by the City and WAPC.

In consideration of these matters, Administration is of the view that Amendment No. 2 to DSP 18 can be supported prior to an MRS Amendment being considered for the following reasons:

- The Eastern Precinct is identified as a PIA within the NWSRPF and is identified as a key strategic area for the development of employment land. The applicant has addressed the key objectives of the NWSRPF which allows for consideration a DSP Amendment prior to an MRS Amendment;
- There is still no obligation for the Eastern Precinct to be developed even if an MRS Amendment was supported. As stated above, the applicant has confirmed their commitment to preparing and lodging an MRS amendment if Amendment No. 2 to DSP 18 is endorsed by the City and WAPC; and
- The DSP does not zone land and only designates suitable areas of land for future development. The DSP is intended to guide the future development of the area and future planning stages such as an MRS amendment and LSP will identify the required infrastructure and services necessary for the delivery of employment land for the Eastern Precinct.

Impact on Rural Amenity

Concerns were raised from various landowners regarding the potential impact on rural amenity and loss of vegetation of the adjoining rural landholdings to the north and east of the designated Eastern Precinct area. Administration considers that any future MRS amendment and/or LSP would identify appropriate buffers (e.g. roads, landscape) between the rural land and the Service Commercial Precinct and the key strategic open space areas for vegetation retention. The applicant has advised that although he does not represent most of the land owners they have been consulted and have offered support to the amendment proposals.

The Amendment will result in a loss of 110 hectares of land zoned General Rural under the City's DPS 2. The rural landholdings, subject of this amendment, include a variety of rural based land uses those mainly being intensive agriculture, market gardens and small rural hobby farms. If the Amendment is approved, these rural lots within the Eastern Precinct will be designated for Service Commercial purposes in the DSP, however, it is important to note that the landowners may continue their existing rural operations until such time as they seek to redevelop the land.

Future planning of the DSP area through an MRS amendment or LSP will guide the future land uses within the Eastern Precinct and minimise the impact on existing rural amenity within the locality. The applicant considers that the potential future land uses within the Eastern Precinct could provide a complementary service to the existing rural lots and may include agribusiness, rural supplies and agricultural equipment type businesses.

The inclusion of the Eastern Precinct is considered acceptable as the redesignation of the land at the DSP level would not affect the current use of the land for rural purposes as no development of land will occur through this Amendment. Future planning stages of the Amendment area such as an MRS Amendment, LSP, subdivision and development applications would look to deliver on these services and ensure the impact on the rural amenity of the area is mitigated.

Department of Education

Eglinton Approved Structure Plan No. 82 (ASP 82) proposes a primary school which is located to the immediate west of the subject amendment area. The DoE has advised that the primary school catchment area will include the Central Precinct, Eglinton suburb and lots east of Marmion Avenue within Shorehaven estate. The inclusion of 500 dwellings within the Central Precinct will result in a total yield of 2,265 lots, which is greater than the number of lots typically recommended for a primary school site.

In this regard the applicant has advised DoE that the adequacy of this primary school site in terms of size and final location to support the forecast dwelling yield can be determined as part of the local structure planning for the amendment area. Administration is also of the view that DoE's concerns can be addressed through future local structure planning. DPLH has advised the City that this approach is considered appropriate stipulating that further consideration into the primary school sites will be required to be undertaken and resolved at the LSP stage.

Oversupply of Service Commercial land within DSP area

Eglinton Estates Pty Ltd in its submission has stated that an employment analysis of the ASP 82 undertaken in August 2017 has identified that there was an oversupply of Service Commercial employment zoned land within the DSP area.

In this regard it is noted that a holistic review of DSP 18 needs to be undertaken to identify the viability of Service Commercial and other employment land in the District Structure Plan area to meet the employment self-sufficiency target. The increase in residential density as part of this amendment and generally within the coastal growth corridor must also be taken into consideration in terms of a review of DSP 18 as the increased population may ultimately affect the amount of employment land required to achieve employment self-sufficiency.

Conclusion

CLE Town Planning and Design has requested the City to consider Amendment No. 2 to DSP 18 to designate the Eastern Precinct located between the Mitchell Freeway Reserve and Wanneroo Road as Service Commercial and to redesignate the Central Precinct located between the Railway and Mitchell Freeway reserves from Service Commercial to Urban. The Eastern Precinct being larger than the Central Precinct would operate as an employment node at a far more strategic level than would the Central Precinct. The concerns raised by Eglinton Estate Pty Ltd in terms of oversupply of employment land and by DoE on the primary school catchment can be addressed adequately at the detailed local structure planning stage.

Additionally, Administration considers Amendment No. 2 has addressed the key objectives of the North-West Sub Regional Planning Framework in dealing with the Eglinton-East Planning Investigation Area. As such, Administration supports the process to consider the amendment prior to WAPC amending the MRS.

In light of the above, it is recommended that the proposed Amendment be supported.

Statutory Compliance

This Structure Plan Amendment has been processed in accordance with the requirements of DPS 2.

Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Strategic Community Plan 2017 – 2027:

- "2 Economy
 - 2.2 Strategic Growth
 - 2.2.4 Protect and increase availability of employment generating land"

Risk Management Considerations

Risk Title	Risk Rating
ST-S12 Economic Growth	Moderate
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Chief Executive Officer	Manage

Risk Title	Risk Rating
CO-O03 Strategic Land	Moderate
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Director Planning and Sustainability	Manage

Risk Title	Risk Rating
CO-O20 Productive Communities	Moderate
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Director Community and Place	Manage

The above risks relating to the issues contained within this report have been identified and considered within the City's Strategic and Corporate risk registers. The proposed Amendment No. 2 has been considered against relevant provisions of DPS 2 and DSP 18 as outlined in the report context.

Policy Implications

The proposal has been assessed against the relevant provisions of the following:

- State Planning Policy 3.7 Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas; and
- State Planning Policy 4.2 Activity Centres for Perth and Peel.

Financial Implications

Nil

Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

Recommendation

That Council:-

- 1. Pursuant to Clause 20(2)(e) of the deemed provisions of the City of Wanneroo District Planning Scheme No. 2 RECOMMENDS to the Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) that Amendment No. 2 to the Approved Alkimos-Eglinton District Structure Plan No. 18,
 - a) To reclassify a portion of land between the railway and freeway reserves from 'Service Commercial' to 'Urban'; and
 - b) To include and designate a portion of land to the northeast of the freeway reserve within the Approved Alkimos-Eglinton District Structure Plan No. 18 area as 'Service Commercial',

as shown on Attachment 2 to the report be APPROVED;

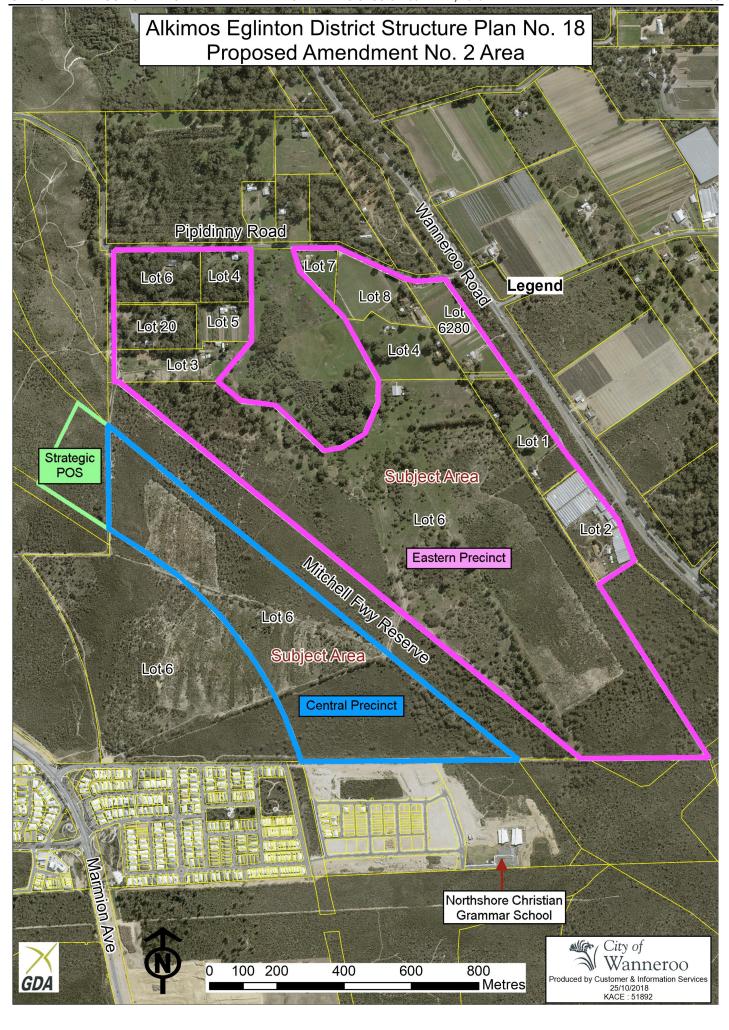
- Pursuant to Clause 20(1) of the deemed provisions of the District Planning 2. Scheme No. 2 PROVIDES the WAPC with a copy of the report including the schedule of submissions along with the City's comments; and
- ADVISES the submitters of Council's decision. 3.

Attachments:

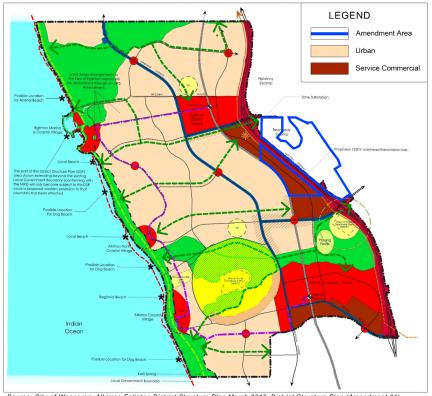
Attachment 1 - Location Plan - Amendment No. 2 to ASP 18 1<u>↓</u>. 18/463580 Attachment 2 - Comparison of existing and proposed for Amendment 2 to District Structure 18/463194 Minuted 2₫. Plan 18 -Attachment 3 - Submission Schedule - Amendment No. 2 to the Alkimos-Eglinton District

19/40341

Structure Plan No. 18(2)

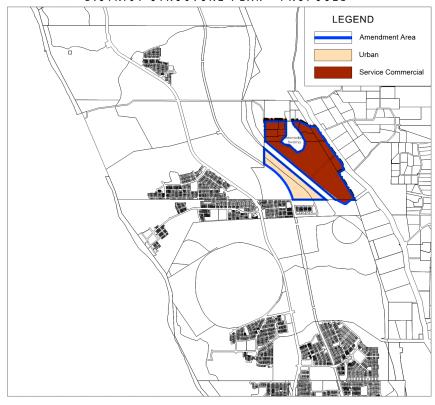


DISTRICT STRUCTURE PLAN - EXISTING



Source: City of Wanneroo_Alkimos Eglinton District Structure Plan March 2016_District Structure Plan (Amendment 01)

DISTRICT STRUCTURE PLAN - PROPOSED





CITY OF WANNEROO AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO THE APPROVED ALKIMOS-EGLINTON DISTRICT STRUCTURE PLAN NO. 18 SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS FOLLOWING ADVERTISING

(Advertising Closed 13 November 2018 to 4 December 2018)

No.	Summary of Submission	Administration Comment	Recommendation
1.	ATCO Gas		
1.1	No objection to the approval of this Amendment.	Noted.	No modification required.
2.	Department of Water and Environmental	Regulation	
2.1	Notes the Central Precinct identified within the Amendment is situated within the area of Ministerial Statement 722 dated 24 April 2006, and must be consistent with these requirements.	Noted. The subject site (Lot 6 Taronga Place, Eglinton) is consistent with the requirements of the Ministerial Statement 722.	No modification required.
2.2	Notes the Local Water Management Strategy (LWMS) only covers the Central Precinct and does not include the Eastern Precinct.	Noted. Administration requested further information from the applicant to address the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation's (DWER) comments. The applicant has advised that the nature of a District Structure Plan (DSP) in designating land would ensure that no development in the Eastern Precinct would occur until a Metropolitan Region Scheme Amendment, a Local Planning Scheme Amendment and a Local Structure Plan is endorsed. As stated within the report, a review of the Approved Alkimos-Eglinton District Structure Plan No. 18 (DSP 18) is required to address key concerns such as water management for the DSP area. Administration considers that a holistic review of DSP 18 will required an amended District Water Management Strategy for the area and would not be required for this Amendment.	No modification required.
2.3	Recommends a combined District and Local Water Management Strategy could be prepared for both precincts, which	Noted. As per point 2.2 above.	No modification required.

No.	Summary of Submission	Administration Comment	Recommendation
	would require greater detail and investigation.		
2.4	Notes no comment has been made on the Amendment in reference to the regulatory responsibilities under Part B of the Environmental Protection Act 1986 and the Contaminated Sites Act 2003.	Noted.	No modification required.
3.	Landcorp		
3.1	Eastern Precinct States a MRS Amendment should be finalised before any Amendment to DSP 18 is considered.	Noted. The orderly and proper planning procedure would require the subject lots within the Eastern Precinct to first undergo an amendment to the MRS to change the zoning from Rural to Urban. As stated within the report, the Eastern Precinct is identified as a 'Planning Investigation Area' (PIA) within the North-West Sub Regional Planning Framework (NWSRPF), and states that investigations relating to employment, land use and bushfire risks are required to be undertaken to determine whether it is possible to rezone the land under the MRS. Notwithstanding the above, Administration considers this Amendment to DSP 18 can be supported prior to an MRS amendment being endorsed which is covered within the report.	No modification required.
3.2	Central Precinct Does not support the re-designation of the Central Precinct from Service Commercial to Urban.	Noted.	No modification required.
3.3	Central Precinct States that consideration must be given to the reduction in land capable of yielding employment and the balance of the corridor in meeting its employment targets.	Noted. The applicant has provided an Economic and Employment Assessment (EEA) in support of this Amendment. Table 2 of the EEA details the comparison in job yields if the Central Precinct was redesignated from Service Commercial to Urban.	No modification required.

No.	Summary of Submission	Administration Comment	Recommendation
		The concerns raised by Landcorp do not refer to the Eastern Precinct employment numbers which have been taken into consideration through the EEA. Notwithstanding, the EEA identifies the increase in the availability of employment generating land if the Eastern Precinct is designated for employment purposes.	
		Administration supports the reference in the EEA regarding the availability of employment generating land. In addition to this, the City's Advocacy & Economic Development Services Unit has reviewed the EEA and is supportive of the projected employment targets for both the Central and Eastern Precincts.	
4.	Water Corporation		
4.1	Water and Wastewater Infrastructure, Planning has the ability to service the southern portion of the Central Precinct.	Noted.	No modification required.
4.2	States that there are no current plans to service the Eastern Precinct with Waste or Wastewater Services as this area is currently zoned Rural under the MRS.	Noted.	No modification required.
4.3	Notes that the strategies for Waste and Wastewater Planning will need to be revised due to the intensification of land uses within the Central and Eastern Precincts as proposed through this Amendment.	Noted.	No modification required.
4.4	Notes that the Water Corporation will require the developer to provide all water and sewerage reticulation and/or contributions for water, sewerage and drainage for new development areas.	Noted.	No modification required.

No.	Summary of Submission	Administration Comment	Recommendation
5.	Department of Fire and Emergency Services		
5.1	Supports the Bushfire Management Plan - Revision 0 - prepared by Strategen, dated	Noted.	No modification required.
	23 August 2018.		
6.	Main Roads WA		
6.1	States no objections to the re-designation	Noted.	No modification required.
	of the Central Precinct from Service		
	Commercial to Urban.		
6.2	Concerns with the future traffic volumes	Noted.	No modification required.
	indicated within the Acoustic Noise Report.	Administration requested the applicant to provide further	
		information to address the concerns raised by Main Roads WA.	
		The applicant has advised the Acoustic Report had sourced the	
		future traffic volumes from the previously approved Acoustic Report within DSP 18 and that there was no other alternative	
		background traffic from which to obtain future traffic data.	
		background traine from which to obtain future traine data.	
		Notwithstanding the above, further noise modelling and reporting	
		will be required at latter stages of planning as mentioned above.	
		As such, Administration does not consider an Acoustic Report is	
		required for this Amendment.	
6.3	Does not support the expansion of the	Noted.	No modification required
	ASP 18 area to include the Eastern		
	Precinct.		
6.4	Notes the Eastern Precinct is identified in	Noted.	No modification required
	the NWSPF as the 'Eglinton East Planning		
	Investigation Area' (Eglinton East PIA).		
6.5	Notes the NWSPF identifies the interface	Noted.	No modification required
	of the Eglinton East PIA with the proposed		
	Whiteman-Yanchep Highway which is still		
	under review. Support of this Amendment		
	may have some future land impacts on the		
6.0	northern section of the Eglinton East PIA.	Natad	No modification required
6.6	The review of the Eglinton East PIA from	Noted.	No modification required

No.	Summary of Submission	Administration Comment	Recommendation
	the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (DPLH) must first be completed and endorsed prior to endorsement of this Amendment.		
7.	Department of Education (DoE)		
7.1	Does not support the Amendment to the ASP 18.	Noted.	No modification required.
7.2	Notes the potential residential lot yield from the Central Precinct will provide an additional lots.	Agreed. Table 21 of the EEA identifies the Central Precinct and Eastern Precinct has the potential to provide 500 additional dwellings.	No modification required.
7.3	Notes the residential lot yield calculations originally identified within the Approved Eglinton Local Structure Plan No. 82 (ASP 82) did not include the Central or Eastern Precincts yields.	Noted. See point 7.5 below.	No modification required.
7.4	Notes the primary school catchment area includes the Central Precinct, Eglinton suburb and lots east of Marmion Avenue within Shorehaven Estate. The inclusion of 500 dwellings within the Central Precinct will result in a total lot yield of 2,265 lots minimum which is greater than the primary school site can accommodate for.	Noted. The applicant has advised DoE that the adequacy of this primary school site in terms of size and final location to support the forecast dwelling yield can be determined as part of the local structure planning for the amendment area. Administration is also of the view that DoE's concerns can be addressed through future local structure planning. DPLH has advised the City that this approach is considered appropriate stipulating that further consideration into the primary school sites will be required to be undertaken and resolved at the LSP stage.	No modification required.
7.5	States the Amendment needs to demonstrate how student yields can be accommodated and states that a larger primary school site would be required based upon the proposed lot yields.	Noted. The applicant has undertaken a detailed assessment on the catchments and yields for the Northshore Christian Grammar School (Lot 1578, 50 Scotthorn Drive, Alkimos). As per point 7.4 above, the applicant is working with DoE and DPLH to address the concerns raised.	No modification required.

No.	Summary of Submission	Administration Comment	Recommendation
8.	Anonymous (Submitter No. 8)		
8.1	Concerns with the changing of a Rural to Commercial designation will increase the City's rates on landholdings.	Noted. The City's Rates & Accounts Services team have advised that the Central Precinct would be charged at a residential based rate and Eastern Precinct would be charged at a commercial based rate once a change to the zoning has been undertaken. This would occur once an MRS amendment and a Local Structure Plan(s) are endorsed for the area.	No modification required.
8.2	Concerns with the changing of a Rural to Commercial designation affecting what can be done on the properties.	Noted. The redesignation of the land at the DSP level would not affect the current use of the land as no development of land will occur through this Amendment.	No modification required.
8.3	Concerned with the resale value of the properties as a result of this Amendment.	Noted. This is not a valid planning consideration.	No modification required.
8.4	Queries if the landowners subject of this Amendment will be compensated for.	Noted. The Amendment does not seek to acquire land from individual landholdings.	No modification required.
9.	Anonymous (Submitter No. 9)		
9.1	Recommends that the six lots to the north of Pipidinny Road and west of Wanneroo Road should be included as part of this Amendment.	Noted. The lots within the Eastern Precinct are subject to the Eglinton East PIA and as such, the applicant has prepared Amendment No. 2 to DSP 18 in accordance with the NWSRPF. As such, The six lots to the north of Pipidinny Road and west of Wanneroo Road are not included within the Amendment area as they fall outside of the Eglinton East PIA.	No modification required.
9.2	States the inclusion of these 6 lots would be consistent with the proposed Amendment to allow for urban/commercial development in the area.	Noted. As per point 9.1 above.	No modification required.
10.	Anonymous (Submitter No. 10)	M-4-3	N
10.1	The landowners are concerned with the expansion of the DSP 18 area.	Noted.	No modification required.
10.2	States the NWSPF has identified the	Noted.	No modification required.

No.	Summary of Submission	Administration Comment	Recommendation
	Eastern Precinct as a PIA area for its potential employment and economic opportunities.		
10.3	Recommends that the six lots to the north of Pipidinny Road and west of Wanneroo Road should be included as part of this Amendment to provide an opportunity for these sites to be included in future planning and investigations.	Noted. As per point 9.1 above.	No modification required.
10.4	Notes the applicant's EAA provided does not provide revised employment and floor-space calculations for the Eastern Precinct and only states the expected changes tot employment and land use estimates for the Central Precinct.	Noted. As per point 3.3 above.	No modification required.
11.	Anonymous (Submitter No. 11)		
11.1	Does not support the Amendment to the ASP 18.	Noted.	No modification required.
11.2	Notes the residence on Lot 4 (73) Pipidinny Road is listed as a Category 2 (Place Number 12) on the City of Wanneroo's Local Heritage Survey 2016 and remains as the oldest dwelling in the northern area of the City.	Noted.	No modification required.
11.3	Concerned with stormwater and runoff into Beonaddy Swamp if the surrounding land was used for commercial purposes.	Noted. Stormwater and runoff design will be determined at the latter planning stages, should this Amendment be supported.	No modification required.
11.4	Concerned with the quality of water servicing the adjoining landholdings from contamination of the commercial properties which would impact on water supply for household and rural needs.	Noted. Environmental reports will be required at the latter planning stages to demonstrate water quality and treatment of contamination.	No modification required.
11.5	Objects to the Amendment for	Noted.	No modification required.

No.	Summary of Submission	Administration Comment	Recommendation
	environmental impact reasons. The removal of the 'Open Woodlands' throughout the Eastern Precinct would lead to a high loss of environmental amenity and loss of natural habitat for animals and birds.	As per point 11.4 above.	
11.6	Objects to the Amendment as there will be a significant loss of rural amenity and history of this site and the surrounding locality.	Noted.	No modification required.
11.7	Objects to the developer incorporating their lot within the Amendment area.	Noted. The lot which is included within the Amendment area is identified within the NWSRPF as a PIA. The applicant has incorporated the lot within the Amendment to remain consistent with the NWSRPF. Administration recommends that no modification to the Eastern Precinct be undertaken, to ensure consistency between the proposed Amendment No. 2 and the NWSRPF.	No modification required.
12.	Eglinton Estates Pty Ltd		
12.1	States no significant objections to Amendment No .2 to DSP 18.	Noted.	No modification required.
12.2	Agrees with the statements made within the applicant's EEA that the economic and employment assumptions made to the adoption of DSP 18 are now outdated.	Noted. Administration acknowledges a holistic review of DSP 18 has not yet been undertaken including a review of the employment and economic statistics over the Alkimos and Eglinton areas. In support of this Amendment, the applicant provided an updated EEA to identify the employment viability of the Central and Eastern Precincts.	No modification required.
12.3	Has undertaken an employment analysis of the Agreed Structure Plan No. 82 – Eglinton (ASP 82) in August 2017 and states there is an oversupply of Service Commercial employment zoned land within the DSP area. An oversupply of	Noted. It is noted that a holistic review of DSP 18 would need to be undertaken to identify the viability of Service Commercial land and take matters such as location, size and population to determine if the amount of employment land is acceptable. The increase in residential density as part of this amendment must	No modification required.

No.	Summary of Submission	Administration Comment	Recommendation
	employment land can negatively impact on the ability to attract investment in key strategic activity centres.	also be taken into consideration in terms of a review of DSP 18 as the increased population may ultimately affect the amount of Service Commercial land required to achieve employment self-sufficiency.	
12.4	Limited connectivity through the Service Commercial North area has been compromised by the removal of the train station, introduction of more residential and mixed use to the south (Shorehaven Estate) and the strategic open space area as shown in Attachment 1 .	No. to DSP 18 to redesignate the Central Precinct for residential	No modification required.
12.5	Progressing Amendment No. 2 as proposed will leave an area of approximately 20 hectares of available Service Commercial land, south east of the future Eglinton Activity Centre.	Noted.	No modification required.
12.6	Consideration must be given to the Central Precinct for Service Commercial land in the event the development of the Eastern Precinct does not eventuate.	Noted.	No modification required.

Assets

Infrastructure Capital Works

3.5 Tender No 19062 - Provision of Major Works, Halesworth Park, Butler - New Sports Facilities

File Ref: 23757 – 19/116665 Responsible Officer: Director Assets

Disclosure of Interest: Nil Attachments: 1

Issue

To consider Tender No. 19062 for the Provision of Major Works, Halesworth Park, Butler - New Sports Facilities.

Background

At the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 28 April 2015, Council considered a report on the Butler North District Open Space Master Plan Review (CD02-04/15) and endorsed the master plan. It is noted that the project is now known as Halesworth Park, Butler.

The City is now seeking to appoint a suitably qualified and experienced Contractor to undertake the following Civil and Landscaping works in connection with the construction of two sports ovals, site amenities, road and pedestrian infrastructure, and pad sites for two proposed buildings at Halesworth Park, Butler.

Scope of works include (but not limited to):

- Clearance of the site (in accordance with Environmental Permit requirements)
- Bulk Earthworks;
- Retaining Walls;
- Stormwater Drainage;
- Power and Lighting;
- Roadworks:
- Paths:
- Hardcourts:
- Sports Oval construction (turfed areas);
- Landscaping Planting;
- Landscaping Reticulation;

It is noted that the two buildings proposed on site do not form part of this Tender.

The site is presently undeveloped bushland and is bounded by Santorini Promenade and Halesworth Parade (with residential properties adjacent), John Butler Primary College and Butler North Secondary School (opening Feb 2020) and Rail reserve for the future Yanchep Rail Extension.

The project is to be delivered in two stages:

- Separable Portion 1 –Stage 1 Southern Oval by 16 December 2019 playable surface for schools opening Feb 2020; and
- b) Separable Portion 2 –Stage 2 Balance of all works to complete the Southern Oval amenities and delivery of the Northern Oval and associated amenities by 14 May 2020.

Detail

Tender No. 19062 for the Provision of Major Works, Halesworth Park, Butler - New Sports Facilities was advertised on 9 March 2019 and closed on Tuesday 2 April 2019.

A non-mandatory site inspection and tender briefing was held at 10:00am on Thursday 14 March 2019. The tender briefing provided tenderers the opportunity to clarify any tender enquiries they have in relation to the tender in person prior to the closing of the tender.

During the tender period there were 8 Tender Addendums issued; all tenderers confirmed as being received.

Essential details of the proposed contract are as follows:

Item	Detail
Contract Form	Major Works – AS4000-1997
Contract Type	Lump Sum
Contract Duration	52 weeks
Commencement Date (Subject to Tender Award)	2 weeks after receipt of Letter of Award or 28 days after the clearing permit is granted whichever occurs later
Date for Practical Completion	Separable Portion SP1
	Stage 1 – Works associated with delivering the Southern Oval by 16 December 2019.
	Separable Portion SP2
	Stage 2 – Balance of all works to complete the Southern Oval amenities and delivery of the Northern Oval and associated amenities by 14 May 2020.
Defects Liability Period	12 Months
Extension Permitted	No
Rise and Fall	No

Tender submissions were received from the following companies:

Company (full entity name)	Company (abbreviated name)
D.B.Cunningham Pty Ltd t/a Advanteering Civil Engineers	Advanteering
Environmental Industries	Environmental Industries
McCorkell Constructions WA Pty Ltd	McCorkell
Menchetti Consolidated Pty Ltd	Menchetti
Murphy Group Contracting Pty Ltd Trading as MGC Civil	MGC Civil
Ralmana Pty Ltd T/A RJ Vincent & Co. (RJV)	RJ Vincent
TRACC Civil Pty Ltd	TRACC Civil
Wormall Civil Pty Ltd	Wormall

Tender Evaluation Panel

The Tender Evaluation Panel comprised:

- Project Manager Major Buildings Infrastructure Capital Works
- Principal Technical Advisor, Parks & Conservation Management
- Brenton Washfold JDSi Civil Engineering Consultant
- Zac Fried Emerge Associates Landscape Design
- OSH Officer Safety and Injury Management

Tender submissions were evaluated in accordance with the following weighted selection criteria:

Item No	Description	Weighting
1	Organisational Experience	25%
2	Key Personnel Experience	25%
3	Methodology	25%
4	Occupational Health & Safety	25%

Price was not included in the Qualitative Criteria, but was considered as part of the overall value for money assessment and the minimum acceptable baseline for Qualitative Criteria being set at 50%.

Probity Oversight

Oversight to the tender assessment process was undertaken by Administration and William Buck Consulting (WA) Pty Ltd provided the external probity services.

Tender submissions were evaluated in accordance with the Procurement and Evaluation Plan (PEP). On initial review of the tender submissions by the City's Contracts Officer confirmed that the tender submission from TRACC Civil was deemed to be a non-conforming tender due to incomplete tender submission, and excluded from further consideration.

All other tender submissions were deemed to be conforming and included for further consideration.

Evaluation Criteria 1 – Organisational Experience (25%)

The tenderer's resources as presented in its tender submissions were assessed in order to evaluate their capacity to meet the requirements of the contract. Assessment of this criterion considered the tenderers' experience in supplying services of a similar nature and circumstances, with considerations given to project relevance, type, size, complexity and resourcing availability.

Based on the response provided by the tenderers the assessment of this criterion has resulted in the following ranking:

Tenderer	Ranking
RJ Vincent	1
Wormall	2
Menchetti	2
Advanteering	4
Environmental Industries	4
McCorkell	4
MGC Civil	7

Evaluation Criteria 2 – Key Personnel Experience (25%)

The tenderer's resources as presented in its tender submissions were assessed in order to evaluate their capacity to meet the requirements of the contract. Assessment of this criterion considered the tenderer's key personnel with considerations given to project experience, type, size and complexity.

Based on the response provided by the tenderers the assessment of this criterion has resulted in the following ranking:

Tenderer	Ranking
RJ Vincent	1
Wormall	1
Menchetti	1
McCorkell	4
Advanteering	5
Environmental Industries	5
MGC Civil	5

Evaluation Criteria 3 – Methodology (25%)

The tenderer's resources as presented in its tender submissions were assessed in order to evaluate their capacity to meet the requirements of the contract. Assessment of this criterion considered the tenderer's project management procedures and project methodology, as presented in their tender submissions, were assessed in order to evaluate the tenderer's understanding, methods and construction programme to meet the relevant timeframe of the contract.

Based on the response provided by the tenderers the assessment of this criterion has resulted in the following ranking:

Tenderer	Ranking
RJ Vincent	1
Wormall	2
Menchetti	2
Environmental Industries	4
Advanteering	5
MGC Civil	5
McCorkell	7

Evaluation Criteria 4 – Occupational Health & Safety (25%)

Evidence of safety and quality management policies and practices was assessed from the tender submissions. The assessment for safety management was based on the tenderers' responses to an Occupational Health and Safety Management System Questionnaire included in the tender documentation.

Based on the response provided by the tenderers the assessment of this criterion has resulted in the following ranking:

Tenderer	Ranking
Wormall	1
RJ Vincent	2
Environmental Industries	3
MGC Civil	3
Advanteering	5
Menchetti	6
McCorkell	7

Overall Weighted Assessment and Ranking

Tenderer's submissions were reviewed in accordance with the Tender Evaluation Plan with the following key observations:

- The tenderers' bids were evaluated in accordance with the selection criteria and were assessed as having the necessary resources, previous experience, capability and safety and quality management systems to undertake the tender.
- The baseline for the Qualitative Criteria was set at 50%, and six tenderers achieved scores higher; of which Wormall achieved the highest overall qualitative score.

The overall weighted assessment resulted in the following tender ranking:

Tenderer	Ranking
RJ Vincent	1
Wormall	2
Menchetti	3
Environmental Industries	4
Advanteering	5
MGC Civil	5
McCorkell	7

Value for Money Assessment

The combined assessment of Price vs Qualitative Scores resulted in the following tender ranking (highest to lowest):

Tenderer	Ranking
Wormall	1
RJ Vincent	2
Environmental Industries	3
MGC Civil	4
Menchetti	5
Advanteering	6
McCorkell	7

Overall Comment

The tender submission from Wormall achieved the second highest weighted ranking and the highest ranking for overall value for money assessment in accordance with the assessment criteria and weightings as detailed in the Procurement and Evaluation Plan and is therefore recommended as the successful tenderer.

An assessment and evaluation of Wormall tender also noted the following:

- Ranked high in all assessments;
- Wormall tender price is competitive and is within the budget estimate prepared by the City's professionally engaged Quantity Surveyors;
- A reputable and large organisation with substantial backing;
- Wormall has performed a number of large scale projects within the City of Wanneroo, for land developers and Landcorp;
- Previous work undertaken relating to timelines for completion of projects, project management, quality of work and overall delivery of projects is considered positive; and
- Wormall has a strong and large team, capable of successfully delivering a large number of projects.

Consultation

Throughout the design phase of the project the City has worked collaboratively with key stakeholders; Department of Education, Property Developers LWP Property Group and Satterley Property Group (LWP and Satterley), sports clubs and user groups.

The public comment process was undertaken July to August 2015 with Property Developers (LWP and Satterley), nearby residents, various sporting clubs and user groups.

As reported in CD03-11/15 Outcomes of Community Consultation for Butler North District Open Space, the public comment process for the project was undertaken via an initial online survey, which was open for a period of two weeks from 27 July 2015 to 7 August 2015. The survey was promoted through the City's SmartClubs newsletter (circulation of 130), website, Facebook and Twitter pages.

In addition, this survey was also sent to Property Developers; LWP Property Group and Satterley Property Group to forward on to residents via their respective mailing lists. Survey respondents were provided a copy of the Master Plan. However this resulted in a limited number of submissions. As a result, Administration decided to re-open the survey and undertook a mail-out to residents within a 400m radius of the reserve (1,871 households) for a further four weeks from 21 September to 16 October 2015. This resulted in an additional 74 submissions.

The survey results indicated support for the proposed Master Plan.

It should also be noted that additional public comment processes have been undertaken as part of the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation's clearing permit application assessment process.

Post tender award and during the construction phase, the City will provide regular progress updates on key project milestones or events; posting of information on City's webpage and media channels in addition notifying DoE, DLGSCI, developers, local residents, John Butler Primary College, relevant sports and user groups.

Statutory Compliance

Tenders were invited in accordance with the requirements of Section 3.57 of the *Act*. The tendering procedures and evaluation complied with the requirements of Part 4 of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*.

The proposed works being undertaken by the City received Development Approval on 16 May 2018.

A Draft clearing permit has been provided to the City and is in the final stages of processing. It is noted that works cannot start until 28 days after the clearing permit is granted by the DWER.

Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Strategic Community Plan 2017 – 2027:

- "1 Society
 - 1.1 Healthy and Active People
 - 1.1.1 Create opportunities that encourage community wellbeing and active and healthy lifestyles"
- "1 Society
 - 1.1 Healthy and Active People
 - 1.1.2 Facilitate opportunities within the City to access peak and elite activities"
- "3 Environment (Built)
 - 3.4 Activated Places
 - 3.4.2 Provide safe spaces, centres, and facilities through our infrastructure management and designs for community benefit and recreation"
- "3 Environment (Built)
 - 3.4 Activated Places
 - 3.4.4 Improve local amenity by retaining and complementing natural landscapes within the built environment"

Enterprise Risk Management Considerations

The below risks relating to the issue contained within this tender have been identified and considered within the City's Strategic and Corporate risk register. Action plans have been developed to manage/mitigate/accept these risks to support existing management systems.

Risk Title	Risk Rating
CO-O08 Contract Management	Moderate
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Executive Management Team	Manage

Risk Title	Risk Rating
ST-S23 Stakeholder Relationships	Moderate
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Director Assets	Manage

Risk Title	Risk Rating
CO-O17 Financial Management	Moderate
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Executive Management Team	Manage

Financial and Performance Risk

Financial Risk

A financial risk assessment was undertaken as part of the tender evaluation process and the outcome of this independent assessment by Corporate Scorecard Pty Ltd advised that Wormall has been assessed with a strong financial capacity to meet the requirements of the contract and no additional risk mitigation actions are required outside of the need for a contractor to provide security as per the tender documents.

As per tender requirements, Wormall is required to provide two bank guarantees / retention with a combined total of 7.5% of the contract value, for practical completion and for the defects liability period within 14 days after acceptance of tender or five days prior to possession of site, whichever is the latest.

Performance Risk

Over the past five years, Wormall has successfully completed major projects averaging more than \$95 Million per financial year.

Wormall Civil currently has over \$70 Million of contracts in progress with most to be completed during 2019.

Wormall haven't completed any projects directly for the City as principal in the past 5 years, but have completed a number of projects within the City that were completed on time and to a high standard, which including the following developments:

- Banksia Grove all stages at this development since 2009;
- Jindee Stage 1 Large Civil works and small landscaping portion also included; and
- Trinity at Alkimos for LWP the last 4 stages of development.

Independent reference checks have further confirmed that the recommended tenderer has provided an excellent level of service and delivery to its customers, with minimal defects and work done to a high standard.

Operational Risk

Operational risk and mitigation will be addressed through the risk assessment process of the project management framework.

Prior to the commencement works, the appointed contractor will be inducted to the project site. Ongoing auditing of the contractor's work practices during the course of the works will be undertaken to ensure compliance with the Operational Health & Safety requirements.

Social and Environmental (Sustainable Procurement) Considerations

The Tender document included this consideration as a non-weighted criterion. Wormall indicated that company operates under an environmental management system and will ensure that the construction is in accordance with the environmental requirements.

Wormall provided an example of Traffic Management Plan for works, which within provides protection to workers and the general public from traffic hazards that may arise as a result of the construction activity.

Broader Economic Impact Implications for the City of Wanneroo

The Tender document included broader economic impact implications as a non-weighted criterion through the use of a "Buy Local" questionnaire.

In this context 'local' is defined as all suburbs within the City of Wanneroo and City of Joondalup or within a 5 kilometre radius of the project site.

The response form Wormall advises:

- 26 of Wormall's current employees live locally. Their nominated Project Manager and Site Supervisor also live locally;
- If awarded this tender, Wormall will not be required to employ additional staff;
- Wormall intends to employ locally based sub-contractors; and
- Warmall will be supplying goods to the City which are:
 - a) Purchased locally: \$1.2M; and
 - b) Made locally: \$300,000

Policy Implications

Tenders were invited in accordance with the requirements of the City's Purchasing Policy.

Financial Implications

The table below summarises the available funding for the project, current expenditures and the recommended tender price by Wormall for the Provision of Major Works Halesworth Park, Butler – New Sports Facilities and associated expenses:

PR-2955 Provision of Major Works Halesworth Park, Butler - New Sports Facilities

Description	Project Costs	Project Funding
Budget:		
Allocated Capital Works Budget to end of FY2017/18		\$485,784
Allocated Capital Works Budget for FY2018/19		\$4,158,511
Capital Works Budget for FY2019/20 - Listed		\$6,962,500
Capital Works Budget for FY2020/21 - Listed		\$9,107,994
Total Funding		\$20,714,789
Expenditure to Date:		
Expenditure incurred to date	\$642,969	
Expenditure to be incurred:		
Commitments	\$153,111	
Project Management Fees	\$600,000	
Professional Fees	\$1,100,000	

RFT 19062 Provision of Major Works Halesworth Park, Butler – New Sports Facilities (Recommended Tender)	\$7,650,332.14	
Construction Contingency	\$500,000	
Other Works (Buildings, Environmental Offsets, Art Services, etc.).	\$9,000,000	
Total Expenditure (Estimate)	\$19,646,412	

Funding allocated to the project for FY2018/19 and FY2019/20 is sufficient for Provision of Major Works Halesworth Park, Butler – New Sports Facilities. The actual budget provision for FY2020/21 will be reviewed after the Tender for Construction of the Buildings is requested.

Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

Recommendation

That Council ACCEPTS the tender submitted by Wormall Civil Pty Ltd for Tender No. 19062, for Provision of Major Works Halesworth Park, Butler – New Sports Facilities as a Fixed Lump Sum Price of \$7,650,332.14 + GST in accordance with the terms and conditions specified in the tender document and subject to the City receiving all necessary permits and approvals.

Attachments:

1. 19 152637 (Revision 0) Confidential Attachment - Tender 19062.docx Confidential

This attachment is confidential and distributed under separate cover to all Elected Members

Administrative Use Only
Attachment 1 – HPE # 19/152637

Community & Place

Cultural Development

3.6 Concept Designs for Southern Suburbs Library

File Ref: 25883V02 – 19/150878

Responsible Officer: Director Community and Place

Disclosure of Interest: Nil Attachments: 7

Issue

To endorse draft concept designs for the Southern Suburbs Library proposed to be situated at 15 The Broadview, Landsdale for the purposes of community consultation.

Background

The development of a new library/community facility in the southern suburbs has been under consideration for some time, with Council approving further investigation of site options for the Southern Suburbs Library in December 2018 (CP01-12/18).

Detail

In response to the Council resolution, Administration undertook a review of potential sites for the proposed facility in the southern suburbs and identified the site at Lot 990 (15) The Broadview, Landsdale as the most suitable. Within The Broadview site, Administration has identified two locations that have the capacity to accommodate a proposed facility (Attachment 1).

The table below provides further detail in respect to the site of 15 The Broadview, Landsdale:

F = = =	
OWNER	State of WA (Crown Land)
MANAGEMENT ORDER	City of Wanneroo (Document No. XE L040598)
LEGAL DESCRIPTION	Lot 990 on Deposited Plan 39373
	Volume: LR3134 Folio: 32
RESERVE NUMBER	47559
RESERVE PURPOSE	Community Purposes
RESERVE CLASS	C
POWER TO LEASE	Yes
LEGAL AREA	5,000m ²
DPS2 ZONING	Civic & Cultural
ASP ZONING	Commercial
	ASP No. 16 (Landsdale Gardens Estate Neighbourhood Centre)
DEVELOPMENT	Vacant
STATUS	

Following the identification of a proposed site in Landsdale, Bollig Design Group Pty Ltd was engaged to revisit the original single and two storey concept designs provided for the Southern Suburbs Library, adapting four concept designs to ascertain if the original concepts for the facility are able to fit on the two potential location options at The Broadview site. This is able to be achieved as demonstrated on the attached plans. Location 1 (Attachments 2, 3 and 4) are single and two storey options overlooking the park, and Location 2 (Attachments 5, 6 and 7) are single and two storey options overlooking the road.

Noting that the Landsdale site has unique topographical features, a request was made to review the two storey design overlooking the park to maximise the potential facility distinctiveness and outlook. In response to this, Bollig Design Group Pty Ltd has revised the design and proposed that the café be incorporated over two levels. The café kitchen and seating component remains on the ground floor and a seated area is provided on the upper floor, replacing the alfresco reading area.

A proposed café over two levels resolves a number of operating issues such as kitchen deliveries, street access and maintaining visibility of the café to passing trade. To enable service of food and drinks to the upper level, a servery will need to be provided in the upper area and to avoid using the internal lift in the Library (for delivery of food and drinks) a dumbwaiter (servery lift) is included in the design. The provision of the café over two levels increases the fully enclosed covered area by 150sqm, increasing construction costs.

The two storey options are generally more expensive to construct, however provide the benefit of a strong civic statement and distinctive facility design. The concept designs have an improved outlook from the upper levels and generous setbacks from the site boundaries allowing greater perimeter landscaping. However, the two storey option for Location 2, overlooking the Broadview (road), may overwhelm the adjacent residential streetscape and impact close residents.

Whilst the single storey options generally have lower construction costs, they occupy a greater site footprint. The result is building closer to site boundaries (reduced setback), providing less space for surrounding landscaping and additional amenity.

Provision for parking on the site can be sufficiently catered for and compliant with parking requirements. Parking for Location 1 is easier to accommodate in close proximity to the building. Parking for Location 2 uses the same parking design layout shown for Location 1.

Consultation

Community consultation will take place on the proposed location and concept designs following endorsement by Council. Consultation will be undertaken in accordance with the City's Community Engagement Policy and will take place between June and July 2019.

At the appropriate time, it is intended that Administration will consult with the City's Design Review Panel on the proposed design for the Southern Suburbs Library.

Comment

Following the December 2018 Council resolution, further investigation of site options for the Southern Suburbs Library has been undertaken. These investigations have identified a suitable site at Lot 990 (15) The Broadview, Landsdale with two potential location options available on this site.

The pre-planning for the Southern Suburbs Library undertaken in 2016 has informed the concept design for The Broadview site. The detailed design for Location 1 overlooking the park needs to be mindful of adjacent commercial buildings, required clearing permits and connectivity to the public open space. Similarly, the detailed design for Location 2 overlooking the road will need to consider immediate residents, commercial buildings and traffic flow.

A café over two levels will need to be conscious of the commercial market to ensure the design is viable, to attract commercial café tenants.

Location 1 presents the opportunity to develop a distinctive facility, integrating the natural landscape of the park whilst connecting to the shopping precinct. Location 2 is closer to the shopping precinct, directly adjacent to the road and residents.

It is proposed that as Location 1 has the greatest potential for the development of a distinctive and unique community facility, this location and the associated single and two storey concept designs be released for community consultation.

Statutory Compliance

Nil

Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Strategic Community Plan 2017 – 2027:

- "1 Society
 - 1.4 Connected Communities
 - 1.4.2 Strengthen community and customer connectedness through community hubs "

Risk Management Considerations

Risk Title	Risk Rating
CO-020 Productive Communities	Moderate
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Director Community & Place	Manage

Risk Title	Risk Rating
ST-S23 Stakeholder Relationships	Moderate
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Chief Executive Officer	Manage

Risk Title	Risk Rating
ST-G09 Long Term Financial Planning	Moderate
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Director Corporate Strategy & Performance	Manage

The above risks relating to the issue contained within this report have been identified and considered within the City's Strategic and Corporate risk registers. Action plans have been developed to manage these risks to support existing management systems.

Policy Implications

Any potential tender process will be in accordance with the City's Purchasing Policy. Any potential commercial lease will be in accordance with the City's Leasing Policy. Community consultation will be undertaken in accordance with the City's Community Engagement Policy.

Financial Implications

There is \$52,819 available within the 2018/19 budget for the concept design review, with any remaining budget proposed to be carried over to 2019/20. In addition, the City's Long Term Financial Plan makes the following provision for the remaining stages:

- 2019/20 \$301,249 (detailed design and tender documentation)
 2020/21 \$400,000 (detailed design and tender documentation)
- 2021/22 \$6,244,000 (construction)

Given the range of concept designs that have been produced for the two location options at The Broadview site, detailed design will need to be undertaken to determine more accurate construction costs.

Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

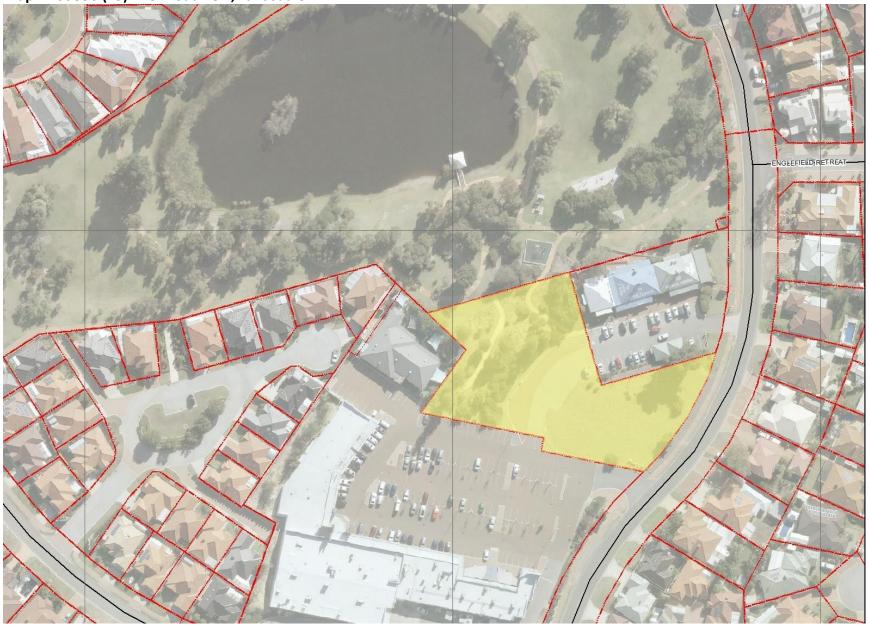
Recommendation

That Council:-

- 1. ENDORSES the draft concept designs of Location 1 as shown in Attachments 2, 3 and 4 of this report for the proposed Southern Suburbs Library to be situated at 15 The Broadview, Landsdale for the purpose of community consultation; and
- 2. NOTES that based on the proposed schedule, consultation with the community will take place from June 2019 through to July 2019, with the outcomes to be reported to Council in August 2019.

Attachments: Southern Suburbs Library - 15 The Broadview Landsdale Site Options 19/114838 1. ↓1 1930_SK01 PLAN GROUND FLOOR - LOCATION 1 two storey.pdf - Report 19/129205 Minuted 2<mark>↓</mark>. 3<mark>↓</mark>. 1930_SK02 PLAN FIRST FLOOR - LOCATION 1 two storey.pdf - Report 19/129211 Minuted 1930_SK05 PLAN - LOCATION 1 one storey.pdf - Report Minuted 19/129241 1930_SK03 PLAN GROUND FLOOR - LOCATION 2 two storey.pdf - Report 19/129225 1930_SK04 PLAN FIRST FLOOR - LOCATION 2 two storey.pdf - Report 19/129236 1930_SK06 PLAN - LOCATION 2 one storey.pdf - Report 19/129248

Site Location Map – Lot 990 (15) The Broadview, Landsdale

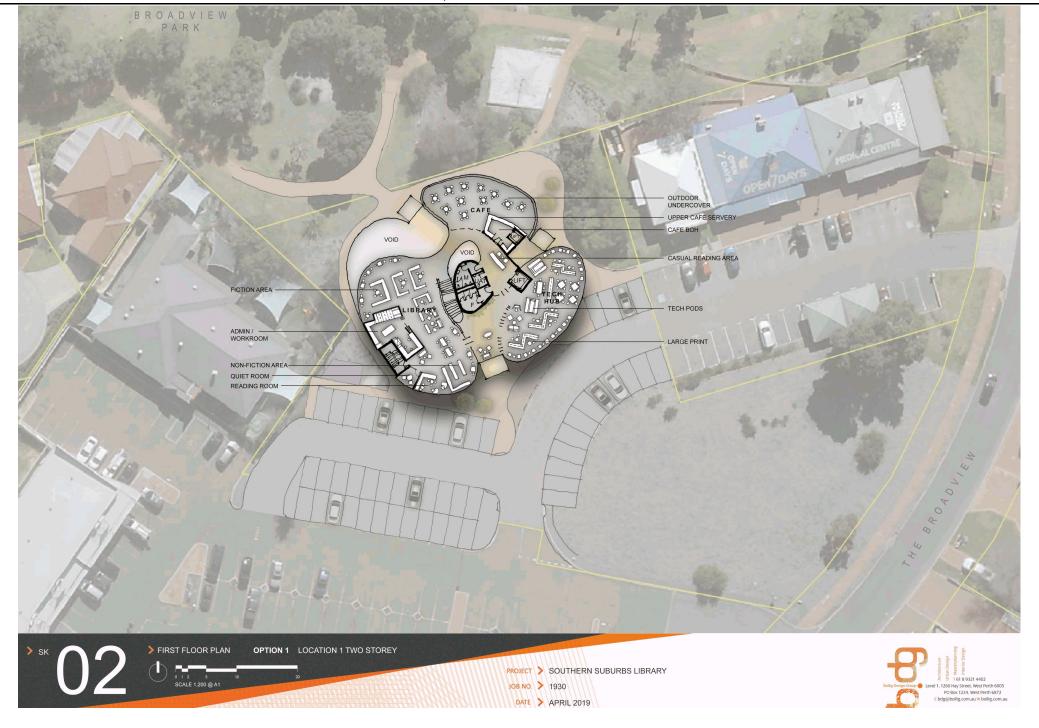




















Community Facilities

3.7 Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex - Proposed WAFL Game

File Ref: 27368 – 19/102585

Responsible Officer: Director Community and Place

Disclosure of Interest: Nil Attachments: 1

Previous Items: CP07-05/16 - Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex -

AFL Ground Cricket Wicket Re-location - Ordinary

Council - 24 May 2016 7.00pm

Issue

To consider a proposal received from the Subiaco Football Club to conduct a WA Football League (**WAFL**) game at the Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex on 17 August 2019.

Background

The Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex Australian Rules Football (**AFL**) ground is located at 100 Kingsway, Madeley (**Attachment 1**) and is classified as Regional Active Open Space. The property type is Crown Land, vested within the City of Wanneroo for the purposes of Recreation.

The AFL ground is located on the corner of Sporting and Spectator Drives and currently accommodates junior and senior AFL, cricket, Little Athletics and some small ball sports training and match play (day light hours only). The oval has also been used extensively for various City community events.

Existing infrastructure on the ground includes the central concrete cricket wicket, cricket practice wickets, four pole floodlighting installation for large ball sport ball and physical training, throwing circles (used by Little Athletics), car park, storage sheds, car park and the Kingsway Football and Sporting Club.

Previously, a WAFL game between Subiaco and West Perth was held at the Kingsway AFL ground on 6 August 2016. In this respect, Council has previously considered report CP07-05/16 relating to the proposed WAFL game and the need to remove and re-locate the central cricket wicket currently located at the Kingsway AFL ground to accommodate the game.

Detail

The proposal received by the Subiaco Football Club is to hold a WAFL fixture between Subiaco and West Perth at the ground on Saturday, 17 August 2019.

The Clubs are seeking to play the fixture at a community facility that is relevant to both Club's talent pathways and junior clubs located within the City of Wanneroo. The day will be promoted as a family fun event with games and attractions for children and families being the focus. In addition to this, the proposal is also seeking to play a WAFL (W) (a new Women's League) post the men's league game under lights on the same day.

The Club has noted that it will be seeking a grant/sponsorship to cover the cost of the gate and to enable residents and local families to attend the game for free.

In reviewing the requirements of the proposed game, and as was the case for the game held in 2016, the existing central cricket wicket will need to be removed on the basis that the WAFL's standards indicate that:

"Artificial wickets will be covered with turf so that a flat, even and solid surface is produced. The new turf must be fixed and allow no greater movement than the surrounding surface.

Where this cannot be achieved the artificial surface must:-

- 1. Artificial wicket must be removed; and
- 2. <u>Not be</u> covered with rubber matting as this may shift during play."

The current wicket has been constructed so that the top of the wicket is at ground level to enable use for cricket, which is as per the City's standard. During the winter season, the wickets are covered with rubber matting to facilitate winter sports, with the surrounding turf being allowed to grow to the level of the matting. As result, when the wicket is turfed over (that occurs using jumbo turf rolls 50mm thick) there will be a mound effect created, that poses an unacceptable risk to players.

To enable the proposed game to progress the removal of the central cricket wicket is required and this has been listed for consideration within the draft 2019/20 budget at an estimated cost of \$35,000.

Administration has sought feedback from existing user groups of the reserve, including the following clubs:

- Kingsway Junior Football Club;
- Kingsway Senior Football Club;
- Kingsway Little Athletics Centre;
- Kingsway Cricket Club; and
- Softball/Baseball Clubs.

Feedback has been received to date from the resident Football Clubs and the Kingsway Little Athletics Centre and has been positive. At the time of completion of this report feedback has not been received from the balance of the clubs noted above. The key points raised for further consideration include:

Us	er Grou	р	Comment
Kingsway Centre	Little	Athletics	 State Cross Country Championships are held on that day so will need access to their building to collect and return equipment. Request that any designated areas for alcohol consumption are not placed near our building. Little Athletics is sponsored by Healthway that has strict policies regarding alcohol. Any social media photos of alcohol being consumed with our signage behind them can be detrimental to that agreement.
Kingsway Club	Junior	Football	• Verbal advice provided indicated that the Club are supportive of the proposal.
Kingsway Club	Senior	Football	 Support the proposed WAFL fixture. Acknowledge that use of the ground will need to be managed prior to the game to ensure the surface is at the required standard. Noted that this may also need to extend to other bookings for the reserve. Interested in holding a game after the WAFL fixture.

In addition to this, Administration supports the proposed event on the basis that:

• There is in place a formal ground use agreement with resident clubs for the period prior to the game (e.g. 4 weeks); and

• Consideration is given to amending the date for the fixture to schedule it within school holidays or on WA Day on 3 June 2019. This would provide additional parking capacity given that junior fixtures are not normally held on school or public holidays.

Subject to Council's consideration of this report, it is Administration's intention to request that the Subiaco Football Club progress an Event Approval Application for the proposed event. This is on the basis that the following items will need to be progressed as a part of the Event Approval process:

- Confirmation of ground maintenance requirements for the period prior to the game (e.g. up to 4 weeks prior);
- Development of an appropriate ground usage plan to accommodate resident clubs training and match play to other venues for the period prior to the game;
- Confirmation of the Club's proposed marketing approach and tie in with the City's communications and activities for the proposed event;
- Confirmation of the match day fixtures and timing;
- Consultation with other neighbouring users, including netball, rugby and soccer in respect to other scheduled fixture on the proposed date; and
- Engagement with residents and the broader community.

It should also be noted that the re-laying of the cricket wicket will require a curing time of 28 days, which will impact on the availability of the ground for the beginning of the 2019/20 cricket season.

Consultation

Administration has undertaken initial consultation with the resident clubs at the Kingsway AFL ground including:

- Kingsway Junior Football Club;
- Kingsway Senior Football Club;
- Kingsway Little Athletics Centre;
- Kingsway Cricket Club; and
- Softball/Baseball Clubs.

Further consultation will be undertaken with these clubs and the Subiaco Football Club as required. Any required community consultation will be undertaken as per the City's Community Engagement Policy.

Comment

In consideration of this proposed WAFL fixture at the Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex, it is Administration's view that consideration should also be given to the opportunity to host WAFL games at other venues within the City, such Splendid Park Yanchep which is in the West Perth zone. This is noting that the AFL ground at Splendid Park has been designed specifically without a concrete cricket wicket on it to enable the ground to more easily host games such as this. The same approach has been taken in the design of the Butler North District Open Space, the construction of which is scheduled to commence in 2019.

It is also important to note that there will be costs associated with the hosting of WAFL games at Kingsway, beyond those associated with the removal and replacement of the cricket wicket. These relate primarily to the additional ground maintenance required. It should be noted that hosting of these fixtures at the ground will also impact on the resident clubs and their ability to use the ground in the lead up to the game and impact those clubs who use the grounds to which the Kingsway games have been re-located.

The development of an agreement with the Subiaco Football Club to hold the game on a biannual basis (as noted within the recommendations of report CP07-05/16) has not been progressed by Administration given there has been minimal interest shown by parties in such an arrangement. Moving forward, it is Administration's view that requests for community-based WAFL games can best be managed on a case by case basis.

Statutory Compliance

Nil

Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Strategic Community Plan 2017 – 2027:

- "1 Society
 - 1.1 Healthy and Active People
 - 1.1.2 Facilitate opportunities within the City to access peak and elite activities"

Risk Management Considerations

Risk Title	Risk Rating
ST-S23 Stakeholder Relationships	Moderate
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Chief Executive Officer	Manage

Risk Title	Risk Rating
CO-020 Productive Communities	Moderate
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Director Community and Place	Manage

Risk Title	Risk Rating
CO-O17 Financial Management	Moderate
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Director Corporate Strategy & Performance	Manage

The above risk/s relating to the issue contained within this report have been identified and considered within the City's Corporate risk register. Action plans have been developed to manage this risk to support existing management systems.

Policy Implications

Due consideration has been given to the City's Local Planning Policy 4.3 Public Open Space and Facility Hire and Use Policy.

Financial Implications

A sum of \$35,000 has been listed for consideration within the draft 2019/20 budget (PR-2820) for the Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex – Kingsway Football Oval replacement of cricket wicket for WAFL game.

As noted above, the removal of the central cricket wicket is required to enable the ground to meet the requirements of the WAFL standards for League matches.

Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

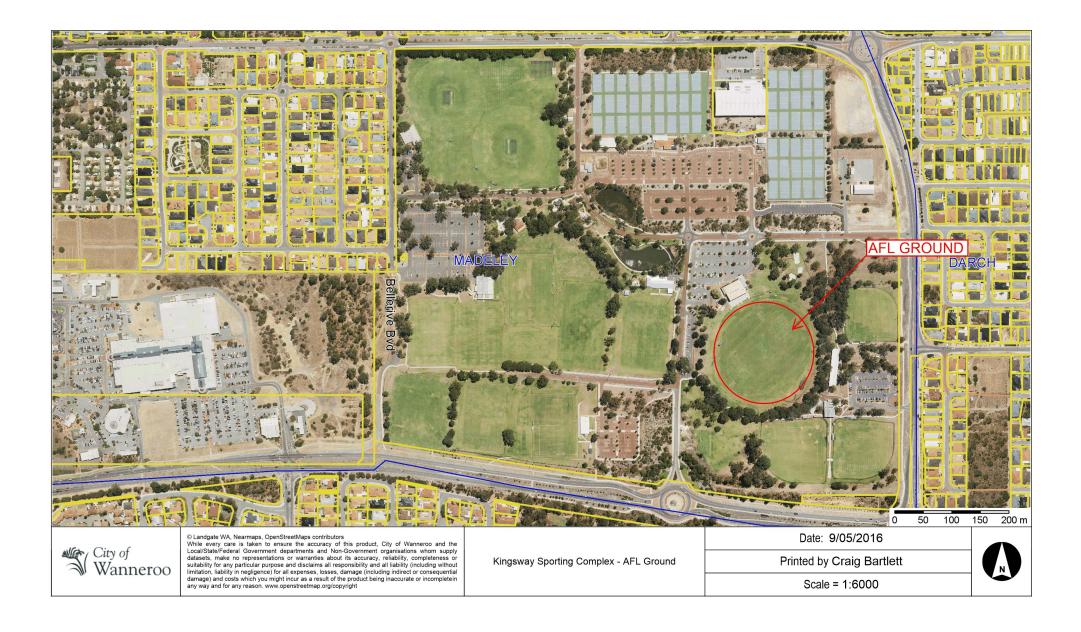
Recommendation

That Council:-

- 1. NOTES the proposal from the Subiaco Football Club to hold a WA Football League fixture at the Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex AFL ground on Saturday 17 August 2019;
- 2. APPROVES the removal of the existing central cricket wicket to enable the game to be held at the Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex AFL ground, NOTING the cost has been included within the draft 2019/20 Capital Budget; and
- 3. NOTES that Administration has requested the Subiaco Football Club submit an Event Approval Application for the proposed event.

Attachments:

1. Kingsway Sporting Complex - AFL Ground 16/157059



3.8 Concept Design - Results of Community Workshops - Splendid Park Skate Park, Yanchep

File Ref: 25887 – 19/19038

Responsible Officer: Director Community and Place

Disclosure of Interest: Ni Attachments: 4

Previous Items: CP06-11/18 - Proposed Yanchep Skate Park - Site

Analysis - Ordinary Council - 13 Nov 2018 6.30pm

Issue

To consider the proposed concept plan for new skate facility at Splendid Park, Yanchep.

Background

Splendid Park (the Park) is located on Splendid Avenue Yanchep (Attachment 1). The Park has an overall land area of approximately 12.8 hectares, classifying it as a district park. The Park is Crown Land vested to the City of Wanneroo for the purpose of public recreation.

The Park is bounded by residential properties to the west and bushland to the north, east and south. Residents to the west are separated by the road reserve for the future Marmion Avenue extension.

The Park includes the following amenities:

- Two multipurpose ovals catering for Athletics and junior and senior Australian Football League (AFL), Soccer, Rugby and Cricket;
- Two multipurpose hard courts accommodating basketball and netball;
- Floodlighting to the required Australian Standard for large ball sports;
- Cricket nets:
- Long jump pits;
- 1.8 metre perimeter fence;
- Sports Amenities Building; and
- Playground adjacent to the amenities building.

At the City's Annual General Meeting (AGM) held on 27 January 2016, a motion in regards to the provision of a skate park in Yanchep was put to the meeting as follows:

"That the City of Wanneroo consider in their 2016/17 budget the design and installation of a skate plaza together with a family friendly park amenities in Yanchep that caters for all ages and levels of experience and includes community input into the design. Additionally, a youth working reference group be formed."

In response to the motion Administration undertook to consult with young people in Yanchep in regards to their needs for leisure facility provision and broader service delivery needs. This was undertaken via the City's Y-Speak survey which was completed in late 2017. A key outcome for the Y-Speak survey was as follows:

"The community has identified the need for an increase in youth services and facilities. Community consultation indicates that facilities and services for families and young people to access which are open and safe for the community to utilise are valued. Statistics demonstrate the top ranked facilities for young people in Yanchep include the following:

- Recreational facility;
- Youth centre;
- Training facility;
- Community centre; and
- BMX, Skate and Scooter facility."

In February 2017, the City was awarded State Government funding of \$300,000 towards the construction of a skate park within Yanchep. This was later increased to \$450,000 as part of the Local Projects, Local Jobs program.

On 13 November 2018, Council considered Report CP16-11/18 Proposed Yanchep Skate Park – Site Analysis and resolved the following:

- "1. NOTES the outcome of the site analysis process;
- 2. ENDORSES site Option A at Splendid Park (as per Attachment 5 of this report) being pursued for the development of the proposed Yanchep Skate Park;
- 3. NOTES that further negotiation is to occur with the land owner, Yanchep Beach Joint Venture, in respect to the City's existing lease over Splendid Park and the proposed skate park development;
- 4. NOTES that the additional sum of \$210,000 will be required for the project, to be sourced from external grant funds; and
- 5. CONSIDERS the inclusion of CCTV at the design stage of the proposed Yanchep Skate Park, to ensure that adequate surveillance is provided to the City's assets."

Detail

Concept Development

Administration has prepared a concept design (Attachment 2) for the proposed skate facility at Splendid Park. The concept design seeks to create an active youth recreation precinct that combines the natural features of the park and surrounds with the interests of young people in the area. As the site for the skate park is long and linear and to avoid a large concrete slab feel to the skate park, landscaping has be brought into the rectangular site. This provides shape and helps create a more interesting journey as riders travel from one end of the facility to the other. A row of trees is proposed to be planted along the outside edge of the existing footpath to block wind whilst still maintaining views in and out of the facility.

The facility has been divided into three main zones in order to maximise capacity. Seating zones are provided at either end of the facility, with a 'street flow' and transition flow' zone in between. These zones can be ridden in isolation and still have some overlap to allow the zones to be used as one during less busy periods.

The concept plan includes a number of skate obstacles and features that are multi-functional and can be used in a variety of ways, creating a unique rider experience when compared to other wheeled sports facilities within the City and surrounds (Attachment 2). The facility also provides a mixture of transition style obstacles; mini-ramp/mini bowl, smaller spines, box jumps and quarter pipes with some larger extension or obstacles for progression. There are a number of street style obstacles including a mellow fun box with ledges and rails, a flat bar and stairs, all of which are designed to encourage riders to progress their skill levels across all styles of riding

The design ncludes items of supporting infrastructure to create an accessible, family-friendly facility. This includes the provision of seating, shade, bins and a drink fountain, with these items being designed with users, spectators and parents in mind.

Cost Estimate

A breakdown of estimated capital costs based on the draft concept plan is provided in the table below.

Component	Cost
Preliminaries	\$53,100
Civil Works	\$60,700
Concrete Skate Park	\$305,900
Fabricated Skate Steel	\$24,100
Shade Structure	\$27,800
Drinking Fountain	\$8,600
Rubbish Bin Enclosure	\$7,100
Tool Station	\$3,600
Safety Signage	\$2,900
Landscaping	\$56,500
Land Preparation Costs	\$60,000
Project Management and Design Fees	\$61,700
Contingency	\$28,000
Tota	al \$700,000

CCTV provision has been estimated at \$35,000, however is not included within the project budget.

Project Schedule

The proposed timeframes for the balance of the project is as follows.

Key Tasks / Milestones	Anticipated Start	Anticipated Finish
Appointment of consultant	December 2018	December 2018
Initial Consultation and Concept Design	January 2019	April 2019
Report to Council – consultation outcomes	May 2019	May 2019
Grant Application	June 2019	July 2019
Detailed Design	May 2019	August 2019
Construction Tender Preparation and Implementation	August 2019	November 2019
Construction and Practical Completion	December 2019	June 2020
Defects Liability Period	June 2020	June 2021

Consultation

To support the concept design development process, Administration organised two workshops during January and March 2019. The purpose of these workshops was to provide the basis for the initial design and obtain feedback on the draft concept design prior to this being considered by Council.

The first "pre-design" workshop was held at Splendid Park Sports Amenities Building on 24 January 2019, hosted by the City's appointed consultant, CONVIC Pty Ltd. The workshop had a total of 12 participants attend and included a number of ideas and information

gathering activities to help create a design vision for the skate park. These included picture voting, a questionnaire and a group design workshop to develop an understanding of demographics, skill levels, facility types / usage, and preferences for the facility. The outcomes were summarised to inform a community driven design brief for the facility. A detailed consultation report resulting from this process is included in **(Attachment 3)**.

Participants from the first workshop were then invited to attend a second workshop on 20 March 2019, to review the draft concept design and provide feedback. This workshop had a four participants attend with a further three survey responses being received (for a total of seven). Surveys were provided to the Yanchep District High School and Yanchep Primary School however none were returned.

Overall the feedback provided was positive, with a summary of the feedback received from the workshop provided below:

- Provide additional pedestrian access to the facility:
- Remove ledge and replace with grind rail; and
- Additional obstacles.

This feedback was included in the final proposed concept design (Attachment 2), with the final Concept Design Report included as (Attachment 4).

Comment

In considering the comments from the second workshop (noted above), the following advice is provided:

Comment	Response
Provide additional access.	Incorporated into final Concept design
Remove ledge and replace with grind rail	Incorporated into final Concept design
Additional obstacles	This was discussed with participants at the second workshop. The addition of more obstacles within the budget will result in a loss of existing elements.

Statutory Compliance

Nil

Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Strategic Community Plan 2017 – 2027:

- "1 Society
 - 1.1 Healthy and Active People
 - 1.1.1 Create opportunities that encourage community wellbeing and active and healthy lifestyles"

Risk Management Considerations

Risk Title	Risk Rating
ST-S23 Stakeholder relationships	Moderate
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Chief Executive Officer	Manage

Risk Title	Risk Rating
CO-O20 Productive Communities	Moderate
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Director Community and Place	Manage

Risk Title	Risk Rating
CO-O17 Financial Management	Moderate
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Director Corporate Strategy & Performance	Manage

The above risks relating to the issue contained within this report have been identified and considered within the City's Corporate risk register. Action plans have been developed to manage this risk to support existing management systems.

Policy Implications

Nil

Financial Implications

A budget of \$700,000, allocated to PR-4145 is listed within the Capital Works Budget for the project, with \$40,000 listed in 2018/19 for design and surveys, and a further \$660,000 for construction in 2019/20. There has been a contribution from the State Government of \$450,000 towards the project budget, with an additional \$250,000 to be sought through additional grant funding.

The current total estimated for construction of the new skate park facility, as provided by the consultant, is \$700,000 and therefore within budget.

Component	Cost	Budget	
Preliminaries	\$53,100	2018/19 Design	\$40,000
Civil Works	\$60,700	2019/20 - Construction	\$660,000
Concrete Skate Park	\$305,900	Total	\$700,000
Fabricated Skate Steel	\$24,100		
Shade Structure	\$27,800		
Drinking Fountain	\$8,600		
Rubbish Bin Enclosure	\$7,100		
Tool Station	\$3,600		
Safety Signage	\$2,900		
Landscaping	\$56,500		
Land Preparation Costs	\$60,000		
COW Project Management, design and survey costs	\$61,700		
Contingency	\$28,000		
Total	\$700,000	Balance Remaining	\$700,000

Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

Recommendation

That Council:-

- 1. ENDORSES the Splendid Park Skate Park Concept Design as shown in Attachment 2 of this report, for the purpose of broader community consultation;
- 2. NOTES that based on the proposed schedule, consultation with the broader community will take place from May 2019 through to June 2019, with the outcomes to be reported to Council by July 2019;
- 3. NOTES that the City will apply for additional external grant funding of \$250,000 towards the project; and
- 4. RECOGNISES and THANKS the workshop attendees for their involvement with the concept design development process.

Attachments:

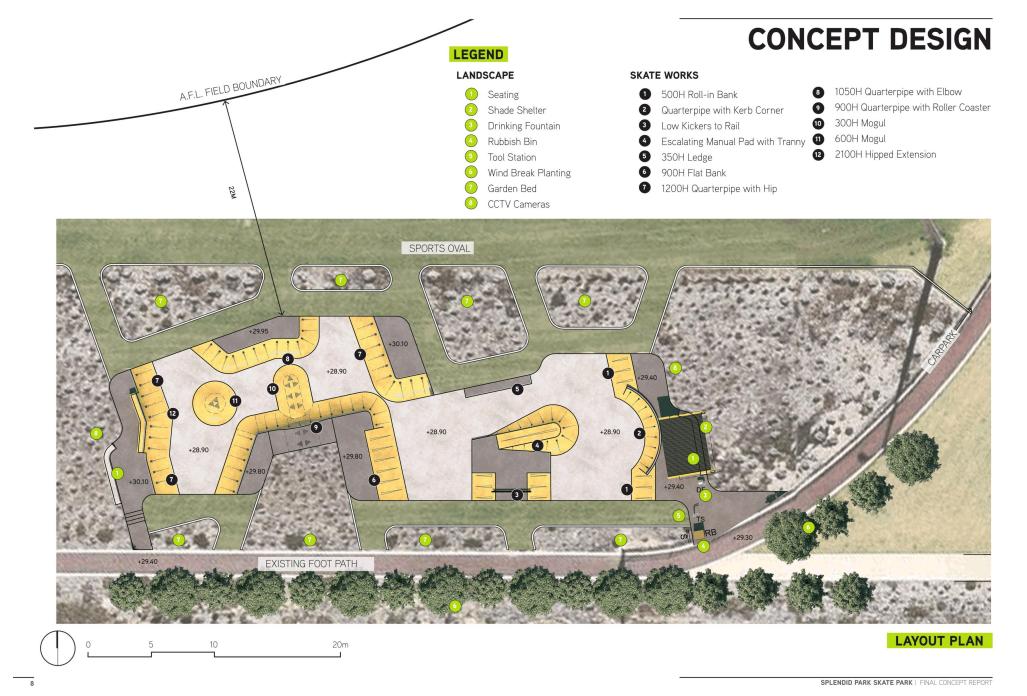
1 Splendid Park - Site Plan
2 Splendid Park Skate Park - Final Concept Design
3 Splendid Park Skate Park - Draft Concept Design Report
19/144396 Minuted
19/144350

Splendid Park Skate Park - Final Concept Design Report 19/144386

SPLENDID PARK, YANCHEP









CONVIC

FOR



QUALITY INFORMATION

PROJECT NAME Splendid Park Skate Park PROJECT NO. 18105

PREPARED BY Chris Middap REVIEWED BY Jason Geralis

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Convic Pty Ltd. Acknowledge the contributions of all those who participated in the consultation phase of the Splendid Park Skate Park, including City of Wanneroo staff, residents, community groups and other stakeholders who responded to the various opportunities for input and/or who provided advice and information where required.

CONTENTS

	01 INTRODUCTION	03
	02 SITE ANALYSIS	04
	03 CONCEPTUAL DEVELOPMENT	05
r		
′	04 CONCEPT DESIGN	06
	05 PALETTES	10
	05 NEXT STEPS	12

REVISION HISTORY

REVISION	REVISION DATE	DETAILS	AUTHORISED	
			NAME / POSITION	SIGNATURE
А	22.02.2019	Draft Concept Report	JASON GERALIS / DESIGN MANAGER	

© CONVIC Pty Ltd. All rights reserved.

CONVIC has prepared this document for the sole use of the Client and for a specific purpose, each as expressly stated in the document. No other party should rely on this document without the prior written consent of CONVIC. CONVIC undertakes no duty, nor accepts any responsibility, to any third party who may rely upon or use this document. This document has been prepared based on the Client's description of its requirements and CONVIC's experience, having regard to assumptions that CONVIC can reasonably be expected to make in accordance with sound professional principles. CONVIC may also have relied upon information provided by the Client and other third parties to prepare this document, some of which may not have been verified. Subject to the above conditions, this document may be transmitted, reproduced or disseminated only in its entirety.



INTRODUCTION

INTRODUCTION

This report develops the site identified in the City of Wanneroo tender brief and ideas developed by the community into an informed conceptual design for a skate park in Splendid Park, Yanchep.

The conceptual design will be used as a tool to collect further community feedback, ensuring it is in line with council and community expectations. Once the feedback has been received, the conceptual design will be further developed to reflect the communities input.

The following report explains the approach and principles utilised to create a comprehensive design response. It outlines the development of the design process and how it responds to council and community feedback. This builds a project vision resulting in a well informed final concept design.

The design explores opportunities and possibilities for the holistic integration of an active youth recreation precinct with landscape amenity, increased youth activation, supporting infrastructure, circulation and access.

CONSULTATION SUMMARY

The community consultation outcomes have been summarised to inform a community driven design brief for the Splendid Park Skate Park. The information collected from questionnaires, picture voting and group work, as well as conversations had with users have informed this brief. These are all outlined thematically and will be used as the foundation for the bespoke development of the draft concept design.

TARGET USER GROUP

The consultation feedback has come from local residents with the majority of feedback coming from people living in Yanchep. The majority of respondents indicated they would be involved in scooter riding and skateboarding. Along with these main users groups the facility will also cater to spectators and all other active wheeled sport disciplines.

SKILL LEVEL PROVISION

The majority of users in attendance were of an intermediate level of riding. The skate park design will reflect this user skill level, however, it is important to provide a facility that welcomes first time and beginner riders and allows opportunity for skill progression. Diverse features that can be utilised by beginners, intermediate and advanced riders will be included to encourage the natural progression of skills, as well as offering continual challenges and enabling skill development.

SKATE TYPOLOGY

The community consultation had an open forum for the skate typology discussion, with the majority of riders favouring transition style skate typologies with some riders preferring street style. The respondents asked for a flowing style design, within which both street and transition style typology can be linked and connected.

SKATE OBSTACLE PROVISION

Features highly favoured by community members included a mixture of transition style obstacles; mini-ramp/mini bowl, smaller spines, box jumps and quarter pipes with some larger extension or obstacles for progression. There were also a number of street style obstacles requested including a mellow fun box with ledges and rails, a flat bar and stairs.

A wide variety of creative features will be installed to ensure a unique experience that is different to those of surrounding skate parks. Inclusions will continue to push and encourage riders to progress their skill levels across all styles of riding.

USER + SPECTATOR AMENITIES

It is expected that spectators and parents supervising their children will utilise the proposed facility as well as active users requiring facilities to rest in between riding. Seating, shade, bins and a drinking fountain will be provided to cater to these users.

Lighting was requested to allow people to ride after work, particularly in the winter months with shorter days. It is proposed that lighting is allowed for and installed as part of future works when budget permits.

A tool station and BBQ facilities were mentioned to be included at the facility. These will be considered and included depending on whether the budget allows for it.

Riders mentioned that the strong prevailing winds in Yanchep will impact on riders speed and should be considered and minimised wherever possible. The afternoon sun especially when setting can cause a glare and effect riders vision, this should be accounted for and minimised where possible to avoid impacting on the rider experience.



SITE ANALYSIS

SITE ANALYSIS

The following image shows the leading site considerations that help shape the design for the Splendid Park Skate Park.

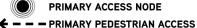
A key item raised by the community was their concern about the prevailing southerly winds and the impact they might cause to riders speed. Afternoon sun is also considered as it can be blinding as the sun sets. Shade from the afternoon sun is important in hot summer months to keep users cool while participating in activity.

The main access point to the proposed site is from the existing carpark with secondary access coming from the sports oval and surrounding pathway network.

Passive surveillance can be achieved from the sports oval and club rooms as well as Marmion Avenue.

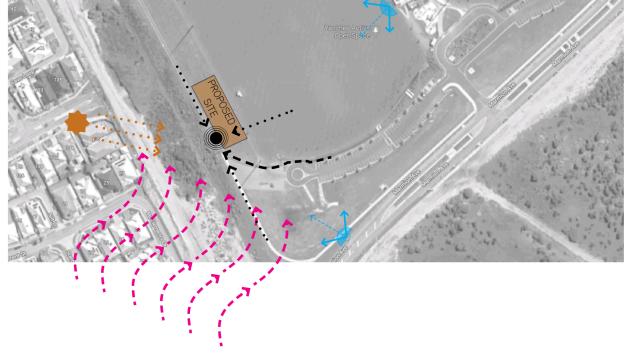
LEGEND





⟨····SECONDARY PEDESTRIAN ACCESS







CONCEPTUAL DEVELOPMENT

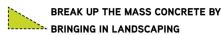
CONCEPTUAL DEVELOPMENT

The site for the Splendid Park Skate Park is long and linear. To avoid a large concrete slab feel to the skate park, landscaping has be brought into the rectangular site. This provides shape and helps create a more interesting journey as riders travel from one end of the facility to the other.

A row of trees is proposed to be planted along the outside edge of the existing footpath to block winds whilst still maintaining views in and out of the facility.

The facility has been broken down into three main zones in order to maximise capacity. Seating zones are provided at either end of the facility, with a 'street flow' and transition flow' zone in between. These zones can be ridden in isolation but still have some overlap to allow the zones to be used as one during less busy periods.

LEGEND

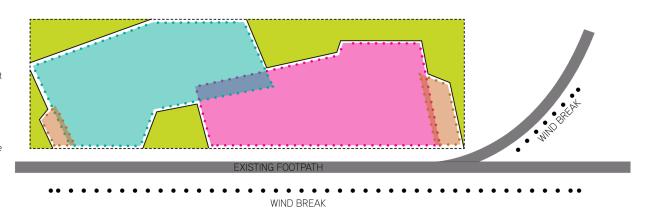


• • • •WIND BREAK



SKATE ZONE 1 'STREET FLOW

SKATE ZONE 2 'TRANSITION FLOW'



SPORTS OVAL

04

CONCEPT DESIGN



OVERVIEW

LEGEND

LANDSCAPE

- Seating
- Shade Shelter
- 3 Drinking Fountain
- 4 Rubbish Bin
- 5 Tool Station
- 6 Wind Break Planting
- Garden Bed

SKATE WORKS

- 1 500H Roll-in Bank
- Quarterpipe with Kerb Corner
- 3 Low Kickers to High Ledge
- Escalating Manual Pad with Tranny
- 5 350H Ledge
- 900H Flat Bank1200H Quarterpipe with Hip
- 8 1050H Quarterpipe with Elbow
- 9 900H Quarterpipe with Roller Coaster
- 10 300H Mogul
- 10 600H Mogul
- 2100H Hipped Extension

CONCEPT DESIGN



3.8 - Attachment 3

CONCEPT DESIGN



CONCEPT DESIGN



04

PALETTES

SKATE REFERENCE IMAGES

Skate obstacles have been designed to create a unique rider experience with features that are multifunctional and can be used a variety of ways.

- 1. Flat Ledge
- 2. Mogul
- 3. Quaterpipe with Kerb Corner
- 4. Escalating Manual Pad with Tranny
- 5. Quarterpipe with Roller Coaster
- 6. Kicker to High Ledge
- 7. Hipped Extension















PALETTES

FURNITURE

- 1. Concrete seating
- 2. Shade shelter
- 3. Drinking fountain
- 4. Rubbish Bin Enclosure
- 5. Tool Station









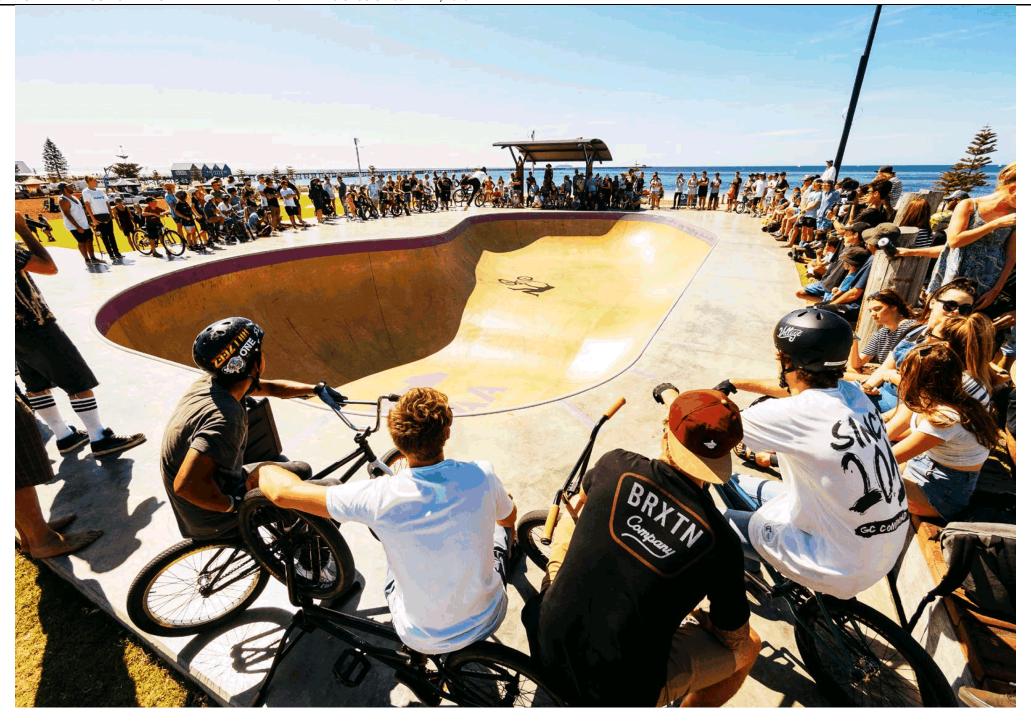


05

MOVING FORWARD

Upon council endorsement of the draft concept design, a draft concept community workshop is to follow. The community will be asked their thoughts on the design as well any changes they might want to see. As well as creating a truly relevant design, this review will ensure the final concept design reflects community needs, user requirements and the overall project vision. This continued involvement connects the community with the project design process and ultimately creates a vested interest in the final outcome. This engenders community pride and ownership in both the process and the public facility, creating a strong sense of stewardship of the community's public spaces.

NEXT STEPS





PREPARED BY



FOR



QUALITY INFORMATION

PROJECT NAME Splendid Park Skate Park

PROJECT NO. 18105
PREPARED BY Chris Middap
REVIEWED BY Jason Geralis

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Convic Pty Ltd. Acknowledge the contributions of all those who participated in the consultation phase of the Splendid Park Skate Park, including City of Wanneroo staff, residents, community groups and other stakeholders who responded to the various opportunities for input and/or who provided advice and information where required.

CONTENTS

01 INTRODUCTION	03
02 SITE ANALYSIS	04
03 CONCEPTUAL DEVELOPMENT	05
04 COMMUNITY FEEDBACK	06
05 CONCEPT DESIGN	07
06 PALETTES	11
07 NEXT STEPS	13

REVISION HISTORY

REVISION	REVISION DATE	DETAILS	AUTHORISED	
			NAME / POSITION	SIGNATURE
А	22.02.2019	Draft Concept Report	JASON GERALIS / DESIGN MANAGER	<u> </u>
В	05.04.2019	Final Concept Report	JASON GERALIS / DESIGN MANAGER	

© CONVIC Pty Ltd. All rights reserved.

CONVIC has prepared this document for the sole use of the Client and for a specific purpose, each as expressly stated in the document. No other party should rely on this document without the prior written consent of CONVIC. CONVIC undertakes no duty, nor accepts any responsibility, to any third party who may rely upon or use this document. This document has been prepared based on the Client's description of its requirements and CONVIC's experience, having regard to assumptions that CONVIC can reasonably be expected to make in accordance with sound professional principles. CONVIC may also have relied upon information provided by the Client and other third parties to prepare this document, some of which may not have been verified. Subject to the above conditions, this document may be transmitted, reproduced or disseminated only in its entirety.



INTRODUCTION

INTRODUCTION

This report develops the site identified in the City of Wanneroo tender brief and ideas developed by the community into an informed conceptual design for a skate park in Splendid Park, Yanchep.

The conceptual design will be used as a tool to collect further community feedback, ensuring it is in line with council and community expectations. Once the feedback has been received, the conceptual design will be further developed to reflect the communities input.

The following report explains the approach and principles utilised to create a comprehensive design response. It outlines the development of the design process and how it responds to council and community feedback. This builds a project vision resulting in a well informed final concept design.

The design explores opportunities and possibilities for the holistic integration of an active youth recreation precinct with landscape amenity, increased youth activation, supporting infrastructure, circulation and access.

CONSULTATION SUMMARY

The community consultation outcomes have been summarised to inform a community driven design brief for the Splendid Park Skate Park. The information collected from questionnaires, picture voting and group work, as well as conversations had with users have informed this brief. These are all outlined thematically and will be used as the foundation for the bespoke development of the draft concept design.

TARGET USER GROUP

The consultation feedback has come from local residents with the majority of feedback coming from people living in Yanchep. The majority of respondents indicated they would be involved in scooter riding and skateboarding. Along with these main users groups the facility will also cater to spectators and all other active wheeled sport disciplines.

SKILL LEVEL PROVISION

The majority of users in attendance were of an intermediate level of riding. The skate park design will reflect this user skill level, however, it is important to provide a facility that welcomes first time and beginner riders and allows opportunity for skill progression. Diverse features that can be utilised by beginners, intermediate and advanced riders will be included to encourage the natural progression of skills, as well as offering continual challenges and enabling skill development.

SKATE TYPOLOGY

The community consultation had an open forum for the skate typology discussion, with the majority of riders favouring transition style skate typologies with some riders preferring street style. The respondents asked for a flowing style design, within which both street and transition style typology can be linked and connected.

SKATE OBSTACLE PROVISION

Features highly favoured by community members included a mixture of transition style obstacles; mini-ramp/mini bowl, smaller spines, box jumps and quarter pipes with some larger extension or obstacles for progression. There were also a number of street style obstacles requested including a mellow fun box with ledges and rails, a flat bar and stairs.

A wide variety of creative features will be installed to ensure a unique experience that is different to those of surrounding skate parks. Inclusions will continue to push and encourage riders to progress their skill levels across all styles of riding.

USER + SPECTATOR AMENITIES

It is expected that spectators and parents supervising their children will utilise the proposed facility as well as active users requiring facilities to rest in between riding. Seating, shade, bins and a drinking fountain will be provided to cater to these users.

Lighting was requested to allow people to ride after work, particularly in the winter months with shorter days. It is proposed that lighting is allowed for and installed as part of future works when budget permits.

A tool station and BBQ facilities were mentioned to be included at the facility. These will be considered and included depending on whether the budget allows for it.

Riders mentioned that the strong prevailing winds in Yanchep will impact on riders speed and should be considered and minimised wherever possible. The afternoon sun especially when setting can cause a glare and effect riders vision, this should be accounted for and minimised where possible to avoid impacting on the rider experience.

02

SITE ANALYSIS

SITE ANALYSIS

The following image shows the leading site considerations that help shape the design for the Splendid Park Skate Park.

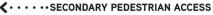
A key item raised by the community was their concern about the prevailing southerly winds and the impact they might cause to riders speed. Afternoon sun is also considered as it can be blinding as the sun sets. Shade from the afternoon sun is important in hot summer months to keep users cool while participating in activity.

The main access point to the proposed site is from the existing carpark with secondary access coming from the sports oval and surrounding pathway network.

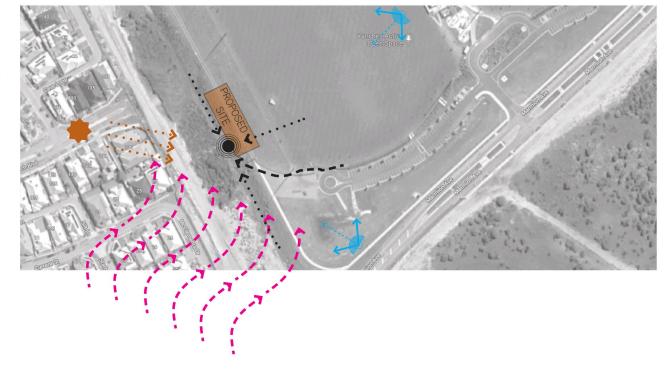
Passive surveillance can be achieved from the sports oval and club rooms as well as Marmion Avenue.

LEGEND











CONCEPTUAL DEVELOPMENT

CONCEPTUAL DEVELOPMENT

The site for the Splendid Park Skate Park is long and linear. To avoid a large concrete slab feel to the skate park, landscaping has be brought into the rectangular site. This provides shape and helps create a more interesting journey as riders travel from one end of the facility to the other.

A row of trees is proposed to be planted along the outside edge of the existing footpath to block winds whilst still maintaining views in and out of the facility.

The facility has been broken down into three main zones in order to maximise capacity. Seating zones are provided at either end of the facility, with a 'street flow' and transition flow' zone in between. These zones can be ridden in isolation but still have some overlap to allow the zones to be used as one during less busy periods.

LEGEND

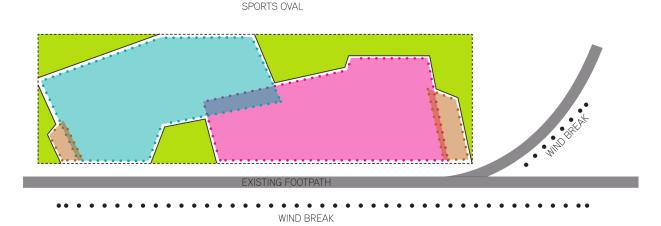


• • • WIND BREAK



SKATE ZONE 1 'STREET FLOW'







COMMUNITY FEEDBACK

COMMUNITY FEEDBACK

A 'Draft Design' community workshop was held to give the community a chance to have their say on the draft concept design and suggest any changes they might want to see. This review ensures the final concept design reflects community needs, user requirements and the overall project vision.

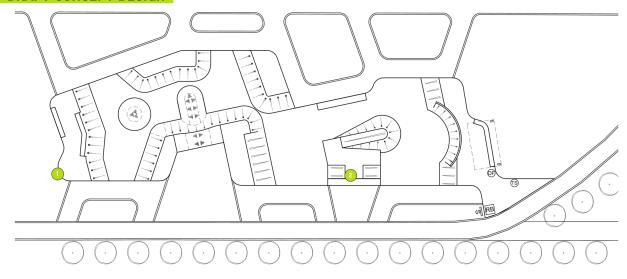
The community feedback received stated that the initial pre-design community workshop comments were addressed and the design is reflective of requirements of the community. It was noted that the skatepark design has a wide range of obstacles which cater to a variety of user disciplines and skill levels. There were some requests on including additional skate park obstacles, it was however explained that additional obstacles could not be included due to the budget constraints unless other obstacles are removed.

The community members at the workshop agreed on the following minor amendments to the design.

LEGEND

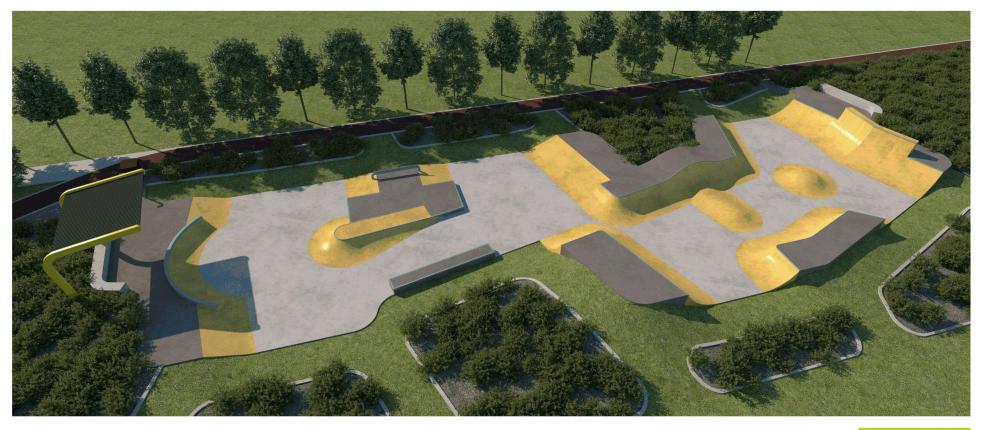
- Provide additional pedestrian access point to the facility
- Remove ledge and replace with grind rail

DRAFT CONCEPT DESIGN

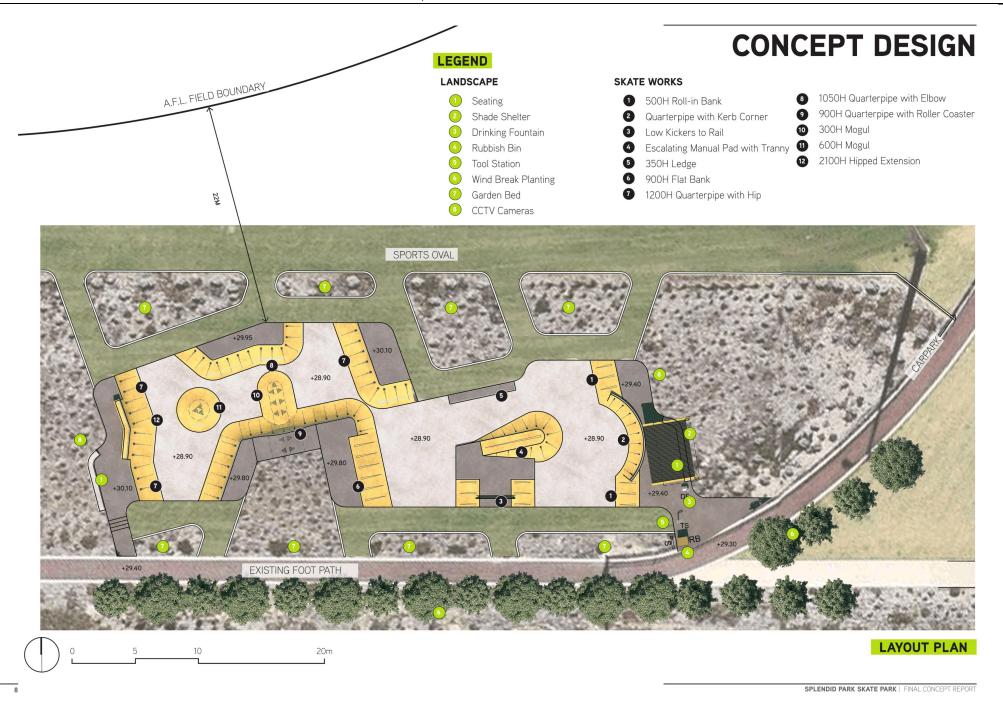


05

CONCEPT DESIGN



OVERALL VIEW



CONCEPT DESIGN



SKATE ZONE 1 'STREET FLOW'

CONCEPT DESIGN



SKATE ZONE 2 'TRANSITION FLOW'

06

PALETTES

SKATE REFERENCE IMAGES

Skate obstacles have been designed to create a unique rider experience with features that are multifunctional and can be used a variety of ways.

- 1. Flat Ledge
- 2. Mogul
- 3. Quaterpipe with Kerb Corner
- 4. Escalating Manual Pad with Tranny
- 5. Quarterpipe with Roller Coaster
- 6. Kicker to High Ledge
- 7. Hipped Extension















PALETTES

FURNITURE

- 1. Concrete seating
- 2. Shade shelter
- 3. Drinking fountain
- 4. Rubbish Bin Enclosure
- 5. Tool Station













NEXT STEPS

MOVING FORWARD

Upon council endorsement of the final concept design, council will seek input from the wider community. This will include posting the design online in an open online survey giving community members the chance to view and make comment on the final design. This community feedback will be reviewed and amendments will be made to the final design if required.

3.9 Cycling Activity at Splendid Park, Yanchep

File Ref: 30235 – 19/127648

Responsible Officer: Director Community and Place

Disclosure of Interest: Nil Attachments: 3

Previous Items: CP06-10/18 - North Coast Cycling Facility Master Plan -

Ordinary Council - 16 Oct 2018 7.00pm

Issue

To consider the Northern Beaches Cycling Club's proposal for the use of Splendid Park Yanchep, for organised cycling activity.

Background

Splendid Park (the Park) is located on Splendid Avenue Yanchep (Attachment 1). The Park has an overall land area of approximately 12.8 hectares, classifying it as a district park. The Park is Crown Land vested to the City of Wanneroo for the purpose of public recreation.

The Park includes the following amenities:

- Two multipurpose ovals catering for Athletics and junior and senior Australian Football League (AFL), Soccer, Rugby and Cricket;
- Two multipurpose hard courts accommodating basketball and netball;
- Floodlighting to the required Australian Standard for large ball sports;
- Cricket nets;
- Long jump pits;
- 1.8 metre perimeter fence;
- Sports Amenities Building; and
- Playground adjacent to the amenities building.

The Northern Beaches Cycling Club (**the Club**) is based in the City's northern coastal corridor and, based on 2018 data, has a membership of 800, of who 333 are active members, who participate in cycling activity. The Club accommodates a diversity of cycling interests of its members, from social rides, racing, mountain biking and cyclocross. The Club has also developed a school-based cycling academy.

At its meeting held on 16 October 2018, Council considered report CP06-10/18 – North Coast Cycling Master Plan (**the Master Plan**). The primary objective of the Master Plan was to identify suitable opportunities for cycling facility provision (at a community level) within broader public open space provision in the Alkimos and Eglington areas and the broader northern coastal corridor. Specifically, the overall scope of the study was to:

- Investigate opportunities for cycling facility provision within the planned district and regional POS provision within the Alkimos area and the broader northern coastal corridor;
- Investigate opportunities for the Alkimos Waste Water Treatment Plant buffer zone and the appropriate level of facility development; and
- Investigate opportunities for the outflow area to the west of the plant.

As a result of the Master Plan process, it was recommended (among other things) that the most appropriate facility development to meet the needs within the northern coastal corridor (and the City in general) was the development of a criterium track. The best location for this facility was identified as being the future Alkimos Regional Open Space.

The report also recommended consideration is given to the development of the criterium track at the Wanneroo Raceway, in the context of the development of the Wanneroo Raceway Master Plan, which is currently being progressed.

As the timeframe for the development of the proposed criterium track at the Alkimos Regional Open Space is not currently defined, the Club has approached the City in respect to the use of Splendid Park as an interim cycling facility.

Detail

The proposal outlined by the Club comprises of a temporary and a permanent option to support cycling activity at Splendid Park.

Temporary Option

The temporary option put forward by the Club relates to the use of the southern and eastern car parks and the eastern section of Splendid Drive, as outlined within **Attachment 2.** The intention of this proposal is to use the car park and road to facilitate training and competition for junior (or youth) riders.

Key points to note in respect to this option include:

- As noted within **Attachment 2** this option involves the implementation of traffic management at two points, one being the car park entry off Splendid Drive, with the second being the entry to the western car park;
- The Club's plan in this instance is to use bollards for traffic management at these two
 points, noting that the western most car park would be available to other users of
 Splendid Park. However the Club has noted that they would like the option of closing
 the western car park if required;
- Storage requirements for the storage of bollards (or similar barriers), three to four bikes and up to 10 helmets, bike pumps, sports marker cones, sunblock;
- Access to first aid and a fridge.

In terms of usage, the Club's proposal seeks to gain access at the following times:

- School bookings Thursday 8.30am to 12.00 noon, for all seasons except for winter and utilising all car parks;
- Summer season Tuesdays and Thursdays from 6.00am to 8.00am, utilising the southern and eastern car park;
- Summer season Saturday and Sunday occasional events from 7.00am to 10.00am with partial closure of car parks (southern and eastern car parks);
- Autumn after school, preferably on Thursdays from 3.00pm to 5.00pm, utilising the southern and eastern car park;
- Autumn Saturday and Sunday occasional events from 7.00am to 10.00am with partial closure of car parks (southern and eastern car parks);
- Spring after school, preferably on Thursdays from 3.00pm to 5.00pm, utilising the southern and eastern car park.

The Club's proposal is to trial this arrangement for a period of 12 months, noting that optimal periods are summer and autumn.

Permanent Option

This option, as per the concept provided within **Attachment 3**, involves the development of a cycle path within the existing Splendid Park footprint. This concept is predominately based on the existing path network on the northern and western side, with a new path being developed on the south-west, southern and eastern sides. The path width is predominately 3.6m in width, with a 5.6m width for a 233m section on the southern side of the reserve. The intention of the development of the cycle path is to avoid the need for the use of the car park and Splendid Drive, as outlined within the temporary option.

The cost estimate provided by the Club for this proposal is \$613,000.

Consultation

Administration has had discussions with the Northern Beaches Cycle Club on their proposal and the Club was also consulted on the Master Plan.

If additional consultation is required for other stakeholders, including the relevant clubs and nearby residents this will be undertaken as per the City's Engagement Policy.

Comment

In respect to the two proposals put forward by the Club, there are a number of key considerations that need to be taken into account and actioned by the Club. These are as outlined below:

Temporary Option

- Ensure that they have relevant insurance coverage for the proposed activity, including the use of Splendid Drive;
- Development of a Risk Management Plan/Register in respect to the proposed activity, ensuring that all hazards have been identified and the steps being undertaken to mitigate these risks to minimise exposure and manage to as low as reasonably practical (ALARP);
- Development of a traffic management plan in respect to the use of the car park and Splendid Drive.

In respect to the use of temporary bollards, Administration's advice is that this would not be considered appropriate as a traffic management option for both the access off Splendid Drive or the access to the western car park and would not be supported.

Administration's view is that the preferred method of traffic management is to use traffic marshals and if a barrier is required, the Club use a form of temporary barrier as a means to manage traffic.

In respect to the suggested usage, a key consideration in respect to the Club's proposed usage is maintaining accessibility of Splendid Park for existing user groups (i.e AFL, soccer, cricket, little athletics, netball and users of the sports amenities building). Consideration also needs to be given to access to Splendid Park for the passive users of the reserve (i.e. walkers, dog walkers etc).

A snap shot of current playing field bookings for Splendid Park is outlined in the table below:

	Wi	nter	Summer (not including winter preseason)			
	West Playing Field	East Playing Field	West Playing Field	East Playing Field		
Day						
Saturday	8:00am-6:00pm (AFL)	7:45am-11:00am (soccer)	nil	12:30pm-6:00pm (cricket)		
Sunday	8:00am-2:00pm (AFL)	7:00am-12:00pm (soccer)	nil	nil		
Monday	4:30pm-6:30pm (Junior AFL)	nil	4:00pm-6:00pm (little athletics)	4:30pm-7:00pm (soccer)		
Tuesday	4:30pm-8:00pm (AFL)	5:00pm-9:00pm (soccer)	nil	4:30pm-7:00pm (soccer)		
Wednesday	4:30pm-8:00pm (AFL)	nil	nil	4:30pm-7:00pm (soccer)		
Thursday	4:30pm-9:30pm (AFL)	5:00pm-9:00pm (soccer)	4:00pm-6:00pm (little athletics)	4:30pm-7:00pm (soccer)		
Friday	4:30pm-7:00pm (AFL)	nil	nil	4:30pm-7:00pm (soccer)		

This information shows that in terms of the usage times proposed by the Club, use in the early mornings (i.e. 6.00am to 8.00am) and during the school day (during the school term) is able to be accommodated, on the basis that access for other users is maintained.

The proposed cycling use on Saturdays and Sundays during the summer is able to be accommodated, while spring and autumn usage will be problematic given the crossover with winter season usage and will require further investigation and discussion with the Club and existing users at Splendid Park. Likewise, the suggested Thursday usage (3.00pm to 5.00pm) will be problematic year round, noting that Thursdays tends to be the busiest training night of the week as it is usually the team selection night. Maintaining emergency vehicle access will also be a key consideration.

On that basis, the report will recommend that Administration work with the Club to ensure the Club develops appropriate Traffic Management and Risk Management Plans. In addition to this, Administration will work with the Club to finalise booking arrangements for school term bookings (i.e. Thursdays 8.30am to 12.00 noon) and summer early morning (Tuesday and Thursday 6.00am to 8.00am) and weekend occasional events (7.00am to 10.00am), with confirmation of an appropriate hire fee.

Permanent Option

In respect to the permanent option, Administration has undertaken a preliminary review of the proposal. While it is acknowledged that the proposal seeks to use portions of the existing track, the proposal as currently presented raises a number of issues that compromise the existing site and makes providing a review of the concept and the related cost somewhat difficult.

These issues include the cycle path running through the drainage swales, steep embankments with possible retaining, safety concerns for cyclists, proximity to the proposed skate park and connection to existing roads. The stormwater drainage capacity at the site needs to be maintained so filling in these sumps to create the cycle path will result in the need to provide the development of alternatives to accommodate displaced drainage capacity. Steep batters and retaining walls are technical issues that will also need to be resolved with respect to cyclist safety.

As a result, this option will require additional investigation, and is likely to pose a significant cost for the City. While this is yet to be fully investigated, the provision of a cycling path around the Waste Water Treatment Plant (WWTP) in Alkimos was costed (prior to receiving formal notification from Water Corporation that the site was not available). As an indicative figure, the cost of that path was in the range of \$2.5M. It should be noted the track around the WWTP is longer than what is proposed at the park.

It should also be noted that Council, through its consideration of report CP06-10/18 – North Coast Cycling Master Plan has identified that the provision of a criterium track at the future Alkimos Regional Open Space was the most appropriate option to address the needs of cyclists on a permanent basis. Development of an alternative option would bring into question the validity of the Master Plan outcomes and future advocacy for this facility.

Further review and analysis of the permanent option proposal will be required to understand the full extent of the scope and costs.

Statutory Compliance

Consideration will need to be given to Section 3.50A of the Act, as it relates to the temporary road closures in support of the proposed cycling activity.

Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Strategic Community Plan 2017 – 2027:

- "1 Society
 - 1.1 Healthy and Active People
 - 1.1.1 Create opportunities that encourage community wellbeing and active and healthy lifestyles"

Risk Management Considerations

Risk Title	Risk Rating				
ST-S23 Stakeholder relationships	Moderate				
Accountability	Action Planning Option				
Chief Executive Officer	Manage				

Risk Title	Risk Rating
CO-O17 Financial Management	Moderate
A	A C DI C C
Accountability	Action Planning Option

Risk Title	Risk Rating
ST-G09 Long Term Financial Planning	Low
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Director Corporate Strategy and Performance	Manage

The above risks relating to the issues contained within this report have been identified and considered within the City's Strategic and Corporate risk registers. Action plans have been developed to manage these risks to improve the existing management systems.

Policy Implications

Consideration will need to be given to the City's Road Closures Management Procedure, as it relates to the temporary road closures in support of the proposed cycling activity.

Financial Implications

There are no financial implications identified at this stage for the temporary option. Should the permanent option be implemented, a full cost analysis will need to be completed.

Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

Recommendation

That Council APPROVES the Northern Beaches Cycling Club's temporary option proposal to facilitate cycling activity at Splendid Park Yanchep, subject to the following:

- 1. The Northern Beaches Cycling Club will develop the appropriate Traffic Management and Risk Management Plans to support the proposed activity;
- 2. Administration will work with the Northern Beaches Cycling Club to finalise booking arrangements for school term bookings (i.e. Thursdays 8.30am to 12.00 noon), summer early morning (Tuesday and Thursday 6.00am to 8.00am) and weekend occasional events (7.00am to 10.00am), with confirmation of an appropriate hire fee; and
- 3. Administration will work with the Northern Beaches Cycling Club and resident clubs at Splendid Park to further investigate cycling usage at Splendid Park during the winter, autumn and spring.

Attachments:

Splendid Park - Site Plan

19/132092

U. Splendid Park - Temporary Option for Cycling

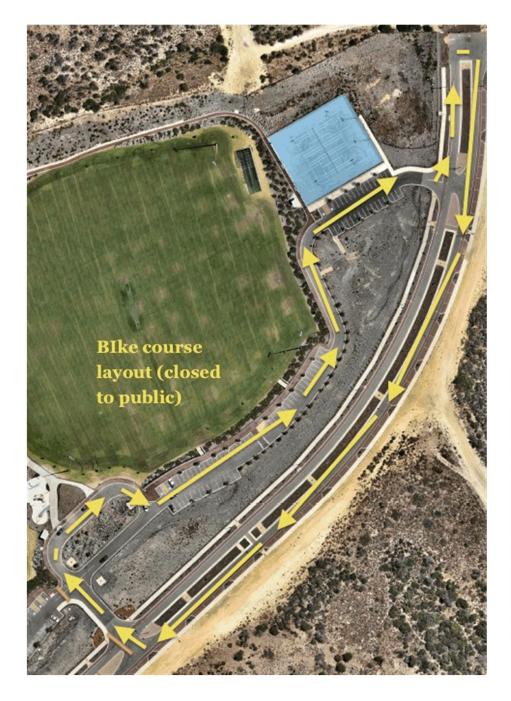
Splendid Park - Permanent Option Concept Plan

19/137001

SPLENDID PARK, YANCHEP

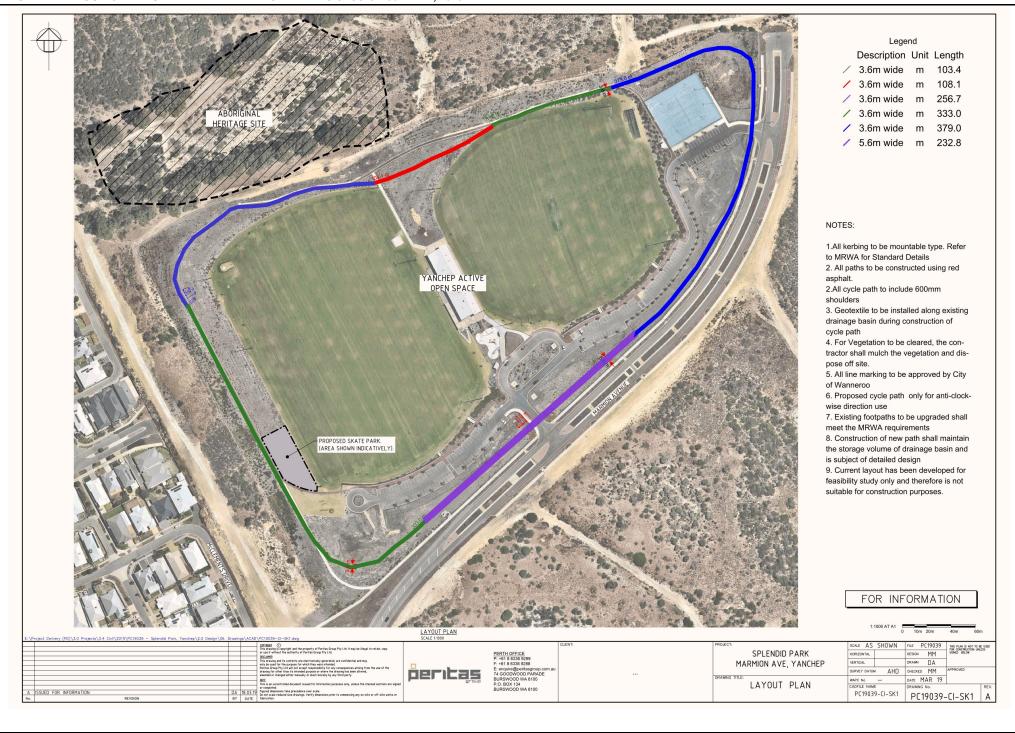


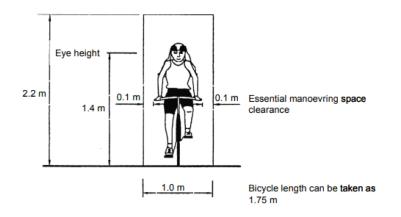




Splendid Park Temporary Option for Cycling

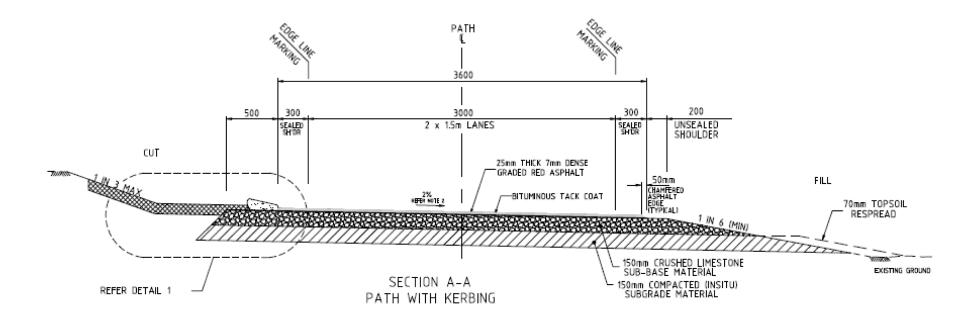






Source: Austroads (1999).

Figure 4.6: Bicycle operating space



Community Development

3.10 Community Funding Program March 2019 Round

File Ref: 19964 – 19/112204

Responsible Officer: Director Community and Place

Disclosure of Interest: Nil Attachments: 2

Issue

To consider applications from community groups requesting funding through the City's Community Funding Program March 2019 round for specified projects, activities or events.

Background

The Community Funding Program currently offers two application rounds per financial year, one in October and one in March.

The March 2019 funding round represents the second and final round for the 2018/19 financial year. Assessment criteria and eligibility requirements are detailed in the City's Community Funding Policy.

Detail

Ten applications with the following Ward distribution were received for the March 2019 round.

Five of the applications received were from first-time Community Funding applicants.

A summary of each application together with Administration recommendations has been attached (Attachment 1).

Ward	Projects	ejects Events Christmas Events		TOTAL
South	0	1	1	2
Central	1	2	1	4
North Coast	0	1	3	4
TOTAL	1	4	5	10

The Community Funding Working Group met on 2 April 2019 to review Administration's recommendations for the Community Funding Program March 2019 round. The Community Funding Working Group supported the recommendations as follows:

- "1. APPROVES \$1,245.00 to Bladder and Bowel Health Australia Inc. for the "Lifting the Lid" on Bladder and Bowel Health Information Session on 14 August 2019 at the Wanneroo Recreation Centre via Community Development Funding SUBJECT to receipt of further supporting documentation;
- APPROVES \$3,405.60 to Disco Cantito Association for Circus Show and Have a Go on 21 July 2019 at the Wanneroo Recreation Centre via Community Event Funding SUBJECT to receipt of a City of Wanneroo event approval and further supporting documentation;

- 3. APPROVES \$3,000.00 to the Naval Association of Australia Western Australia Section Perth North Sub-section for the Commemoration of Remembrance Day 2019 on 11 November 2019 at the War Memorial, Memorial Park, Wanneroo via Community Event Funding SUBJECT to receipt of a City of Wanneroo event application approval and renewed certificate of public liability insurance from 2 August 2019;
- 4. APPROVES \$2,703.36 to the Pojulu Community Association in WA for the Pojulu Community Western Australia Arts & Cultural Festival on 17 to 18 August 2019 at the Alexander Heights Community Centre via Community Event Funding SUBJECT to receipt of a City of Wanneroo event application approval;
- 5. APPROVES \$3,280.00 to Balai Bahasa Indonesia Perth for the Nusantara Community Concert on 15 September 2019 at Butler Primary School via Community Event Funding SUBJECT to receipt of a City of Wanneroo event application approval;
- 6. APPROVES \$2,976.70 to the Yanchep Two Rocks Community Recreation Association for Carols in the Park on 7 December 2019 at Charnwood Park, Two Rocks via Christmas Community Celebration Event Funding SUBJECT to receipt of a City of Wanneroo event application approval, renewed certificate of public liability insurance from 16 August 2019 and further supporting documentation;
- 7. APPROVES \$3,000.00 to True North Church for Carols on the Green on 14 and 15 December 2019 at True North Church, Merriwa via Christmas Community Celebration Event Funding SUBJECT to receipt of a City of Wanneroo event application approval and renewed certificate of public liability insurance from 1 April 2019;
- 8. APPROVES \$4,000.00 to Family Support WA for a Festival at the Farm on 14 December 2019 at Landsdale Farm via Christmas Community Celebration Event Funding SUBJECT to receipt of a City of Wanneroo event application approval, renewed certificate of public liability insurance from 1 August 2019;
- 9. APPROVES \$3,305.00 to the Wanneroo Sports & Social Club for the Wanneroo Children's Community Xmas Function on 14 December 2019 via Christmas Community Celebration Event Funding SUBJECT to receipt of a City of Wanneroo event application approval and satisfactory application and supporting documentation; and
- 10. APPROVES \$6,000.00 to One Church Perth Inc for the 2019 Wanneroo Christmas Lunch on 25 December 2019 at the Irene McCormack Catholic College, Butler via Christmas Community Celebration Event Funding SUBJECT to receipt of a City of Wanneroo event application approval, satisfactory acquittal of 2018 Wanneroo Christmas Lunch and satisfactory application and supporting documentation."

Consultation

The community funding information has been distributed to potential applicants via relevant databases, email contact lists and sector networks.

The Community Funding Program March 2019 round was also promoted through:

- Wanneroo Link;
- Media Releases;
- What's Happening;
- The City's website and Facebook page;
- Brochures and flyers displayed at the City's libraries and the Girrawheen Hub; and
- Office of Multicultural Interests Newsletter.

Four (4) applicant group representatives attended a group information session at the Wanneroo Library. Other applicants received information and assistance via phone and email throughout the application process.

Comment

55 community funding enquiries were received, resulting in 10 submitted applications.

Groups with enquiries about project or activity ideas which did not meet community funding eligibility criteria were provided information about other City and non-City funding opportunities. Groups were also encouraged to contact the City's Community Development team for further assistance with self-sufficiency and navigating City processes. Enquiries about business grants were referred to the Wanneroo Business Association and to Business Station in Joondalup.

Statutory Compliance

Nil

Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Strategic Community Plan 2017 – 2027:

- "1 Society
 - 1.4 Connected Communities
 - 1.4.1 Connect communities through engagement and involvement "
 - 1.4.2 Strengthen community and customer connectedness through community hubs
 - 1.4.3 Build strong communities through the strength of cultural and heritage diversity."

Risk Management Considerations

Risk Title	Risk Rating
CO-O01 Relationship Management	Moderate
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Director Corporate Strategy and Performance	Manage

Risk Title	Risk Rating		
CO-O20 Productive Communities	Moderate		
Accountability	Action Planning Option		
Director Community and Place	Manage		

The above risks relating to this report have been identified and considered within the City's Corporate risk register. Action plans aligned with the Community Funding Policy have been developed to manage these risks.

Policy Implications

The Community Funding Policy and Program Review is due for review and has been postponed pending findings and recommendations of the newly-formed Community Assistance and Financial Support Working Group. The purpose of this group is to advise on strategic and process improvements to facilitate community support and financial assistance

for improved community outcomes. The Community Funding Policy review will be influenced as part of this work.

The applications have been assessed against the Community Funding Policy and the following policy considerations have been noted as a part of the assessment:

- The Community Funding Policy supports four categories of community funding with Category D being specific to Christmas Community Celebration Event funding. This category provides an opportunity for the City to support one event per ward each year. At the time of the category's inclusion in the Community Funding Program framework and policy, the City had four wards and now has three.
- Category D funding was initially developed for application approval on a five-year management period. The first five-year management period from 2014 to 2018 has now been completed. Under Resolution Memo CP05 12-18, Council approved the following interim arrangements related to the overdue Community Funding Policy review:
 - The Community Funding Policy Review would be presented to Council pending findings and recommendations of the newly-formed Community Assistance and Financial Support Working Group;
 - Community Funding Program Categories C and D of the Community Funding Policy to be offered annually pending the Community Funding Policy Review.

Applications six through to ten in the March 2019 round are impacted by the above.

Financial Implications

A total amount of \$32,915.66 was requested from 10 community funding applications. The average request for this funding round was \$3,291.56.

Following is a breakdown of funding requested in the 10 submitted applications:

Category	No. of Applications	% Value	\$ Value requested by applicants	
A - Community Development	1	4%	\$1,245.00	
B - Community Events	4	38%	\$12,388.96	
C - Community Celebration Christmas Events	5	58%	\$19,281.70	
TOTAL	10	100%	\$32,915.66	

The Community Funding Program March 2019 round is funded through the 2018/2019 adopted budget.

Annual Community Funding Budget 2018/19		\$90,000.00
Less 2018/19 expenditure/commitments to-date: 2018 Community Celebration Christmas Event (Cat D) October 2018 round Return of unused community funding allocations	\$9,569.10 \$43,003.72 <u>\$104.20</u>	<u>\$52,677.02</u>

Balance remaining for Community Funding in 2018/19	\$37,322.98
Less value of Administration recommendations for March 2019 round	\$32,915.66
Closing balance after March 2019 community funding round	\$4,407.32

The value of the recommendations in the March 2019 round of Community Funding is \$32,915.66, leaving a closing balance of \$4,407.32.

In addition the March 2019 round of community funding has been successful in leveraging \$81,398.72 in-kind and cash for wider City community benefit.

Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

Recommendation

That Council:-

- 1. APPROVES \$1,245.00 to Bladder and Bowel Health Australia Inc for the "Lifting the Lid" on Bladder and Bowel Health Information Session on 14 August 2019 at the Wanneroo Recreation Centre via Community Development Funding SUBJECT to receipt of further supporting documentation;
- 2. APPROVES \$3,405.60 to Disco Cantito Association for Circus Show and Have a Go on 21 July 2019 at the Wanneroo Recreation Centre via Community Event Funding SUBJECT to receipt of a City of Wanneroo event approval and further supporting documentation;
- 3. APPROVES \$3,000.00 to the Naval Association of Australia Western Australia Section Perth North Sub-section for the Commemoration of Remembrance Day 2019 on 11 November 2019 at the War Memorial, Memorial Park, Wanneroo via Community Event Funding SUBJECT to receipt of a City of Wanneroo event application approval and renewed certificate of public liability insurance from 2 August 2019;
- 4. APPROVES \$2,703.36 to the Pojulu Community Association in WA for the Pojulu Community Western Australia Arts & Cultural Festival on 17 to 18 August 2019 at the Alexander Heights Community Centre via Community Event Funding SUBJECT to receipt of a City of Wanneroo event application approval;
- 5. APPROVES \$3,280.00 to Balai Bahasa Indonesia Perth for the Nusantara Community Concert on 15 September 2019 at Butler Primary School via Community Event Funding SUBJECT to receipt of a City of Wanneroo event application approval;
- 6. APPROVES \$2,976.70 to the Yanchep Two Rocks Community Recreation Association for Carols in the Park on 7 December 2019 at Charnwood Park, Two Rocks via Christmas Community Celebration Event Funding SUBJECT to receipt of a City of Wanneroo event application approval, renewed certificate of public liability insurance from 16 August 2019 and further supporting documentation;

- 7. APPROVES \$3,000.00 to True North Church for Carols on the Green on 14 and 15 December 2019 at True North Church, Merriwa via Christmas Community Celebration Event Funding SUBJECT to receipt of a City of Wanneroo event application approval and renewed certificate of public liability insurance from 1 April 2019;
- 8. APPROVES \$4,000.00 to Family Support WA for a Festival at the Farm on 14 December 2019 at Landsdale Farm via Christmas Community Celebration Event Funding SUBJECT to receipt of a City of Wanneroo event application approval, renewed certificate of public liability insurance from 1 August 2019;
- 9. APPROVES \$3,305.00 to the Wanneroo Sports & Social Club for the Wanneroo Children's Community Xmas Function on 14 December 2019 via Christmas Community Celebration Event Funding SUBJECT to receipt of a City of Wanneroo event application approval and satisfactory application and supporting documentation; and
- 10. APPROVES \$6,000.00 to One Church Perth Inc for the 2019 Wanneroo Christmas Lunch on 25 December 2019 at the Irene McCormack Catholic College, Butler via Christmas Community Celebration Event Funding SUBJECT to receipt of a City of Wanneroo event application approval, satisfactory acquittal of 2018 Wanneroo Christmas Lunch and satisfactory application and supporting documentation.

Attachments:

Summary of Applications March 2019 Round 19/132475

'City of Wanneroo Community Funding Program March 2019 Round

SUMMARY OF TEN SUBMITTED APPLICATIONS

			_						T
App No.	Application	Cat A Project	Cat B Event	Cat D Christmas Event	Ward	\$ Leveraged	Community Funding requested	Recommended for approval	Comment
1.	Bladder and Bowel Health Australia Inc – "Lifting the Lid" on Bladder and Bowel Health Information Session on 14 August 2019 at the Wanneroo Recreation Centre.	~			Central	\$1,750.00 Org In-kind <u>\$150.00</u> Other \$1,900.00	\$1,245.00	\$1,245.00	Subject to receipt of: • Further supporting documentation.
2.	Disco Cantito Association – Circus Show and Have a Go on 21 July 2019 at the Wanneroo Recreation Centre.		*		Central	\$609.97 Org Cash \$5,000.00 Org In-kind <u>\$3,609.80</u> Other In-kind \$9,219.77	\$3,405.60	\$3,405.60	Subject to receipt of: City of Wanneroo event application approval. Further supporting documentation
3.	The Naval Association of Australia Western Australian Section - Perth North Sub- section - Commemoration of Remembrance Day 2019 at the War Memorial, Memorial Park, Wanneroo on 11 November 2019.		*		Central	\$2,000.00 Org Cash \$4,000.00 Org In-kind \$6,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	Subject to receipt of: City of Wanneroo event application approval. Renewed certificate of public liability insurance from 2 August 2019.
4.	Pojulu Community Association in WA Inc – Pojulu Community Western Australia Arts & Cultural Festival on 17 to 18 August 2019 at the Alexander Heights Community Centre.		*		South	\$3,375.36 Org In-kind \$3,375.36	\$2,703.36	\$2,703.36	Subject to receipt of: City of Wanneroo event application approval.
5.	Balai Bahasa Indonesia Perth - Nusantara Community Concert on 15 September 2019 at Butler Primary School.		*		North Coast	\$328.00 Org Cash \$3,000.00 Org In-kind <u>\$9,200.00</u> Other \$12,528.00	\$3,280.00	\$3,280.00	Subject to receipt of: City of Wanneroo event application approval.

App No.	Application	Cat A Project	Cat B Event	Cat D Christmas Event	Ward	\$ Leveraged	Community Funding requested	Recommended for approval	Comment
6.	Yanchep Two Rocks Community Recreation Association – Carols in the Park on 7 December 2019 at Charnwood Park, Two Rocks.			√	North Coast	\$200.00 Org Cash <u>\$1,000.00</u> Org In-kind \$1,200.00	\$2,976.70	\$2,976.70	Subject to receipt of: City of Wanneroo event application approval. Renewed certificate of public liability insurance from 16 August 2019. Further supporting documentation.
7.	True North Church – Carols on the Green on 14 and 15 December 2019 at True North Church, Merriwa.			~	North Coast	\$12,881.59 Org \$10,000.00 Lotterywest \$7,500.00 Bethanie \$1,000.00 Masters \$540.00 Vendors \$1,984.00 Candles \$33,905.59	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	Subject to receipt of: City of Wanneroo event application approval. Renewed certificate of public liability insurance from 1 April 2019.
8.	Family Support WA – Festival at the Farm on 14 December 2019 at Landsdale Farm, Darch.			~	South	\$980.00 Org Cash \$7,050.00 Org in-kind \$500.00 Coles \$2,200.00 Bankwest 600.00 Proof 600.00 Lions	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	Subject to receipt of: City of Wanneroo event application approval. Renewed certificate of public liability insurance from 1 August 2019.
9.	Wanneroo Sports & Social Club – Wanneroo Children's Community Xmas Function on 15 December 2019 at the Wanneroo Sports & Social Club.			*	Central	\$1,250.00 Org In-kind \$90.00 Org Cash \$1,340.00	\$3,305.00	\$3,305.00	Subject to receipt of: City of Wanneroo event application approval. Satisfactory application and supporting documentation.
10.	One Church Perth Inc – 2019 Wanneroo Christmas Lunch on 25 December 2019 at Irene McCormack Catholic College, Butler.			V	North Coast	TBC	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00	Subject to receipt of: City of Wanneroo event application approval. Satisfactory acquittal of 2018 Wanneroo Christmas Lunch. Satisfactory application and supporting documentation.

App No.	Application	Cat A Project	Cat B Event	Cat D Christmas Event	Ward	\$ Leveraged	Community Funding requested	Recommended for approval	Comment	
то	TAL					\$81,398.72	\$32,915.66	\$32,915.66		

ANALYSIS BY WARD

Ward	Projects	Events	Christmas Events	Recommended	Not recommended	% Value	\$ Value recommended by Administration	\$ Value supported by Community Funding Working Group
South	0	1	1	2	0	21%	\$6,703.36	
Central	1	2	1	4	0	33%	\$10,955.60	
North Coast	0	1	3	4	0	46%	\$15,256.70	
TOTAL	1	4	5	10	0	100%	\$32,915.66	

BUDGET

Annual Community Funding Budget 2018/19	\$90,000.00
Less 2018/19 expenditure/commitments to-date: 2018 Community Celebration Christmas Event (Category D) \$9,569.10 October 2018 round \$43,003.72 Return of unused community funding allocations \$104.20	<u>\$52,677.02</u>
Balance remaining for Community Funding in 2018/19	\$37,322.98
Less value of Administration recommendations for March 2019 round	\$32,915.66
Closing balance as at 30 June 2019	\$4,407.32

March 2019 City of Wanneroo Community Funding Application No 1

Organisation Name

Bladder and Bowel Health Australia Inc.

Project Title

"Lifting the Lid" on Bladder and Bowel Health

Brief Summary of Project or Event

Lifting the Lid' on Bladder and Bowel Health is a free two hour public information session that will educate City of Wanneroo residents on the management and prevention of bladder and bowel issues. Bladder and Bowel Health issues are of significance as they affect 1 in 5 Australians. There is 40% incidence rate in people aged over 75 and continence issues are a major contributing factor of people in this age group requiring care. Continence issues can result in a reluctance to socialise and engage in active participation within communities. The good news is that up to 70% of people can improve and manage their bladder or bowel issues through simple changes to their daily routine.

The "Lifting the Lid" session will be run be a qualified continence nurse advisor and topics covered will include:

- Common bladder and bowel issues;
- Why these issues occur and how to manage them;
- Strategies that promote good bladder and bowel health.

The session will be conducted in a fun and informative atmosphere, which past attendees have thoroughly enjoyed.

Venue or Location

Wanneroo Recreation Centre

Proposed Start Date

14/08/2019

Proposed Finish Date

14/08/2019

Amount Contributed by Your Organisation

\$1,750.00

Funding from other

\$150.00

sources

Amount requested from the

City of Wanneroo

\$1,245.00

Total Cost of Application

\$3,145.00

What will your project or

events involve

A continence nurse will present a two-hour information session. During the refreshment break attendees will have the opportunity to view continence products and information stands.

Who can be a part of your

project or event

Bladder and Bowel Health Australia values inclusivity and does not discriminate on the basis of age, gender, race, culture, sexuality or disability. Wanneroo Recreation Centre is an appropriate venue for people with disabilities as it has wheelchair access and accessible toilets. Printed materials can made be available in a range of languages for community members from CALD backgrounds. In addition, the session will be free of charge which will increase accessibility to those from low socio-economic backgrounds.

Representatives from continence product companies will be invited to sponsor the event and provide information about their products during the intermission.

How will your project/event be promoted and advertised

To ensure that a diverse range of people within the City of Wanneroo are reached, various methods of promotion will be utilised. Past successful strategies have included distributing posters and flyers with a cover letter explaining the "Lifting the Lid" session. These were sent

to GP clinics, pharmacies and physiotherapy clinics. A range of community organisations including local church groups, libraries and recreation centres also received promotional materials. The aim of this was to seek their support in distributing the promotional materials among their networks.

Additionally, public service announcements on local radio stations, submitting a blurb to the 'What's on' section and placing an advertisement in the local paper have increased the reach of the program and attracted a range of attendees from diverse backgrounds. All of the above advertising strategies will be applied to the City of Wanneroo "Lifting the Lid" session.

To further target the diverse City of Wanneroo, community posters will be displayed at the City of Wanneroo shopping centre noticeboards and in the Office of Multicultural Interests weekly newsletter.

How will you know if your project/event has been a success

Each participant will be asked to complete an evaluation survey after the event. To evaluate promotional methods, participants will be asked how they found about the session by choosing from a list of options. In addition, participants will be asked to rate the information provided in the session using a Likert scale. The will ensure that information has been presented in a clear and effective manner.

The survey will also measure changes in participants' knowledge of preventative measures for bladder and bowel issues, their intention to seek help from health services and intended lifestyle changes as a result of the session.

Indicators will include:

- At least 50 people attended the session on the day.
- 90% or more attendees found the information presented useful.

To measure the long-term impact of the session, participants will be asked to 'opt in' to an outcome evaluation survey three months after the session has concluded.

How will your project/event benefit the City of Wanneroo community "Lifting the Lid" will provide attendees with a platform to discuss bladder and bowel health issues. Often, these issues are not spoken about, which can result in a lack of knowledge of prevention options and poor management of existing of issues. Furthermore, poor bladder and bowel health is associated with social isolation and may prevent people from actively participating within their community.

Statistics demonstrate that 25% of the City of Wanneroo population is over 50 and this is projected to rise in the future. As incontinence becomes more prevalent as people age, bladder and bowel health issues within the City of Wanneroo need to be addressed. While "Lifting the Lid" sessions are open to all age groups, analysis of previous events has demonstrated that past attendees of "Lifting the Lid" have predominantly been older people. "Lifting the Lid" will align with the City of Wanneroo's Age Friendly Strategy by providing a quality community service that promotes health, well-being and independence to people that are ageing.

This event will benefit the City of Wanneroo by encouraging good health and wellbeing among residents. Long term, the program may increase social connectedness between older people and the wider community.

How many members does your organisation currently

Although Bladder and Bowel Health Australia is not a members based organisation we provide services designed to support every member of

W.A.

How many of these members live in the City of Wanneroo As the City of Wanneroo is part of W.A, the information provided in "Lifting the Lid" will be available to 100% of the residents in the City of

Wanneroo.

Comments:

have

First time community funding applicant.

The group has asked the City for \$1,245.30: Venue hire \$90.80 Advertising Community Newspaper \$501.78 Advertising Facebook \$100.00 Refreshments \$75.42 Postage \$300.00 Stationery \$80.00 Printing (cost towards toner cartridges) \$97.00 **TOTAL** \$1,245.00

One Support Letter is still outstanding.

This request satisfies the Community Funding Policy criteria.

RECOMMEND \$1,245.00 subject to receipt of:

Further Supporting Documentation.

The Community Funding Working Group agreed with this recommendation.

March 2019 City of Wanneroo Community Funding Application No 2

Disco Cantito Association Organisation Name

Project Title Circus Show and Have a Go!

Brief Summary of Project

or Event

This event will engage approximately 180 members of the community of the City of Wanneroo. A circus performance by students and teachers of CirQuest Circus will provide inspiration and context for a free circus workshop, which will follow the performance. Participants will also be invited to make circus equipment (hula hoops and juggling balls) to take home. Engagement in this event will provide participants with the opportunity to sign up for CirQuest's ongoing circus classes at Wanneroo Recreation Centre, which will assist Disco Cantito Association to build its capacity to extend its social enterprise projects and programs to continue to serve the community of the City of

Wanneroo. Water will be provided free of charge, and participants will be invited to bring snacks (to be consumed outside the Sports Hall).

Venue or Location Wanneroo Recreation Centre

Proposed Start Date 21/07/19 Proposed Finish Date 21/07/19

Amount Contributed by Your Organisation

\$5,609.97 (\$609.97 financial contribution, \$5,000.00 in-kind)

Funding from other sources

\$3,609.80 (in-kind donations from suppliers and volunteers)

Amount requested from the City of Wanneroo

\$3,405.60

\$12,625.37

Total Cost of Application

What will your project or

events involve

A circus performance by students and teachers of CirQuest Circus, followed by an open circus skills workshop for audience members to

participate in circus skills training.

Who can be a part of your project or event

180 members of the community of the City of Wanneroo will attend this event as audience/participants. Approximately 20 students, teachers and family members of CirQuest Circus will participate as performers

and volunteers.

How will your project/event be promoted and advertised

100 x A4 posters and 2500 x A5 flyers will be distributed throughout the City of Wanneroo, including libraries, shopping centres, cafes and community venues. 10 local schools will be asked to include a notice about the event in the schools' newsletters and social media. Disco Cantito Association will promote the event on its website, social media, and through its mailing list. The event will also be promoted through a paid advertising campaign on social media and other digital platforms

such as Weekend Notes.

How will you know if your project/event has been a success

This project will attract 180 participants aged 18 months-75 years from the community of the City of Wanneroo who will actively engage in circus skill training during a 60-minute circus workshop. These participants will represent the diversity of cultural backgrounds, neurodiversity and people with disabilities present in the community. A high rate of satisfaction among the participants will be achieved.

The achievement of this objective will be measured through: attendance and participation data collected at the event; photographic documentation; and the collection of feedback and demographic information from audience/participants as well as performers, instructors and volunteers. This data will be used to evaluate the successful achievement of the objectives through the composition of a project report.

How will your project/event benefit the City of Wanneroo community This event will increase awareness of the diversity of opportunities for physical activity among the community of the City of Wanneroo. As the event will attract a broad cross-section of the community, reflecting its cultural diversity, and engaging people of all ages, this event will connect individuals in the community through sharing the joy of circus. This event will also benefit the community of the City of Wanneroo by enabling the participants to learn about how to become more engaged and participate again in the CirQuest Circus program at Wanneroo Recreation Centre, supporting the capacity development of Disco Cantito Association (Inc) to continue to provide excellent community arts programs and projects for, with and by its members.

How many members does your organisation currently have

166

How many of these members live in the City of

Wanneroo

18

Comments:

First time community funding applicant.

The group has asked the City for \$3,405.60:

Workshop facilitators \$3,000.00

Venue hire \$155.60

Workshop materials \$250.00

TOTAL \$3,405.60

Minutes of Board Meeting and two letters of support still outstanding.

This request satisfies the Community Funding Policy criteria subject to receipt of:

Further supporting documentation.

RECOMMEND \$3,405.60 subject to receipt of:

- City of Wanneroo event application approval.
- · Further supporting documentation.

The Community Funding Working Group agreed with this recommendation.

March 2019 City of Wanneroo Community Funding Application No 3

Naval Association of Australia Perth North Sub-section Organisation Name

Project Title Remembrance Day Commemorative Service

Brief Summary of Project

or Event

To conduct a Memorial Service to commemorate Remembrance Day

Venue or Location Wanneroo War Memorial

Proposed Start Date 11/11/2019 Proposed Finish Date 11/11/2019

Amount Contributed by Your Organisation

\$6,000.00 (\$2,000 cash and \$4,000 in-kind)

Funding from other

sources

\$0.00

Amount requested from the

City of Wanneroo

\$3,000.00

Total Cost of Application \$9,000.00

What will your project or

events involve

Conducting a service with refreshments to follow

Who can be a part of your

project or event

Any member of the public, any community group which wishes to attend

How will your project/event

be promoted and

advertised

Via media (newspapers/radio), ESO Networks, signage, flyers

How will you know if your project/event has been a

success

By attendance

How will your project/event benefit the City of

Wanneroo community

The City of Wanneroo will be acknowledged as a supporter in all

publicity.

How many members does your organisation currently

have

How many of these members live in the City of

Wanneroo

(400 members in WA)

Comments:

The group has previously applied for community funding:

8

March 2012 \$500.00 - forfeited funds (for Navy Day).

March 2012 \$1,000.00 – for Remembrance Day.

March 2017 \$800.00 March 2018 \$2,376.55

The group has asked the City for \$3,000.00:

Marquee hire and chairs \$2,200.00 Infrastructure and catering \$700.00

Venue hire \$100.00

\$3,000.00

This request satisfies the Community Funding Policy criteria subject to receipt of:

Renewed certificate of public liability insurance from 2 August 2019.

RECOMMEND \$3,000.00 subject to receipt of:

- City of Wanneroo event application approval.
- Renewed certificate of public liability Insurance from 2 August 2019.

The Community Funding Working Group agreed with this recommendation.

March 2019 City of Wanneroo Community Funding Application No 4

Organisation Name

Pojulu Community Association in WA Inc.

Project Title

Pojulu Community Western Australia Arts & Cultural Festival

Brief Summary of Project or Event

This Cultural event will contribute to the wellbeing of the community members, improve mental health of the members and foster cultures and the arts, share information and improve capacity building. It enables community to developed spirit and improved community relationship with other communities and mainstream. Will teach the young people the importance of Pojulu culture, Pojulu food, Pojulu traditional dances and cultural utterers especially those who were born in refugee camps and in Australia. The social development of this Project will lead to good network with other stakeholders and will result into employment opportunities to the community members and the young generations. It creates engagement with businesses and creates economy growth thorough information sharing particularly with people living in within City of Wanneroo. It attracts and creates a vibrant City full of diverse experience. Promote cultural diversity through linkage and cooperation between the Pojulu Community and other African groups within City of Wanneroo. Promote harmony, peace and cooperation among the Pojulu community members and other ethnic Communities within City of Wanneroo. And utilise resources for the sole

purpose of the community objectives.

Venue or Location

Alexander Heights Community Centre, City of Wanneroo.

Proposed Start Date

17/08/2019

Proposed Finish Date

18/08/2019

Amount Contributed by Your Organisation

\$3,375.36

Funding from other

sources

\$0.00

Amount requested from the

City of Wanneroo

\$2,703.36

Total Cost of Application

\$6,078.72

What will your project or events involve

Pojulu Traditional Dance, Africa Music, Storytelling and Cultural Passion Show.

Who can be a part of your project or event

The participants will come from Pojulu Community Management team, Women group, youth, seniors/ aged, disable People and People of low social economic group and people of refugee background. Members of the other African group and people from mainstream society

How will your project/event be promoted and advertised

- Facebook page
- Flyers and poster distributed amongst community members and other Ethnic groups
- Community forums
- Community meetings
- Advertisement or announcement in Churches

How will you know if your project/event has been a success

They will be an evaluation session/meeting the member of participants will indicate the events success.

How will your project/event benefit the City of Wanneroo community This project will create a collaborative and conducive working relationship,

inform Community members of the service being offered by City of

Wanneroo.

increase networking and information sharing Encourage members to move to City of Wanneroo

create friendship and collaborative working relationship between members of Pojulu Community, City of Wanneroo and mainstream society.

Create awareness of Pojulu culture to the mainstream society.

How many members does your organisation currently have

nearly 210 [members do move in and out of City of Wanneroo but we are yet to determine the contact number through bureau of statistics)

How many of these members live in the City of Wanneroo about 80 and we have about 150 from South Sudanese Community living within city of Wanneroo For example Kuku Community, Kakuwa C, Dinka C and Acholi Community

Comments:

Previous community funding received:

March 2018 \$2,390.00

- No local or other community partners or funding sources contributing to the event (e.g. OMI has a currently open funding round).
- The group has asked the City for \$2,703.36:

Venue hire	\$406.00
Advertising/marketing	\$240.70
Catering - food	\$704.86
Catering - Water and soft drinks	\$586.80
Music System	<u>\$765.00</u>
TOTAL	\$2,703.36

This request satisfies the Community Funding Policy criteria.

RECOMMEND \$2,703.36 subject to receipt of:

City of Wanneroo event application approval.

The Community Funding Working Group agreed with this recommendation.

March 2019 City of Wanneroo Community Funding Application No 5

Organisation Name Balai Bahasa Indonesia Perth
Project Title Nusantara Community Concert

Brief Summary of Project

or Event

The Project will bring Michael Jakarimilena (Michael J or Michael Idol as he is also known), his two musicians and the band V1Mast from Indonesia to Perth for workshops in schools and a collaborative concert - this event - as the finale. It will educate about and celebrate Indonesia, its cultures and national language, through modern performing arts in a positive and joyful community environment, showcasing the talents of 'Michael Idol', and V1MAST together with the local talent of some of the young people who have participated in the workshops.

This event is a collaboration between Balai Bahasa Indonesia Perth, Westralian Indonesian Language Teachers Association (WILTA), the Indonesian Diaspora Network Western Australia (representing the Indonesian community in Western Australia) and the Consulate General of Indonesia in Western Australia. Together we will promote and celebrate Western Australia's cultural diversity bringing together the Indonesian and non-Indonesian communities in a celebration of our great lifestyle and cultural diversity in Western Australia.

This is a metropolitan-wide initiative that will bring the wider community to the City of Wanneroo and is a unique opportunity to showcase the Wanneroo region and the lifestyle it offers.

Venue or Location The event will be hosted on the grounds of Butler Primary School, 30

Tollesbury Ave, Butler

Proposed Start Date 15/09/2019

Proposed Finish Date 15/09/2019
Amount Contributed by \$3,428.00

Your Organisation
Funding from other

\$9,100.00

Amount requested from the

City of Wanneroo

City of Wanneroo

sources

\$3,280.00

Total Cost of Application \$15,

What will your project or

events involve

\$15,808.00

This project will bring Jakarta-based Michael Jakarimilena (Michael J or Michael Idol as he is also known), his two musicians and the Jakarta based duo V1Mast to Perth schools for workshops and a collaborative concert. The project is based around educating about and celebrating Indonesia – its cultures and national language. The 'Festival Nusantara' is the finale of the program and will bring together people from Indonesian, Australian and other cultural backgrounds in a positive and joyful community environment, showcasing local, indigenous and Indonesian talent through a range of collaborative and fusion arts performances on stage, as well as warungs (stalls) providing a range of Indonesian food, snacks and other products, handicrafts and interactive sessions such as batik-making. The community focused 'Festival Nusantara' is in collaboration with Westralian Indonesian Language Teachers Association (WILTA), the Indonesian Diaspora Network

Western Australia and the Consulate General of Indonesia in Perth. We will promote and celebrate Western Australia's cultural diversity bringing together the Indonesian and non-Indonesian communities in a celebration of our great lifestyle and cultural diversity in Western Australia.

Who can be a part of your project or event

This is a family-friendly event. TARGET AUDIENCE:

- City of Wanneroo community
- Butler Primary School community
- · Broader Perth community
- · Balai Bahasa Indonesia Perth Members and Associates
- WA Indonesian community (through Indonesian Diaspora Network WA)
- Indonesian language teachers, students, parents and broader school communities

PARTNERS:

- Westralian Indonesian Language Teachers' Association (WILTA) providing planning support and coordinating one of the international guest bands V1Mast from Jakarta. WILTA will also promote and procure audiences from schools around Perth (with Indonesian language programs) and their parent and broader communities to attend the event. They will also coordinate a small exhibition of school displays and interactive sessions throughout the day (see attached Letter of Support)
- Through agreement with the Indonesian Diaspora Network Western Australia the Indonesian community will coordinate the local Indonesian community warungs (stalls) of Indonesian food, snacks and other products and handicrafts at the event (see attached Letter of Support).
- Butler Primary School will provide the venue, being the grounds of the school; undercover area for stage performances, grassed areas for Indonesian stalls and exhibits etc, toilets and other buildings within the school grounds as negotiated.
- Consulate General of Republic of Indonesia Perth will provide logistical and other support as required for the event.

How will your project/event be promoted and advertised

The Nusantara Community Concert will be promoted and advertised through:

- local community newspapers
- community notice boards (radio and shopping centres in City of Wanneroo and across Perth)
- 6EBA World Radio Northbridge, Community Radio, FM Radio Stations Community Noticeboards, ABC Australia Plus, SBS Radio
- Indonesian television, print and online outlets which we expect will cover this event as they have done in previous years
- Possible promotional appearance of Michael J and the band on The Couch, Aurora Channel, Foxtel (recorded locally in Perth)
- Electronic flyers and printed flyers/posters distributed throughout the metropolitan area, through schools and BBIP partner organisations
- BBIP and partner organization through Facebook, Twitter, Instagram and YouTube - repeated posts in the weeks leading up to and during the event

- BBIP members and associates database, all school communities teaching Indonesian language, all Indonesia-focused business and other associations in Western Australia and their databases.
- Information submitted to Office of Multicultural Interests for publication on their events calendar.

How will you know if your project/event has been a success

Measures of success for this event are:

- Attendance at least 1000 people from a diverse background of cultures, interests and ages
- The event is family-focused and attracts many families
- · At least ten 'warungs' (stalls) operated by Indonesian community businesses/organisations
- The number of people attending interactive sessions focused on a range of cultural interests
- · On and off stage performances from Indonesian and Indigenous artists showcasing a fusion of traditional and contemporary dance, music and song.

Measuring and reporting of the success of the event will be through:

- Collecting approximate attendance numbers
- · A short online survey for audiences to provide feedback
- Short 'vox pop' video clip interviews recorded at the event to gauge people's responses to the event's activities and suggestions for future events.

How will your project/event benefit the City of Wanneroo community

This event will benefit the City of Wanneroo by supporting the City's welcoming and inclusive communities' approach. Recognising cultural diversity, which is the focus of this event, within the city is an opportunity for the City of Wanneroo to demonstrate to communities across the metropolitan area, and in Indonesia, that they are a supportive, inclusive and vibrant community, with much potential for tourists, businesses and residents. The opportunity is available through our Indonesian media links to promote the City of Wanneroo on the international stage. The Nusantara Community Concert will promote the status and profile of the City outside of the local government area. Within the City of Wanneroo there are at least seventeen (17) schools

from K-12 levels who teach Indonesian as second language. We will ensure that the parent communities of all these schools are made aware of the event and are invited to participate as families in this exciting opportunity to link learning outcomes from school Indonesian programs by engaging with an 'Indonesian Idol' and interacting with Indonesians in a festival atmosphere contextualised towards Indonesia,

in a fun, respectful and informal way.

How many members does your organisation currently have

250

How many of these members live in the City of Wanneroo

unknown

Comments:

First time community funding applicant.

The group has asked the City for \$3,280.00:
Staging hire \$480.00
Sound hire \$700.00
Large screen vision system \$675.00
Technician costs \$1,425.00
TOTAL \$3,280.00

This request satisfies the Community Funding Policy criteria.

RECOMMEND \$3,280.00 subject to receipt of:

• City of Wanneroo event application approval.

The Community Funding Working Group agreed with this recommendation.

March 2019 City of Wanneroo Community Funding Application No 6

Yanchep Two Rocks Community Recreation Association Organisation Name

Carols in the Park Project Title

Brief Summary of Project

or Event

Carols event to be held at Charnwood Park involving children's activities, performances from local choirs, Santa and the Two Rocks Volunteer Fire Brigade, entertainment, food and drinks and of course a

Christmas message from a local Minister

Venue or Location Charnwood Park, Two Rocks

07/12/2019 Proposed Start Date Proposed Finish Date 07/12/2019 Amount Contributed by \$1,200.00

Your Organisation

Funding from other

sources

\$

Amount requested from the

City of Wanneroo

\$2,976.70

\$4,176.70

Total Cost of Application

What will your project or

events involve

A coming together of the Community to celebrate Christmas and enjoy

carols in a family fun event

Who can be a part of your

project or event

All members of the Community; seniors, youths, singles, couples,

families

How will your project/event be promoted and advertised

Via social media, our website (which is being re-done), posters in local shopping centres and school newsletters

How will you know if your project/event has been a success

We anticipate over 600 people in attendance, positive feedback, a fun, social atmosphere that invokes community spirit, Christmas being celebrated with enjoyment from all members of our multicultural community - hitting all these goals will make this a successful event

We believe this event will be further successful if many of the attendees are new to the local areas (given the development) and are engaging in the local community events that have long been a tradition in the area

How will your project/event benefit the City of Wanneroo community

As Yanchep and Two Rocks are the current areas within the City with the most development, continuing to host wonderful Community events will ensure that the current 'small town' friendly spirit continues for years to come.

We want to ensure that all residents, old and new, feel welcome, have fun, make new friends and become a part of the greater community as they move into the new area they will hopefully call their home for multiple years.

The integration of old and new in an area under development is an integral part in the building of relationships, partnerships and warmth within the Community

Hosting such an event will achieve this as it is exactly the aforementioned spirit that Christmas celebrations are about How many members does 50 your organisation currently

have

How many of these All members live in the City of

Wanneroo

Comment:

This group has previously received community funding:

Mar 2004 \$2,000.00 Mar 2005 \$2,000.00 Oct 2005 \$3,061.18 Mar 2007 \$2,000.00 Mar 2008 \$5,000.00 Mar 2009 \$6,000.00 Mar 2011 \$1,000.00 Mar 2012 \$750.00

Mar 2013 \$1,755.00 - annually for 2014, 2015 and 2016 (Australia Day Hallmark Event)

Jul 2013 \$3,000.00 - \$3,000 cash and up to \$1,000.00 in-kind annually from 2014 to 2018 inclusive

(Cat D Christmas Events)

The group has asked the City for \$2,976.70:

Marquee hire \$150.00
Glow Candles \$382.40
Sound Equipment/MC \$650.00

Venue and bin hire \$594.30 (quote outstanding)
Lighting and sound \$800.00 (quote outstanding)
Bouncy Castle \$400.00 (quote outstanding)

TOTAL \$2,976.70

Quotes lighting and sound \$800, bouncy castle \$400 and venue and bin hire \$594.30 still outstanding.

This request satisfies the Community Funding Policy criteria subject to receipt of.

- Renewed certificate of public liability insurance from 16 August 2019.
- Further supporting documentation.

RECOMMEND \$2,976.70 subject to receipt of:

- City of Wanneroo event application approval.
- Renewed certificate of public liability insurance from 16 August 2019.
- Further supporting documentation.

The Community Funding Working Group agreed with this recommendation.

March 2019 City of Wanneroo Community Funding Application No 7

Organisation Name

True North Church

Project Title

Carols on the Green

Brief Summary of Project

or Event

Carols on the Green is a free & family-friendly community carols event, that has in previous years, been run as Somerly Carols, attracting between 4000-6000 people, and for the last 2 years has been held in Merriwa at "True North - The Block" hosting 3500 people in 2017, and 5000 people in 2018, over 2 nights. There is face painting, Santa, a preshow band, the carols program and a close proximity pyrotechnics finale. Food vendors are also available, as well as an onsite cafe, and an offering is taken up for World Vision. This year, we are looking to run these nights on Saturday, 14 & Sunday, 15 December 2019.

Venue or Location

True North Merriwa, 869 Connolly Drive, Merriwa

Proposed Start Date

14/12/2019

Proposed Finish Date

15/12/2019

Amount Contributed by Your Organisation

\$12,881.59

Funding from other

sources

\$21,024.00 (est. only)

Amount requested from the

City of Wanneroo

\$3,000.00

Total Cost of Application

\$36,905.59

What will your project or

events involve

Community Carols celebration, Santa Land (kids zone) and Santa, food vendors, face painting.

Who can be a part of your project or event

We welcome anyone to come and be a part of this community celebration. We will be contacting local organisations (e.g. Uniting Care West Merriwa & Ngala) to come a be a part of these 2 nights, and are excited to already have on board The Bethanie Group, and Masters & Co. Psychology and Wellness, who will have some of their information available.

We also invite the City of Wanneroo to have information available for any events/promotions aimed at the local community members. During her welcome last year, Mayor Tracey Roberts invited everyone in attendance to come along to the City of Wanneroo Christmas Lunch, however there were no hard copies of the details that we were able to hand out. We did receive some calls in the following week but referred

How will your project/event be promoted and

advertised

Electronic message board, local radio (with free advertising), free event websites, the City of Wanneroo and True North Church websites, the True North Block and Somerly Carols FB pages.

How will you know if your project/event has been a success

This will be judged by the continued increase in traction over the social media pages, which jumped significantly for 2018's event, the number of people who attend, who arrive early to find a good position, people joining in the activities, and the attendees feedback. We have regular feedback from the community to say that they have made Somerly Carols and now Carols on the Green, a part of their families Christmas

Celebrations.

How will your project/event

benefit the City of Wanneroo community

By providing a family friendly, free and safe environment for a Christmas Carols event, that promotes the inclusion of people with different backgrounds, faiths and beliefs, to come together in a sense of unity and celebration.

How many members does your organisation currently

have

1825

1045

How many of these

members live in the City of

Wanneroo

Comment:

This group has previously received community funding:

March 2009\$1,000.00October 2009\$1,500.00March 2010\$2,086.36October 2011\$2,461.80March 2012\$2,500.00March 2013\$2,500.00

July 2013 \$3,000.00 \$3,000 cash and up to \$1,000.00 in-kind annually from 2014 to 2018 incl

(Cat D Christmas Events)

The group has asked the City for \$3,000.00 as a contribution towards production costs.

This request satisfies the Community Funding Policy criteria subject to receipt of:

Renewed certificate of public liability insurance from 31 March 2019.

RECOMMEND \$3,000.00 subject to receipt of:

- City of Wanneroo event application approval.
- Renewed certificate of public liability insurance from 31 March 2019.

The Community Funding Working Group agreed with this recommendation.

March 2019 City of Wanneroo Community Funding Application No 8

Family Support WA Organisation Name Project Title Festival at the Farm

Brief Summary of Project

or Event

Family Support WA would like to host a Christmas Community event 'Festival on the Farm' for the residents and community members of the City of Wanneroo. The event will offer free entry to the Lansdale farmand interaction with our animals, experiencing animal feeding, tractor rides, educational talks (regarding animals and sustainable farming) and hands on activities. From early evening we will invite a variety of food trucks (offering a range of culturally diverse food options including halal and vegetarian) to sell food direct to community

members/attendees. The event will be an opportunity to bring together a diverse range of community members, demonstrate the council's support of its residents at Christmas time and also display a number of services available via an information (city of Wanneroo based services)

stand to promote community networks and support services.

FSWA have been affiliated with the Lansdale farm for the last 22 years and in December 2018 took on the honour of operating the Landsdale Farm. With this in mind FSWA would like to take the opportunity to offer

an evening of celebration and festivities at the farm on Friday

December 14th 2019.

Landsdale Farm, 71 Evandale Road, Darch Venue or Location

Proposed Start Date 14/12/2019 Proposed Finish Date 14/12/2019

Amount Contributed by Your Organisation

\$8,030.00 (\$980 cash and \$7,050 in-kind)

Funding from other

sources

\$3,900.00

Amount requested from the

City of Wanneroo

\$4,000.00

Total Cost of Application

\$15,930.00

What will your project or

events involve

A one- off Christmas Event for individuals and families living in City of Wanneroo.

Who can be a part of your project or event

The event will encourage as many varieties of people living in the City of Wanneroo to take part and celebrate. The event aims to offer something for "everyone" in terms of providing a safe, welcoming and vibrant atmosphere which clearly acknowledges and meets the needs of a range of age groups (from infant to elderly) ethnic backgrounds (through music, advertising materials, food options and activities, and abilities (ensuring the site and activities are equipped and welcoming to those with various disability support needs.) Family Support WA supports over 200 families in the metro area with a large majority being based in the City of Wanneroo, this existing network of people will be very excited to take part. The Landsdale Farm also has many long standing connections and partnerships, both formal (such as Friends of Yellagonga and the Wildflower Society) and informal (many various schools, play groups, mothers groups, service providers and community members meet regularly to enjoy the farm). We have had the

3.10 - Attachment 1

opportunity to liaise with Wanneroo And Surrounds Early Years network that were able to contribute effective ideas of how to ensure the event is comfortable and engaging for infants through to young children. The WASEY network showed great excitement and enthusiasm for the event and advised that they would be happy to support information distribution, further networking and promotion of our event for young families.

Through consultation with the Office of Multicultural interests I have been able to gather extensive information regarding how best to open the event and welcome a wide variety of ethnic cultural groups to the event and ensure it is inclusive to those with English as a second language or who may experience barriers to mainstream events for financial, communication or practical reasons. The Office of Multicultural Interests has also expressed willingness to promote the event through various ethnic cultural networks to encourage engagement in the event and welcome various groups to participate. The event will not require any cost to fully participate, for example entry will be free and there will be access to free dinner in the form of a sausage sizzle (Including vegetarian and Halal meat) kindly organised by Lion's Club Wanneroo. All of the activities and performances on site will be free including the face painting, bouncy castles and games. The event will further promote inclusion through performance not only of a live band playing a wide variety of modern, vintage and global music but will highlight the performance and achievement of a local inclusive music group allowing people with disability (FSWA's inclusive singing group) to perform alongside a local school performance group. Family Support WA pride ourselves on providing facilities and activities which promote the independence and dignity of people with disability and aim to ensure our venue is welcoming, well equipped and appropriate for those with both physical and psycho social disability. We will have a "quiet space" set up, where people with sensory disability may choose to access if the event has become noisy or they wish to

How will your project/event be promoted and advertised

take a guiet moment. Our site also provides access to disability accessible toilets, showers and changing places if required. Various means of advertising will be utilised such as online via our social media, facebook and instagram pages (including a paid facebook campaign to target people in the Wanneroo and surrounds areas.) These pages alone have 2000 followers and aim to have double by December 2019. Various email networks will be utilised to reach a wide range of groups in the multicultural, early childhood and disability support networks including distribution request through Developmental Disability WA, Disability Information Networking Opportunity and various other relevant community networking channels. Online "What's On" pages such as Perth.eventfinda.com.au and experience perth.com.au, weekendnotes.com.au are all excellent and high traffic online promotional options where events such as this receive enormous response, these channels will be utilised. We will also use more traditional methods such as two large professionally printed Banners, one featured at the front of the farm school 6 weeks prior to the event (facing Evandale road) and another to be erected facing Wanneroo road (to be discussed with City of Wanneroo regarding approvals of location.) Family Support WA will also promote the event to all participants

How will you know if your project/event has been a success

attending the Landsdale Farm in the weeks leading up to the event by providing flyers as people pay entry to the farm.

We would consider the event successful if we are able to achieve attendance of over 300 people from the City of Wanneroo. We will also request email registration on entry for us to provide follow up surveys (with permission). The survey will be simple but ask for feedback on what they enjoyed about the event, how likely the person would be to attend another similar event, and welcome any feedback on improving the event. We will aim for 100 people + to complete this survey so that we can evaluate the success of the event and aim to continue to provide successful events that meet the needs of the City of Wanneroo community in the future.

How will your project/event benefit the City of Wanneroo community Anyone who wishes to bring their family along for a night of fun, music and food at no (or little) cost will be able to. Our ambition is for all families of the south ward of Wanneroo to feel a sense of support and togetherness from their local Council. The event will highlight the efforts and resources provided by City of Wanneroo in embracing our diverse community.

Christmas as a time of celebration is an opportunity to demonstrate social inclusion for groups of people in the community who may feel excluded from festivities or the community due to differences of cultural background, disability, mental health or other factors that lead to social isolation. A common problem compounding all of the above issues can be economic or financial challenges at Christmas, which is why we would like to ensure that this event can be accessed and enjoyed for free.

Providing a meaningful celebration for families in the City of Wanneroo can have a significant impact on the well-being and reduce the feeling of pressure or tension experienced by many families and care givers during the Christmas season.

How many members does your organisation currently have

225

How many of these members live in the City of Wanneroo

70

Comments:

First time community funding applicant.

The group has asked the City for \$4,000.00 as a contribution towards entertainment and staging costs.

This request satisfies the Community Funding Policy criteria subject to receipt of:

• Renewed certificate of public liability insurance from 1 August 2019.

RECOMMEND \$4,000.00 subject to receipt of:

- City of Wanneroo event application approval.
- Renewed Certificate of public liability insurance from 1 August 2019.

The Community Funding Working Group agreed with this recommendation.

March 2019 City of Wanneroo Community Funding Application No 9

Wanneroo Sports & Social Club **Organisation Name**

Contact Person Mr Walter Tyler

Project Title Wanneroo Children's Community Xmas Function

Brief Summary of Project

or Event

Hosting a free community children Xmas party including providing snacks soft drinks and water entertainment by way of free pony rides, merry go round, bouncy castle animal farm plus vintage fire truck rides. The purpose of the event is to bring the community of Wanneroo together to celebrate the festive season in a safe and family friendly venue. The event is to be conducted at the premises and grounds of the Wanneroo Sports and Social Club 15/12/2019.

Venue or Location Wanneroo Sports & Social Club

Proposed Start Date 15/12/1019 Proposed Finish Date 15/12/2019

Amount Contributed by Your Organisation

\$1,340.00 (volunteer in-kind and contribution to Vintage Fire Truck)

Funding from other

sources

TBC

Amount requested from the

City of Wanneroo

\$3,305.00

TBC

Total Cost of Application

What will your project or

events involve

Provided free for children will be party pies Sausage rolls hot dogs sandwiches chips water soft drinks etc. Popcorn fairy floss and flavoured ice drinks. Father Xmas will be making an appearance and will pass out Gifts as well as a bag of sweets to each child. Parents will be catered for by nibbles and hot beef and gravy rolls will be available. Entertainment Apart from a visit by Father Xmas children will have the opportunity to enjoy supervised rides on vintage fire trucks. (Provided by the Retired Fire Fighters Association) A Bouncy Castle plus obstacle course will be on site along with Pony Rides, Animal petting Farm and face painting.

Who can be a part of your project or event

Apart from family of members of the Club the event is planned to include a broad section of the community from the larger Wanneroo area.

How will your project/event be promoted and advertised

Prominent posters will be on display within the local shopping centres, Wanneroo community notice boards (Wanneroo Library for example) Community Newspapers Social Media. Club newsletters Radio community, Wanneroo Business Association plus word of mouth.

How will you know if your project/event has been a success

An indication of success will be obtained by the number of registrations nominated before the event and by attendance on the day, plus feedback obtained on the day and reaction on social media

What support do you have from other groups

TBC

How will your project/event

benefit the City of Wanneroo community

Following a club review of past children's X mass parties held by the club and in general various observations although there are numerous mass functions held within Wanneroo none seem to cater for the whole

community

How long has your organisation been operating

Since 15 August 1963

How many members does your organisation currently

Approx. 575 members

have

How many of these members live in the City of

The majority (exact number TBC)

Wanneroo

Comments:

First Time Community Funding Applicant:

• The group has asked the City for \$3,305.00 for the following items:

Samantha's Ponies \$440.00
Children's Entertainment activities \$1,992.00
Hire of Santa Suit \$90.00
Contribution to children's food \$180.00
Children's drinks \$165.00
Swan Valley Cuddly Farm \$453.00
TOTAL \$3,305.00

This request satisfies the Community Funding Policy criteria subject to:

• Receipt of satisfactory application and supporting documentation.

RECOMMEND \$3,305.00 subject to:

- City of Wanneroo event application approval.
- Receipt of satisfactory application and supporting documentation.

The Community Funding Working Group agreed with this recommendation.

March 2019 City of Wanneroo Community Funding Application No 10

Organisation Name One Church Perth Inc.

Contact Person Mrs Trischa Botha

Project Title 2019 Wanneroo Christmas Lunch

Brief Summary of Project

or Event

Annual FREE Wanneroo Christmas Lunch in partnership with the CoW & the City's Christian community to celebrate Christmas. This event is now in its 5th year & is catering for over 350 people - the whole event is run by volunteers in order to keep the costs down. We provide a free

lunch, Christmas gifts & entertainment.

Venue or Location Irene McCormack Catholic College, Butler 6036

Proposed Start Date 25/12/1019
Proposed Finish Date 25/12/2019

Amount Contributed by Your Organisation

TBC

Funding from other

sources

TBC

Amount requested from the

City of Wanneroo

\$6,000.00

Total Cost of Application TBC

What will your project or events involve

Providing food and an experience of celebration and hope for the future

Who can be a part of your project or event

The Whole Community is invited. We promote through the Multicultural Centres, Churches, Council Community Centres, The North Coast Times, Social Media in partnership with other NFP Agencies.

How will your project/event be promoted and advertised

As above - Social Media, North Coast Times, Website, Facebook, Flyers delivered throughout City of Wanneroo, Community Centres with posters.

How will you know if your project/event has been a success

Improvement in Events smooth running Positive Feedback with Community (via feedback forms & online surveys)

What support do you have from other groups

Woodvale Baptist Church, Woodvale True North Church, Merriwa Rainbow Church, Girrawheen

How will your project/event benefit the City of Wanneroo community It allows an opportunity for every resident to be connected on Christmas Day. The City's high rate of immigrants causes a significant percentage of its residents to be isolated. This is also the case with our FIFO residents. We would like to offer an opportunity for the residents to be connected and to come together around a cultural event which has been celebrated in Australia for over 200 years.

How long has your organisation been operating

14 years

How many members does your organisation currently

300 approx

have

How many of these All members live in the City of Wanneroo

Comments:

• This group has previously received community funding:

Round \$ Amount March 2014 \$3,870.50 March 2016 \$4,000.00 March 2017 \$4,500.00 March 2018 \$6,700.00

The group has asked the City for \$6,000.00 as a contribution towards catering costs.

This request satisfies the Community Funding Policy criteria subject to:

- Receipt of satisfactory acquittal of 2018 Wanneroo Christmas Lunch.
- Receipt of satisfactory application and supporting documentation.

RECOMMEND \$6,000.00 subject to:

- City of Wanneroo event application approval.
- Receipt of satisfactory acquittal of 2018 Wanneroo Christmas Lunch.
- · Receipt of satisfactory application and supporting documentation.

The Community Funding Working Group agreed with this recommendation.

Corporate Strategy & Performance

Business & Finance

3.11 Financial Activity Statement for the period ended 31 March 2019

File Ref: 30723V06 – 19/136782

Responsible Officer: Director Corporate Strategy & Performance

Disclosure of Interest: Nil Attachments: 6

Issue

To consider the Financial Activity Statement for the period ended 31 March 2019.

Background

In accordance with *Local Government Regulations*, the Financial Activity Statement has been prepared in compliance with the following:

- 1. "Regulation 34(1) of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, which requires a local government to prepare a statement of financial activity each month, presented according to nature and type, by program, or by business unit. For the 2018/19 financial year the statement of financial activity will be presented by nature and type.
- 2. Regulation 34(5) of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, which requires a local government to adopt a percentage or value, calculated in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards, to be used in statements of financial activity for reporting material variances. For the 2018/19 financial year 10% and a value greater than \$100,000 will be used for the reporting of variances."

Detail

Summary

OVERALL SUMMARY OF CURRENT MONTH FINANCIAL FIGURES

Result from Operations

				Cu	rrent Month - March 2019
Description	Actual \$m	Budget \$m	Variance \$m	Variance %	Comments
Operating Revenue	2.4	2.6	(0.2)	(7.5)	The unfavourable variance relates to lower Interim Rates than anticipated by \$238k and lower Interest Earnings by \$73k due to the Budget phasing, lower Fees & Charges of \$137k through less Facility Booking Fees. However, this was partially offset by increase in Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions by \$209k.
Operating Expense	(15.7)	(16.5)	0.8	4.8	Operating Expenses were favourable in March 2019 due to Materials & Contract Expenses lower than budgeted on Consulting Fee Expenses by \$110k, Contract Expense by \$313k, Material Expenses by \$82k and External Catering by \$47k and continue to generate savings from Insurance by \$39k.
Result from Operations	(13.3)	(13.9)	0.6	4.3	

Capital Program

Description	Month	Month	% Complete
	Actual	Budget	of Month
	\$m	\$m	Budget
Expenditure	5.13	7.43	69%

OVERALL COMMENTS ON YEAR-TO-DATE (YTD) FIGURES

Result from Operations

				Υ	ear-To-Date March 2019
Description	Actual \$m	Budget \$m	Variance \$m	Variance %	Comments
Operating Revenue	183.6	182.5	1.1	0.6	The main contributors to the favourable variance are higher than anticipated Rates recovery Court Fees reimbursements by \$620k and Interest Earnings by \$530k; an increase in State Government Grants by \$285k which was partially offset by \$320k of lower income from Fees and Charges.
Operating Expense	(136.1)	(141.1)	4.9	3.5	The main contributors to the favourable variance due to lower Employment Costs of \$2.0m as staff utilised annual leave during December 2018 and January 2019 and delays in filling vacancies; lower Materials and Contracts of \$2.0m; lower Utilities Expenses due to savings in Street Lighting of \$230k; and Short Messaging System (SMS) for floodlighting of \$105k, and \$248k saving realised via Insurance given improved claims.
Result from Operations	47.5	41.4	6.1	14.6	·

Capital Program Progress

Description	YTD	YTD	% Complete	Annual	% Complete
	Actual	Budget	of YTD	Revised Budget	of Annual
	\$m	\$m	Budget	\$m	Budget
Expenditure	34.67	46.05	75.28%	78.19	44.34%

Investment Portfolio Performance

Portfolio Value \$m	Monthly Return	Comments
428.9	2.68%	Portfolio balance has increased by \$1.1m from February 2019 through receipt of 4th Instalment of Rates. Capital works expenditure for March 2019 was \$2.3m lower than anticipated. Return is 0.67% above benchmark (12 months UBS Australia Bank Bill Index).

DETAILED ANALYSIS OF STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (ATTACHMENT 1)

Comments relating to the Statement of Comprehensive Income are provided under the following two sections:

- a) Current month comparison of Actuals to Budgets, and
- b) Period to date and end of year comparison of Actuals to Budgets.

Total Comprehensive Income (Further detail in Attachment 1)

CITY OF WANNEROO STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME BY NATURE OR TYPE

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

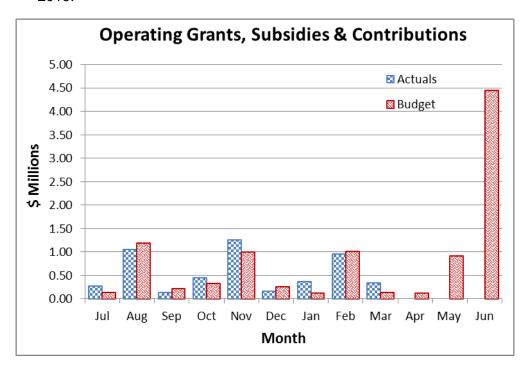
		M tu chini	- The state of the				,,,,,,			
			OHEII				ופמו וס חמופ	ı		
		Revised					Revised			
Description	Actual	Budget	Variance	ě	Notes	Actual	Budget	Variance	Δ)	Notes
	\$	\$	\$	%		\$	\$	\$	%	
Revenues										
Rates	166,118	403,970	(237,852)	(58.9)	_	130,661,692	130, 593, 590	68,102	0.1	
Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions	341,984	133,389	208,595	156.4	7	5,041,489	4,421,247	620,242	14.0	7
Fees & Charges	1,123,389	1,260,595	(137,206)	(10.9)	က	39,895,929	39, 998, 356	(102,427)	(0.3)	
Interest Earnings	681,097	754,604	(73,507)	(6.7)	4	7,493,566	6,963,248	530,318	7.6	
Other Revenue	72,802	26,949	45,853	170.1		489,178	496,455	(7,277)	(1.5)	
Total Operating Revenue	2,385,390	2,579,507	(194,117)	(7.5)		183,581,853	182,472,896	1,108,957	9.0	
Expenses										
Employee Costs	(6,449,832)	(6,375,366)	(74,466)	(1.2)	2	(53,123,510)	(55, 130, 909)	2,007,399	3.6	
Materials & Contracts	(4,765,959)	(5,442,395)	676,436	12.4	9	(42,192,243)	(44, 156, 978)	1,964,735	4.4	
Utility Charges	(787,388)	(856,616)	69,228	8.1	7	(6,603,803)	(7,263,936)	660,133	9.1	
Depreciation	(3,291,816)	(3,367,815)	75,999	2.3		(30,247,051)	(30,310,335)	63,284	0.2	
Interest Expenses	(342,599)	(342,753)	154	0.0		(3,084,555)	(3,084,777)	222	0.0	
Insurance	(93,444)	(132,696)	39,252	29.6	8	(868,584)	(1,116,880)	248,296	22.2	œ
Total Operating Expenditure	(15,731,037)	(16,517,641)	786,604	4.8		(136,119,747)	(141,063,815)	4,944,068	3.5	
RESULT FROM OPERATIONS	(13,345,646)	(13,345,646) (13,938,134)	592,488	4.3		47,462,105	41,409,081	6,053,024	14.6	
Other Revenue & Expenses										
Non Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions	1,226,596	147,713	1,078,883	730.4	6	7,371,665	7,399,601	(27,936)	(0.4)	
Contributed Physical Assets	1,739,193	1,551,605	187,588	12.1	10	11,111,047	10,000,000	1,111,047	11.1	10
Profit on Asset Disposals	76,208	72,839	3,369	4.6	7	719,423	655,551	63,872	9.7	7
Loss on Assets Disposals	(6,435)	(41,650)	35,215	84.6	7	(163,454)	(374,850)	211,396	56.4	7
Town Planning Scheme Revenues	804,159	750,787	53,372	7.1		10,328,260	9,002,287	1,325,973	14.7	12
Town Planning Scheme Expenses	(130,909)	(532,976)	402,067	75.4	13	(2,954,092)	(4,272,941)	1,318,849	30.9	13
Total Other Revenue and Expenses	3,708,811	1,948,318	1,760,493	(90.4)		26,412,849	22,409,648	4,003,201	17.9	
NET RESULT	(9,636,835)	(11,989,816)	2,352,981	19.6		73,874,954	63,818,729	10,056,225	15.8	
Other Comprehensive Income	0	0	0	0.0		0	0	0	0.0	
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	(9,636,835)	(9,636,835) (11,989,816)	2,352,981	19.6		73,874,954	63,818,729	10,056,225	15.8	

Revenues

Note 1 The unfavourable variance is mainly due to Interim Rates on Commercial Properties being \$224k lower than budgeted for March 2019.

Note 2 Month of March:

The favourable variance mainly relates to early receipt of State Government Grant for Quinns Beach development of \$125k, which was expected to be received in June 2019 and late receipt of \$83k interest payment that is made by the Office of State Revenue on Deferred Rates which was expected in February 2019.

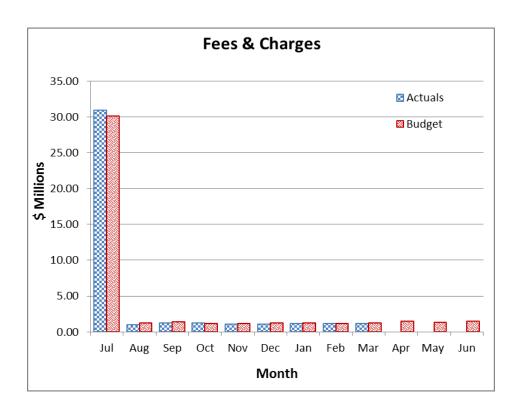


Year to Date:

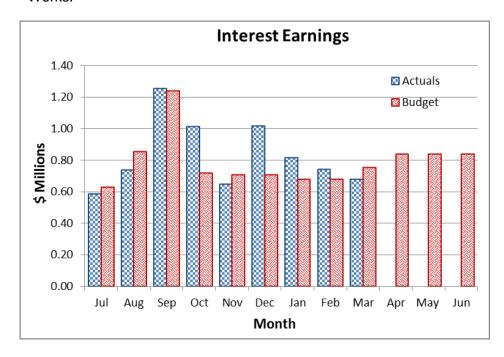
The favourable variance of \$620k is mainly due to higher than anticipated Rates recovery Court Fees reimbursements of \$315k and receipt of higher than budgeted Financial Assistant Grants for 2018/19 financial year by \$285k.

Note 3 The unfavourable variance of \$137k is mainly due to the following reasons:

- Facility Booking fee was lower than budgeted by \$72k due to subsidies and waivers provided on various Community Centres and Kingsway Stadium; and
- Waste Service Fee was lower than budgeted by \$79k caused by lower Interim Rates.



Note 4 Interest Earnings are adverse by \$73k due to lower Penalty Interest on late payment of Rates by \$21k and Interest earning on Municipal funds due to lower investment portfolio balance driven by increased cash outflow from Capital Works.

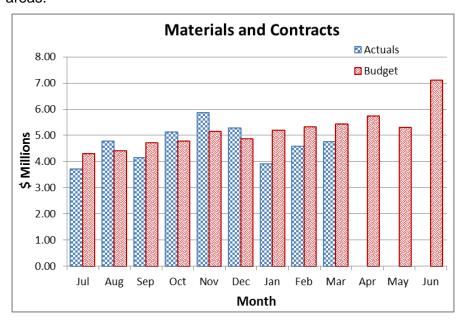


Expenses

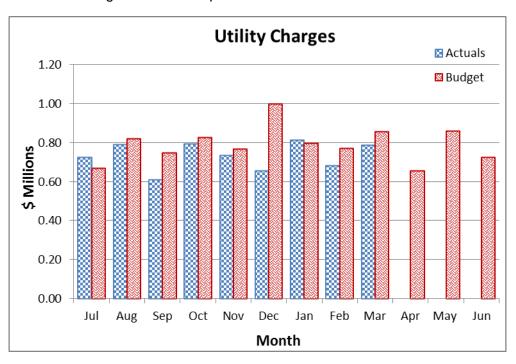
Note 5 The unfavourable variance in March 2019 relates to higher than expected Conference and Seminar expenses of \$66k due to timing differences as well as unfavourable movements in leave provision balances of \$8k.



- **Note 6** The favourable variance of \$676k is mainly attributable to:
 - Lower Contract Expense of \$313k due to Maintenance of Bushland and Parks already been attended in previous months and Maintenance of Community Centre Building is lower due to timing differences;
 - \$145k from Motor Vehicle charges actual motor vehicle charges were lower than the Budget for the month due to lower hire charges;
 - Saving on Consulting Fees of \$109k is due to Quinns Rocks Landform Character and Coding Study not being completed as planned and pending consultancy services for Strategic Asset Management Unit; and
 - General Material Expenses are \$82k underspent for the month due to delay in scheduled work for Parks and Gardens and Road Maintenance, operational areas.

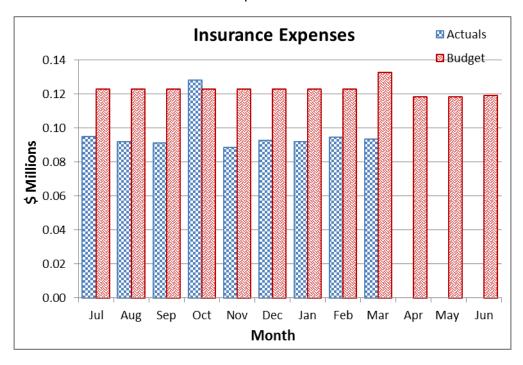


Note 7 March 2019 resulted in a favourable variance through reductions in electricity usages by \$38k relating to street lighting, Mobile phones expenses under by \$17k due to negotiation of more favourable terms for the mobile phone plans with the supplier, and \$12k saving on low usage of gas relating to delay in commencing activities at Aquamotion.



Note 8 Month of March:

The favourable result reflects improved claims.



Year to Date:

Overall Insurance premiums were \$248k lower than the Budget to March 2019 due to a combination of better claims experience on the Property and Minor insurance classes and the receipt of dividends from surplus declared against the 2017/18 Scheme Insurances.

Other Revenue & Expenses

Note 9 Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions

Month - (Actual \$1.2m, Revised Budget \$148k)

The favourable variance relates to a receipt of \$980k Contribution for the Butler North Sport Facilities in March 2019, budgeted in February 2019.

Year to Date - (Actual \$7.4m, Revised Budget \$7.4m)

Year to date result is in line with the Budget.

Note 10 Contributed Physical Assets

Month – (Actual \$1.7m, Revised Budget \$1.6m)

Budget was allocated on quarterly basis and actual recognition is recorded as and when assets are handed over to the City. Actual assets recognition for the month of March 2019 was \$1.7m against a Budget of \$1.6m.

Year to Date – (Actual \$11.1m, Revised Budget \$10.0m)

The favourable variance is due to higher than anticipated level of asset handovers from developers.

Note 11 Profit / Loss on Asset Disposals

Month - (Actual \$70k, Revised Budget \$31k)

The favourable variance relates to Tamala Park Regional Council (TPRC) lots sales.

Year to Date – (Actual \$556k, Revised Budget \$281k)

Tamala Park Regional Council (TPRC) lots sales were higher than anticipated to March 2019.

Note 12 Town Planning Scheme (TPS) Revenues

Year to Date – (Actual \$10.3m, Revised Budget \$9.0m)

The favourable result is mainly due to \$1.3m developers contributions received earlier than anticipated for Cell 9.

Note 13 Town Planning Scheme (TPS) Expenses

Month - (Actual \$131k, Revised Budget \$533k)

The favourable variance is due to the delay in the Woodvale Structure Plan works in relation to the installation of traffic lights at junction of Prindiville Drive. Project cost is estimated at \$400k.

Year to Date – (Actual \$3.0m, Revised Budget \$4.3m)

The favourable variance is a result of overall delay in development of lots relating to Cell 5 and Woodvale Structure Plan.

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION (Attachment 2)

CITY OF WANNEROO

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

					30 Jun 2019		
	30 Jun 2018	31 Mar 2019	Varian	ce	Adopted	Revised	Notes
Description	Actual	Actual			Budget	Budget	
	\$	\$	\$m	%	\$	\$	
Current Assets	396,212,427	455,586,316	59,373,889	15.0	367,989,010	367,989,010	
Current Liabilities	(38,736,709)	(39,637,320)	(900,611)	(2.3)	(45,981,378)	(45,981,378)	
NET CURRENT ASSETS	357,475,718	415,948,996	58,473,278	16.4	322,007,632	322,007,632	1
Non Current Assets	2,335,438,434	2,350,959,518	15,521,084	0.7	2,689,526,449	2,689,526,449	2
Non Current Liabilities	(70,725,340)	(70,844,748)	(119,408)	(0.2)	(71,554,223)	(71,554,223)	3
NET ASSETS	2,622,188,812	2,696,063,766	73,874,954	2.8	2,939,979,858	2,939,979,858	
TOTAL EQUITY	(2,622,188,812)	(2,696,063,766)	73,874,954	2.8	(2,939,979,858)	(2,939,979,858)	

Note 1 - Net Current Assets

When compared to the opening position at 30 June 2018 Net Current Assets have increased by \$58.5m which is predominately the impact of Rates and Waste Service Fees having been levied in July 2018.

Within the Current Assets, Current Receivables of \$25.3m are mainly comprised of collectable Rates and Waste Service Fees debtors of \$20.9m. The majority of the remaining balance in Current Receivables relates to General Debtors \$1.8m and Emergency Services Levy outstanding of \$1.5m.

Note 2 - Non-Current Assets

Non-Current Assets as at March 2019 have increased by \$15.5m from June 2018 Actuals. The movement is due to the recognition of \$36.1m in Capital related Work In Progress partially offset by accumulated depreciation of \$20.7m.

Within the Non-Current Assets, Receivables largely relate to Deferred Pensioner Rates of \$2.9m being funds that cannot be collected until the Pensioner ceases to reside at the Rateable Property.

Note 3 - Non-Current Liabilities

Non-Current Liabilities as at March 2019 have increased by \$119.4k attributed to changes in provision balances relating to long service leave. The existing loan with the Western Australia Treasury Corporation remains unchanged and when combined with the new loan makes up 98% of total Non-Current Liabilities.

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

The table below presents data on relevant financial ratios, comparing the minimum standard expected as per the Department of Local Government, Sport & Cultural Industries status at the beginning of the financial year, and year to date figures (where relevant).

A green highlight is used where the minimum standard is met or exceeded. Highlighted in red are below the standard for financial year ended 30 June 2018.

Details	DLGSCI Minimum Standard	30 June Actual	As at 31/03/2019	Minimum Standard Met
Current Ratio	Standard	Actual	31/03/2013	Standard Met
The ability to meet short term financial obligations from unrestricted current assets.				
Current Assets - Restricted Current Assets (RCA) Current Liabilities (CL) - CL Associated with RCA	=>1.00:1	0.85:1	2.49:1	YES
Debt Service Cover Ratio				
The ability to produce enough cash to cover debt payments.				
Operating Surplus before Interest & Depreciation Principle & Interest Repayments	=>2.00:1	14.92:1	32.37:1	YES
Own Source Revenue Coverage Ratio				
The ability to cover costs through own revenue efforts. Own Source Operating Revenue	=>0.40:1	1.05:1	1.36:1	YES
Operating Expense	-20.40.1	1.00.1	1.00.1	120
Operating Surplus Ratio				
The ability to cover operational costs and have revenues available for capital funding or other purposes. Operating Revenue - Operating Expense Own Source Operating Revenue	=>0.01:1	0.11:1	0.31:1	YES
Asset Consumption Ratio				
by comparing their written down value to their replacement cost. Depreciated Replacement Cost of Depreciable Assets Current Replacement Cost of Depreciable Assets	=>0.50:1	0.72:1	Calculated at year end	N/A
Asset Sustainability Ratio				
Indicates whether assets are replaced or renewed at the same rate that overall assets are wearing out.			Calculated	
Capital Renewal & Replacement Expenditure Depreciation Expense	=>0.90:1	0.34:1 Note 2	at year end	N/A
Asset Renewal Funding Ratio		HOLE Z		
The ability to fund projected asset renewal/replacements in the future.			Calculated	
NPV of Planned Capital Renewal over 10 Years NPV of Required Capital Renewal over 10 Years	=>0.75:1	0.91:1	at year end	N/A

DLGSCI - Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries

The following comments with regard to Ratios relates to the benchmarks not met for the period 30 June 2018.

Note 1 - Current Ratio

The Standard was not met primarily as a result of the internal restrictions of municipal funds. Most of the municipal funds are kept in special purpose cash backed Reserves.

Note 2 - Asset Sustainability Ratio

The Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries Asset Management Framework and Guidelines publication provides the following explanation in respect to the Asset Sustainability Ratio (ASR):

"If capital expenditure on renewing or replacing assets is at least equal to depreciation on average over time, then the local government is ensuring the value of its existing stock of physical assets is maintained. If capital expenditure on existing assets is less than depreciation then, unless a local government's overall asset stock is relatively new, it is likely that it is underspending on renewal or replacement."

A large percentage of the City's assets are in new to very good condition with approximately 85% of the total asset base at or below condition 2 (a rating of '0' represents a new asset and a '10' represents an asset that has failed). Less than 1% of the asset base is at or above condition 8, which represents assets that require intervention.

With the City's current mix of old and new assets and continued high growth, a lower than average ASR is expected, and the current condition of assets and level of renewal expenditure confirms this position. As the stock ages and renewal expenditure incrementally increases the ratio should increase, however continued growth may keep it relatively lower than the industry standard.

Taking a long term outlook, the level of asset stock and renewal demand necessitates the development of strategies to address the future impact and ensure that the City can continue to grow and maintain its assets in a financially sustainable manner. Given that renewal expenditure is lower than the depreciation being charged and that certain years' experience significant spikes in demand, a specific Asset Renewal Reserve has been established.

CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM

The current status of the Capital Works Program is summarised by Sub-Program in the table below.

Sub-Program	No. of Projects	Current Month Actual	YTD Actual	Revised Budget	% Spend
		\$	\$	\$	
Bus Shelters	2	32,821	33,794	206,274	16%
Community Buildings	23	92,814	1,061,589	1,966,844	54%
Community Safety	3	13,903	324,464	497,040	65%
Conservation Reserves	4	408	148,387	361,468	41%
Corporate Buildings	4	134,860	654,025	1,720,920	38%
Environmental Offset	5	17,241	328,379	669,100	49%
Fleet Mgt - Corporate	6	129,117	1,717,227	4,766,386	36%
Foreshore Management	8	25,712	3,373,396	4,252,563	79%
Golf Courses	4	112,068	1,770,346	2,393,587	74%
Investment Projects	8	7,149	552,999	1,199,408	46%
IT Equipment & Software	16	163,276	1,464,017	6,098,438	24%
Parks Fumiture	11	672,662	2,029,266	2,717,610	75%
Parks Rehabilitation	1	227,890	627,601	1,614,407	39%
Passive Park Development	15	- 6,516	745,134	1,702,687	44%
Pathways and Trails	10	368,236	978,023	1,585,413	62%
Roads	19	2,065,683	11,267,726	25,014,290	45%
Sports Facilities	77	955,993	5,846,534	17,644,889	33%
Stormwater Drainage	7	7,577	932,233	1,029,352	91%
Street Landscaping	7	2,842	56,545	275,616	21%
Street Lighting	1	-	1,051	20,000	5%
Traffic Treatments	17	104,338	755,012	2,450,598	31%
Grand Total	248	5,128,071	34,667,749	78,186,890	44%

As at 31 March 2019 the City has spent \$34.7m, which represents 44% of the \$78.2m Budget. The City had \$19.3m of committed expenditure at the end of March 2019. Combine Actual spent and commitments totals to \$54.0m or 69% of the Annual Revised Budget.

During the calendar month of March 2019, \$5.1m was spent. Details of significant Actual expenditure for the month of March are included in **Attachment 3**.

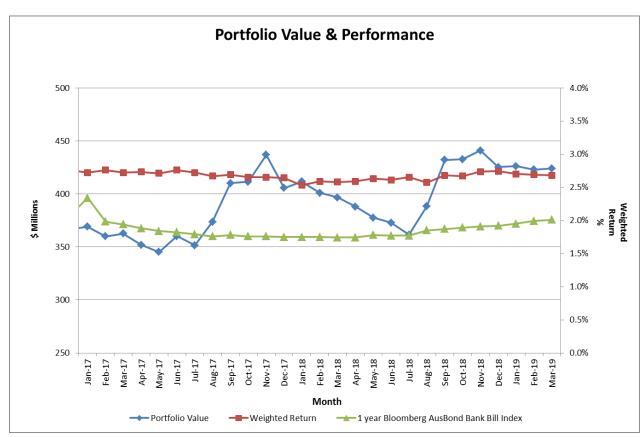
To further expand on the Capital Works Program information above, updates in key capital projects are selected to be specifically reported on, is provided in the Top Capital Projects attachment to this report (Attachment 4).

Capital Changes

No changes are proposed to be made to the 2018/19 Capital Works Budget in this month.

INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO (Attachment 5)

In accordance with the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations* 1996 (and per the City's Investment Policy), the City invests solely in authorised deposit taking institutions (ADIs).



At the end of March 2019, the City holds an investment portfolio (cash & cash equivalents) of \$424.0m (Face Value), equating to \$429.0m inclusive of accrued interest. The City's year to date investment portfolio return has exceeded the UBS Australia Bank Bill rate index benchmark by 0.67% pa (2.68% pa vs. 2.01% pa), however it is noted that Interest Earnings were budgeted at a 2.50% yield.

RATE SETTING STATEMENT (Attachment 6)

The Rate Setting Statement represents a composite view of the finances of the City, identifying the movement in the Surplus / (Deficit) based on the Revenues (excluding Rates), Expenses, Capital Works and Funding Movements, resulting in the Rating Income required. It is noted that the closing Surplus / (Deficit) will balance to the reconciliation of Net Current Assets Surplus / (Deficit) Carried Forward (detailed below).

NET CURRENT ASSETS SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) CARRIED FORWARD							
FOR THE PE	RIOD ENDED	31 MARCH 201	9				
			20 1	2010			
	20 1 2040		30 Jui				
	30 Jun 2018	31 Mar 2019	Adopted	Revised			
Description	Actual	Actual	Budget	Budget			
	\$	\$	\$	\$			
Current Assets							
Cash & Cash Equivalents - Unrestricted	11,114,152	73,125,385	25,173,133	25,173,133			
Cash & Cash Equivalents - Restricted	363,344,451	356,872,826	323,899,510	323,899,510			
Receivables	21,437,441	25,261,512	18,550,510	18,550,510			
Inventory	316,384	326,594	365,857	365,857			
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	396,212,428	455,586,317	367,989,010	367,989,010			
Current Liabilities							
Payables	(23,271,597)	(23,378,344)	(28,859,022)	(28,859,022)			
Provisions	(15,465,112)	(16,258,976)	(17,122,356)	(17,122,356)			
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	(38,736,709)	(39,637,320)	(45,981,378)	(45,981,378)			
Net Current Assets	357,475,719	415,948,997	322,007,632	322,007,632			
Adjustments for Restrictions							
Cash & Cash Equivalents - Restricted	(363,344,451)	(356,872,826)	(323,899,510)	(323,899,510)			
Provisions Cash Backed	5,868,732	6,078,279	1,891,878	1,891,878			
TOTAL RESTRICTED ASSETS	(357,475,719)	(350,794,547)	(322,007,632)	(322,007,632)			
Surplus/(Deficit) Carried Forward	0	65,154,450	0	0			

Consultation

This document has been prepared in consultation with Responsible Officers for review and analysis.

Comment

The Budget figures within this report incorporate approved Budget amendments.

Comments on material variances have been provided.

In reference to Statement of Comprehensive Income in the report, the following colours have been used to categorise three levels of variance:

Revenues:

- Green >+ 10%,
- Amber -0% to -10%, and
- Red < -10%.

Expenses:

- Green > 0%,
- Amber -0% to -10%, and
- Red < -10%.

Statutory Compliance

This monthly financial report complies with Section 6.4 of the Act and Regulations 33A and 34 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996.

Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Strategic Community Plan 2017 – 2027:

- "4 Civic Leadership
 - 4.2 Good Governance
 - 4.2.2 Provide responsible resource and planning management which recognises our significant future growth"

Risk Management Considerations

Risk Title	Risk Rating
Financial Management	Moderate
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Executive Management Team	Manage

The above risk relating to the issue contained within this report has been identified and considered within the City's corporate risk register. Action plans have been developed to manage this risk to improve the existing management systems.

Policy Implications

- Accounting Policy;
- Strategic Budget Policy; and
- Investment Policy.

Financial Implications

As outlined above and detailed in Attachments 1 - 6

Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

Recommendation

That Council RECEIVES the Financial Activity Statements and commentaries on variances to year to date Budget for the period ended 31 March 2019 (Attachments 1 to 6 refers), consisting of:

- 1. March 2019 year to date Actuals;
- 2. March 2019 year to date Statement of Financial Position and Net Current Assets; and

3. March 2019 year to date Material Financial Variance Notes.

Attachments:

1 <u>↓</u> .	Statement of Comprehensive Income March 2019	19/141682	Minuted
2 <mark>U</mark> .	Statement of Financial Position March 2019	19/141699	Minuted
3 <mark>Ū</mark> .	Significant Capital expenditure March 2019	19/141703	Minuted
4 <mark>∏</mark> .	Top Project report for the financal period ending 31 March 2019	16/151914[v36]	Minuted
5 <mark>Ū</mark> .	Investment Report March 2019	19/141710	Minuted
6 <mark>↓</mark> .	Rate Setting Statement March 2019	19/141713	Minuted

CITY OF WANNEROO

STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME BY NATURE OR TYPE

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

		Current M	onth			Year to Dat	е	Annual					
		Revised				Revised			Original	Revised			
Description	Actual Budget Variance		Actual	Actual Budget			Budget	Budget	Variance				
	\$	\$	\$ %		\$	\$	\$	%	\$	\$	\$	%	
Revenues													
Rates	166,118	403,970	(237,852)	(58.9)	130,661,692	130,593,590	68,102	0.1	131,005,140	130,639,120	(366,020)	(0)	
Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions	341,984	133,389	208,595	156.4	5,041,489	4,421,247	620,242	14.0	9,091,698	9,927,188	835,490	8	
Fees & Charges	1,123,389	1,260,595	(137,206)	(10.9)	39,895,929	39,998,356	(102,427)	(0.3)	44,153,664	44,263,897	110,233	0	
Interest Earnings	681,097	754,604	(73,507)	(9.7)	7,493,566	6,963,248	530,318	7.6	8,922,995	9,475,226	552,231	6	
Other Revenue	72,802	26,949	45,853	170.1	489,178	496,455	(7,277)	(1.5)	714,795	614,975	(99,820)	(16)	
Total Operating Revenue	2,385,390	2,579,507	(194,117)	(7.5)	183,581,853	182,472,896	1,108,957	0.6	193,888,292	194,920,406	1,032,114	1	
Expenses													
Employee Costs	(6,449,832)	(6,375,366)	(74,466)	(1.2)	(53,123,510)	(55,130,909)	2,007,399	3.6	(72,888,729)	(74,213,463)	. , , ,		
Materials & Contracts	(4,765,959)	(5,442,395)	676,436	12.4	(42,192,243)	(44,156,978)	1,964,735	4.4	(60,390,801)	(62,249,440)	. , , ,	· ' /	
Utility Charges	(787,388)	(856,616)	69,228	8.1	(6,603,803)	(7,263,936)	660,133	9.1	(9,720,952)	(9,510,694)	210,258	2	
Depreciation	(3,291,816)	(3,367,815)	75,999	2.3	(30,247,051)	(30,310,335)	63,284	0.2	(40,430,000)	(40,430,000)	0	0	
Interest Expenses	(342,599)	(342,753)	154	0.0	(3,084,555)	(3,084,777)		0.0	(4,114,682)	(4,114,682)	0	0	
Insurance	(93,444)	(132,696)	39,252	29.6	(868,584)	(1,116,880)	248,296	22.2	(1,476,858)	(1,473,185)	3,673		
Total Operating Expenditure	, , , ,	(16,517,641)	786,604	4.8	. , , ,	(141,063,815)	4,944,068		, , ,	(191,991,464)	, , ,		
RESULT FROM OPERATIONS	(13,345,646)	(13,938,134)	592,488	4.3	47,462,105	41,409,081	6,053,024	14.6	4,866,270	2,928,942	(1,937,328)	(66)	
Other Revenue & Expenses													
Non Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions	1,226,596	147,713	1,078,883	730.4	7,371,665	7,399,601	(27,936)	(0.4)	13,112,216	12,780,942	(331,274)	(3)	
Contributed Physical Assets	1,739,193	1,551,605	187,588	12.1	11,111,047	10,000,000	1,111,047	11.1	40,000,000	11,551,608	(28,448,392)	(246)	
Profit on Asset Disposals	76,208	72,839	3,369	4.6	719,423	655,551	63,872	9.7	1,666,667	874,268	(792,399)	(91)	
Loss on Assets Disposals	(6,435)	(41,650)	35,215	84.6	(163,454)	(374,850)	211,396	56.4	(500,000)	(500,000)	0	0	
Town Planning Scheme Revenues	804,159	750,787	53,372	7.1	10,328,260	9,002,287	1,325,973	14.7	11,619,251	12,035,620	416,369	3	
Town Planning Scheme Expenses	(130,909)	(532,976)	402,067	75.4	(2,954,092)	(4,272,941)	1,318,849	30.9	(8,015,217)	(5,743,561)	2,271,656		
Total Other Revenue and Expenses	3,708,811	1,948,318	1,760,493	(90.4)	26,412,849	22,409,648	4,003,201	17.9	57,882,917	30,998,877	(26,884,040)		
NET RESULT	(9,636,835)	(11,989,816)	2,352,981	19.6	73,874,954	63,818,729	10,056,225	15.8	62,749,187	33,927,819	(28,821,368)	(85)	
Other Comprehensive Income	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	(9,636,835)	(11,989,816)	2,352,981	19.6	73,874,954	63,818,729	10,056,225	15.8	62,749,187	33,927,819	(28,821,368)	(85)	

CITY OF WANNEROO

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Current Assets 1,995,518 1,083,640 1,995,135 1,996,135 1,996,135 1,996,135 1,996,135 1,996,135 1,996,135 1,996,135 1,996,135 1,996,135 1,996,135 1,996,135 3,47,077,508 347,077,508 347,077,508 347,077,508 367,981 1,995,135 367,981 1,985,185,199,100 367,981 1,981,199,100 367,981 1,998,199,100 367				Annual						
Current Assets \$ \$ \$ Cash at Bank 1,995,518 1,083,640 1,995,135 1,99 Investments 372,463,084 428,914,570 347,077,508 347,07 Receivables 21,437,441 25,261,512 18,550,510 18,55 Inventory 316,384 326,594 365,857 36 Current Liabilities Payables (23,271,597) (23,378,344) (28,859,022) (28,859,022) Provisions (15,465,112) (16,258,976) (17,122,356) (17,122,356) Provisions (15,465,112) (16,258,976) (17,122,356) (17,122,356) NET CURRENT ASSETS 357,475,718 415,948,996 322,007,632 322,00 Non Current Assets 3,073,322 2,923,271 3,080,000 3,080 Receivables 3,073,322 2,923,271 3,080,000 3,080 Investments 19,017,140 19,235,796 16,713,000 16,713 Land 158,349,570 158,349,570 368,638,126 <td< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Revised</th></td<>					Revised					
Current Assets 1,995,518 1,083,640 1,995,135 1,99 Investments 372,463,084 428,914,570 347,077,508 347,07 Receivables 21,437,441 25,261,512 18,550,510 18,55 Inventory 316,384 326,594 365,857 36 Current Liabilities Payables (23,271,597) (23,378,344) (28,859,022) (28,859,022) Provisions (15,465,112) (16,258,976) (17,122,356) (17,122,356) NET CURRENT ASSETS 357,475,718 415,948,996 322,007,632 322,00 Non Current Assets 3,073,322 2,923,271 3,080,000 3,080 Investments 19,017,140 19,235,796 16,713,000 16,713 Land 158,349,570 158,349,570 368,638,126 368,638 Buildings 168,433,658 164,593,647 210,916,280 210,916 Plant 15,505,866 14,150,260 16,257,241 16,257 Furniture & Fittings 8,676,481 8,080,7	Description	Actual	Actual	Budget	Budget					
Cash at Bank 1,995,518 1,083,640 1,995,135 1,99 Investments 372,463,084 428,914,570 347,077,508 347,07 Receivables 21,437,441 25,261,512 18,550,510 18,55 Inventory 316,384 326,594 365,857 36 Current Liabilities Payables (23,271,597) (23,378,344) (28,859,022) (28,859,022) Provisions (15,465,112) (16,258,976) (17,122,356) (17,122,356) NET CURRENT ASSETS 357,475,718 415,948,996 322,007,632 322,00 Non Current Assets 3,073,322 2,923,271 3,080,000 3,080 Receivables 19,017,140 19,235,796 16,713,000 16,713 Investments 19,017,140 19,235,796 16,713,000 16,713 Land 158,349,570 368,638,126 368,638 Buildings 168,433,658 164,593,647 210,916,280 210,916 Plant 15,505,866 14,150,260 16,257,241		\$	\$	\$	\$					
Investments										
Receivables 21,437,441 25,261,512 18,550,510 18,55 Inventory 316,384 326,594 365,857 36 Current Liabilities Payables (23,271,597) (23,378,344) (28,859,022) (28,859,022) Provisions (15,465,112) (16,258,976) (17,122,356) (17,122,356) NET CURRENT ASSETS 357,475,718 415,948,996 322,007,632 322,00 Non Current Assets 3,073,322 2,923,271 3,080,000 3,080 Investments 19,017,140 19,235,796 16,713,000 16,713 Land 158,349,570 158,349,570 368,638,126 368,638 Buildings 168,433,658 164,593,647 210,916,280 210,916 Plant 15,505,866 14,150,260 16,257,241 16,257 Equipment 81,673,191 78,355,325 85,753,724 85,753 Furniture & Fittings 8,676,481 8,080,707 13,572,392 13,572 Infrastructure 1,865,532,729 1,853										
Inventory 316,384 326,594 365,857 36 396,212,427 455,586,316 367,989,010 367,98 Current Liabilities Payables (23,271,597) (23,378,344) (28,859,022) (28,859,022) (28,859,022) (28,859,022) (28,859,022) (28,859,022) (38,736,709) (39,637,320) (45,981,378) (45,981,				, ,						
396,212,427 455,586,316 367,989,010 367,98 Current Liabilities (23,271,597) (23,378,344) (28,859,022) (28,85,02) (28,859,022) (28,859,022) (28,852,02) (28,852,02)	ceivables	, ,								
Current Liabilities (23,271,597) (23,378,344) (28,859,022) (28,859,622,449) (28,859,622,449) (28,859,622,449) (28,859,622,449) (28,859,622,449) (28,859,622,449) (28,859,622,449) (28,859,622,449) (28,859,622,449) (28,859,622,449) (28,859,622,449) (28,859,522,449) (28,859,522,449) (28,859,522,449) (28,859,52	entory				365,857					
Payables (23,271,597) (23,378,344) (28,859,022) (28,859,622) (28,859,622) (28,859,622) (28,859,622) (28,859,626,449) (28,850,626,449) (28,850,626,449)		396,212,427	455,586,316	367,989,010	367,989,010					
Provisions (15,465,112) (16,258,976) (17,122,356) (17,122,356) (38,736,709) (39,637,320) (45,981,378) (45,981,378) NET CURRENT ASSETS 357,475,718 415,948,996 322,007,632 322,00 Non Current Assets Receivables 3,073,322 2,923,271 3,080,000 3,080 Investments 19,017,140 19,235,796 16,713,000 16,713 Land 158,349,570 158,349,570 368,638,126 368,638 Buildings 168,433,658 164,593,647 210,916,280 210,916 Plant 15,505,866 14,150,260 16,257,241 16,257 Equipment 81,673,191 78,355,325 85,753,724 85,753 Furniture & Fittings 8,676,481 8,080,707 13,572,392 13,572 Infrastructure 1,865,532,729 1,853,970,817 1,948,983,714 1,948,983 Work in Progress 15,176,477 51,300,125 25,611,971 25,611 2,335,438,434 2,335,959,518 2,689,526,449 2,68	rent Liabilities									
(38,736,709) (39,637,320) (45,981,378) (45,981 NET CURRENT ASSETS 357,475,718 415,948,996 322,007,632 322,00 Non Current Assets Receivables 3,073,322 2,923,271 3,080,000 3,080 Investments 19,017,140 19,235,796 16,713,000 16,713 Land 158,349,570 158,349,570 368,638,126 368,638 Buildings 168,433,658 164,593,647 210,916,280 210,916 Plant 15,505,866 14,150,260 16,257,241 16,257 Equipment 81,673,191 78,355,325 85,753,724 85,753 Furniture & Fittings 8,676,481 8,080,707 13,572,392 13,572 Infrastructure 1,865,532,729 1,853,970,817 1,948,983,714 1,948,983 Work in Progress 15,176,477 51,300,125 25,611,971 25,611 2,335,438,434 2,350,959,518 2,689,526,449 2,689,52	rables		(23,378,344)	, , ,	(28,859,022)					
NET CURRENT ASSETS 357,475,718 415,948,996 322,007,632 322,00 Non Current Assets Receivables 3,073,322 2,923,271 3,080,000 3,080 Investments 19,017,140 19,235,796 16,713,000 16,713 Land 158,349,570 158,349,570 368,638,126 368,638 Buildings 168,433,658 164,593,647 210,916,280 210,916 Plant 15,505,866 14,150,260 16,257,241 16,257 Equipment 81,673,191 78,355,325 85,753,724 85,753 Furniture & Fittings 8,676,481 8,080,707 13,572,392 13,572 Infrastructure 1,865,532,729 1,853,970,817 1,948,983,714 1,948,983 Work in Progress 15,176,477 51,300,125 25,611,971 25,611 2,335,438,434 2,3350,959,518 2,689,526,449 2,689,52	visions	(15,465,112)	(16,258,976)	(17,122,356)	(17,122,356)					
Non Current Assets Receivables 3,073,322 2,923,271 3,080,000 3,080 Investments 19,017,140 19,235,796 16,713,000 16,713 Land 158,349,570 158,349,570 368,638,126 368,638 Buildings 168,433,658 164,593,647 210,916,280 210,916 Plant 15,505,866 14,150,260 16,257,241 16,257 Equipment 81,673,191 78,355,325 85,753,724 85,753 Furniture & Fittings 8,676,481 8,080,707 13,572,392 13,572 Infrastructure 1,865,532,729 1,853,970,817 1,948,983,714 1,948,983 Work in Progress 15,176,477 51,300,125 25,611,971 25,611 2,335,438,434 2,350,959,518 2,689,526,449 2,689,52					(45,981,378)					
Receivables 3,073,322 2,923,271 3,080,000 3,080 Investments 19,017,140 19,235,796 16,713,000 16,713 Land 158,349,570 158,349,570 368,638,126 368,638 Buildings 168,433,658 164,593,647 210,916,280 210,916 Plant 15,505,866 14,150,260 16,257,241 16,257 Equipment 81,673,191 78,355,325 85,753,724 85,753 Furniture & Fittings 8,676,481 8,080,707 13,572,392 13,572 Infrastructure 1,865,532,729 1,853,970,817 1,948,983,714 1,948,983 Work in Progress 15,176,477 51,300,125 25,611,971 25,611 2,335,438,434 2,350,959,518 2,689,526,449 2,689,52		357,475,718	415,948,996	322,007,632	322,007,632					
Investments 19,017,140 19,235,796 16,713,000 16,713 Land 158,349,570 158,349,570 368,638,126 368,638 Buildings 168,433,658 164,593,647 210,916,280 210,916 Plant 15,505,866 14,150,260 16,257,241 16,257 Equipment 81,673,191 78,355,325 85,753,724 85,753 Furniture & Fittings 8,676,481 8,080,707 13,572,392 13,572 Infrastructure 1,865,532,729 1,853,970,817 1,948,983,714 1,948,983 Work in Progress 15,176,477 51,300,125 25,611,971 25,611 2,335,438,434 2,350,959,518 2,689,526,449 2,689,52										
Land 158,349,570 158,349,570 368,638,126 368,638 Buildings 168,433,658 164,593,647 210,916,280 210,916 Plant 15,505,866 14,150,260 16,257,241 16,257 Equipment 81,673,191 78,355,325 85,753,724 85,753 Furniture & Fittings 8,676,481 8,080,707 13,572,392 13,572 Infrastructure 1,865,532,729 1,853,970,817 1,948,983,714 1,948,983 Work in Progress 15,176,477 51,300,125 25,611,971 25,611 2,335,438,434 2,350,959,518 2,689,526,449 2,689,52	ceivables				3,080,000					
Buildings 168,433,658 164,593,647 210,916,280 210,916 Plant 15,505,866 14,150,260 16,257,241 16,257 Equipment 81,673,191 78,355,325 85,753,724 85,753 Furniture & Fittings 8,676,481 8,080,707 13,572,392 13,572 Infrastructure 1,865,532,729 1,853,970,817 1,948,983,714 1,948,983 Work in Progress 15,176,477 51,300,125 25,611,971 25,611 2,335,438,434 2,350,959,518 2,689,526,449 2,689,52	estments	19,017,140	19,235,796	16,713,000	16,713,000					
Plant 15,505,866 14,150,260 16,257,241 16,257 Equipment 81,673,191 78,355,325 85,753,724 85,753 Furniture & Fittings 8,676,481 8,080,707 13,572,392 13,572 Infrastructure 1,865,532,729 1,853,970,817 1,948,983,714 1,948,983 Work in Progress 15,176,477 51,300,125 25,611,971 25,611 2,335,438,434 2,350,959,518 2,689,526,449 2,689,52	ıd	, ,	158,349,570	, ,	368,638,126					
Equipment 81,673,191 78,355,325 85,753,724 85,753 Furniture & Fittings 8,676,481 8,080,707 13,572,392 13,572 Infrastructure 1,865,532,729 1,853,970,817 1,948,983,714 1,948,983 Work in Progress 15,176,477 51,300,125 25,611,971 25,611 2,335,438,434 2,350,959,518 2,689,526,449 2,689,52	dings	168,433,658	164,593,647	210,916,280	210,916,280					
Furniture & Fittings 8,676,481 8,080,707 13,572,392 13,572 Infrastructure 1,865,532,729 1,853,970,817 1,948,983,714 1,948,983 Work in Progress 15,176,477 51,300,125 25,611,971 25,611 2,335,438,434 2,350,959,518 2,689,526,449 2,689,52	nt	15,505,866	14,150,260	16,257,241	16,257,241					
Infrastructure 1,865,532,729 1,853,970,817 1,948,983,714 1,948,983 Work in Progress 15,176,477 51,300,125 25,611,971 25,611 2,335,438,434 2,350,959,518 2,689,526,449 2,689,52	uipment	81,673,191	78,355,325	85,753,724	85,753,724					
Work in Progress 15,176,477 51,300,125 25,611,971 25,611 2,335,438,434 2,350,959,518 2,689,526,449 2,689,52	niture & Fittings	8,676,481	8,080,707	13,572,392	13,572,392					
2,335,438,434 2,350,959,518 2,689,526,449 2,689,52	astructure	1,865,532,729	1,853,970,817	1,948,983,714	1,948,983,714					
	rk in Progress	15,176,477	51,300,125	25,611,971	25,611,971					
N		2,335,438,434	2,350,959,518	2,689,526,449	2,689,526,449					
INON CURRENT LIABILITIES	n Current Liabilities									
Interest Bearing Liabilities (69,078,188) (69,078,188) (69,882,364) (69,882	rest Bearing Liabilities	(69,078,188)	(69,078,188)	(69,882,364)	(69,882,364)					
Provisions (1,647,152) (1,766,560) (1,671,859) (1,671	visions	(1,647,152)	(1,766,560)	(1,671,859)	(1,671,859)					
(70,725,340) (70,844,748) (71,554,223) (71,554		(70,725,340)	(70,844,748)	(71,554,223)	(71,554,223)					
NET ASSETS 2,622,188,812 2,696,063,766 2,939,979,858 2,939,97	T ASSETS	2,622,188,812	2,696,063,766	2,939,979,858	2,939,979,858					
Equity	uity									
Retained Surplus (1,481,115,824) (1,571,838,122) (1,330,740,156) (1,330,740	ained Surplus	(1,481,115,824)	(1,571,838,122)	(1,330,740,156)	(1,330,740,156)					
Reserves - Cash/Investment Backed (199,336,863) (187,905,819) (174,945,097) (174,945	serves - Cash/Investment Backed	(199,336,863)	(187,905,819)	(174,945,097)	(174,945,097)					
	serves - Asset Revaluation	(1,064,267,319)			(1,312,640,548)					
	vn Planning Schemes									
					(2,939,979,858)					

Attachment 3

Significant Capital expenditure for March 2019

\$971K Marmion Ave, Upgrade to Dual Carriageway from Butler Blvd to Yanchep Beach Rd \$594K Recurring Program – Renew Park Assets \$517K Neerabup Industrial Area, Upgrade Roads and Services Infrastructure \$437K Kingsway Olympic Clubrooms, Madeley, New Changerooms and Grandstand \$273K Recurring Program, New Footpaths – Municipal Funded \$231K Franklin Road, Upgrade Intersections and Street Lighting \$228K Recurring Program – Renew Irrigation Infrastructure and Upgrade Installations \$174K Pinjar Road, Banksia Grove, Upgrade to Dual Carriageway from Blackberry Dr to Joondalup Dr \$119K Recurring Program - Renew Corporate Building Assets \$114K Recurring Program – Renew Light Vehicles \$105K Recurring Program - Renew Transport Infrastructure Assets \$105K Golf Course, Marangaroo/Carramar, Upgrade to Reticulated Sewer

Significant (LTD) commitments in the Capital Works Program as at 31 March 2019

•	\$2.22m	Kingsway Netball Clubrooms, Madeley, Upgrade Building
•	\$1.68m	Kingsway Olympic Clubrooms, Madeley, New Changerooms and Grandstand
•	\$1.35m	Pinjar Road, Banksia Grove, Upgrade to Dual Carriageway from Blackberry Dr to Joondalup Dr
•	\$1.21m	Neerabup Industrial Area, Upgrade Roads and Services Infrastructure
•	\$1.08m	Edgar Griffiths Park, Wanneroo, New Sports Amenities Building
•	\$1.02m	Recurring Program - Renew Transport Infrastructure Assets
•	\$745K	Recurring Program – Renew Domestic Waste Vehicles
•	\$646K	Quinns Beach, Quinns Rocks, Long Term Coastal Management Works
•	\$618K	Recurring Program – Renew Irrigation Infrastructure and Upgrade Installations
•	\$579K	Recurring Program – Renew Park Assets
•	\$446K	John Moloney Park, Marangaroo, Upgrade Sports Floodlighting
•	\$404K	Alexander Heights Adult Day Care Centre, Alexander Heights, Upgrade Building
•	\$368K	Recurring Program – Renew Light Vehicles
•	\$273K	Recurring Program – Renew Heavy Trucks
•	\$272K	Kingsway Stage 3 Section B, Madeley, Upgrade Traffic Treatments Sovrano Ave to Regency Ave
•	\$260K	Lynton Park, Yanchep, Upgrade Passive Park
•	\$240K	Wanneroo Aquamotion, Renew Indoor Pool Basin Tiles
•	\$218K	Banksia Grove Sports Ground, New Change Rooms and Floodlighting
•	\$211K	Addison Park, Merriwa, Upgrade Sports Floodlighting and Oval Extension
•	\$204	Neerabaup Industrial Area, Neerabup, New Development

As at 31 March 2019, the City has spent \$8.52m (52.5%) of the \$16.23m carry forward budget from 2017/2018. Significant Actual (YTD) expenditure against carry forward projects includes the following (% shown as Actual expenditure against Carry Forward budget only):

•	\$880K	Kingsway Olympic Clubrooms, Madeley, New Changerooms and Grandstand
•	\$600K	Quinns Beach, Long Term Coastal Management Works (100%)
•	\$467K	Recurring Program, Renew Corporate Building Assets (58%)
•	\$467K	Flynn Dve, Upgrade from Mather Drv to Old Yanchep Rd (Contribution) (98%)
•	\$443K	Kingsway Olympic Clubrooms, Madeley, New Changerooms and Grandstand (46%)
•	\$417K	Recurring Program – Renew Light Vehicles (100%)
•	\$360K	Recurring Program – Renew Domestic Waste Vehicles (100%)

Attachment 3

•	\$341K	Carramar Golf Course, Renew Main and Arterial Reticulation Lines (100%)
•	\$338K	Picnic Cove, Upgrade Passive Park (87%)
•	\$285K	Moorhead Park, Upgrade Passive Park (99%)
•	\$267K	Golf Course, Marangaroo/Carramar, Upgrade to Reticulated Sewer (100%)
•	\$223K	Recurring Program – Renew Heavy Trucks (100%)
•	\$222K	Pinjar Road, Banksia Grove, Upgrade to Dual Carriageway from Blackberry Dr to Joondalup Dr (100%)
•	\$205K	Recurring Program – New Playground Equipment (100%)
•	\$202K	Motivation Drv, Renew Lot 15 Environmental Investigation and Remediation (100%)
•	\$202K	Grandis Park (Banksia Grove DOS), New Skate Park (40%)

	Top Capital Projects 2018/19 - March 2019																	
PMO Project Registration				Financial Summary (Annual Funding)				Total Project Budget			Project Indicators				Project Progress			
PMO Code	Finance Code	Container	Project Name	Project Description	Project Budget Current Year	Actual Expenditure	Forecast to End of Year	Budget Variance Under /(Over)	Total Project Budget	Estimate at Completion	Total Budget Variance Under /(Over)	Schedule	Current Year Budget	Total Budget	Overall Risk Rating	Work % Complete	Phase	Comments
PMO1523	PR-2561	24684		Address erosion issues along the Quinns Beach coastline to include construction of a new groyne and extension of two existing groynes	3,552,315	3,164,529	377,748	10,038	11,375,725	11,634,542	(258,817)					88	Delivery	Minor schedule delay due to winter conditions. Beach access installation at Waterland Point and Groyne 1 has been completed. Quinns Coastal Management Works Stage 2 major works have been completed. Dune rehabilitation works to be undertaken at all sites in May/June 2019.
PMO16052	PR-2616	23740	Upgrade Roads and Services	Provision of new water and wastewater services, and upgraded drainage, roads, lighting, parking and path infrastructure along Mather Drv, Warman St, Avery St and Turnbull Rd	1,657,670	527,584	1,170,000	(39,914)	2,200,000	2,405,129	(205,129)					30	Delivery	Schedule delay due to re-design, original submission not approved by Water Corporation. Stage 1B design has been approved, contractor now installing water pipes on site. Sewer redesign has incurred an increase to the anticipated construction cost. Project expenditure to be reviewed and reconciled in April 2019.
PMO16061	PR-2955	23756	Halesworth Park, Butler, New Sports Facilities	Design and construct playing fields and sports amenities building	4,158,511	157,185	3,988,850	12,476	22,139,790	22,127,313	12,477					32	Design	Delivery of sporting facilities for ovals, civils, infrastructure and landscaping works (not buildings). Tender review anticipated for April and report to Council May 2019.
PMO16064	PR-2621	23809	Kingsway Olympic Clubrooms, Madeley, New Changerooms and Grandstand	Design and construct change rooms and grandstand	1,541,473	880,121	1,028,557	(367,205)	2,696,976	2,899,749	(202,773)					69	Delivery	Project ahead of schedule, funding of \$367k required from 19/20 budget. Change request to be completed. Construction works at 35% with steel structure complete on both buildings
PMO16135	PR-4010	24615	Edgar Griffiths Park, Wanneroo, New Sports Amenities Building	Design and construct sports amenities building	898,000	118,595	742,641	36,764	1,700,000	1,381,950	318,050					52	Delivery	Anticipated total budget savings.
PMO17008	PR-4031	24879	Clubrooms, Madeley, Upgrade Building	The Kingsway Netball Changerooms Upgrade comprises refurbishment of the existing WDNA offices, hall, kitchen, tollet amenities and changing rooms. New building extensions incorporating additional space for WDNA offices including new change rooms, toilets and first aid room.	994,069	197,127	796,838	104	3,138,400	3,138,312	88					72	Delivery	Geared Construction commenced on site 15 February 2019. Completion anticipated March 2020.
PMO17047	PR-4046	26838	Mirrabooka Ave, Landsdale, Upgrade from Hepburn Ave to Gnangara Rd to Dual Carriageway	Metropolitan Regional Roads Group (MRRG) Road Improvement Program funded project. Construction of the second carriageway from Hepburn Avenue to Gnanquara Road, involving clearing and earthworks, second carriageway construction, amended traffic treatments at major intersections, street lighting and landscaping	2,529,600	1,781,015	332,793	415,792	5,500,000	5,084,598	415,402					95	Defects Liability Period	Practical completion certificate was issued on 27 September 2018. Delayed stay wire relocation by Western Power anticipated for May 2019. Winter landscaping anticipated to be completed in June 2019.

	Top Capital Projects 2018/19 - March 2019																	
PMO Project Registration				Financial Summary (Annual Funding)			Total Project Budget			Project Indicators				Project Progress				
PMO Code	Finance Code	Container	Project Name	Project Description	Project Budget Current Year	Actual Expenditure	Forecast to End of Year	Budget Variance Under /(Over)	Total Project Budget	Estimate at Completion	Total Budget Variance Under /(Over)	Schedule	Current Year Budget	Total Budget	Overall Risk Rating	Work % Complete	Phase	Comments
PMO17143	PR-4034	28576	Hudson Park, Girrawheen, Upgrade Dennis Cooley Pavilion	Design and construction to refurbish and extend existing amenities	63,620	60,112	2,950	558	1,410,770	1,410,769	1					44	Delivery	Tender advertised 30 March 2019 for construction anticipated to commence August 2019.
PMO18014	PR-4113	27705	John Moloney Park, Marangaroo, Upgrade Sports Floodlighting	Design and construct floodlighting	692,292	23,336	668,956	0	714,000	710,270	3,730					47	Delivery	Western power works and construction upgrade underway.
PMO18062	PR-4073	29362	Carramar Golf Course, Carramar, Renew Main and Arterial Reticulation Lines	Design and construct new irrigation mainline and arterial system	1,509,645	1,306,535	203,110	0	1,680,000	1,680,000	0					85	Delivery	Site works completed October 2018. Contractor to resubmit revised as built drawings and final handover inspection to attain Practical Completion. Schedule delay due to the extension of the defects liability period. Change request to be completed.
PMO18063	PR-4088	30136	Neerabup Industrial Area, Neerabup, New Development	Development of the City's landholdings within area	281,493	33,013	240,000	8,480	2,955,000	12,098,683	(9,143,683)					13	Delivery	Lot 9100 concept sub-division layout design is progressing following a solar generator option summary, briefing note presented to the project board. The proposed solar generator location is not on Lot 9100. The Resource extraction contract negotiations are ongoing. The Resource extraction business plan will be re-advertised with contract award anticipated for 2nd quarter 2019. The costed project schedule includes for NIA development through to 2034. PMP to be updated.
PMO18093	PR-4098	30925	Pinjar Road, Banksia Grove, Upgrade to Dual Carriageway from Blackberry Dr to Joondalup Dr	Upgrade the existing Pinjar Rd to dual carriageway over the section between Blackberry Drv and Joondalup Drv, including the consideration of a bypass lane at the Joondalup Drv roundabout	2,115,270	407,394	1,541,000	166,876	6,500,000	6,632,503	(132,503)					54	Delivery	Tender recommendation endorsed by Council 5 March 2019.
PMO18104	PR-4140	31839	Marmion Ave Upgrade to Dual Carriageway from Butler Bvd to Yanchep Beach Rd	Design and construct dual carriageway	12,159,950	3,439,209	9,242,215	(521,474)	23,000,000	23,521,475	(521,475)					65	Delivery	First section (1.2km adjacent to Alkimos Vista). Construction commenced October 2018 with Practical Completion anticipated for April 2019. Second section (8km from Shorehaven to Yanchep) and third section (2.3km from Cambomer Pkw to Alkimos Vista), tender awarded at March 2019 Council meeting. Work third section anticipated to start May 2019 respectively with completion in first quarter of 2020.

	Top Capital Projects 2018/19 - March 2019																	
PMO Project Registration			Financial Summary (Annual Funding)			Total Project Budget		Project Indicators			Project Progress							
PMO Code	Finance Code	Container	Project Name	Project Description	Project Budget Current Year	F 114		Budget Variance Under /(Over)	Total Project Budget	Estimate at Completion		Schedule	Current Year Budget	Total Budget	Overall Risk Rating	Work % Complete	Phase	Comments
PMO18117	PR-4150	33717		Retiling of the Main Pool, Leisure Pool and Spa Pool	1,854,132	1,603,150	250,982	(0)	1,936,513	1,936,646	(133)					60	Delivery	Pools are being commissioned and other areas cleaned. Minor works are being carried out in preparation for public opening anticipated for end April 2019.

Schedule Status-Indicator	Budget Indicators (Annual & Total)	Overall Risk Indicator
On Target-Baseline (<10%time increase)	On Target (Variance <10%)	Low
Behind Schedule (10 - 20%time increase)	Almost on Budget (Variance of 10 - 20%)	Medium
Behind Schedule (>20%time increase)	Under / Over Budget (Variance > 20%)	High

INVESTMENT SUMMARY - As At 31 March 2019										
Face Value \$	Interest Rate %	Borrower	Rating	Maturity Date	Purchase price	Deposit Date	Current Value \$	YTD Accrued Interest \$	Accrued Interest	
Current Account Investment Group										
18,936,400.00	1.45	Commonwealth Bank of Australia Perth	A1	N/A		N/A	18,936,400.00			
10,000,000.00	2.75	Bendigo Bank	A2	10-April-2019	10,000,000.00	10-April-2018	10,267,465.75	206,438.36	267,465.75	
10,000,000.00	2.80	Members Equity Bank Melbourne	A2	03-May-2019	10,000,000.00	03-May-2018	10,254,684.93	210,191.78	254,684.93	
5,000,000.00	2.85	Bank of Queensland	A2	07-June-2019	5,000,000.00	07-June-2018	5,115,952.05	106,972.60	115,952.05	
5,000,000.00	2.75	Members Equity Bank Melbourne	A2	01-August-2019	5,000,000.00	21-August-2018	5,083,630.14	83,630.14	83,630.14	
10,000,000.00 5,000,000.00	2.84	Westpac Banking Corporation Suncorp	A1 A1	27-April-2019 26-April-2019	10,000,000.00	27-April-2018 26-April-2018	10,262,991.78 5.130.027.40	213,194.52 105.095.89	262,991.78 130,027.40	
5,000,000.00	2.80	Bank of Queensland	A2	15-May-2019	5,000,000.00	17-May-2018	5,121,972.60	105,095.89	121,972.60	
5,000,000.00	2.85	Bendigo Bank	A2	26-June-2019	5,000,000.00	03-July-2018	5,105,801.37	105,801.37	105,801.37	
5,000,000.00	2.75	Members Equity Bank Melbourne	A2	11-February-2020	5,000,000.00	04-February-2019	5,020,719.18	20,719.18	20,719.18	
5,000,000.00	2.85	Members Equity Bank Melbourne	A2	24-May-2019	5,000,000.00	16-July-2018	5,100,726.03	100,726.03	100,726.03	
5,000,000.00	2.80	Members Equity Bank Melbourne	A2	08-July-2019	5,000,000.00	06-August-2018	5,090,904.11	90,904.11	90,904.11	
5,000,000.00	2.80	Members Equity Bank Melbourne	A2	24-July-2019	5,000,000.00	06-August-2018	5,090,904.11	90,904.11	90,904.11	
5,000,000.00	2.55	Suncorp	A1	28-October-2019	5,000,000.00	28-March-2019	5,001,047.95	1,047.95	1,047.95	
5,000,000.00	2.75	IMB Bank	A2	15-July-2019	5,000,000.00	20-August-2018	5,084,006.85	84,006.85	84,006.85	
5,000,000.00	2.75	IMB Bank	A2	15-August-2019	5,000,000.00	20-August-2018	5,084,006.85	84,006.85	84,006.85	
10,000,000.00	2.75	Suncorp	A1	17-June-2019	10,000,000.00	29-August-2018	10,161,232.88	24,109.59	24,109.59	
5,000,000.00	2.75	Bendigo Bank	A2	05-August-2019	5,000,000.00	31-August-2018	5,079,863.01	79,863.01	79,863.01	
5,000,000.00	2.75	Bendigo Bank	A2	26-August-2019	5,000,000.00	31-August-2018	5,079,863.01	79,863.01	79,863.01	
10,000,000.00	2.75	Bank of Queensland	A2	18-April-2019	10,000,000.00	05-September-2018	10,155,958.90	155,958.90	155,958.90	
10,000,000.00	2.75	Bank of Queensland	A2	05-August-2019	10,000,000.00	07-September-2018	10,154,452.05	154,452.05	154,452.05	
10,000,000.00 10,000,000.00	2.75	Bank of Queensland National Australia Bank	A2 A1	23-August-2019 04-September-2019	10,000,000.00	07-September-2018 10-September-2018	10,154,452.05 10,151,638.36	154,452.05 151,638.36	154,452.05	
5,000,000.00	2.74	Suncorp	A1	20-May-2019	5,000,000.00	10-September-2018	5,076,095.89	76,095.89	151,638.36 76,095.89	
10,000,000.00	2.75	Suncorp	A1	03-June-2019	10,000,000.00	10-September-2018	10,152,191.78	152,191.78	152,191.78	
10,000,000.00	2.75	Suncorp	A1	01-July-2019	10,000,000.00	10-September-2018	10,152,191.78	152,191.78	152,191.78	
5.000.000.00	2.71	National Australia Bank	A1	08-May-2019	5.000.000.00	21-September-2018	5,070,905.48	70.905.48	70,905.48	
5,000,000.00	2.71	National Australia Bank	A1	30-May-2019	5,000,000.00	21-September-2018	5,070,905.48	70,905.48	70,905.48	
5,000,000.00	2.75	National Australia Bank	A1	16-September-2019	5,000,000.00	21-September-2018	5,071,952.05	71,952.05	71,952.05	
5,000,000.00	2.75	National Australia Bank	A1	24-September-2019	5,000,000.00	21-September-2018	5,071,952.05	71,952.05	71,952.05	
5,000,000.00	2.80	Bendigo Bank	A2	01-October-2019	5,000,000.00	27-September-2018	5,070,958.90	70,958.90	70,958.90	
5,000,000.00	2.80	Bendigo Bank	A2	07-October-2019	5,000,000.00	27-September-2018	5,070,958.90	70,958.90	70,958.90	
5,000,000.00	2.75	Bank of Queensland	A2	14-October-2019	5,000,000.00	27-September-2018	5,069,691.78	69,691.78	69,691.78	
5,000,000.00	2.75	Bank of Queensland	A2	21-October-2019	5,000,000.00	27-September-2018	5,069,691.78	69,691.78	69,691.78	
5,000,000.00	2.75	Bank of Queensland	A2	28-October-2019	5,000,000.00	08-October-2018	5,065,547.95	65,547.95	65,547.95	
5,000,000.00	2.75	Bank of Queensland	A2	06-November-2019	5,000,000.00	08-October-2018	5,065,547.95	65,547.95	65,547.95	
5,000,000.00	2.71	Commonwealth Bank of Australia Perth	A1	06-November-2019	5,000,000.00	15-October-2018	5,033,039.73	61,995.89	33,039.73	
5,000,000.00	2.71	Commonwealth Bank of Australia Perth	A1	12-November-2019	5,000,000.00	15-October-2018	5,033,039.73	61,995.89	33,039.73	
10,000,000.00	2.67	Bankwest	A1	18-November-2019	10,000,000.00	26-October-2018	10,114,115.07	114,115.07	114,115.07	
10,000,000.00	2.67	Bankwest	A1	28-November-2019	10,000,000.00	26-October-2018	10,114,115.07	114,115.07	114,115.07	
5,000,000.00	2.69	Commonwealth Bank of Australia Perth	A1	04-December-2019	5,000,000.00	08-November-2018	5,032,795.89	52,694.52	32,795.89	
10,000,000.00	2.75	Bendigo Bank	A2	12-December-2019	10,000,000.00	15-November-2018	10,102,465.75	102,465.75	102,465.75	
10,000,000.00	2.75	Bendigo Bank	A2	04-December-2019	10,000,000.00	16-November-2018	10,101,712.33	101,712.33	101,712.33	
10,000,000.00	2.75	Bendigo Bank	A2	02-January-2020	10,000,000.00	16-November-2018	10,101,712.33	101,712.33	101,712.33	
10,000,000.00	2.75	IMB Bank	A2	13-January-2020	10,000,000.00	29-November-2018	10,091,917.81	91,917.81	91,917.81	
10,000,000.00	2.75	IMB Bank	A2	20-January-2020	10,000,000.00	10-December-2018	10,083,630.14	83,630.14	83,630.14	
10,000,000.00	2.75	Members Equity Bank Melbourne	A2	20-December-2019	10,000,000.00	20-December-2018	10,076,095.89	76,095.89	76,095.89	
10,000,000.00	2.75	Members Equity Bank Melbourne	A2 A2	14-February-2020	10,000,000.00	07-January-2019	10,062,534.25	62,534.25	62,534.25	
	2.75		A2 A2		5,000,000.00			30,890.41		
5,000,000.00		Members Equity Bank Melbourne		08-January-2020		08-January-2019	5,030,890.41		30,890.41	
10,000,000.00	2.75	Bendigo Bank	A2	05-February-2020	10,000,000.00	22-January-2019	10,051,232.88	51,232.88	51,232.88	
5,000,000.00	2.75	Members Equity Bank Melbourne	A2	29-January-2020	5,000,000.00	29-January-2019	5,022,979.45	22,979.45	22,979.45	
20,000,000.00	2.70	Rural Bank	A2	21-February-2020	20,000,000.00	22-February-2019	20,054,739.73	54,739.73	54,739.73	
10,000,000.00	2.65	Members Equity Bank Melbourne	A2	09-March-2020	10,000,000.00	08-March-2019	10,016,698.63	16,698.63	16,698.63	
10,000,000.00	2.70	Bank of Queensland	A2	09-March-2020	10,000,000.00	08-March-2019	10,017,013.70	17,013.70	17,013.70	
5,000,000.00	2.70	Bank of Queensland	A2	18-March-2020	5,000,000.00	21-March-2019	5,003,698.63	3,698.63	3,698.63	
10,000,000.00	2.60	Rural Bank	A2	27-March-2020	10,000,000.00	27-March-2019	10,002,849.32	2,849.32	2,849.32	
	Weighted Return									
423,936,400.00	2.68%	Totals					428,914,569.87	4,712,752.05	4,841,046.	

2.01% 12 month Bloomberg AusBond Bank Bill Index for 31 March 2019

0.67% Differential between Council's Weighted Return and Bloomberg AusBond Bank Bill Index

Notes: Face Value - refers to the principal amount invested.

Interest Rate - refers to the annual interest rate applicable to the investment.

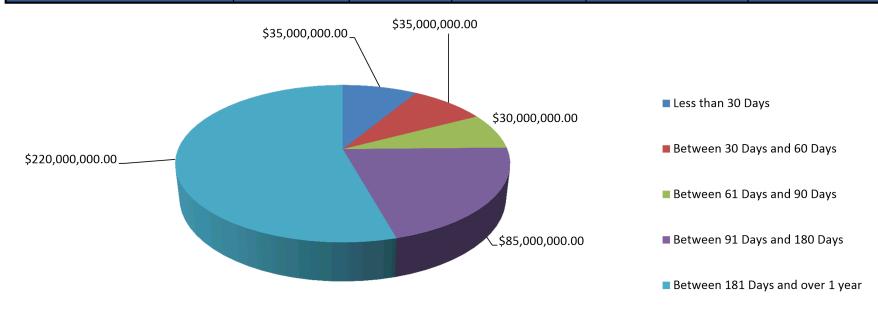
Borrower - refers to the insitution through which the City's monies are invested.

Rating - refers to the Standard & Poor Short Term Rating of the Borrower which, per Council Policy, must be a minimum of A2. Current Value - refers to the accumulated value of the investment including accrued interest from time invested to current period.

IND	IVIDUAL	ADI LIM	ITS - As At	31 March 20)19
BORROWER	INVESTMENT RATING	FACE VALUE (\$)	MAXIMUM LIMIT PER INVESTMENT POLICY (\$)	INVESTMENT BALANCE (%)	MAXIMUM LIMIT PER INVESTMENT POLICY (%)
Commonwealth Bank of Australia Perth	A1	33,936,400.00	211,968,200.00	8.01	50.00
National Australia Bank	A1	30,000,000.00	211,968,200.00	7.08	50.00
Westpac Banking Corporation	A1	10,000,000.00	211,968,200.00	2.36	50.00
Suncorp	A1	45,000,000.00	211,968,200.00	10.61	50.00
Bankwest	A1	20,000,000.00	211,968,200.00	4.72	50.00
Bank of Queensland	A2	75,000,000.00	105,984,100.00	17.69	25.00
Bendigo Bank	A2	75,000,000.00	105,984,100.00	17.69	25.00
Members Equity Bank Melbourne	A2	75,000,000.00	105,984,100.00	17.69	25.00
IMB Bank	A2	30,000,000.00	105,984,100.00	7.08	25.00
Rural Bank	A2	30,000,000.00	105,984,100.00	7.08	25.00
Totals		423,936,400.00		100.00	

OVERALL CREDIT PROFILE - As At 31 March 2019								
	INVESTMENT RATING	FACE VALUE (\$)	MAXIMUM LIMIT PER INVESTMENT POLICY (\$)	INVESTMENT BALANCE (%)	MAXIMUM LIMIT PER INVESTMENT POLICY (%)			
Subtotal of Securities	A1	138,936,400.00	423,936,400.00	32.77	100.00			
Subtotal of Securities	A2	285,000,000.00	339,149,120.00	67.23	80.00			
Totals		423,936,400.00		100.00				

Maturity Breakdown - As At 31 March 2019									
Maturity Profile	Face Value	% Portfolio	Number of Investments	Minimum Investment Value	Maximum Value Investment				
Current Account	\$18,936,400.00	4.47%	2.00	\$0.00	\$18,936,400.00				
Less than 30 Days	\$35,000,000.00	8.26%	4.00	\$5,000,000.00	\$10,000,000.00				
Between 30 Days and 60 Days	\$35,000,000.00	8.26%	6.00	\$5,000,000.00	\$10,000,000.00				
Between 61 Days and 90 Days	\$30,000,000.00	7.08%	4.00	\$5,000,000.00	\$10,000,000.00				
Between 91 Days and 180 Days	\$85,000,000.00	20.05%	13.00	\$5,000,000.00	\$10,000,000.00				
Between 181 Days and over 1 year	\$220,000,000.00	51.89%	28.00	\$5,000,000.00	\$20,000,000.00				
Totals	\$423,936,400.00	100.00%	57.00						



CITY OF WANNEROO

RATE SETTING STATEMENT

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

		Year To	Date			Annu	al	
		Revised			Adopted	Revised		
Description	Actual	Budget	Varian		Budget	Budget	Variar	
	\$	\$	\$	%	\$	\$	\$	%
Opening Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING ACTIVITIES								
Revenues	5 044 400	4 404 047	000 040	ا	0.004.000	0.007.400	005 400	
Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions	5,041,489	4,421,247	620,242	14		9,927,188	835,490	8
Fees & Charges	39,895,929	39,998,356	(102,427)	(0)	44,153,664	44,263,897	110,233	-
Interest Earnings	7,493,566	6,963,248	530,318	8	8,922,995	, ,	552,231	6 (40)
Other Revenue	489,178	496,455	(7,277)	(1)		· '	(99,820)	(16)
_	52,920,161	51,879,306	1,040,855	2	62,883,152	64,281,286	1,398,134	2
Expenses	(50 400 540)	(55.400.000)	0.007.000	4	(70,000,700)	(74.040.400)	(4.004.704)	(0)
Employee Costs	(53,123,510)	(55,130,909)	2,007,399		(-,, ,		(1,324,734)	(2) (3)
Materials & Contracts	(42,192,243)	(44,156,978)	1,964,735	4	(60,390,801)	,	(1,858,639)	
Utility Charges	(6,603,803)	(7,263,936)	660,133	9	,	,	210,258	(2) 0
Depreciation	(30,247,051)	(30,310,335)	63,284		(, , ,		0	
Interest Expenses	(3,084,555)	(3,084,777)	222	0	(, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	(4,114,682)	0 070	0
Insurance	(868,584)	(1,116,880)	248,296	22		(1,473,185)	3,673	(0)
l.,	(136,119,747)	(141,063,815)	4,944,068	4	(189,022,022)	(191,991,464)	(2,969,442)	(2)
Non-Cash Amounts Excluded	00 047 054	00 040 005	(00.004)	/ ₍₀₎	40 400 000	40 400 000	_	ا
Depreciation	30,247,051	30,310,335	(63,284)	(0)	40,430,000	40,430,000	(4 E74 200)	(2)
INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(52,952,535)	(58,874,174)	5,921,639	(10)	(85,708,870)	(87,280,178)	(1,571,308)	(2)
	7.371.665	7.399.601	(27,936)	(0)	13.112.216	11.782.618	(1,329,598)	(11)
Non Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions	, ,	10,000,000	1,111,047	. ,		, ,		(246)
Contributed Physical Assets Profit on Asset Disposals	11,111,047	655.551	63,872	(11) 10	, ,	11,551,608	(28,448,392)	(246) (91)
Loss on Assets Disposals	719,423	,	211,396	56	.,,	874,268	(792,399)	(91)
· '	(163,454)	(374,850)	,	15	(,,	(500,000)	416 360	3
Town Planning Scheme Revenues	10,328,260	9,002,287	1,325,973	31	, ,	12,035,620	416,369	40
Town Planning Scheme Expenses Capital Expenditure	(2,954,092)	(4,272,941)	1,318,849 23,972,419	41	(8,015,217)	(5,743,561)	2,271,656 5,202,559	40
Proceeds From Disposal Of Assets	(34,667,749)	(58,640,168)	(755,025)	(48)	·	(78,186,890)	5,202,559	Ó
Proceeds From Disposal Of Assets	813,043	1,568,068	27,220,594	79		2,090,757	(22,679,805)	(49)
Non-Cash Amounts Excluded	(7,441,857)	(34,662,452)	21,220,594	'*	(23,415,775)	(46,095,580)	(22,679,603)	(49)
Contributed Physical Assets	(11,111,047)	(10,000,000)	(1,111,047)	(11)	(40,000,000)	(11,551,608)	28,448,392	(246)
Profit on Asset Disposals	(719,423)	(655,551)	(63,872)	(11)	(1,666,667)	(874,268)	792,399	(240)
Loss on Assets Disposals	163,454	374,850	(211,396)	(56)		500,000	192,399	(91)
Loss on Assets Disposais	(11,667,016)	(10,280,701)	(1,386,315)	(13)		(11,925,876)	29,240,791	245
	(11,007,010)	(10,280,701)	(1,300,313)	(13)	(41,166,667)	(11,925,676)	23,240,731	243
	(19,108,873)	(44,943,153)	25,834,279	57	(64,582,442)	(58,021,456)	6.560.986	11
	(10,100,010)	(44,040,100)			(04,002,442)	(00,021,400)	5,555,555	
FINANCING ACTIVITIES								
Contributions from New Loans	0	О	О	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers from Restricted Grants, Contributions & Loans	1,179,525	10,938,191	(9,758,666)	(89)	15,523,251	14,584,254	938,997	6
Transfers to Restricted Grants, Contributions & Loans	(640,105)	0	(640,105)	(100)	, ,	0	0	0
Transfers from Reserves	11,431,047	23.802.196	(12,371,149)	(52)	33.971.565	31.736.261	(2,235,304)	(7)
Transfers to Reserves	0	(20,392,405)	20,392,405	10Ó	, ,	, ,	1,192,468	4
Transfers from Schemes	0	3,881,895	(3,881,895)	(100)	7,436,316	5,175,860	(2,260,456)	(30)
Transfers to Schemes	(5,416,300)	(7,232,991)	1,816,691) 25		(9,643,988)	(381,369)	(4)
	6,554,167	10,996,886	(4,442,719)	(40)		14,662,514	(4,623,658)	(32)
BUDGET DEFICIENCY	(65,507,242)	(92,820,441)	27,313,200	(29)		(130,639,120)	366,020	0
Amount To Be Raised From Rates	130,661,692	130,593,590	68,102	0	131,005,140	130,639,120	366,020	0
Closing Surplus/(Deficit)	65,154,450	37,773,149	27,381,301	72				0

Transactional Finance

3.12 Warrant of Payments For The Period to 31 March 2019

File Ref: 1859 – 19/132731

Responsible Officer: Director Corporate Strategy & Performance

Disclosure of Interest: Declaration

Attachments: Nil

Issue

Presentation to the Council of a list of accounts paid for the month of March, including a statement as to the total amounts outstanding at the end of the month.

Background

Local Governments are required each month to prepare a list of accounts paid for that month and submit the list to the next Ordinary Meeting of the Council.

In addition, it must record all other outstanding accounts and include that amount with the list to be presented. The list of accounts paid and the total of outstanding accounts must be recorded in the minutes of the Council meeting.

Detail

The following is the Summary of Accounts paid in March

Funds	Vouchers	Amount
Director Corporate Services Advance A/C		
Accounts Paid - March 2019		
Cheque Numbers	116041 - 116305	\$635,696.51
EFT Document Numbers	3459 - 3485	<u>\$20,384,602.07</u>
TOTAL ACCOUNTS PAID		\$21,020,298.58
Less Cancelled Cheques		(\$7732.25)
Manual Journal		(683,039.54)
Town Planning Scheme		<u>(\$109,628.85)</u>
RECOUP FROM MUNICIPAL FUND		(\$20,219,897.94 <u>)</u>
Municipal Fund – Bank A/C		
Accounts Paid - March 2019		
Advance Recoup		\$20,219,897.94
Direct Payments		\$45,470.78
Payroll – Direct Debits		<u>\$3,529,107.55</u>
TOTAL ACCOUNTS PAID		<u>\$23,794,476.27</u>
Town Planning Scheme		
Accounts Paid – March 2019		
Cell 1		\$4,238.88
Cell 2		\$638.89
Cell 3		\$638.89
Cell 4		\$100,917.74
Cell 5		\$638.89
Cell 6		\$638.89
Cell 7		\$638.89
Cell 8		\$638.89
Cell 9		<u>\$638.89</u>
TOTAL ACCOUNTS PAID		<u>\$109,628.85</u>

At the close of March 2019 outstanding creditors amounted to \$1,956,023.59.

Consultation

Nil

Comment

The list of payment (cheques and electronic transfers) and the end of month total of outstanding creditors for the month of March 2019 is presented to the Council for information and recording in the minutes of the meeting, as required by the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*.

Statutory Compliance

Regulation 13(1) of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 requires a local government to list the accounts paid each month and total all outstanding creditors at the month end and present such information to the Council at its next Ordinary Meeting after each preparation. A further requirement of this Section is that the prepared list must be recorded in the minutes of the Council meeting.

Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Strategic Community Plan 2017 – 2027:

- "4 Civic Leadership
 - 4.3 Progressive Organisation

4.3.2 Ensure excellence in our customer service"

Risk Management Considerations

There are no existing Strategic or Corporate risks within the City's existing risk registers which relate to the issues contained in this report.

Policy Implications

Nil

Financial Implications

Nil

Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

Recommendation

That Council RECEIVES the list of payments drawn for the month of March 2019, as summarised below:-

Funds	Vouchers	Amount
Director Corporate Services Advance A/C		
Accounts Paid - March 2019		
Cheque Numbers	116041 - 116305	\$635,696.51
EFT Document Numbers	3459 - 3485	<u>\$20,384,602.07</u>
TOTAL ACCOUNTS PAID		\$21,020,298.58
Less Cancelled Cheques		(\$7732.25)
Manual Journal		(683,039.54)
Town Planning Scheme		(\$109,628.85)
RECOUP FROM MUNICIPAL FUND		(\$20,219,897.94)
Municipal Fund – Bank A/C		<u>(\$20,219,697.94)</u>
Accounts Paid – March 2019		
Advance Recoup		\$20,219,897.94
Direct Payments		\$45,470.78
Payroll – Direct Debits		\$3,529,107.55
TOTAL ACCOUNTS PAID		\$23,794,476.27
Town Planning Scheme		<u> </u>
Accounts Paid – March 2019		
Cell 1		\$4,238.88
Cell 2		\$638.89
Cell 3		\$638.89
Cell 4		\$100,917.74
Cell 5		\$638.89
Cell 6		\$638.89
Cell 7		\$638.89
Cell 8		\$638.89
Cell 9		\$638.89
TOTAL ACCOUNTS PAID		\$109,628.85

	WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019							
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT					
00116041	06/03/2019	Rates Refund	\$801.86					
00116042	06/03/2019	Rates Refund	\$921.29					
00116043	06/03/2019	Rates Refund	\$1,000.00					
00116044	06/03/2019	Rates Refund	\$33.86					
00116045	06/03/2019	Rates Refund	\$283.13					
00116046	06/03/2019	Hui Teng Tan	\$120.53					
		Refund - Swimming Lessons - Cancelled						
00116047	06/03/2019	Keval Patel	\$540.00					
		Bond Refund						
00116048	06/03/2019	Vanessa Allia	\$540.00					
		Bond Refund						
00116049	06/03/2019	Fatima Al-Rowaihi	\$540.00					
		Bond Refund						
00116050	06/03/2019	Naresh Bhudia	\$540.00					
		Bond Refund						
00116051	06/03/2019	Krystle Leach	\$540.00					

	WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019						
DAVMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT				
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION Bond Refund	AMOUNT				
00116052	06/03/2019	Victoria Reeder	\$540.00				
00110032	00/03/2019	Bond Refund	φ540.00				
00116053	06/03/2019	Rosemarie Amara	\$100.00				
00110033	00/03/2013	Bond Refund	Ψ100.00				
00116054	06/03/2019	Chantelle Zissis	\$540.00				
00110004	00/00/2013	Bond Refund	ΨΟ0.00				
00116055	06/03/2019	Natalie Jury	\$100.00				
331.3333	00,00,2010	Bond Refund	ψ.σσ.σσ				
00116056	06/03/2019	Yanchep Districts Junior Football Club	\$100.00				
331.3333	00,00,2010	Bond Refund	ψ.σσ.σσ				
00116057	06/03/2019	Riding For The Disabled Association	\$95.00				
		Kidsport Voucher X 1 Child - Reissue Of	¥				
		Stale Cheque 110188					
00116058	06/03/2019	101 Residential Pty Ltd	\$307.74				
		Refund - Additional Information	·				
		Submitted Incorrectly - Reissue Of Stale					
		Cheque 109265					
00116059	06/03/2019	Denese Kelly	\$25.00				
		Refund - Gravity Discovery Centre -					
		Unable To Attend - Programs - Reissue Of Stale Cheque 110395					
00116060	06/03/2019	Jamie Marshall	\$256.00				
331.3333	00,00,2010	Refund - Development Application -	Ψ200.00				
		Cancelled					
00116061	06/03/2019	Ice Hockey Australia	\$500.00				
		Sponsorship - 1 X Member - Participate					
		In The IIHF Under 18 Women's World					
		Qualifying Championship - 12 - 18.01.2019 - Spain					
00116062	06/03/2019	WA Karate Incorporated	\$200.00				
00110002	00/00/2010	Sponsorship - 1 X Member - Participate	Ψ200.00				
		In The GKR Karate Nationals -					
		24.11.2018 - Melbourne Victoria					
00116063	06/03/2019	Softball WA	\$200.00				
		Sponsorship - 1 X Member - Participate					
		In The Under 19 National Softball					
		Championship - 20 - 26.01.2019 - Sydney NSW					
00116064	06/03/2019	Galaxy Goats	\$200.00				
		Sponsorship - 1 X Member - Participate	+				
		In The First Lego League - 08 -					
		09.12.2018 - Sydney NSW	-				
00116065	06/03/2019	St Mary's Anglican Girls School	\$400.00				
		Sponsorship - 2 X Members - Participate					
		In The 2019 Australian Open Water Championships - 26 - 28.01.2019 -					
		Adelaide South Australia					
00116066	06/03/2019	J.K Badminton Club	\$200.00				
	I	i L					

	WAR	RRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019	
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
FAIMENI	DAIL	Sponsorship - 1 X Member - Participate	AMOUNT
		In The June Bevan Trophy Under 17	
		Badminton Championships - 12 -	
		20.04.2019 - Adelaide South Australia	
00116067	06/03/2019	Tenpin Bowling Association of WA Incorporated	\$400.00
		Sponsorship - 2 X Members - Participate	
		In The 2019 Persons With A Disability	
		Championships - 06 - 16-06.2019 - Canberra ACT	
00116068	06/03/2019	Baseball WA	\$400.00
		Sponsorship - 2 X Members - Participate	*
		In The National Baseball Championships -	
		15 - 20.04.2019 - Canberra ACT	
00116069	06/03/2019	The West Australian School of Dance	\$500.00
		Sponsorship - 1 X Member - Participate In The Alana Haines Australasian Awards	
		- 18 - 22-04.2019 - Wellington New	
		Zealand	
00116070	06/03/2019	Stacey Bartell	\$100.00
		Bond Refund	
00116071	06/03/2019	Martin Bowles	\$150.00
		Bond Refund	
00116072	06/03/2019	Georgia West	\$100.00
		Bond Refund	
00116073	06/03/2019	Kerry Alfieri	\$850.00
		Bond Refund	
00116074	06/03/2019	Steven Cotchin	\$100.00
		Bond Refund	
00116075	06/03/2019	Huda Minhaj	\$540.00
		Bond Refund	
00116076	06/03/2019	Janet E Siva	\$850.00
		Bond Refund	
00116077	06/03/2019	Filipino Association in Banksia Grove	\$540.00
		Bond Refund	
00116078	06/03/2019	Ardra Punde	\$100.00
	00/00/00/0	Bond Refund	
00116079	06/03/2019	Sifrashwork Barega Debebe	\$150.00
00440000	00/00/0040	Bond Refund	# 000 40
00116080	06/03/2019	Rates Refund	\$680.48
00116081	06/03/2019	Rates Refund	\$430.16
00116082	06/03/2019	Rates Refund	\$44.75
00116083	06/03/2019	Nicole Harfield Bond Refund	\$794.12
00116084	06/03/2019	Darren Mumford	\$050.00
00110084	06/03/2019	Bond Refund	\$850.00
00116085	06/03/2019	Edmund Rice Centre Mirrabooka	\$2,453.00
0011000	00/03/2019	Incorporated	φ ∠ , 4 03.00

WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
		Community Funding - Delivery Of Local Parks Community Sports Festival -	
		16.04.2019 - Butterworth Park Koondoola	
00116086	06/03/2019	Christine MacKenzie	\$30.00
		Refund - Pet Food Processing Application - Not Required	
00116087	06/03/2019	Eden Velarde	\$92.08
		Refund - Part Membership - Cancelled - Aquamotion	
00116088	06/03/2019	Elzbieta Skiba & Jerzy Skiba	\$360.00
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy	+
00116089	06/03/2019	Thomas Spence & Bernadette Spence	\$360.00
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
00116090	06/03/2019	Mrs Susan Cameron-Mackintosh	\$42.50
		Dog Registration Refund - Transfer From City Of Joondalup	·
00116091	06/03/2019	Murauba Pty Ltd	\$250.00
00110001	00/00/2010	Refund - Infringement Notice -	Ψ200.00
		Withdrawn	
00116092	06/03/2019	Raziur Rahman	\$348.90
		Bond Refund	
00116093	06/03/2019	Cancelled	
00116094	06/03/2019	Zena Axon	\$360.00
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy	
00116095	06/03/2019	Lee Brunnen	\$360.00
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy	·
00116096	06/03/2019	Cancelled	
00116097	06/03/2019	Farida Ulumbekova	\$25.00
		Refund - Art Entry Fee	·
00116098	06/03/2019	Monika Henneveld	\$25.00
		Refund - Art Awards Entry Fee - Paid Twice	·
00116099	06/03/2019	Cancelled	
00116100	06/03/2019	David Sandler	\$929.60
		Sale Of Artworks / Catalogues - Cultural Development	
00116101	06/03/2019	Darren Mumford	\$218.40
		Hire Fee Refund	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
00116102	06/03/2019	Twirling Tutus Preschool Ballet	\$3.00
		Hire Fee Refund	·
00116103	06/03/2019	Telstra	\$1,333.42
		Phone/Internet Charges For The City	, , == =
00116104	06/03/2019	Daniels Health Services Pty Ltd	\$215.95
		Delivery And Pick Up Of S22 Sharpsmart Containers - Health Services	, 13130
00116105	12/03/2019	Cancelled	
00116106	12/03/2019	Kerry Ann Venaille	\$100.00

	WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
DAVACNIT	DATE	DECORIDATION	AMOUNT	
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION Bond Refund	AMOUNT	
00116107	12/03/2019	Deirdre Crowther	\$100.00	
00110107	12/03/2019	Bond Refund	\$100.00	
00116108	12/03/2019	Peter Hoole	\$100.00	
00110100	12/03/2019	Bond Refund	Ψ100.00	
00116109	12/03/2019	Emmarentia Vermeulen	\$850.00	
00110109	12/03/2019	Bond Refund	Ψ030.00	
00116110	12/03/2019	Cynthia Muranganwa	\$150.00	
00110110	12/03/2013	Bond Refund	Ψ130.00	
00116111	12/03/2019	Clarkson Cougars Little Athletics Club	\$100.00	
00110111	12/03/2019	Bond Refund	Ψ100.00	
00116112	12/03/2019	Nuba Community	\$540.00	
00110112	12/00/2013	Bond Refund	φυ-τυ.υυ	
00116113	12/03/2019	Nikhil Mehnay	\$540.00	
00110113	12/03/2013	Bond Refund	ΨΟ0.00	
00116114	12/03/2019	Wanneroo RSL Sub-Branch	\$8,588.72	
00110114	12/03/2019	Community Funding - October 2018	φο,300.72	
		Round - Anzac Dawn Service 25.04.2019		
		- Memorial Park Wanneroo		
00116115	12/03/2019	Content Living	\$295.00	
		Refund - Development Application - Not	¥	
		Required		
00116116	12/03/2019	Rates Refund	\$1,987.55	
00116117	12/03/2019	Rates Refund	\$279.60	
00116118	12/03/2019	Rates Refund	\$252.27	
00116119	12/03/2019	Rates Refund	\$258.82	
00116120	12/03/2019	Abigail Marie Guzman	\$360.00	
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy		
00116121	12/03/2019	Robert Staniford	\$360.00	
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy		
00116122	12/03/2019	Jacques Van Rooyen	\$119.80	
		Refund - Building Application -	·	
		Amendment Submitted		
00116123	12/03/2019	Cancelled		
00116124	12/03/2019	Hayley Preece	\$100.00	
		Dog Registration Refund - Sterilised		
00116125	12/03/2019	Mark L Joy	\$150.00	
		Bond Refund		
00116126	12/03/2019	Mishal Noor	\$540.00	
		Bond Refund		
00116127	12/03/2019	Achievers Club WA Incorporated	\$150.00	
		Bond Refund		
00116128	12/03/2019	Rates Refund	\$77.29	
00116129	12/03/2019	Rates Refund	\$130.81	
00116130	12/03/2019	Rates Refund	\$5,959.41	
00116131	12/03/2019	Rates Refund	\$227.13	

PAYMENT DATE DESCRIPTION AMOUNT	WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
00116132 12/03/2019 Rates Refund \$6,992.93 00116133 12/03/2019 Damon Cowie \$1,222.26 00116134 12/03/2019 Damon Cowie \$2,000.00 Refund - Street & Verge Bond \$1,000.00 00116135 12/03/2019 Hannah Jordan \$1,000.00 00116136 12/03/2019 Terry Bushell \$2,000.00 00116137 12/03/2019 Terry Bushell \$2,000.00 00116138 12/03/2019 Perron Developments Pty Ltd \$25,00 00116138 12/03/2019 Perron Developments Pty Ltd \$3,253.04 00116139 12/03/2019 Perron Developments Pty Ltd \$3,253.04 00116140 12/03/2019 Michelle Cox \$275.00 Refund - Towed Vehicle To Manheim Impound Monthly Allowance \$2,406.01 00116140 12/03/2019 Cr F Cvitan \$1,259.72 SMS Charges - IT \$31,259.72 00116140 12/03/2019 Water Charges For The City 00116143 12/03/2019 Water Charges For The City 001161	DAVMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
00116133				
00116134				
Refund - Street & Verge Bond \$1,000.00				
00116135	00110134	12/03/2019		\$2,000.00
Refund - Street & Verge Bond \$2,000.00	00116125	12/02/2010	<u> </u>	¢1,000,00
00116136	00110135	12/03/2019		\$1,000.00
Refund - Street & Verge Bond \$25.00	00116126	12/02/2010	9	¢2,000,00
00116137 12/03/2019 Jean Stuart \$25.00	00110130	12/03/2019		\$2,000.00
Dog Registration Refund - Pension Discount - Overpayment \$3,253.04	00446407	10/02/2010		\$25.00
Discount - Overpayment Discount - Overpayment State St	00116137	12/03/2019		\$25.00
Bond Refund - Lot 80 Madeley Stage 2 Madeley WAPC 139897 & 143636			Discount - Overpayment	
Madeley WAPC 139897 & 143636	00116138	12/03/2019		\$3,253.04
Refund - Towed Vehicle To Manheim Impound S2,406.01				
Impound 12/03/2019 Cr F Cvitan \$2,406.01	00116139	12/03/2019	Michelle Cox	\$275.00
00116140 12/03/2019 Cr F Cvitan \$2,406.01 00116141 12/03/2019 Optus \$1,259.72 SMS Charges - IT SMS Charges - IT 00116142 12/03/2019 Water Corporation \$7,332.92 00116143 12/03/2019 Telstra \$37,848.77 00116144 12/03/2019 Redink Homes Pty Ltd \$2,000.00 Refund - Street & Verge Bond 00116145 12/03/2019 Ashby Operations Centre Petty Cash \$235.75 00116146 12/03/2019 Mr Peter Tuck \$57.65 Keyholder Payment 00116147 \$2,000.00 00116147 12/03/2019 Price Waterhouse Coopers \$9,702.00 00116148 12/03/2019 Price Waterhouse Coopers \$9,702.00 00116149 12/03/2019 City of Wanneroo \$20.00 00116150 15/03/2019 Australia Post \$9,277.19 00116151 15/03/2019 Australia Post \$2,863.38 00116152 15/03/2019 Australia Post \$45,679.09				
00116141 12/03/2019 Optus \$1,259.72 00116142 12/03/2019 Water Corporation \$7,332.92 00116143 12/03/2019 Telstra \$37,848.77 00116144 12/03/2019 Redink Homes Pty Ltd \$2,000.00 00116145 12/03/2019 Redink Homes Pty Ltd \$2,000.00 00116146 12/03/2019 Ashby Operations Centre Petty Cash \$235.75 00116146 12/03/2019 Mr Peter Tuck \$57.65 Keyholder Payment \$2,000.00 00116147 12/03/2019 Davley Building Pty Ltd \$2,000.00 Refund - Street & Verge Bond \$2,000.00 00116148 12/03/2019 Price Waterhouse Coopers \$9,702.00 Professional Fees - Integrated Management Systems - February 2019 \$20.00 00116149 12/03/2019 City of Wanneroo \$20.00 Cash Float - Two Rocks Fitness Program Crèche Service \$9,277.19 00116150 15/03/2019 Australia Post \$9,277.19 00116151 15/03/2019 Australia Post \$2,863.38	00116140	12/03/2019		\$2,406.01
SMS Charges - IT			Monthly Allowance	
00116142 12/03/2019 Water Corporation \$7,332.92 00116143 12/03/2019 Telstra \$37,848.77 00116144 12/03/2019 Redink Homes Pty Ltd \$2,000.00 Refund - Street & Verge Bond \$235.75 00116145 12/03/2019 Ashby Operations Centre Petty Cash \$235.75 Petty Cash \$57.65 00116146 12/03/2019 Mr Peter Tuck \$57.65 Keyholder Payment \$2,000.00 00116147 12/03/2019 Davley Building Pty Ltd \$2,000.00 Refund - Street & Verge Bond \$2000.00 00116148 12/03/2019 Price Waterhouse Coopers \$9,702.00 Professional Fees - Integrated Management Systems - February 2019 \$20.00 00116149 12/03/2019 City of Wanneroo \$20.00 Cash Float - Two Rocks Fitness Program Crèche Service \$9,277.19 00116150 15/03/2019 Australia Post \$9,277.19 Postage Charges For The City \$2,863.38 Billpay Transaction Fees - Rates \$0116152 15/03/2019 Australia Post	00116141	12/03/2019	Optus	\$1,259.72
00116142 12/03/2019 Water Corporation \$7,332.92 00116143 12/03/2019 Telstra \$37,848.77 00116144 12/03/2019 Redink Homes Pty Ltd \$2,000.00 Refund - Street & Verge Bond \$235.75 00116145 12/03/2019 Ashby Operations Centre Petty Cash \$235.75 Petty Cash \$57.65 00116146 12/03/2019 Mr Peter Tuck \$57.65 Keyholder Payment \$2,000.00 00116147 12/03/2019 Davley Building Pty Ltd \$2,000.00 Refund - Street & Verge Bond \$2000.00 00116148 12/03/2019 Price Waterhouse Coopers \$9,702.00 Professional Fees - Integrated Management Systems - February 2019 \$20.00 00116149 12/03/2019 City of Wanneroo \$20.00 Cash Float - Two Rocks Fitness Program Crèche Service \$9,277.19 00116150 15/03/2019 Australia Post \$9,277.19 Postage Charges For The City \$2,863.38 Billpay Transaction Fees - Rates \$0116152 15/03/2019 Australia Post			SMS Charges - IT	
Water Charges For The City \$37,848.77	00116142	12/03/2019	-	\$7,332.92
Phone/Internet Charges For The City 00116144 12/03/2019 Redink Homes Pty Ltd \$2,000.00			Water Charges For The City	
00116144 12/03/2019 Redink Homes Pty Ltd \$2,000.00 00116145 12/03/2019 Ashby Operations Centre Petty Cash \$235.75 00116146 12/03/2019 Mr Peter Tuck \$57.65 00116147 12/03/2019 Davley Building Pty Ltd \$2,000.00 00116148 12/03/2019 Price Waterhouse Coopers \$9,702.00 00116149 12/03/2019 Price Waterhouse Coopers \$9,702.00 00116149 12/03/2019 City of Wanneroo \$20.00 00116150 15/03/2019 Australia Post \$9,277.19 00116151 15/03/2019 Australia Post \$2,863.38 00116152 15/03/2019 Australia Post \$45,679.09 00116152 15/03/2019 Australia Post \$45,679.09	00116143	12/03/2019	-	\$37,848.77
Refund - Street & Verge Bond \$235.75			Phone/Internet Charges For The City	
Refund - Street & Verge Bond \$235.75	00116144	12/03/2019	Redink Homes Pty Ltd	\$2,000.00
Petty Cash			-	
00116146 12/03/2019 Mr Peter Tuck \$57.65 00116147 12/03/2019 Davley Building Pty Ltd \$2,000.00 00116148 12/03/2019 Price Waterhouse Coopers \$9,702.00 00116149 12/03/2019 City of Wanneroo \$20.00 00116149 12/03/2019 City of Wanneroo \$20.00 00116150 15/03/2019 Australia Post \$9,277.19 00116151 15/03/2019 Australia Post \$2,863.38 00116152 15/03/2019 Australia Post \$45,679.09 00116152 15/03/2019 Australia Post \$45,679.09 Postage Charges For The City \$45,679.09	00116145	12/03/2019	Ashby Operations Centre Petty Cash	\$235.75
Keyholder Payment 12/03/2019 Davley Building Pty Ltd \$2,000.00			Petty Cash	
00116147 12/03/2019 Davley Building Pty Ltd \$2,000.00 00116148 12/03/2019 Price Waterhouse Coopers \$9,702.00 Professional Fees - Integrated Management Systems - February 2019 00116149 12/03/2019 City of Wanneroo \$20.00 Cash Float - Two Rocks Fitness Program Crèche Service \$9,277.19 00116150 15/03/2019 Australia Post \$9,277.19 00116151 15/03/2019 Australia Post \$2,863.38 Billpay Transaction Fees - Rates 00116152 15/03/2019 Australia Post \$45,679.09 Postage Charges For The City	00116146	12/03/2019	Mr Peter Tuck	\$57.65
Refund - Street & Verge Bond			Keyholder Payment	
00116148 12/03/2019 Price Waterhouse Coopers \$9,702.00 Professional Fees - Integrated Management Systems - February 2019 00116149 12/03/2019 City of Wanneroo \$20.00 Cash Float - Two Rocks Fitness Program Crèche Service Program Crèche Service \$9,277.19 00116150 15/03/2019 Australia Post \$2,863.38 00116151 15/03/2019 Australia Post \$2,863.38 00116152 15/03/2019 Australia Post \$45,679.09 Postage Charges For The City \$45,679.09	00116147	12/03/2019	Davley Building Pty Ltd	\$2,000.00
Professional Fees - Integrated Management Systems - February 2019			Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
Management Systems - February 2019 00116149 12/03/2019 City of Wanneroo \$20.00 Cash Float - Two Rocks Fitness Program Crèche Service 00116150 15/03/2019 Australia Post \$9,277.19 Postage Charges For The City 00116151 15/03/2019 Australia Post \$2,863.38 00116152 15/03/2019 Australia Post \$45,679.09 Postage Charges For The City	00116148	12/03/2019	Price Waterhouse Coopers	\$9,702.00
00116149 12/03/2019 City of Wanneroo \$20.00 Cash Float - Two Rocks Fitness Program Crèche Service \$9,277.19 00116150 15/03/2019 Australia Post \$9,277.19 Postage Charges For The City \$2,863.38 Billpay Transaction Fees - Rates \$45,679.09 Postage Charges For The City \$45,679.09				
Cash Float - Two Rocks Fitness Program Crèche Service 00116150 15/03/2019 Australia Post Postage Charges For The City 00116151 15/03/2019 Australia Post Billpay Transaction Fees - Rates 00116152 15/03/2019 Australia Post Postage Charges For The City 945,679.09 Postage Charges For The City	00116149	12/03/2019	City of Wanneroo	\$20.00
Program Crèche Service	00110110	12,00,2010	•	Ψ20.00
00116150 15/03/2019 Australia Post \$9,277.19 00116151 15/03/2019 Australia Post \$2,863.38 00116152 15/03/2019 Australia Post \$45,679.09 Postage Charges For The City Postage Charges For The City				
Postage Charges For The City	00116150	15/03/2019	_	\$9.277.19
00116151 15/03/2019 Australia Post \$2,863.38 Billpay Transaction Fees - Rates 00116152 15/03/2019 Australia Post \$45,679.09 Postage Charges For The City				+=,=:::0
Billpay Transaction Fees - Rates 00116152	00116151	15/03/2019	· ·	\$2.863.38
00116152 15/03/2019 Australia Post \$45,679.09 Postage Charges For The City				+=,200.00
Postage Charges For The City	00116152	15/03/2019	• •	\$45.679.09
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	30.30.32	13.00,2010		Ţ : 2,3 · 2:30
UUTTOTOO TETA/US/ZUTYT DEDOTAN QUARTERMAINE TETA \$199.80	00116153	19/03/2019	Deborah Quartermaine	\$199.80

	WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	
		Refund - Development Application -		
		Withdrawn		
00116154	19/03/2019	Bernadine Bourke	\$66.60	
		Partial Refund - Development		
		Application		
00116155	19/03/2019	Barclays Building Services	\$735.65	
		Refund - Development Application - Not Required		
00116156	19/03/2019	Sahar Aqeely	\$120.00	
		Dog Registration Refund - Request Cancelled		
00116157	19/03/2019	Cheryl Gempesaw	\$349.00	
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy		
00116158	19/03/2019	Milinda Wijeratne	\$360.00	
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy		
00116159	19/03/2019	S & J Hogan	\$360.00	
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy		
00116160	19/03/2019	Jo Wood	\$25.00	
		Artworks Exhibited		
00116161	19/03/2019	Suntower Pty Ltd	\$216.00	
		Refund - Development Application - Withdrawn		
00116162	19/03/2019	Reg Chapman	\$25.00	
		Refund - Artwork Does Not Fit In Any Of		
		The Categories		
00116163	19/03/2019	Ramadan Abas	\$850.00	
		Bond Refund		
00116164	19/03/2019	David Croft	\$850.00	
		Bond Refund		
00116165	19/03/2019	Ashleigh Beech	\$100.00	
		Bond Refund		
00116166	19/03/2019	Rula Khudhair	\$100.00	
		Bond Refund		
00116167	19/03/2019	Sinead O'Reilly	\$100.00	
		Bond Refund		
00116168	19/03/2019	Ryan Daly	\$540.00	
		Bond Refund		
00116169	19/03/2019	Andries Delport	\$850.00	
		Bond Refund		
00116170	19/03/2019	Aileen Belen-Monge	\$150.00	
		Bond Refund		
00116171	19/03/2019	Lauran Jayde Keenor	\$100.00	
		Bond Refund		
00116172	19/03/2019	Northern Suburbs Women's Friendship Group	\$150.00	
		Bond Refund		
00116173	19/03/2019	Katrina Pike	\$100.00	

	WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	
PATMENT	DATE	Bond Refund	AMOUNT	
00116174	19/03/2019	Rates Refund	\$4,109.99	
00116175	19/03/2019	Petra Dwelling Pty Ltd	\$119.80	
00110170	10/00/2010	Refund - Building Application -	Ψ110.00	
		Amendment		
00116176	19/03/2019	Resolve Group Pty Ltd	\$200.00	
		Refund - Building Application - Incorrect Fees		
00116177	19/03/2019	Donald Sanders	\$61.65	
00110117	10/00/2010	Refund - Building Application - Cancelled	φσ1.00	
00116178	19/03/2019	Leonard Lewis	\$540.00	
		Bond Refund		
00116179	19/03/2019	Rates Refund	\$466.44	
00116180	19/03/2019	Quinns Districts Netball Club	\$850.00	
		Bond Refund		
00116181	19/03/2019	Quinns Districts Netball Club	\$259.25	
		Hire Fee Refund		
00116182	19/03/2019	Frank Panaia	\$320.00	
		Refund - Development Application - Not Required		
00116183	19/03/2019	Tumaini Magorwa	\$54.05	
		Hire Fee Refund - Reissue Of Stale Cheque 110747		
00116184	19/03/2019	A Lian Ngun Tual	\$169.10	
		Hire Fee Refund - Reissue Of Stale Cheque 110886		
00116185	19/03/2019	J Reardon	\$96.00	
		Refund - Building Application - Incorrect Application - Reissue Of Stale Cheque 110237		
00116186	19/03/2019	Christopher Ramsawmy	\$100.00	
		Bond Refund - Reissue Of Stale Cheque 110471		
00116187	19/03/2019	Earl Gulliver	\$50.00	
		Refund - Infringement Notice - Refund Of Stale Cheque 109633	·	
00116188	19/03/2019	Gary Drpich	\$97.70	
33113133	16, 63, 23.13	Refund - Building Application - Withdrawn - Reissue Of Stale Cheque 110670	ψοσ	
00116189	19/03/2019	Girrawheen Clontarf Academy	\$346.76	
1 2.30		Hire Fee Refund - Reissue Stale Cheque 110734	+	
00116190	19/03/2019	Landsdale Junior Cricket Club	\$84.00	
	15.00.20.0	Incorporated Key Bond Refund - Reissue Stale		
	101000	Cheque 109509	A	
00116191	19/03/2019	Quinns Calisthenics Club Incorporated	\$100.00	

	WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
DAVMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION Bond Refund - Re-Issue Of Stale	AMOUNT	
		Cheque 110860		
00116192	19/03/2019	Acumen Development Solutions	\$152.67	
		Refund - Overpayment Of Debtors Account 8561-01 - Re-Issue Of Stale Cheque 110460		
00116193	19/03/2019	Allison Sharp	\$79.38	
		Refund - Swimming Lessons - Reissue Of Stale Cheque 110625		
00116194	19/03/2019	School Sport Western Australia Incorporated	\$200.00	
		Sponsorship - 1 X Member - 2019 School Sport Australia Triathlon Championships - Sunshine Coast Queensland - 02 - 06.05.2019		
00116195	19/03/2019	Pivotal Gymnastics Management Pty Ltd	\$500.00	
		Sponsorship - 1 X Member - 2019 Aerobic Suzuki World Cup - Tokyo - 13 - 14.04.2019		
00116196	19/03/2019	Girrawheen Senior High School Parents And Citizens Association Incorporated	\$4,500.00	
		Donation - Stage And Sound - Unity In The Community - Girrawheen Senior High School - 21.03.2019		
00116197	19/03/2019	WAMX Incorporated	\$150.00	
		Sponsorship - 2 X Members - WAMX Make Smoking History State Junior Championships 2019 - Collie WA - 15 - 16.06.2019		
00116198	19/03/2019	Australian Institute Of Sport	\$500.00	
		Sponsorship - 1 X Member - Australian Junior Women Development Tour - Thailand - 23.04.2019 - 08.05.2019		
00116199	19/03/2019	Hockey WA	\$400.00	
		Sponsorship - 2 X Members - Hockey Australia U15 National Championships - Narellan NSW - 08 - 14.04.2019		
00116200	19/03/2019	GAS Structural Pty Ltd	\$157,883.16	
		Subdivision Bond Return - Salita Stage 2 Lot 9019 Gnangara Road Landsdale WAPC 154885		
00116201	19/03/2019	Aquamotion Office Petty Cash	\$237.50	
		Petty Cash		
00116202	19/03/2019	Girrawheen Library Petty Cash	\$68.80	
		Petty Cash		
00116203	19/03/2019	Cancelled	0.70.11.00	
00116204	19/03/2019	Water Corporation	\$17,344.39	
00116205	19/03/2019	Water Charges For The City Telstra	¢10 654 10	
00110205	19/03/2019	I GIOII d	\$12,654.12	

WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
DAVMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION Description Description	AMOUNT
00116206	19/03/2019	Phone/Internet Charges For The City Kingsway Stadium Petty Cash	\$211.00
00116206	19/03/2019	Petty Cash	φ211.00
00116207	19/03/2019	Finance Services Petty Cash	\$696.20
00110207	19/03/2019	Petty Cash	Ψ090.20
00116208	19/03/2019	Projects Petty Cash	\$154.30
00110200	13/03/2013	Petty Cash	Ψ104.00
00116209	19/03/2019	SSB Pty Ltd T/As Dreamstart Homes	\$2,000.00
00110200	10/00/2010	Refund - Street & Verge Bond	Ψ2,000.00
00116210	19/03/2019	City of Wanneroo	\$1,560.00
	10,00,2010	Cash Advance - Cr Driver & Cr Sangalli - UDIA National Congress & Peet Tour - 24 - 29.03.2019	
00116211	26/03/2019	Maheshbhai J Suthar	\$100.57
		Refund - Infringement Notice - Issued In	
00116212	26/03/2019	Tenpin Bowling Association of WA Incorporated	\$600.00
		Sponsorship - 3 X Members - National Junior Championships - Melbourne - 18 - 28.04.2019	
00116213	26/03/2019	Ice Hockey Australia	\$1,500.00
		Sponsorship - 3 X Members - U18 World 2019 Division 11 Group B Championships - Belgrade, Serbia - 25 - 31.03.2019	
00116214	26/03/2019	Quinns Rocks Senior Cricket Club	\$112.60
		Refund - Wavier Of Fees - Fundraising 20/20 Cricket Games	
00116215	26/03/2019	Clinton Collins	\$147.00
		Refund - Development Application - Not Required	
00116216	26/03/2019	Ian Gilbert	\$360.00
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy	
00116217	26/03/2019	S & O Animashaun	\$360.00
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy	
00116218	26/03/2019	Curtis Michael Hancock	\$360.00
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy	
00116219	26/03/2019	Joanne Daly	\$360.00
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy	
00116220	26/03/2019	Natalie Finlayson	\$51.66
		Dog Registration Refund - Sterilised	
00116221	26/03/2019	Jean Stuart	\$50.00
		Dog Registration Refund - Registered In Error	
00116222	26/03/2019	Monte Heights Developments Pty Ltd	\$37,980.77
		Bond Refund Release - Lot 500 Lenore Road Hocking	

WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
00116223	26/03/2019	Svetlana Petkovski	\$76.56
00110223	20/03/2019	Refund - Swimming Lessons - Cancelled	\$70.50
00116224	26/03/2019	Susan Hamilton	\$175.00
00110224	20/03/2019	Dog Registration Refund - Pension	φ173.00
		Concession Not Applied	
00116225	26/03/2019	Rates Refund	\$593.23
00116226	26/03/2019	Rates Refund	\$757.47
00116227	26/03/2019	Jagdish Manji Varsani	\$540.00
		Bond Refund	
00116228	26/03/2019	Kevin Francis	\$540.00
		Bond Refund	
00116229	26/03/2019	Leon Wessels	\$150.00
		Bond Refund	
00116230	26/03/2019	Deborah Gouges	\$150.00
		Bond Refund	
00116231	26/03/2019	Ruman Sarawer	\$540.00
		Bond Refund	
00116232	26/03/2019	North Coast Ball Club Incorporated	\$850.00
		Bond Refund	
00116233	26/03/2019	Lianne Clark	\$850.00
		Bond Refund	
00116234	26/03/2019	Graham Anthony Wallace	\$150.00
		Bond Refund	
00116235	26/03/2019	Jodie Walter	\$540.00
		Bond Refund	
00116236	26/03/2019	Cancelled	
00116237	26/03/2019	Jhansi Thomas	\$850.00
		Bond Refund	
00116238	26/03/2019	Sandra Herd	\$1,010.40
		Hire Fee Refund	
00116239	26/03/2019	Quinns Rocks Little Athletics Club	\$100.00
		Bond Refund	
00116240	26/03/2019	Michael Leeming	\$540.00
		Bond Refund	
00116241	26/03/2019	P3 Events Pty Ltd	\$850.00
		Bond Refund	
00116242	26/03/2019	Rates Refund	\$837.28
00116243	26/03/2019	Rates Refund	\$330.52
00116244	26/03/2019	Rates Refund	\$432.99
00116245	26/03/2019	Giulietta Webb	\$280.00
		Refund - Food Business Application - Withdrawn	
00116246	26/03/2019	Stephen Swan	\$391.00
		Reimbursement - Mowing Operations Damaged Vehicle Glass	, - 3 · - 3
00116247	26/03/2019	Kellett Design Group	\$64.00

WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
PATIVICINI	DATE	Refund - Development Application -	AWOUNT
		Change Of Cost Reduced	
00116248	26/03/2019	William Dean	\$136.00
00110240	20/03/2019	Refund - Food Business Registration -	\$130.00
		Cancelled	
00116249	26/03/2019	Michael D Ahern	\$850.00
		Bond Refund	,
00116250	26/03/2019	Rural Building Company Pty Ltd	\$1,892.75
		Refund - Development Application -	. ,
		Imcomplete	
00116251	26/03/2019	Dianne M Sigel	\$295.35
		Hire Fee Refund	
00116252	27/03/2019	Mark McMullan	\$360.00
		Bond Refund	
00116253	26/03/2019	Cancelled	
00116254	26/03/2019	Cancelled	
00116255	26/03/2019	Cancelled	
00116256	26/03/2019	Cancelled	
00116257	26/03/2019	Cancelled	
00116258	26/03/2019	Cancelled	
00116259	26/03/2019	Carole Lovejoy	\$1,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
00116260	26/03/2019	Rates Refund	\$279.60
00116261	26/03/2019	Rates Refund	\$62.14
00116262	26/03/2019	Rates Refund	\$62.15
00116263	26/03/2019	Rates Refund	\$1,000.00
00116264	26/03/2019	Asli Konuk	\$2,000.00
		Street And Verge Bond	
00116265	26/03/2019	Kerry Albrecht	\$132.30
		Refund - Development Application -	
		Withdrawn	
00116266	26/03/2019	City of Wanneroo	\$240.00
		Cash Advance - WA Police Firearms	
		Awareness Test - Shooters Shed - 8 X	
00116267	26/03/2019	Rangers Accounts Services Petty Cash	\$202.15
00110207	20/03/2013	Petty Cash	Ψ202.10
00116268	26/03/2019	Girrawheen Library Petty Cash	\$82.45
00110200	20/03/2019	Petty Cash	ψυ2.43
00116269	26/03/2019	Facility Officer WLCC Petty Cash	\$160.40
00110209	20/03/2019	Petty Cash	φ100.40
00116270	26/03/2019	Wanneroo Library Petty Cash	\$238.15
00110270	20/03/2019	Petty Cash	Ψ200.10
00116271	26/03/2019	Wanneroo Youth Centre Petty Cash	\$167.45
001102/1	20/03/2019	Petty Cash	φ107.43
00116272	26/03/2019	Cancelled	
00110272	20/03/2019	Cancelled	

	WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	
00116273	26/03/2019	Water Corporation	\$10,608.88	
00110273	20/03/2019	Water Charges For The City	\$10,000.00	
00116274	26/03/2019	Telstra	\$1,259.88	
00110274	20/03/2019	Phone/Internet Charges For The City	\$1,259.00	
00116275	26/03/2019	Clarkson Library Petty Cash	\$225.75	
00110273	20/03/2019	Petty Cash	Ψ223.73	
00116276	26/03/2019	Telstra Corporation Limited	\$10,860.30	
00110270	20/00/2010	Commencement Of Works - 24	φ10,000.00	
		Halesworth Parade Butler - Projects		
00116277	26/03/2019	Commissioner Of Police	\$126.00	
		Corporate Firearm Licence - Rangers		
00116278	26/03/2019	SSB Pty Ltd Trading As Momu	\$2,000.00	
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond		
00116279	26/03/2019	3 Monkeys Audiovisual	\$4,289.57	
		Install Cabling & Control System		
		Upgrade - Culture Services		
00116280	26/03/2019	Anna Rose Pretorius	\$600.00	
		Photography - It's All About Play Book Clarkson - Early Childhood & Youth		
00116281	26/03/2019	ATeam Cleaning Services	\$1,584.00	
		Waste Removal - Global Beats And Eats	. ,	
		- Communications & Events		
00116282	26/03/2019	Autosmart North Metro Perth	\$261.80	
		Plus 10 20L - Fleet		
00116283	26/03/2019	BPW Australia	\$35.00	
		Event - BPW Joondalup IWD Breakfast		
00116284	26/03/2019	City of Whittlesea	\$5,500.00	
		Contribution - Catch Up With The Outer Suburbs 2019 Federal Election Campaign		
00116285	26/03/2019	Clockwork Print	\$2,514.60	
		Pavement Decals - Banksia Grove	+ /	
00116286	26/03/2019	Curtis Neil Brooks Building Pty Ltd	\$2,000.00	
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	. ,	
00116287	26/03/2019	E-Go Electric Bikes	\$104.95	
		Service - Smart Motion E-Bike - Traffic Services		
		Bicycle Helmet - Traffic Services		
00116288	26/03/2019	Elizabeth Narkle	\$1,500.00	
		Cultural Performance - Global Beats And Eats - Communications & Events	, ,	
00116289	26/03/2019	Emerge Associates	\$8,607.50	
30110203	20/00/2019	Two Rocks Beach Access Feasibility	ψο,σοτ.σο	
		Study - Strategic Land Use Planning		
00116290	26/03/2019	Get Home Safe Limited	\$355.73	
		Monthly Software Subscription - Get Home Safe - OSH		

WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
DAVMENT	DATE	DECCRIPTION	AMOUNT
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
00116291	26/03/2019	Healthcare Australia Pty Ltd	\$8,756.00
00110000	00/00/00/0	Immunisation Clinics - Health	
00116292	26/03/2019	InfoCouncil Pty Ltd	\$4,544.60
		Annual License Fees And Web Hosting - 18.01.2019 - 30.06.2019 - IT	
00116293	26/03/2019	Infringement Payment Centre	\$219.90
		Failure To Comply Fine - Community Safety	
00116294	26/03/2019	Kelly Emma Flemming	\$1,080.00
		Presentation - Sketchbook Art Workshop - Library Services	
		Art Workshop -Sketchbook Project - Youth Centres	
00116295	26/03/2019	Kinetic IT Pty Ltd	\$16,911.40
		Threat Intelligence Transition - IT	
00116296	26/03/2019	Logiudice Property Group	\$707.20
		Quarterly Admin/Reserve Fund Levy - Mindarie Medical Centre - Property	
00116297	26/03/2019	Cancelled	
00116298	26/03/2019	Medical Sales & Service	\$381.40
		Immunisation Clinic Supplies - Health	<u> </u>
00116299	26/03/2019	NBN CO Limited	\$1,100.00
		Application Fee - Relocation Works - NBN Cables - Franklin & Belgrade - Assets	. ,
00116300	26/03/2019	Pedders Suspension	\$400.00
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Fleet	,
00116301	26/03/2019	QTM Pty Ltd	\$6,996.00
		Traffic Management - Global Beats & Eats - Communications & Events	V =
00116302	26/03/2019	Truckline	\$463.23
		Aluminium - Fleet	,
00116303	26/03/2019	University of Western Australia	\$600.00
		Registration - Prescribed Burning Conference - 31.07.2019 - 01.08.2019 - Emergency Management	+35555
00116304	26/03/2019	Vintage Letters & Co Pty Ltd	\$370.00
		Retro Rustic Light Up Letters - Communications & Events	70.000
00116305	28/03/2019	Audi Centre Perth	\$79,949.69
	25, 55, 25, 10	New Vehicle - Audi Q5 Tdi Quattro Tip- Tronic \$79,949.69 – Fleet Assets	φ. σ,σ ισισσ
		Total Director Corporate Services Advance - Cheques	\$635,696.51

	WA	RRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019	
DAVACNIT	DATE	PEGGDIPTION	AMOUNT
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION TRANSFER	AMOUNT
		ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER	
00000450	05/02/2010		
00003459	05/03/2019	National Australia Bank	
		Purchasing Cards November 2018 \$41,194.89 - Breakdown On Page 51	
		THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O	
00003460	06/03/2019		
00000100	00/00/2010	Synergy	\$15,896.85
		Power Supplies For The City	Ψ10,000.00
		. ever cupplies i el ille city	
00003461	06/03/2019		
		Australian Taxation Office	\$563,496.00
		Payroll Deduction	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		Celebration Homes Pty Ltd	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
		Cr Lewis Flood	\$489.22
		Travel Allowance - 28.11.2018 -	
		31.12.2018	
		Cr Linda Aitken	\$382.90
		Travel Allowance & Reimbursement - Clothing Allowance	
		Travel Allowance 01 - 31.01.2019 &	
		Reimbursement - Clothing Allowance	
		Dale Alcock Homes Pty Ltd	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
		Homebuyers Centre	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
		Landgate	\$796.40
		Extraction Of Cadastral Data - Emergency	
		Management Rates Refund	\$3,500.00
		Mr Dean Woods	\$494.00
		Reimbursement - New Tyre Fit &	Ψ+34.00
		Balanced And Wheel Alignment - Waste	
		Mr Ronald Hoffman	\$60.00
		Volunteer Payment	
		Mr Scott Cairns	\$143.40
		Reimbursement - 50% Mobile Phone	+ 13110
		Usage	
		Mrs Francine Friedli	\$550.00
		Reimbursement - Fitness Australia	
		Registration X 2 - Aquamotion	
		Trailer Parts Pty Ltd	\$882.25
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Fleet	A.
		Ventura Home Group Pty Ltd	\$2,000.00

	WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019				
PAYMENT	PAYMENT DATE DESCRIPTION AMOUNT				
PATIVIENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION Defund Street 9 Verge Bond	AMOUNT		
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond Ventura Home Group Pty Ltd Trading	000 000		
		Aussie Living Homes	\$2,000.00		
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond			
00003462	06/03/2019				
		Akcelik & Associates Pty Ltd	\$2,134.00		
		Training - Sidra Model Fundamentals -	· ·		
		May 2019 – Land Development			
		Australian Airconditioning Services Ltd	\$18,660.07		
		Airconditioning Maintenance For The City			
		Bishops Boilys	\$412.50		
		Repair Hinges - Mary Lindsay Homestead - Building Maintenance			
		Burgtec Australasia Pty Ltd	\$352.00		
		Burgmatic Chair - Information Management			
		Carramar Resources Industries	\$202.40		
		Disposal Of Rubbish - Parks			
		Chandler Macleod Group Limited	\$4,676.48		
		Casual Labour For The City			
		CS Legal	\$6,503.35		
		Court Fees For The City			
		Deans Auto Glass	\$176.00		
		Fit Window To Isuzu Truck - WN 33598 - Fleet			
		Find Wise Location Services	\$853.60		
		Location Of Services For The City			
		GHD Pty Ltd	\$1,373.90		
		Progress Claim 2 - Safety Barrier Design - Pinjar Road - Projects			
		Integrity Industrial Pty Ltd	\$22,326.33		
		Casual Labour For The City			
		Kelyn Training Services	\$160.00		
		Refund - WLCC Room Booking - Cancelled	·		
		Landcare Weed Control	\$6,660.34		
		Weed Control For The City	•		
		Local Government Professionals Australia WA	\$5,500.00		
		Workshop - Induction To Local Government - Capability & Culture			
		Mindarie Regional Council	\$263,607.09		
		Refuse Disposal For The City	+ ====, *** **		
		Programmed Integrated Workforce	\$23,693.69		
		Casual Labour For The City	+==,===.		
		Smartbuilt Perth Pty Ltd	\$135.00		

	WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	
77777	57112	Pest Control Services For The City	7	
		Softfall Guys	\$577.50	
		Repair Softfall - Castledene Park - Parks	φοιτισο	
		Swim Australia	\$505.00	
		Kickboards - Aquamotion	Ψ000.00	
		Tamala Park Regional Council	\$11,703.00	
		GST Payable - January 2019 Pursuant To	ψ11,703.00	
		Section 153B Of Agreement		
		TC Precast Pty Ltd	\$1,408.00	
		Wave Grates - Kingsway Speed Humps - Projects		
		The Royal Life Saving Society Australia	\$150.00	
		Requalification - Pool Lifeguard -		
		Aquamotion		
		TQuip	\$769.60	
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Fleet		
		Wanneroo Agricultural Machinery	\$917.84	
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Stores		
		Wanneroo Business Association Incorporated	\$2,970.00	
		Workshops - Content Marketing - Marketing Your Business - Advanced Social Media - Economic Development		
		Wanneroo Electric	\$825.45	
		Electrical Maintenance For The City	ψο20.10	
		WEX Australia Pty Ltd	\$1,054.17	
		Fuel - February 2019 - Fleet	Ψ1,00π.17	
		Tuel Tebruary 2013 Treet		
00003463	06/03/2019			
		Stiles Electrical	\$16,205.10	
		Progress Claim 4 - Abbeville Park Sports Floodlighting - Projects		
		Retention - Abbeville Park Sports Floodlighting - Projects		
		WA Limestone and Italia Stone Group Joint Venture	\$389,112.58	
		Progress Payment 10 - Quinns Beach Long Term Coastal Management Works - Projects		
00003464	11/03/2019			
		National Tax & Accountants' Association Ltd	\$669.00	
		Training - 2019 FBT Seminar - 13.03.2019 – 1 X Attendee - Finance		
00002465	12/02/2010			
00003465	12/03/2019	Character	C4 440 040 00	
		Synergy	\$1,143,943.23	

	WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	
PATIVICINI	DATE		AMOUNT	
		Power Supplies For The City		
00003466	12/03/2019			
00003400	12/03/2019	Stiles Electrical	\$1,518.00	
		Payment Certificate 5 - Power Upgrade,	Ψ1,510.00	
		Supply & Install Commission Floodlighting		
		At Abbeville Reserve - Facilities Projects		
		-		
00003467	12/03/2019			
		Advanced Traffic Management	\$1,078.00	
		Traffic Control Services For The City		
		Bee Advice	\$320.00	
		Remove Bee Swarm - Riverlinks Park -		
		Parks		
		BOC Limited	\$54.22	
		Industrial Nitrogen & Oxygen Medical C		
		Size - Fleet & Community Safety		
		Burgtec Australasia Pty Ltd	\$4,679.40	
		Install Workstation - IT Team Area -		
		Projects	¢204.02	
		Cabcharge	\$321.93	
		Cabcharge For The City	Ф0,000,00	
		Cardno (WA) Pty Ltd	\$2,692.80	
		Community Engagement - Quinns Rocks Caravan Park - Property		
		. ,	£4.040.00	
		CDM Australia Pty Ltd	\$1,210.00	
		Professional Services - Support & Maintenance - December 2018 - IT		
		Chandler Macleod Group Limited	\$1,718.53	
		Casual Labour For The City		
		Coates Hire Operations Pty Ltd	\$145.95	
		Equipment Hire For The City		
		CS Legal	\$40,930.00	
		Court Fees For The City		
		Datacom Systems (AU) Pty Ltd – WA	\$14,671.01	
		Division		
		Managed Services - January 2019 - IT		
		Dell Australia Pty Ltd	\$231.00	
		30 X Dell Optical Mouse - IT		
		Diamond Plumbing & Gas	\$716.82	
		Plumbing Maintenance For The City	A.	
		Integrity Industrial Pty Ltd	\$13,024.78	
		Casual Labour For The City	.	
		Integrity Staffing	\$3,541.30	
		Casual Labour For The City		
		Kerb Direct Kerbing	\$17,342.86	

WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
FAIMENI	DAIL	Install Kerbing - Newgate Street -	AWIOON
		Construction	
		Kyocera Document Solutions	\$779.46
		Photocopier Meter Reading For The City	
		Linemarking WA Pty Ltd	\$1,654.07
		Repaint Bullnose Island -	
		Mindarie/Quinns - Engineering	
		Temporary Construction Linemarking -	
		Kingsway - Projects Marketforce Pty Ltd	\$19,534.24
		Advertising For The City	ψ19,004.24
		Artwork - Wanneroo Annual Report -	
		Strategic & Business Planning	
		Michael Page International (Australia) Pty	\$1,290.05
		Ltd Casual Labour For The City	
		Mindarie Regional Council	\$260,998.57
		Refuse Disposal For The City	φ200,990.57
		Outsource Business Support Solution Ltd	\$420.34
		Specialist Business Analyst Services -	Ψ420.54
		Data Migration - People And Culture	
		Parks & Leisure Australia	\$352.00
		Registration - 2 X Attendees - Playspace Technical Tour 14.03.2019 - Projects	
		Programmed Integrated Workforce	\$4,876.52
		Casual Labour For The City	<u> </u>
		Reliable Fencing	\$434.50
		Repair Fence - Thurleigh Park - Parks	
		RM Gillis & CJ Marci	\$500.00
		Set Up/Dismantle - Citizenship Ceremony 26.01.2019	
		Rob Carr Pty Ltd	\$142,493.58
		Progress Claim 1 - Neerabup Industrial Area Services Stage 2 - Projects	
		Scott Print	\$2,954.60
		Printing - Flyers - Community Safety	Ψ=,σσσσ
		Skipper Transport Parts	\$77.00
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Fleet	*
		Tamala Park Regional Council	\$29.53
		Reimbursement - Development Application - Amendment - 1700 Marmion Avenue	
		The Hire Guys Wangara	\$110.00
		Hire Arrow Board - Waste	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		Triton Electrical Contractors Pty Ltd	\$748.00
		Electrical Works - Carramar Golf Course - Parks	

WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
. / ()	27112	UES (Int'L) Pty Ltd	\$753.10
		Toolbox - Fleet Assets	ψισσιισ
		Viva Energy Australia Pty Ltd	\$22,993.71
		Fuel Issues For The City	ψ==,σσσπ
		Wanneroo Fire Support Brigade	\$385.31
		Reimbursement - Miscellaneous Brigade	*******
		Consumables	* • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
		Wilson Security	\$15,631.63
		Security Patrols - Safety Services	
00003468	12/03/2019		
		Alinta Gas	\$176.65
		Gas Supplies For The City	
		Ashmy Pty Ltd	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
		Australian Manufacturing Workers Union	\$297.50
		Payroll Deduction	
		Australian Services Union	\$769.00
		Payroll Deduction	
		BGC Residential Pty Ltd	\$8,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond X4	
		Child Support Agency	\$1,172.09
		Payroll Deduction	. ,
		City of Wanneroo - Payroll Rates	\$6,382.00
		Payroll Deduction	
		City of Wanneroo - Social Club	\$764.00
		Payroll Deduction	
		Cr Lewis Flood	\$659.18
		Travel Allowance - 01 - 31.01.2019	·
		Travel Allowance - 01 - 28.02.2019	
		Dale Alcock Homes Pty Ltd	\$10,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond X 5	, ,
		Decipha Pty Ltd	\$1,979.79
		Monthly Mail Room Service - February	¥ 72 2 2
		2019	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
		Rates Refund	\$461.49
		HBF Health Limited	\$836.70
		Payroll Deduction	
		Landgate	\$3,059.55
		Gross Rental Values - Rates	
		LD & D Australia Pty Ltd	\$247.75
		Milk Deliveries For The City	
		LGRCEU	\$1,865.51
		Payroll Deduction	
		Maxxia Pty Ltd	\$9,669.09
		Payroll Deduction	

	WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	
IAIMENI	DAIL	Mr Graham John Woodard	\$243.55	
		Keyholder Payments	Ψ2 10.00	
		Ms Peggy Brown	\$145.00	
		Keyholder Payments	Ψ1-10.00	
		Paywise Pty Ltd	\$505.42	
		Payroll Deduction	ψοσο. 12	
		Planning Institute of Australia Limited	\$435.00	
		Registration - Planet 2019 - Precinct Planning For Density 26.03.2019 - Traffic Services	ψισσισσ	
		Selectus Salary Packaging	\$10,139.60	
		Payroll Deduction		
		SSB Pty Ltd	\$2,000.00	
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond		
		Vodafone Hutchinson Australia Pty Ltd	\$708.62	
		SMS Charges - Emergency Services		
		Western Power	\$605.25	
		Damaged Western Power Assets - Voyager Link - Parks		
		Zurich Australia Insurance Ltd	\$1,500.00	
		Motor Vehicle Excess Payment - WN 34047		
00003469	12/03/2019			
		City of Wanneroo - Rates	\$1,100.00	
		Rates Assessment Payments X 4		
		Cr Brett Treby	\$2,106.01	
		Monthly Allowance		
		Cr Denis John Hayden	\$2,406.01	
		Monthly Allowance	· · ·	
		Cr Domenic Zappa	\$2,206.01	
		Monthly Allowance		
		Cr Dot Newton	\$2,306.01	
		Monthly Allowance		
		Cr Huu Van Nguyen	\$2,406.01	
		Monthly Allowance	· · ·	
		Cr Lewis Flood	\$2,406.01	
		Monthly Allowance		
		Cr Linda Aitken	\$2,406.01	
		Monthly Allowance		
		Cr Natalie Sangalli	\$4,110.25	
		Monthly Allowance	· ·	
		Cr Paul Miles	\$1,906.01	
		Monthly Allowance	<u> </u>	
		Cr Russell Driver	\$2,406.01	
		Monthly Allowance		

WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
1 ATMENT	DATE	Cr Samantha Jane Fenn	\$2,406.01
		Monthly Allowance	ψ2, 100101
		Cr Sonet Coetzee	\$2,406.01
		Monthly Allowance	ψ=, 100101
		Mayor Tracey Roberts	\$10,425.97
		Monthly Allowance	+ -,
00003470	13/03/2019		# 4 000 00
	1	Blue Ochre Aboriginal Art Studio	\$1,000.00
		Basket Weaving - Wandjoo Festival - Community Planning	
00003471	14/03/2019		
		National Australia Bank	
		Purchasing Cards December 2019 \$37,697.87 - Breakdown On Page 56	
00003472	14/03/2019		
		Suez Recycling & Recovery Pty Ltd	\$469.18
		Handset Disposal - IT	
00003473	19/03/2019		
00003473	19/03/2019	Synergy	\$113,210.20
	+	Power Supplies For The City	ψ113,210.20
		1 ower Supplies For The Oity	
00003474	19/03/2019		
		Superchoice Services Pty Limited	\$684,455.59
		Superannuation Payments - February 2019	
	10/00/00		
00003475	19/03/2019	A 1 1 7 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	AF74.050.00
		Australian Taxation Office	\$574,858.00
	1	Payroll Deduction	#000 00
		Cr Brett Treby	\$298.00
		Reimbursement - Corporate Apparel	\$00.00
		Cr Huu Van Nguyen	\$80.00
		Refund - Candidate Deposit - Reissue Stale Cheque 111043	
		Halpd Pty Ltd Trading As Affordable Living Homes	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
	1	Landgate	\$2,395.75
	1	Land Enquiries For The City	
	1	Gross Rental Valuations - Rates	
		LD & D Australia Pty Ltd	\$247.75
		Milk Deliveries For The City	

WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
IAIMENI	DAIL	Rates Refund	\$759.24
		Mr Noel Ryall	\$120.00
		Volunteer Honorarium	Ψ120.00
		Mr Sean Pender	\$712.50
		Reimbursement - Study Assistance -	Φ7 12.50
		Certificate IV In Government Investigations	
		Rates Refund	\$26,389.00
		Red Cross Humanitarian Settlement Program Refund - Cancellation Due To Power	\$25.08
		Failure - Girrawheen Hub - 13.02.2019	
		Trailer Parts Pty Ltd	\$281.94
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Fleet	
		Western Power	\$21,266.00
		Street Lighting - Blackmore Avenue - Projects	
		Zurich Australia Insurance Ltd	\$1,000.00
		Motor Vehicle Excess Payment - WN 31959	
00000470	40/02/2040		
00003476	19/03/2019	DOA O II ((MA) DO II I	Ф0.000.00
		BCA Consultants (WA) Pty Ltd	\$3,036.00
		Payment Certificate 5 - Boiler	
		Replacement - Aquamotion - Projects	***
		BP Australia Ltd	\$90,905.70
		Fuel Issues For The City	
		Mechanical and Electrical Services	\$34,195.70
		Payment Certificate 3 - Boiler Replacement - Aquamotion - Projects	
		Outsource Business Support Solution Ltd	\$2,437.96
		Specialist Business Analyst Services - Data Migration - People & Culture	
		RJ Vincent & Co	\$578,103.44
		Payment Certificate 5 - Marmion Avenue Dualling - Alkimos Vista - Infrastructure Capital Works	
		Safeway Building & Renovations Pty Ltd	\$125,308.19
		Payment Certificate 5 - Pool Retiling Works - Aquamotion - Projects	
		The Factory (Australia) Pty Ltd	\$38,858.05
		Christmas Street Pole Decorations –	+55,555.55
		Building Maintenance Storage Of Christmas Decorations –	
		Building Maintenance	
		Viva Energy Australia Pty Ltd	\$29,152.71
		Fuel Issues For The City	

	WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	
00003477	19/03/2019	DEGGINI HON	ANIOUNI	
00000411	13/03/2013	JB Hi Fi Group Pty Ltd	\$887.00	
		Multimedia Receiver - Fleet	ΨΟΟ1.00	
		UHD LED Television - Aquamotion		
		Modern Motor Trimmers	\$3,169.69	
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Fleet	ψ5,105.05	
		verilide opare i arts - i leet		
00003478	22/03/2019			
		123 Agency Group Unit Trust	\$6,050.00	
		Balance For Music Artist - Riley Pearce -		
		Global Beats & Eats - Communications &		
		Events		
		Balance - The Seven Ups - Global Beats & Eats - Communications & Events		
			\$2,816.00	
		360 Environmental Pty Ltd Native Fauna Management & Relocation -	φ2,010.00	
		Yanchep - Community Safety		
		42 Tech Consulting	\$1,155.00	
		Core Switch Replacement - IT	+ ,	
		A2K Technologies Pty Ltd	\$729.66	
		AutoCAD Licence Renewals 31.03.2019 -	<u> </u>	
		07.11.2019 - IT		
		ABM Landscaping	\$5,341.34	
		Repair Paving - Clarkson & Butler -		
		Engineering		
		Action Glass & Aluminium	\$6,148.30	
		Glazing Services For The City		
		Active Discovery	\$62,051.11	
		Install Fitness Equipment - Monaghan		
		Park - Projects Active Games & Entertainment	\$229.90	
		Giant Games - Global Beats And Eats -	ΦΖΖ9.90	
		Youth Services		
		Adam Gregory	\$607.50	
		Stage Manager - Global Beats And Eats -		
		Communications & Events		
		Adelphi Apparel	\$495.00	
		Staff Uniforms - Rangers		
		Adform Engraving & Signs	\$102.85	
		Engraved Photo Board Plaques -		
		Community Safety	***	
		Advanced Traffic Management	\$20,265.86	
		Traffic Management Services For The		
		City Air Liquide Australia	\$528.18	
		Gas Cylinder Hire - Fleet	ψυ20.10	
		Airlite Cleaning	¢202.05	
		Arrite Clearing	\$293.85	

	WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	
IAIMENI	DAIL	Cleaning Services - Yanchep Innovation	AWOON	
		Hub - Place Management		
		Alcolizer Technology	\$510.40	
		Service Breath Tester - People & Culture	·	
		Alkimos Surf Life Saving Club Incorporated	\$550.00	
		Event Life Saving Services - Wandjoo Festival - Community And Place		
		Allstamps	\$196.85	
		Name Stamp X 3 - Council & Corporate Support/Waste		
		Self Inking Stamp - Aquamotion	£4.220.00	
		Allused Pty Ltd	\$1,320.00	
		Hire - Rake Bucket - Engineering Amella Design Studio	\$418.00	
		Detailed Scale Drawings - Ashby Operations Centre - Building Maintenance	\$410.00	
		Amgrow Australia Pty Ltd	\$1,210.00	
		Fertiliser - Parks	Ψ1,=10100	
		Animal Pest Management Services	\$5,720.00	
		Feral Animal Control – Various Locations - Conservation	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
		Aquatic One	\$1,672.00	
		Phase 4 Contract Documentation - Kingsway Waterplay - Facilities Projects		
		Aquatic Services WA Pty Ltd	\$44,484.00	
		Re-Coating Of Pools & Spa Balance Tanks		
		Balance Tank Repairs - Aquamotion		
		Armaguard	\$446.09	
		Cash Collections - Kingsway Stadium & Aquamotion		
		ASA Appliance Services	\$664.00	
		Supply & Fit Stove Glass Top - St Andrews Community Facility		
		Ash Groenewald	\$13,200.00	
		Music Performance - Global Beats & Eats - Communications & Events		
		Aslab Pty Ltd	\$412.50	
		Asphalt Testing - Mirrabooka Avenue - Construction		
		Atom Supply	\$1,381.77	
		Stock - Stores Issue		
		Auscontact Association Limited	\$120.00	
		Registration - 4 X Attendees - WA Department Of Communities Site Tour - Customer Relations		
		Ausnet Industries	\$15,136.00	

	WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	
1 ATMENT	DAIL	Goal Post Pads - Kingsway	AMOUNT	
		Supply/Install New Futsal Goal Nets -		
		Kingsway		
		Aussie Natural Spring Water	\$2,104.00	
		Pallets Of Drinking Water - Fire Services		
		Australasian Performing Right Association Ltd	\$1,121.58	
		Licence Fees - Kingsway		
		Australian Airconditioning Services Ltd	\$61,309.47	
		Airconditioning Maintenance For The City		
		Australian Institute of Management	\$734.00	
		Training - Project - Create Resource And Track Projects 15 -16.01.2019 - Economic Development		
		Australian Training Management Pty Ltd	\$405.00	
		Training - Basic Worksite Traffic Management & Traffic Control Including Log Book - Construction		
		Auto Control Systems	\$583.14	
		Replace And Upgrade Sensors - Clarkson Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade - Community Safety		
		AV Truck Service Pty Ltd	\$130.46	
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Stores Stock		
		Axis Building Approvals	\$550.00	
		Certificate Of Design Compliance - Global Beats & Eats Ground Support And State - Communications & Events		
		Backyards To Barnyards	\$15.99	
		Consumables - Animal Care Centre - Rangers	·	
		Ball & Doggett Pty Ltd	\$488.42	
		Paper Supplies - Print Room		
		Banyan Creative	\$506.00	
		Hole In One Mini Golf Challenge - Youth Services		
		BBC Entertainment	\$1,210.00	
		Performance - Classic Groove Trio - City Of Wanneroo Annual Awards & Recognition Dinner - Capability & Culture		
		BCA Consultants (WA) Pty Ltd	\$1,122.00	
		Consultancy Services - Civic Centre Chiller Replacement - Building Maintenance		
		Beaurepaires For Tyres	\$44,050.59	
		Tyre Fitting Services For The City		
		Because We Care Pty Ltd	\$16,352.16	
		489,000 X Doggy Bags - Waste		
		Benara Nurseries	\$976.26	

WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
1 ATTILLITY	DATE	Plants - Parks	Amount
		Benestar Group Pty Ltd	\$18,277.05
		Service Fee - 01.03.2019 - 31.08.2019 -	Ψ10,211100
		People & Culture	
		Best Consultants Pty Ltd	\$3,300.00
		Consultancy - Wanneroo Showgrounds Floodlighting - Projects	
		Better Pets and Gardens Wangara	\$345.51
		Consumables - Animal Care Centre -	
		Rangers	
		BGC Concrete	\$5,881.04
		Concrete Mix - Various Locations - Engineering	
		Binley Fencing	\$1,242.78
		Temporary Fencing - Rotary, Scenic & Romaine Parks - Parks	
		Temporary Fencing - Kingsway Speed Humps - Projects	
		Bollig Design Group Ltd	\$2,234.38
		Consultancy - Kingsway Sports Clubrooms - Projects	
		Boral Construction Materials Group	\$4,382.97
		Concrete Mix - Various Locations - Engineering	
		Boya Equipment	\$472.30
		Swissmex Sprayer & Hard Pump - Parks	·
		Bozbuilt	\$326.28
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Fleet	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		BP Australia Ltd	\$2,521.53
		Fuel Issues - Stores	+ /
		BT Equipment Pty Ltd	\$403.01
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Fleet	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		Bucher Municipal Pty Ltd	\$27,492.22
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Fleet/Stores	· / -
		Budo Group Pty Ltd	\$14,851.32
		Install Gazebo - James Cook Park - Projects	. ,
		Install Gas Struts To Storage Containers - Projects	
		Install Limestone Wall And Fencing - 3 X Parks - Projects	
		Bunnings Pty Ltd	\$31.45
		Scrubbing Brush & Squeegee - Rangers	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		Burgtec Australasia Pty Ltd	\$352.00
		Office Chair - Building Maintenance	÷30=.30
		BurkeAir Pty Ltd	\$125,400.00
		Payment Certificate 4 - Civic Centre Chiller Replacement - Building	, :, ::, ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::

WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019				
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	
IAIMENI	DAIL	Maintenance	AMOUNT	
		Wall to the total to the total		
		Byprogress Pty Ltd	\$1,140.00	
		Wall-E Bouncy Castle - Retro Rewind -	·	
		Communications & Events		
		Spongebob Bouncy Castle - Global Beats & Eats - Communications & Events		
		Call Associates Pty Ltd	\$5,415.85	
		Call Centre Services - February 2019		
		Capital Finance Australia Limited	\$993.76	
		Spin Bike Rental - Aquamotion		
		Car Care Motor Company Pty Ltd	\$4,132.60	
		Vehicle Services/Repairs - Fleet		
		Castledine Gregory	\$41,456.28	
		Legal Fees For The City		
		Cat Welfare Society Incorporated	\$1,725.00	
		Daily Impound Fees - Rangers		
		Central Refrigeration Services	\$2,669.70	
		Ice Machine Maintenance For The City		
		Challenge Batteries WA	\$1,650.00	
		Vehicle Batteries - Fleet		
		Champion Music	\$247.50	
		Balance - Trent Williams Live		
		Performance - Wanneroo Outdoor Cinema		
		- Communications & Events		
		Chandler Macleod Group Limited	\$2,710.81	
		Casual Labour For The City		
		Cherry's Catering	\$17,674.06	
		Catering Services For The City		
		Chillo Refrigeration & Air-Conditioning	\$495.00	
		Repair Fridge - St Andrews Park		
		Community - Building Maintenance		
		Repair Fridge - Civic Centre - Building Maintenance		
		Chocolate Drops	\$514.25	
		Assorted Chocolates - People & Culture		
		Chris Kershaw Photography	\$1,170.00	
		Photography - Citizenship Ceremony 25.02.2019 - Communication & Events		
		Photography - Reward & Recognitions Dinner 07.03.2019 - Capability & Culture		
		Photography - Marmion Avenue Dualling Project Progress 08.03.2019 - Communications & Events		
		Chrysalis Quantity Surveying Pty Ltd	\$9,900.00	
		Surveying & Consultancy - Mary Lindsay Homestead - Facilities Projects	+ -,	

WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019				
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	
TATMENT	DAIL	Chubb Fire & Security Pty Ltd	\$5,814.60	
		Extinguisher - Fleet	ΨΟ,Ο14.00	
		Thermal Imaging Camera Package -		
		Community Safety		
		Cineads Australia	\$2,016.30	
		Advertising - Communications & Events		
		City of Joondalup	\$1,113.75	
		Cost Reclaim - Smart Cities & Suburbs Program - Yellagonga Wetlands Monitoring - IT		
		City of Stirling	\$2,154.59	
		Transfer Of LSL Liability - A Coram - People & Culture		
		City of Swan	\$98.00	
		50% Reimbursement - Advocacy Lunch - CEO's Office		
		Civica Pty Ltd	\$1,047.62	
		Websphere Licence - 01.04.2019 - 31.03.2020 - IT		
		Civil Survey Solutions Pty Ltd	\$1,078.00	
		Autodesk Renewal 07.01.2019 - 06.04.2020 - IT		
		Clark Equipment Sales Pty Ltd	\$223.44	
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Fleet		
		Cleanaway	\$25,614.14	
		Processing Of Recyclables - Waste Services		
		Cleanaway Equipment Services Pty Ltd	\$688.60	
		Turbo Wash - Fleet		
		Clifton Perth	\$125,566.43	
		Audio Visual Requirements - Global Beats & Eats - Communications & Events		
		Audio Visual Requirements - Retro Rewind - Communications & Events		
		Audio Visual Requirements - Live In The Amphitheatre - Communications & Events		
		Clinipath Pathology	\$533.46	
		Medical Fees For The City		
		Coates Hire Operations Pty Ltd	\$4,489.91	
		First Aid Room - Aquamotion		
		Site Office And Portable Toilet - Franklin Road - Projects		
		Coca Cola Amatil Pty Ltd	\$2,005.54	
		Beverages - Kingsway Indoor Stadium		
		Community Greenwaste Recycling Pty Ltd	\$5,604.37	
		Removal Of Waste - Projects/Engineering		
		Constable Care Child Safety Foundation Incorporation	\$1,320.00	

	WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	
	271.2	Lost Child Point - Global Beats & Eats - Communications & Events	7	
		Cooldrive Distribution	\$131.94	
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Fleet	\$131.94	
		Coolroom Hire WA	\$349.00	
		Hire Of Coolroom - Global Beats & Eats - Communications & Events	φο 10.00	
		Corporate Scorecard	\$1,956.90	
		Financial Assessments - Various Companies - Contracts & Procurement	· , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
		Corsign (WA) Pty Ltd	\$3,627.97	
		Sign - Ridgewood Park - Conservation		
		Signs - Instructional - Wangara Recycling Centre		
		Sign - City Of Wanneroo Private Property - Property		
		Signs - CCTV - Engineering		
		Street Name Plates - Engineering		
		Cossill & Webley Consulting Engineers	\$20,910.78	
		Progress Claim 7 - Hartman Drive Duplication - Projects		
		Progress Claim 7 - Connolly Drive Duplication - Projects		
		Courier Australia	\$32.70	
		Courier Services - Fleet		
		COVS Parts	\$2,350.41	
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Fleet/Stores		
		Critical Fire Protection & Training Ltd	\$5,002.82	
		Maintenance - Various Locations - Building Maintenance		
		Crowdpleaser Pty Ltd	\$288.00	
		Deposit - Kim Stolen Duo Performance - Communications & Events		
		CS Legal	\$11,008.60	
		Court Fees For The City		
		CSP Group	\$1,983.60	
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Fleet/Stores		
		CW Brands Pty Ltd	\$536.03	
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Stores		
		Cyclus Pty Ltd	\$3,236.77	
		2 X Event Staff - Retro Rewind 09.03.2019 - Communication & Events		
		Site Staff - Global Beats And Eats - Communications & Events		
		Daimler Trucks Perth	\$245,289.00	

	WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	
		New Vehicle Purchase - Fuso Fighter \$245,289.00 - Fleet Assets		
		Danthonia Designs	\$1,567.50	
		3 X Concept Sign Design - Wanneroo Town Centre - Design		
		Darren John Jackson	\$8,800.00	
		Legal Consultation – Developer Contributions – Legal		
		Data #3 Limited	\$1,369.66	
		Visio Licence - IT		
		1 X Acrobat Pro Licence - IT		
		Acronis Advantage Premier - Technical Support - IT		
		Data Signs	\$10,602.90	
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Fleet		
		Datacom Systems AU Pty Ltd - WA Division	\$14,671.01	
		Managed Services - January 2019 - IT		
		Datavoice Communications Pty Ltd	\$11,704.00	
		30 X Avaya Handsets And Licences - IT		
		Replacement Of Core Switch - Civic Centre - IT		
		Daylight Letters	\$600.00	
		Hire of Light Up Letters - Global Beats & Eats - Communications & Events		
		DC Golf	\$71,236.60	
		Golf Course Commission - Carramar/Marangaroo - February 2019 - Property		
		De Vita & Dixon Lawyers	\$24,109.70	
		Legal Fees For The City		
		Dell Australia Pty Ltd	\$134.20	
		2 X Batteries - IT		
		Delta Echo Pty Ltd	\$2,750.00	
		Employment Policy Review - Economic Development		
		Destination Perth	\$12,136.00	
		Sunset Coast Holiday Planner - Economic Development		
		Diamond Lock & Security	\$1,719.51	
		Locking Services For The City		
		Diamond Plumbing & Gas	\$29,317.02	
		Plumbing Maintenance For The City		
		Digital Education Services	\$1,894.49	
		DVD Stock - Wanneroo Library		
		Direct Communications	\$765.82	
		Replace Mobile Antenna - Fleet	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

	WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019				
DAYMENT	DAVMENT DATE DECORPTION AMOUNT				
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION Description Description	AMOUNT		
		Remove Two Way Radio - Light Fleet			
		Reprogram Two Way Radio - Light Fleet	¢4.4.4.000.70		
		Dowsing Group Pty Ltd Concrete Works - Various Locations -	\$144,200.79		
		Engineering/Projects			
		Drainflow Services Pty Ltd	\$112,692.38		
		Road Sweeping & Drain Cleaning Services For The City			
		Drovers Vet Hospital Pty Ltd	\$30.00		
		Microchip - Canine/Feline - Rangers			
		D-Tech Mechanical	\$242.00		
		Cleared Fault - Clarkson Volunteer Bushfire Office - Building Maintenance			
		Dual Autos Pty Ltd	\$45,962.80		
		New Vehicle Purchase - Suzuki Vitara \$22,981.40 X 2 - Fleet Assets			
		DVA Fabrications	\$4,884.00		
		Clear View Browser Boxes - Library Services	<u> </u>		
		E & MJ Rosher	\$5,170.45		
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Fleet/Stores	φο, 17 ο. 1ο		
		Eco-Growth International Pty Ltd	\$1,872.36		
		Prime Emerald Fertiliser - Various Locations - Parks	ψ1,012.00		
		Economic Development Australia Limited	\$28.00		
		A Briefing On The WA Economy -	*		
		Economic Development			
		Ecospill Pty Ltd	\$6,699.44		
		Ecosweep Bioactive - Engineering			
		Training - Spill Response - Engineering			
		Spill Kits - Engineering			
		Edge People Management	\$2,195.07		
		Case Management - Return To Work Monitoring - Injury Management			
		Elliotts Irrigation Pty Ltd	\$8,889.81		
		Reticulation Items - Parks			
		Embroidme Malaga	\$259.88		
		Uniforms - Rangers			
		Environmental Industries Pty Ltd	\$387,527.48		
		Landscape Maintenance For The City	·		
		Enzed Malaga	\$4,527.63		
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Fleet/Stores	·		
		Equifax Australasia Workforce Solution Pty Limited	\$2,550.24		
		Monthly E-Recruit Fee - IT			
		Ergolink	\$121.00		
		Office Chair Repairs - Girrawheen Library			

WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
IAIMENI	DAIL	Event Health Management Pty Ltd	\$5,841.28
		First Aid Officers - Retro Rewind -	Ψ0,0+1.20
		Communications & Events	
		First Aid Officers - Global Beats & Eats - Communications & Events	
		Safety Advisor - Global Beats & Eats - Communications & Events	
		Exteria	\$11,565.40
		Gable Picnic Shelter, Park Benches & Reinstate Turf - Scenic Park - Projects	
		Find Wise Location Services	\$5,541.80
		Location Of Services For The City	
		First Element Irrigation	\$23,672.00
		Final Claim - Picnic Cove Yanchep Carpark - Projects	
		Focus Consulting WA Pty Ltd	\$6,435.00
		Electrical Consultancy Services - Electrical Dilapidation Report - Projects	
		Electrical Consulting Services - Abbeville Park Sports Lighting - Projects	
		Electrical Consulting Services - Kingsway Sports Lighting Investigations - Projects	
		Forch Australia Pty Ltd	\$1,578.06
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Stores	
		Forcorp Pty Ltd	\$418.00
		LED Amber Beacon - Fleet	
		Forpark Australia Pty Ltd	\$70,488.00
		Playground Renewal - Castledene Park - Projects	
		Forrest And Forrest Games	\$2,354.00
		Inspection & Report - Irrigation Rectification Carramar Golf Course - Parks	
		Four Landscape Studio Pty Ltd	\$1,683.00
		Landscape Architectural Fee - Yanchep Surf Life Saving Club - Projects	
		Four Tone Artists	\$8,800.00
		Music Artist - Mia Dyson - Global Beats & Eats - Communications & Events	¥ = 1 = = = = = =
		Freedom Fairies Pty Ltd	\$2,453.00
		Face Painters - Global Beats & Eats - Communications & Events	ΨΞ, .00.00
		Frontline Fire & Rescue Equipment	\$3,023.74
		Electrical Works - Sirenco Replacement - Fleet	ψ5,025.7 4
		Hose Fittings - Fire Services	
		Fuji Xerox Australia Pty Ltd	\$5,277.80

	WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	
		Ezescan Maintenance For The City - 12.04.2019 - 11.04.2020	7	
		Geoff's Tree Service Pty Ltd	\$226,286.53	
		Pruning Works - Various Locations - Parks/Conservation		
		GHD Pty Ltd	\$34,859.00	
		Variation 4 - Marmion Avenue Dualling - Projects		
		Glass Tinting WA	\$792.00	
		Install Frosted Film - Entry Glass - CEO's Office - Building Maintenance		
		Install Frosted Film - Jenolan Way Community Centre - Building Maintenance		
		Global Marine Enclosures Pty Ltd	\$14,561.80	
		Summer Maintenance - February - April 2019 - Quinns Beach		
		Grasstrees Australia	\$1,897.50	
		Supply/Install Grasstree - Church Street - Parks		
		Greenlite Electrical Contractors Pty Ltd	\$833.80	
		Switchboard Rectification - Kingsway AFL Floodlighting - Projects		
		Greens Hiab Service	\$726.00	
		Install Goal Posts - Kingsway Rugby - Parks		
		Greenwood Party Hire	\$345.00	
		Stage Hire - Wanneroo Library		
		Griffon Alpha Group Pty Ltd	\$4,529.80	
		1 X Security Officer - Live In The Amphitheatre - Communications & Events		
		Groeneveld Lubrication Solutions Pty Ltd	\$1,313.86	
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Fleet		
		GTA Consultants (WA) Pty Ltd	\$6,490.00	
		Consulting - Joondalup Drive & Ghost Gum Boulevard - Traffic Services		
		Hays Personnel Services	\$10,357.19	
		Casual Labour For The City		
		Heatley Sales Pty Ltd	\$2,613.57	
		Stock - Stores Issues		
		HECS Fire	\$572.00	
		Fire Extinguishers - Global Beats & Eats - Communications & Events		
		Fire Extinguishers - Retro Rewind - Communications & Events		
		Hickey Constructions Pty Ltd	\$2,871.00	
		Paint Park Benches - Salitage Park - Parks	. ,	

	WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	
TATMENT	DAIL	Hinds Sand Supplies	\$2,123.39	
		Turf Sand - Kingsway Rugby - Parks	ψ2,120.00	
		Hire King	\$685.00	
		Equipment Hire - Global Beats And Eats -	Ψ003.00	
		Youth Services		
		Hitachi Construction Machinery Pty Ltd	\$1,069.76	
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Fleet/Stores		
		HopgoodGanim	\$99,352.25	
		Legal Fees For The City		
		Horizons West Bus & Coachline	\$924.00	
		Coach Bus - Retro Rewind -		
		Communications & Events		
		Hydroquip Pumps	\$21,807.50	
		Irrigation Pump Works - Various Locations - Parks		
		Iconic Property Services Pty Ltd	\$106,672.88	
		Cleaning Services For The City		
		Imagesource Digital Solutions	\$5,254.70	
		Grass Spikes For Flags - Kingsway		
		Vinyl Panels - Cultural Services		
		External Signage - Aquamotion		
		Teardrop Banner Spikes -		
		Communications & Events		
		Corflute Signage For Events -		
		Communications & Events		
		Initial Hygiene	\$4,393.71	
		Hygienic Services For The City		
		Instant Toilets & Showers Pty Ltd	\$11,814.55	
		Portable Toilet - Driver Reviver - Traffic Services		
		Portable Toilets - Retro Rewind -		
		Communications & Events Portable Toilets & Site Office - Global		
		Beats & Eats - Communications & Events		
		Integrity Industrial Pty Ltd	\$23,827.35	
		Casual Labour For The City		
		Integrity Staffing	\$1,323.32	
		Casual Labour For The City		
		Intelife Group	\$33,047.64	
		Barbecue Cleaning For The City	. , -	
		Interfire Agencies Pty Ltd	\$4,147.06	
		Equipment Purchases - Fire Services	÷ ,	
		IPWEA WA	\$1,100.00	
		Training - Connected Automated Vehicle	\$1,700.00	
		And Emerging Transport Technology Workshop – 2 X Attendees Design/Land		
		Development Iron Tech Industries	¢2 420 00	
		HOIT FEUT HIGHSUIES	\$2,420.00	

	WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	
		H Frames - Engineering		
		Ixom Operations Pty Ltd	\$195.05	
		Pool Chemicals - Aquamotion	·	
		J Blackwood & Son Ltd	\$4,705.33	
		Stock - Stores Issues		
		James Bennett Pty Ltd	\$6,007.46	
		Book Purchases - Library Services		
		JAS Oceania Pty Ltd	\$89.93	
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Fleet		
		JD Penangke	\$2,601.50	
		Mural And Face Painting - Global Beats		
		And Eats - Communications & Events		
		JDSI Consulting Engineers	\$6,133.60	
		Professional Services - Butler North District Open Space - Projects		
		JDSI Ground Engineering Pty Ltd	\$3,960.00	
		Third Party Review - Geotechnical		
		Investigations - Property		
		Jodie Aedy	\$2,220.00	
		Graphic Design - Wandjoo Festival Community Planning		
		Graphic Design - Local Area Profile Girrawheen - Koondoola - Yanchep - Two Rocks - Place Management		
		Just Improvise Pty Ltd	\$962.50	
		Improvisation Session - Lost The Plot Book Club Celebration - Library Services		
		Karen Frankel	\$264.00	
		Workshop - Introduction To Watercolours - Cultural Services		
		Kelyn Training Services	\$1,590.00	
		Training - Basic Traffic Management Refresher - Infrastructure Maintenance	. ,	
		Kerb Direct Kerbing	\$21,882.35	
		Kerbing Works - Various Locations - Projects/Engineering	Ψ=1,60=.00	
		Kids Just Wanna Have Fun Amusement	\$1,750.00	
		Arcade Games - Retro Rewind -	<u></u>	
		Communications & Events	¢2 470 00	
		Kidsafe WA Incorporated	\$2,178.00	
		Playground Audits X 4 - Projects	0100 05	
		Kmart Australia Limited (Wanneroo) Assorted Toys - Its All About You And Me And Pregnancy To Parenthood Clinic - Youth Services	\$196.25	
		6 X Bluetooth Speakers - Student Consultation Prizes - Youth Services		

	WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	
. ,	27112	Komatsu Australia Pty Ltd	\$102.52	
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Fleet	Ψ.02.02	
		Konecranes Pty Ltd	\$790.63	
		Crane Maintenance - Fleet	Ψ100.00	
		Konnect (Coventry Fasteners)	\$204.59	
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Fleet	Ψ204.00	
		Kyocera Document Solutions	\$1,012.62	
		Printer Service X 2 - IT	Ψ1,012.02	
		Relocate Printer - Yanchep Community		
		Centre - IT		
		Ladybird's Plant Hire	\$207.90	
		Plant Hire For The City	+=====	
		Landcare Weed Control	\$50,965.62	
		Weed Control - Various Locations -	Ψοσ,σσσ.σ2	
		Conservation		
		Laundry Express	\$1,409.40	
		Laundering Of Staff Uniforms -	· · ·	
		Fleet/Conservation		
		Cleaning Of Linen - Elected Members		
		Dining - Hospitality		
		LD Total	\$195,988.70	
		Landscape Maintenance For The City	·	
		Les Mills Asia Pacific	\$1,438.99	
		Monthly Contract Fees - Group Fitness -		
		Aquamotion	47.007.50	
		Ligna Construction	\$7,397.50	
		Limestone Signs - Various Parks -		
		Projects Linemarking WA Pty Ltd	\$1,857.90	
		Line Marking Services For The City	φ1,057.90	
		Lobel Events	\$27.045.4 <i>1</i>	
			\$37,815.14	
		Power Requirements - Australia Day - Communications & Events		
		Power Requirements - Retro Rewind - Communications & Events		
		Power Requirements - Global Beats And Eats - Communications & Events		
		Local Government Professionals Australia WA	\$1,530.00	
		Registration - 2 X Attendees - CCTV For Critical Infrastructure & Local Government - Projects		
		Lucid Consulting Engineers (WA) Pty Ltd	\$2,117.50	
		Consultancy Services - Supplementary Hot Water Supply Civic Centre - Projects	ΨΞ,117.00	
		Major Motors	\$6,500.23	
		-	φυ,ουυ.23	
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Fleet	¢4 400 00	
		Mammoth Equipment & Exhausts Pty Ltd	\$1,100.00	

	WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019					
PAYMENT	PAYMENT DATE DESCRIPTION AMOUNT					
TATMENT	DAIL	Ecoblue - Stores Stock	AMOUNT			
		Manheim Pty Ltd	\$243.40			
		Vehicle Sales - Ranger Services	Ψ2-1010			
		Marketforce Pty Ltd	\$3,631.12			
		Advertising For The City	ψ3,031.12			
		Mastec Australia Pty Ltd	\$66,314.24			
		Domestic/Recycling Bins & Lids - Waste	ψ00,314.24			
		, ,	\$27,350.40			
		Mayday Earthmoving	φ2 <i>1</i> ,330.40			
		Heavy Equipment Hire For The City	ФС 205 00			
		McGees Property	\$6,325.00			
		Valuation Services - Property Services	DA44 40			
		McIntosh & Son	\$441.46			
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Fleet	*			
		Michael Page International (Australia) Pty	\$4,963.42			
		Ltd Casual Labour For The City				
		,	¢4 024 07			
		Midalia Steel Pty Ltd	\$1,934.97			
		Steel Supplies - Fleet/Engineering	ФЕ40 000 00			
		Mindarie Regional Council	\$518,268.36			
		Refuse Disposal For The City	00.404.75			
		Mini-Tankers Australia Pty Ltd	\$3,164.75			
		Fuel - Light Fleet	***			
		Minuteman Press - Wanneroo	\$210.75			
		Printing - Yanchep National Park - Economic Development				
		Miracle Recreation Equipment Pty Ltd	\$18,616.40			
		Playground Repairs - Various Locations - Parks				
		MKDC	\$2,651.00			
		Mechanical Services - Wanneroo Civic	·			
		Centre - Projects				
		Model Aircraft Services Pty Ltd	\$289.90			
		Drone Software - Rangers Services				
		Moore Stephens (WA) Pty Ltd As Agent	\$1,683.00			
		Budget Workshop - 08.03.2019				
		Mowmaster Turf Equipment	\$773.00			
		Stock - Stores Issues				
		MP Rogers & Associates Pty Ltd	\$3,960.46			
		Professional Coastal Engineering	· · ·			
		Services - Claytons Beach - Coastal Projects				
		Natural Area Holdings Pty Ltd	\$31,149.91			
		Watering & Reporting Requirements -	+ 1,			
		Conservation Navtrack IOT	\$379.50			
		Deinstall/Install GPS - Fleet Assets	φ3/9.3U			
			Ф4.40.00			
		Neopost Australia Pty Ltd	\$142.63			

	WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	
		Print Room Supplies		
		Nespresso Professional	\$179.00	
		Various Coffee Pods - Office Of CEO	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
		Network Brokers International	\$4,240.50	
		Transceivers For Core Switch - IT	+ /	
		Neverfail Springwater Limited	\$37.75	
		Water Supplies - Print Room	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		Nilfisk Advance Pty Ltd	\$1,185.80	
		Scrubber Maintenance - Kingsway - April 2019 - January 2020		
		Northern Lawnmower & Chainsaw Specialists	\$2,726.75	
		Safety Chaps - Conservation		
		Edger Blades - Stores		
		Pole Saw & Blower - Fleet Assets		
		Nu-Trac Rural Contracting	\$7,406.78	
		Beach Cleaning - Quinns Beach - Engineering		
		Oce Australia Limited	\$505.17	
		Printer Charges - Assets		
		Scanner Charges - IT		
		Octagon Lifts Pty Ltd	\$577.50	
		Investigate & Advise On Repairs - Wanneroo Civic Centre Extension - Building Maintenance		
		Officeworks Superstores Pty Ltd	\$629.95	
		Laminator - Aquamotion		
		Markers - Waste Education - Waste		
		Outsource Business Support Solution Ltd	\$1,681.35	
		Specialist Business Analyst		
		Ovato Residential Distribution	\$782.77	
		Distribute Flyers - Retro Rewind - Communications & Events		
		Owen Consulting Quantity Surveyors & Construction Consultants	\$2,376.00	
		Quantity Surveying - Lake Joondalup Park - Changeroom Upgrade - Projects		
		P & G Body Builders Pty Ltd	\$23.10	
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Fleet		
		Palace Homes & Construction Pty Ltd	\$73,240.55	
		Progress Claim - Kingsway Netball Courts - Projects		
		Upgrading Works - Kingsway Netball Courts - Projects		
		Paperbark Technologies Pty Ltd	\$14,722.30	
		Arboricultural Reports - Various Locations - Parks/Engineering		

WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
FATIVILIA	DAIL	Tree Risk Assessment Report -	AMOUNT
		Wanneroo Showgrounds & Leichardt Drive	
		- Parks	
		Street Tree Data Collection 506 Tress &	
		212 Vacant Layers - Alexander Heights -	
		Conservation	Ф 7 04.00
		Parks & Leisure Australia	\$704.00
		Registration - 4 X Attendees - Playspace Technical Tour - 14.03.2019 - Design/Land	
		Development	
		Penske Power Systems Pty Ltd	\$438.04
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Stores	· · · · · ·
		Perth Aquatic, Seed & Ecological Services	\$4,400.00
		Pty Ltd	* ,
		Remove Fish - Ridgewood Lake - Parks	
		Perth Detailing Centre	\$550.00
		Cleaning Of Community Transport Buses	
		- Community Planning & Development	
		Perth Heavy Towing	\$1,925.00
		Towing Services - Fleet	
		Perth Maxi Charters	\$1,669.00
		2 X Shuttle Buses - Global Beats & Eats -	
		Communications & Events	
		Artist Pick Up/Drop Off - Global Beats & Eats - Communications & Events	
		Perth Progressive Supplies	\$1,267.20
		Pro Viroclean - Fleet	
		Phase One Audio	\$693.00
		Hire Of Staging Equipment - People And Culture	
		Phonographic Performance Company of Australia Ltd	\$726.18
		Fitness Classes - Aquamotion	
		Power On Australia	\$1,345.44
		Annual Instalment - UPS Preventative Maintenance - IT	
		Power Vac Pty Ltd	\$686.10
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Fleet	
		Prestige Alarms	\$49,240.42
		Alarm Services For The City	
		Prime Movers Incorporated	\$180.00
		2 X Prime Movers Trial Class - Youth	
		Services Programmed Integrated Workforce	\$40,000 CF
		Programmed Integrated Workforce	\$13,888.65
		Casual Labour For The City	\$0,000,00
		Property Valuation & Advisory (WA) Trust	\$8,800.00
		Valuation Report - Sun City Country Club - Property	

WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
FAIWLNI	DAIL	Public Sector Training Solutions Pty Ltd	\$8,700.00
		Training - Certificate IV In Government	φο,700.00
		Investigations Course 4 X Rangers	
		Public Transport Authority	\$20,466.60
		Bus Shelters - Marmion Avenue - Assets	
		Quality Press	\$477.40
		Printing - T Cards & Diaries - Fire Services	
		Quickmail	\$340.23
		Mail Out Letters - Global Beats And Eats - Communications & Events	·
		Red Emu Advisory Pty Ltd	\$6,578.00
		Training - Executive Workshop - 11.02.2019 - People & Culture	Ψο,οι οισο
		Executive Coaching - People & Culture	
		Reece's Event Hire	\$22,279.84
		Marquees And Furniture - Global Beats & Eats - Communications & Events	Ψ=,=,=,ο.ο
		Marquees And Furniture - Retro Rewind - Communications & Events	
		Refresh Waters Pty Ltd	\$34.00
		Bottled Water - Girrawheen Library	ΨΟ-1.00
		Reliable Fencing	\$49,696.46
		Fencing Works For The City	ψ+3,030.+0
		Rent A Dingo	\$704.00
		Equipment Hire - Dingo And Auger -	Ψ104.00
		Parks	
		Repeat Plastics (WA)	\$2,153.84
		Sign - Podium - St Andrews Park - Rangers	
		Richgro	\$80.00
		Landscape Mix - Parks	
		Ricoh Australia Pty Ltd	\$6,777.11
		Image Charges - Print Room	· · ·
		Rider Levett Bucknall WA Pty Ltd	\$2,178.00
		Review Of Facility Cost Estimates - East Wanneroo District Facility Structure Plan - Facilities	
		Riley Mathewson Public Relations	\$220.07
		Consultancy Services - February 2019 - Provision Of Communications Strategic Advice And Development Stage 1	4005
		Roads 2000	\$208,445.53
		Roadworks For The City	
		Robert Andrzej Solecki	\$77.00
		Car Hire - NGAA Launch Canberra – CEO's Office	

	WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	
17(111121(1	<i>D</i> /(12	Rogers Axle & Spring Works Pty Ltd	\$1,789.92	
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Fleet	Ψ1,700.02	
		Ron Nyisztor	\$2,361.90	
		Curatorial Advice - Exhibition Layouts -	Ψ2,001.00	
		Cultural Services		
		Roy Gripske & Sons Pty Ltd	\$1,812.87	
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Fleet		
		Royal Wolf Trading Australia Pty Ltd	\$577.48	
		Monthly Hire Charges - 6M Cabin - Fire		
		Services		
		RSEA Pty Ltd	\$794.28	
		Safety Glasses - Stores Stock		
		Rubek Automatic Doors	\$9,596.40	
		Install - Inner Doors - Civic Centre -		
		Building Maintenance		
		Repair Doors - Various Locations -		
		Building Maintenance RYDA Dot Com	C4 F24 04	
			\$1,534.94	
		Nitecore Torch / Battery / Charger - Community Safety		
		Safeman WA Pty Ltd	\$423.50	
		Safety Boots - Stores	Ψ120.00	
		Safety And Rescue	\$467.50	
		Install Dropline And Signage - Ridgewood	Ψ-01.00	
		Park Toilets		
		Replace Compliance Plates X 7 Locations - Building Maintenance		
		Sanax Medical And First Aid Supplies	\$1,126.20	
		First Aid Supplies - Stores Stock	. ,	
		Satalyst Pty Ltd	\$962.50	
		Face To Face Training Session - IT	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		Scatena Clocherty Architects	\$24,355.76	
		Architectural Services - Shelvock Sports Amenities - Projects		
		Architectural Consultancy - Netball Building Upgrade - Projects		
		Schindler Lifts Aust Pty Ltd	\$2,905.89	
		Lift And/Or Escalator Service - Various Locations - Building Maintenance	Ψ2,000.00	
		Scott Print	\$19,438.10	
		Printing - What's Happening Newsletters -	ψ13, 4 30.10	
		Communications & Events		
		Printing - Event Flyers - Global Beats And Eats - Communications & Events		
		Printing - Event Flyers - Retro Rewind - Communications & Events		
		Sealanes	\$1,041.22	

	WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	
IAIMENI	DAIL	Food/Beverages - Hospitality	AMOUNT	
		Select Music Agency Pty Ltd	\$13,750.00	
		Deposit - The Beautiful Girls - Global	Ψ10,700.00	
		Beats & Eats - Communications & Events		
		Shaun Nannup	\$650.00	
		Welcome To Country - Global Beats & Eats - Communications & Events	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		Sheridans For Badges	\$92.95	
		Printing - Name Badge - CEO -	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		Marketing, Communications & Events		
		Sherwood Flooring Pty Ltd	\$17,521.90	
		Timber Floor Refurbishment - Various Locations - Building Maintenance		
		Sifting Sands	\$753.63	
		Sand Cleaning - Witton & Cooloola Parks - Parks		
		Sigma Chemicals	\$116.66	
		Pool Chemical Supplies - Aquamotion		
		Silver Squid Productions	\$3,902.80	
		Photography - Kingsway Netball - 06.03.2019 - Communications & Events		
		Videography/Photography - Global Beats & Eats - Communications & Events		
		Videography/Photography - Retro Rewind - Communication & Events		
		Site Architecture Studio	\$1,787.50	
		Consultancy Services - Grandis Park Sports Pavilion - Projects		
		Site Environmental & Remediation Services Pty Ltd	\$14,490.03	
		Removal Of Asbestos - Various Locations - Conservation		
		Remove ACM From Sump Verge - Whitehouse - Engineering		
		Compilation Of Reports And Liaison - Ashley Road - Property		
		Skipper Transport Parts	\$7,536.79	
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Fleet/Stores		
		Skyline Landscape Services (WA)	\$421,816.91	
		Landscape Maintenance For The City	·	
		Slithers & Slides	\$90.00	
		Reptile Removal Call-Out - Rotary Park - Rangers		
		Smartbuilt Perth Pty Ltd	\$8,163.79	
		Pest Control Services For The City		
		Softfall Guys	\$3,756.50	
		Repair Softfall - Belvoir, Eastwall &		

	WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	
777777	<i>D</i> /(! L	Somerly Parks - Parks	711100111	
		Install Softfall - Fishermans Hollow -		
		Parks		
		Sports Surfaces	\$3,410.00	
		Remedial Works - Montrose Tennis		
		Courts - Parks	ФE00 7E	
		Sports World of WA	\$596.75	
		Goggles For Resale - Aquamotion Spot on Print	\$418.00	
		Long Drop Banners - Aquamotion	Φ410.00	
		St John Ambulance Western Australia	\$3,172.75	
		First Aid Training And Kit Servicing For	φ3,172.73	
		The City		
		Standout Signs	\$462.00	
		Signs - Month - Rangers	·	
		Statewide Bearings	\$486.38	
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Fleet		
		Statewide Cleaning Supplies Pty Ltd	\$1,198.44	
		Cleaning Items - Stores Stock		
		Statewide Pump Services	\$1,705.00	
		Replace 4 Switches - Ashby - Fleet Workshop		
		Stephen McKee	\$3,484.00	
		Repair Works And Asbestos Removal - Various Locations - Waste		
		Stewart & Heaton Clothing Company Pty Ltd	\$392.72	
		Uniforms - Fire Services		
		Name Badge - Fire Services		
		Stiles Electrical	\$6,747.95	
		Variation - Edgar Griffiths Park - Projects		
		Floodlighting Replacement - Anthony Waring Park - Projects		
		Strategic Art Services	\$364.00	
		Lighting For Exhibition - Cultural Services	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		Strategic Leadership Consulting	\$500.00	
		Workshop - Facilitate And Present Insights Into ISO Standards - Corporate Strategy And Performance		
		Suez Recycling & Recovery Pty Ltd	\$5,643.00	
		Security Shredding - Cr Treby - Council And Corporate Support	. ,	
		Waste Collections For The City		
		Sunlim Pty Ltd	\$1,724.80	
		Network Administration Support - IT	Ψ.,. Σ 1.00	
		Supreme Dry Cleans and Laundrette	\$1,070.00	
		Laundry Of Sports Bibs - Kingsway	+ /	

	WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	
17411112141	57(12	Supreme Shades	\$374.00	
		Reinstall Shade Sails - Darling Park -	Ψονσο	
		Parks		
		Surf Life Saving WA Incorporated	\$69,129.64	
		Lifeguard Services March 2019 - Facilities		
		Switched Onto Safety	\$3,025.00	
		Annual License Fee - Chemwatch - IT		
		Taman Tools	\$385.00	
		Grinding Disc - Stores	<u> </u>	
		Tanks For Hire	\$1,177.00	
		Water Tanks & Drinking Station - Retro Rewind - Communications & Events		
		Technology Assisting Disability WA Incorporated	\$220.00	
		Maintenance Service - Quinns Beach		
		Trekker - Community Development		
		Tepuy Design	\$2,150.00	
		Drafting Services - Wanneroo		
		Showgrounds Changerooms - Projects		
		Drafting Services - Anthony Waring Park Changerooms - Projects		
		Drafting Services - Kingsway AFL		
		Changerooms - Facility Projects		
		Drafting Services - Ridgewood Park Changeroom - Facility Projects		
		That Greek Food Truck	\$153.00	
		Staff Meals - Global Beats And Eats - Communications & Events	·	
		The Distributors Perth	\$598.09	
		Snacks And Confectionery - Kingsway	Ψ000.00	
		The Factory (Australia) Pty Ltd	\$635.80	
		Storage Of Christmas Decorations –	+	
		Building Maintenance		
		The Futures Group	\$3,423.75	
		Investigation - Interviews And Report Preparation - People And Culture		
		The Garden Party Company	\$615.00	
		Lawn Games - Retro Rewind -		
		Communications & Events		
		The Hire Guys Wangara	\$110.00	
		Equipment Hire - Arrow Board - Waste		
		The Rigging Shed	\$2,973.00	
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Fleet		
		The Royal Life Saving Society Australia	\$22,964.59	
		Home Pool Barrier Inspections - Compliance Services		
		Watch Around Water Mats - Aquamotion		

	WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	
PATIVIENT	DATE		AMOUNT	
		Swimming Pool Entry - Aquamotion	¢407.00	
		The Trustee for Linkmaster Trust	\$127.00	
		Catering - Community & Place	£42,020,04	
		The Trustee for New Dealership Trust	\$43,929.91	
		New Vehicle Purchase - Ford Ranger \$43,916.51 - Fleet Assets		
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Fleet		
		The Trustee for Speranza Family Trust	\$220.00	
		200 Kgs Ice - Global Beats And Eats - Communications & Events		
		The Trustee for Talis Unit Trust	\$2,919.63	
		Environmental Consultant - Wangara Landfill CS & Geotech - Property		
		The Trustee for The Entertainment Bank Trust	\$6,609.90	
		Children's Craft Activity - Global Beats And Eats - Communications & Events		
		Face Painters - Retro Rewind - Communications & Events		
		The Trustee For Top End Imports Trust	\$1,144.00	
		Frillneck Cap - Stores Stock	ψ.,	
		The Trustee for Wanneroo Unit Trust	\$126.00	
		Newspaper Subscription - Financial Review - CEO's Office	<u> </u>	
		The Workwear Group Pty Ltd	\$2,563.69	
		Uniforms - Various Employees And Stores Stock	· ·	
		Thirty4 Pty Ltd	\$211.20	
		QNAV Mobile Data Monthly Subscription - Community Safety	*************************************	
		Tim Eva's Nursery	\$264.00	
		Supply Plants - Parks	Ψ201.00	
		TJ Depiazzi & Sons	\$71,176.16	
		Pine Bark Mulch - Various Locations -	Ψ11,170.10	
		Parks		
		Toll Transport Pty Ltd	\$839.68	
		Courier Services For The City		
		Toolmart	\$219.00	
		Tool Purchase - Fleet		
		TQuip	\$2,905.00	
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Fleet/Stores		
		Tracc Civil Pty Ltd	\$113,201.70	
		Total Variation 1 - Mainline Sewer Marangaroo / Carramar Golf Course Connections - Projects		
		Traffic Calming Australia Pty Ltd	\$4,175.60	

WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
	57112	Install Separation Kerb & Bollards -	7
		Villanova Street - Engineering	
		Training Services Australia	\$1,280.00
		Workshop & Refresher Course - Safety	ψ.,=σσ.σσ
		And Health Representatives - People &	
		Culture	
		Trisley's Hydraulic Services Pty Ltd	\$6,835.40
		Monthly Preventative Maintenance - Pool Filtration - Aquamotion	
		Triton Electrical Contractors Pty Ltd	\$1,001.00
		Electrical Works - Various Locations - Parks	
		Trophy Shop Australia	\$806.96
		Name Badges For Various Employees	
		Prizes - Kingsway	
		Truck Centre WA Pty Ltd	\$38.50
		Key Blanks - Fleet	
		Turf Care WA Pty Ltd	\$229,005.44
		Turfing Works For The City	
		Turfmaster Pty Ltd	\$6,654.78
		Turfing Works For The City	
		Turner Galleries	\$3,590.00
		Purchase Of Artwork - Nine Etchings - Cultural Services	
		Tyrecycle Pty Ltd	\$1,107.21
		Tyre Collection - Engineering	
		UES (Int'L) Pty Ltd	\$418.33
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Fleet	
		Ultimo Catering And Events	\$1,390.00
		Catering - Retro Rewind - Communications & Events	
		BOH Catering - Global Beats And Eats - Communications & Events	
		Ungerboeck Systems International Pty Ltd	\$2,046.11
		Travel And Accommodation Expenses - Facilities	
		Unirack WA Pty Ltd	\$1,209.20
		Longspan Shelving - Building	
		Maintenance	
		Vermeer (WA & NT)	\$361.90
		Bolts - Stores Stock	
		Vibra Industrial Filtration Australia	\$599.50
		Air Filter Cleaning - Fleet	
		Vintage Photobooths	\$1,400.00
		Yellow Kombi Photo Booth -	
		Communications & Events	\$4.466.00
		WA Garage Doors Pty Ltd	\$4,466.00

	WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	
		Repair Roller Door - Fleet Workshops -	7	
		Building Maintenance		
		Repair Door - Two Rocks Volunteer Fire		
		Brigade - Building Maintenance		
		Repair Bifold Doors - Aquamotion	COOC 44	
		WA Hino Sales & Service	\$839.44	
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Fleet/Stores WA Rangers Association Incorporated	\$206.40	
		Notebooks - Rangers	φ200.40	
		WA Safety And Training Pty Ltd	\$1,300.75	
		Safety Officer & Consultation - Retro	φ1,300.73	
		Rewind - Communications & Events		
		Waler Australia Pty Ltd	\$303.60	
		Magic Sponges - Aquamotion		
		Wanneroo Agricultural Machinery	\$1,672.70	
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Fleet		
		Wanneroo Business Association	\$2,082.00	
		Incorporated		
		Workshop Delivery - Website SEO - Economic Development		
		Workshop Delivery - Starting Your		
		Website And Increasing Website		
		Conversions - Economic Development		
		Breakfast Tickets - March 2019 - Economic Development		
		Wanneroo Districts Cricket Club	\$46,190.95	
		Incorporated	Ψ10,100.00	
		Grant 2 Of 2 - Management Of Kingsway Turf Wickets - Facilities		
		Wanneroo Electric	\$36,261.37	
		Electrical Maintenance For The City		
		Wanneroo Fire Support Brigade	\$195.00	
		Reimbursement - PO Box Fees - Fire Services		
		Wanneroo Slashing Contractors	\$20,482.00	
		Installation Of Fire Breaks - Community Safety		
		Water Technology Pty Ltd	\$29,436.00	
		Options Assessments & Design -		
		Mindarie Breakwater Maintenance - Projects		
		West Coast Shade Pty Ltd	\$245,462.80	
		Install Shade Sails - Wanneroo Recreation Centre & Bonvin Park - Projects		
		Replace Softfall - Eastwall Park - Assets		
		Western Australian Local Government Association	\$3,684.00	

	W	ARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019	
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
FAIMENI	DAIL	Subscription - 2018 / 2019 Salary &	AWOUNT
		Workforce Survey - People & Culture	
		Training - Professionally Speaking 11.03.2019 - Council & Corporate Support	
		Training - Evaluation - Supplier Selection And Contract Establishment - 08.04.2019 - Contracts & Procurement	
		Training - Procurement And Contract Management - 04.04.2019 - Contracts & Procurement	
		Western Resource Recovery Pty Ltd	\$5,051.20
		Empty Washdown Bay - Fleet	
		Western Tree Recyclers	\$34,630.52
		Removal Of Green Waste - Wangara	· · ·
		Recycling Centre - Waste	
		West-Sure Group Pty Ltd	\$466.90
		Cash Collection - Clarkson Library	<u> </u>
		Cash Collection - Civic Centre	
		William Buck Consulting (WA) Pty Ltd	\$25,652.22
		Probity Adviser Services - Contracts &	+
		Procurement Procurement	
		Environmental Offsets - Cell 1 Audit -	
		Projects	
		Internal Audit - Swimming Pool	
		Inspection - Legal Services	
		Internal Audit And Risk Committee Reporting & Attendance - Legal Services	
		Provision Of Internal Audit Logs - Legal Services	
		Wilson Security	\$7,499.01
		Patrols - Community Safety	·
		Winc Australia Pty Limited	\$5,161.29
		Stationery For The City	
		Work Clobber	\$161.10
		Safety Boots - Parks	<u> </u>
		Worldwide Joondalup Malaga	\$575.00
		Printing - Bin Stickers - Waste	40.0.00
		Wrenoil	\$33.00
		Oil Waste Disposal - Wangara Recycling	φοσ.σσ
		Centre - Waste	
		Administration And Compliance Fees - Waste	
		Wrong Fuel Rescue Pty Ltd	\$516.89
		Fuel Drain - Fleet	
		Yanchep Beach Joint Venture	\$8,906.33
		Variable Outgoings, Rent, Rates And Taxes - Property	
		Young at Heart Dance Fitness	\$160.00

	WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	
PATIVIENT	DATE	Zumba Class - Hainsworth Community	AWOUNT	
		Centre - Community Development		
		Zenien	\$292.86	
		Provision Of ICT - Girrawheen Hub -	Ψ292.00	
		Place Management		
		Zipform Pty Ltd	\$4,315.76	
		Printing/Issue Of Interim Rates Notices -		
		Rating Services		
		Printing/Issue Of 4th Instalment - Rating		
		Services		
00003479	25/03/2019			
00003479	23/03/2019	Department of Fire & Emergency Services	\$7,475,189.20	
		2018 / 2019 ESL Quarter 3 - Finance	\$1,413,109.20	
		Rates Refund	\$5,412.87	
		reaces returns	ψυ,+12.01	
00003480	26/03/2019			
00000100	20/00/2010	Synergy	\$34,843.92	
		Power Supplies For The City	+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	
		т опет обружное тольное опу		
00003481	26/03/2019			
		Alinta Gas	\$932.20	
		Gas Supplies For The City		
		Alinta Sales Pty Ltd	\$2,210.39	
		Gas Supplies For The City		
		Australian Manufacturing Workers Union	\$297.50	
		Payroll Deduction		
		Australian Services Union	\$717.20	
		Payroll Deduction		
		Australian Taxation Office	\$569,788.00	
		Payroll Deduction		
		Aveling Homes Pty Ltd	\$4,000.00	
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond X 2		
		BGC Residential Pty Ltd	\$6,678.70	
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond X 5		
		Building & Construction Industry Training Board	\$116,360.36	
		Collection Approved Levy Payments February 2019		
		Building Commission	\$96,960.52	
		Collection Agency Fee Payments - 01 - 28.02.2019 - Finance		
		Child Support Agency	\$1,138.63	
		Payroll Deduction		
		City of Wanneroo	\$306.35	
		Building Services Levy & Demolition Permit - 185 Mary Street Wanneroo -		

	WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	
FAIMENI	DAIL	Leasing & Land	AWOUNT	
		Leasing & Land		
		Development Application Illuminated		
		Signage - 81 Yanchep Beach Road –		
		Asset Maintenance		
		City of Wanneroo - Payroll Rates	\$6,792.00	
		Payroll Deduction		
		City of Wanneroo - Social Club	\$764.00	
		Payroll Deduction		
		Department of Planning, Lands and	\$9,411.00	
		Heritage		
		Application Fee Accepted By The City		
		Applicant: Taylor Burrell Barnett -		
		Reference DAP/19/01582 Value: \$11,760,000 Address: Lot 1001 (20)		
		Clarkson Avenue Tapping Proposal: Eighty		
		Four Grouped Dwellings And Sales Office		
		Halpd Pty Ltd Trading As Affordable Living	\$4,000.00	
		Homes	. ,	
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond X 2		
		HBF Health Limited	\$836.70	
		Payroll Deduction		
		Home Group WA Pty Ltd	\$4,000.00	
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond X 2		
		Homebuyers Centre	\$11,737.43	
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond X 6		
		Rates Refund	\$3,246.34	
		Landgate	\$1,403.79	
		Gross Rental Valuations - Rates		
		LD & D Australia Pty Ltd	\$346.75	
		Milk Deliveries For The City	<u> </u>	
		LGRCEU	\$1,896.26	
		Payroll Deduction	. ,	
		Maxxia Pty Ltd	\$10,013.33	
		Input Tax Credits For Salary Packaging -	. ,	
		February 2019 - Finance		
		Payroll Deduction		
		Rates Refund	\$554.80	
		Paywise Pty Ltd	\$557.66	
		Input Tax Credits For Salary Packaging -		
		February 2019 - Finance		
		Payroll Deduction		
		Selectus Salary Packaging	\$11,162.88	
		Input Tax Credits For Salary Packaging - February 2019 - Finance		
		Payroll Deduction		
		SSB Pty Ltd	\$2,000.00	

	WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	
TATMENT	DAIL	Refund - Street & Verge Bond	AMOUNT	
	+	Refulla - Street & Verge Bolla		
00003482	26/03/2019			
00000402	20/03/2013	Advanced Traffic Management	\$734.25	
		Traffic Management Services For The	Ψ104.20	
		City		
		AV Truck Service Pty Ltd	\$421.91	
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Fleet		
		CS Legal	\$6,839.76	
		Court Fees For The City		
		Drovers Vet Hospital Pty Ltd	\$330.00	
		Veterinary Services For The City		
		Elliotts Irrigation Pty Ltd	\$10,891.85	
		Reticulation Items - Parks		
		Environmental Industries Pty Ltd	\$7,249.35	
		Landscape Maintenance For The City	<u></u>	
		Find Wise Location Services	\$382.80	
		Location Of Services For The City	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		Hydroquip Pumps	\$203.50	
		Water Test Analyst - Brightlands Park -	· · · · · · ·	
		Parks		
		Integrity Industrial Pty Ltd	\$2,942.86	
		Casual Labour For The City		
		IPWEA WA	\$2,640.00	
		Training - 2019 IPWEA State Conference		
		- 2 X Attendees - Land Development		
		Off The Wall Promotions	\$4,500.00	
		10 Week Introductory To DJ Course -		
		Girrawheen Hub - Economic Development		
		Programmed Integrated Workforce	\$3,817.97	
		Casual Labour For The City		
		Quality Traffic Management Pty Ltd	\$352.00	
		Traffic Management - Retro Rewind 2019 - Communications & Events		
		Tamala Park Regional Council	\$5,350.00	
		GST Payable For January 2019 - Pursuant To Section 153B Of Agreement		
	1	Triton Electrical Contractors Pty Ltd	\$143.00	
	1	Electrical Works - Abbeville Park - Parks	Ţ	
		Wanneroo Agricultural Machinery	\$827.66	
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Fleet	Ţ32.10C	
		·		
00003483	27/03/2019			
		City of Wanneroo - Municipal Bank Account		

	WA	RRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019	
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
IAIMENI	DAIL	Bank Fees & Credit Cards - February	AWOON
		2019 \$45,470.78 Breakdown On Page 62	
00003484	28/03/2019		
		McCorkell Constructions Pty Ltd	\$245,153.97
		Progress Claim 2 - Kingsway Olympic	, ,
		Clubroom New Changerooms - Facilities	
		Projects	
00000105	00/00/0040		
00003485	28/03/2019	ID III E. O. D. L. I	# 404.00
		JB Hi Fi Group Pty Ltd	\$194.00
		Coffee Machine - Kingsway	
		Total Director Corporate Services	\$20,384,602.07
		Advance - EFTs	\$20,364,602.07
		7.61.61	
		NATIONAL AUSTRALIA BANK	
00003459	05/03/2019		
		National Australia Bank	
		Purchasing Cards November 2018	
		Aquamotion	
		Coles - Battery for Polar Watch Monitor	\$6.00
		Aim Group Ltd - Webinar - Add Value	
		With Digital	\$50.00
		Duilding Maintanana	
		Building Maintenance	¢140.00
		Action Lock Service - Locking Purchases Barnetts Architectural Hardware -	\$140.00 \$1,036.74
		Hardware Purchases	Φ1,030.74
		Bunnings - Hardware Purchases	\$1,974.95
		Calidad Industries - Skylights	\$125.00
		Ceiling Supermarket – Ceiling Tiles	\$87.12
		Pattos Paint Shop - Paint Supplies	\$971.76
		Safety World - Insect Repellent, Male &	\$56.10
		Female Toilet Signs	
		Statewide Cleaning Supplies - Cleaning	\$275.81
		Supplies	# 40.00
		Target - Shower Curtain	\$12.00
		The Sixty30 – Amount Reimbursed	\$40.98 \$1,025.50
		Valspar - Paint Supplies	\$1,925.59 \$110.00
		Work Clobber - Uniforms	\$110.00
		Communications & Events	
		Communications & Events Campaignmonitor.co - Enewsletter	\$700.50
		Coles - Refreshments For City Of	\$28.90
		Wanneroo Presents	Ψ20.00

WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
	27112	Facebook - Advertising	\$619.33
		Filecamp Ag - Photo Library	\$214.26
		Freshworks Inc - Commjobs Ticketing System	\$372.28
		Funky Mexican Cantina - Meal For Artist - City Of Wanneroo Presents	\$10.00
		Hire Intel Perth - Hire Of iPads For Concert	\$1,192.40
		Hobby Tools Australia - Cutting Mat For Graphics	\$80.25
		Imagazine Ag - Advertising	\$34.85
		Kmart - Items For Events Season & City Of Wanneroo Presents	\$217.95
		Officeworks - Cutting Knife For Graphics	\$40.26
		Priceless - Items For Events Season	\$41.10
		Red Dot - Items For Events Season	\$222.00
		Snap *geofilters - Advertising	\$37.38
		Telstra Shop - Wifi For Concert	\$70.00
		Wanewsadv - Death Notice	\$108.90
		Community Safety	
		Officeworks - 2 X External Hard Drives	\$230.00
		Conservation	
		Bunnings - Hand Tools	\$255.96
		Trybooking - Training	\$30.00
		Trybooking - Training - Refund – Cancelled - Excluding Booking Fee	-\$29.70
		Woolworths - Volunteer Morning Tea	\$49.63
		Cultural Services	
		Bellbird Kidz - Materials For Museum Education Program	\$137.39
		Best & Less - Materials For Summer Wonderland Display	\$32.00
		Bookdepository.com - Books For Wanneroo Museum	\$331.45
		Bunnings - Dolly With Handles	\$40.00
		Cleverpatch Pty Ltd - Craft Materials For Museum Holiday Activities	\$99.99
		Collins Craft & School Supplies - Art Materials For Summer Wonderland	\$211.92
		Coles - Cleaning Products, Materials For Buckingham House Program & Museum Activities	\$49.76
		Kmart - Frames & Clips, Stationery For Summer Wonderland, USB Drives & Hats For Museum Photo Booth	\$163.00

WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
TATMEN	DAIL	Modern Teaching Aids - Materials For Wanneroo Museum	\$150.71
		Priceless - Items For Summer Wonderland	\$30.00
		Silvercrow Creations - Materials For Laundry Activity At Heritage Houses	\$34.66
		Spotify - Subscription - Exhibitions	\$11.99
		Wanneroo Central News - Stationery For Summer Wonderland	\$8.50
		Advocacy & Economic Development	
		Budget Rent A Car - Car Hire - 8 Seater Bus For Agri Tech Tour To Jurien Bay	\$503.46
		Paypal - Forum Advocating Cultural And Ecotourism Incorporated - A Collaborative Approach To Destination Development	\$65.00
		Portofinos Restaurant - Venue Hire & Catering - Future Jobs & Skills Workshop - 22.11.2018	\$2,220.00
		Surveymonkey - Subscription Renewal	\$324.00
		Trybooking - Geoparks WA - Geotourism And Geoparks WA Workshop - 14.11.2018	\$50.30
		Urban Development Institute Of Australia WA Division Incorporated - Registration - City Building & Creating A City Of Villages 11.10.2018 & 17.08.2018	\$350.00
		Engineering	
		Bunnings - Hardware Purchases	\$2,296.21
		Direct Fasteners - Hardware Purchases	\$629.25
		Northern Lawnmower & Chainsaw Specialists - Safety Chaps	\$142.00
		Officeworks - Hard Drive, Markers & Paper Supplies	\$127.47
		Work Clobber - Hats & Safety Boots	\$222.26
		Fleet	
		Ashdown Ingram - Vehicle Spare Parts	\$101.20
		Australia Post - Postage	\$4.20
		Bucher Municipal - Vehicle Spare Parts	\$78.05
		Bunnings - Padlock, Key Lock Box, Storage Containers	\$185.88
		Corsign - Signs - 3 X CAUTION Forklifts Operating In This Area	\$148.50
		Covs - Vehicle Spare Parts	\$463.46
		Direct Communications - Radio Repairs	\$317.24
		Frontline Fire & Rescue - Radio & Foam System Repairs	\$613.25

WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019						
PAYMENT	PAYMENT DATE DESCRIPTION AMOUNT					
TATMENT	DAIL	Interfire Agencies - Replacement Pump Filler Bung	\$73.14			
		Radio Industries - Two Way Cradle/Charger	\$182.60			
		Statewide Bearings - Vehicle Spare Parts	\$338.36			
		Toolmart - Repair Workshop Drill	\$44.00			
		Trailer Parts - Vehicle Spare Parts	\$1,182.33			
		United Fasteners - Rags & 205L Rotary Drum Pump	\$153.24			
		WA Hino - Vehicle Spare Parts	\$216.81			
		Wanneroo Agricultural Machinery - Replace Lamp	\$85.95			
		Wanneroo Central News - 2 X Vehicle Log Books	\$11.80			
		Woolworths - Sandwich Bags For Parts Storage	\$9.80			
		Hospitality	_			
		Bakers Delight - In House Catering	\$15.20			
		Requests	Φ15.20			
		Coles - In House Catering Requests	\$1,781.33			
		Kmart - Hampers For Mayor's Christmas Appeal	\$304.00			
		Wanneroo Fresh - In House Catering Requests	\$676.72			
		IT.				
		IT Consider Observed Manufacture				
		Google Cloud - Google Cloud Monthly Fee - September	\$76.03			
		Officeworks - Apple Pencil, Bluetooth Adapter, iPad Case, Barcode Scanner & Digit Tally Counter	\$410.24			
		Paypal - Phone Cases & Electric Blower	\$208.32			
		Surveymonkey - Annual Fee 19.11.2018 - 18.11.2019	\$288.00			
		Library Carriage				
		Aldi - Catering/Refreshments For IGW Series & Be Connected Launch	\$156.05			
			¢10.00			
		Alkimos IGA - Catering For STEM Club	\$10.88			
		Amazon Marketplace - Stock Purchases Australia Post - Working With Children Check & Local Stock Purchases	\$53.93 \$169.95			
			¢45.00			
		Big W - Replacement Kettle Blue Compass Holdings - Catering For Be Connected Launch & Yanchep Library	\$15.00 \$26.36			
		•	ድ ጋጋ ጋ፫			
		Bunnings - Materials For IAAP	\$23.25			
		Bookdepository.com - Stock Purchase	\$50.27			
		Canon - Flatbed Scanners - Girrawheen	\$318.00			

	WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	
		Library		
		City of Perth Parking - Parking Fees	\$16.15	
		Cleverpatch Pty Ltd - Craft Materials For Yanchep Library	\$439.81	
		Coles - Lollies For Sunday Opening Giveaways, Catering For Be Connected Launch, End Of Year Programs, STEM Club & Volunteer Morning Tea	\$469.58	
		Darch Supa IGA - Storage Crate	\$26.99	
		Fishpond Limited - Stock Purchases	\$16.97	
		Harvey Norman - STEAM Resources - Virtual Reality	\$2,196.00	
		JB Hifi - Stock Purchases & Digital Camera	\$381.87	
		Kmart - Craft Materials, Play Mats, Lollies, Resources For Community Advertising	\$281.00	
		News Digital Subs - Newspaper Subscription	\$64.00	
		Officeworks - Printing Labels, Shredder & Urn	\$295.49	
		Pay.Ecu.Edu.Au - Parking Fees	\$1.50	
		Paypal - Digital Transformation Training Session, Stock Purchases	\$968.98	
		PLE Computers - Virtual Reality Resource	\$218.00	
		Priceless Wanneroo - Materials For Sunday Opening Trial Survey & STEM Club	\$64.60	
		Red Dot Stores - Resources For Virtual Reality & STEM Club	\$26.00	
		Reface Industries - Replacement Disk Cleaning Machine	\$1,920.60	
		Smart Colour Signs - Stickers For Advertising and Giveaway Bags	\$699.60	
		Two Rocks IGA - Water Refills For Yanchep Library	\$59.75	
		Wanewsdti - West Australian Subscription	\$432.00	
		Woolworths - Event Catering For Yanchep Library & Gifts For Mahjong And Trace Your Family Tree Groups	\$52.20	
		Parks Maintenance		
		Bunnings - Hardware Purchases	\$1,095.37	
		Elliotts Irrigation - Irrigation Purchases	\$1,775.22	
		The Good Guys - Replacement Scales	\$29.95	
		People & Culture	# 400.00	
		Kmart - I-reward Vouchers	\$400.00	
		Laverty Pathology - Pre-Employment Assessment	\$66.00	

WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
TATINEIN	DATE	Priceless Wanneroo - Table Covers For	\$18.00
		Employee Forum	*******
		Trybooking - Oasis Business Breakfast	\$44.30
		Property Services	
		ASIC - Company Search	\$18.00
		Bunnings - Black Plastic Film & Adhesive	\$44.95
		Tape	
		Surveyors	
		Bunnings - Hardware Purchases	\$79.96
		- and general and an area and a second a second and a second a second and a second a second and a second and a second and a second and	*******
		Traffic Services	
		Bunnings - Hardware Purchases	\$17.00
		-	
		Waste Services	
		Bunnings - Hardware Purchases	\$59.67
		O'Brien Glass Industries - Chipped Glass	\$126.65
		Repair	
		Youth Services	
		Coles - Catering - Program Activities	\$268.50
		Kmart - Prizes For Halloween Party	\$7.50
		McDonalds - Catering - Program Activities	\$29.85
		Red Dot - Face Paints & Activities For	\$51.00
		Halloween Party	
		Woolworths - Catering - Program	\$68.92
		Activities	
		Total	¢44 404 90
		Total	\$41,194.89
00003471	14/03/2019		
	,	National Australia Bank	
		Purchasing Cards December 2018	
		Aquamotion	
		Bunnings - Materials For Lifeguard Stand	\$263.75
		Repair	•
		Coles - Cleaning & Play Dough Supplies	\$12.60
		Kmart - Christmas Decorations,	\$217.50
		Tablecloths, Items For Crèche & Electronic	
		Scales Red Dot - Items For Group Fitness	\$4.00
		Christmas Lunch	Φ4.00
		RLSSWA - Bronze Medallion	\$90.00
		Requalification	400.00
		Snapper Display Systems - Lockable	\$625.86
		Notice Board	

	WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	
		Building Maintenance		
		Action Lock Service - Cut Keys	\$33.50	
		Advanced Lock Key - Shackles	\$44.00	
		Aluminium Specialties Group - Threshold	\$138.16	
		Ramp		
		Barnetts Architectural Hardware - Door Stops	\$215.00	
		Brightnite - Batteries	\$312.00	
		Bunnings - Hardware Purchases	\$4,198.76	
		Calidad Industries - Refund - Overcharged	-\$32.50	
		Coles - Polish	\$32.10	
		Direct Fasteners - Lubricant & Wall	\$118.28	
		Anchor		
		Fix N Shop - Phone Cover	\$25.00	
		Fred's Lagoon Hardware - Hardware Purchases	\$254.40	
		Kennards Hire - Scissorlift Hire	\$308.00	
		Super Cheap Auto - Car Polisher	\$286.92	
		Target - Wall Clock	\$5.00	
		Toolmart Australia - Hardware Purchases	\$55.00	
		Pattos Paint Shop - Paint Supplies	\$191.90	
		Valspar - Paint Supplies	\$989.28	
		Wanneroo Glass - Commercial Doors With Tuff Mesh	\$247.50	
		Woolworths - Polish	\$32.25	
		Work Clobber - Uniforms	\$33.50	
		Communications & Events		
		Campaignmonitor.Co - Advertising	\$678.18	
		Facebook - Advertising	\$985.85	
		Freshworks Incorporated - Commjobs Ticketing System	\$382.12	
		Google - Recycling Update Recycle Bin Animation	\$500.00	
		Imagazine Ag - Facebook Advertising	\$35.87	
		Kmart - Events Items	\$62.00	
		Community Planning		
		Woolworths - Catering For Hainsworth Transition Morning Tea	\$93.06	
		Community Safety		
		BP Express - Fuel	\$74.36	
		Chicken Treat - Catering - Staff Meeting	\$56.74	
		Coles - Catering - Staff Meeting	\$21.25	

WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
	57.1.2	Subway Wanneroo - Catering - Bushfire Incident 29.11.2018 & Staff Meeting	\$241.90
		Conservation	
		Eventbrite - Registration - 2019 WA Wetland Management Conference	\$165.18
		Cultural Services	
		Aldi - Event Catering - Eli Zagoria Exhibition	\$27.55
		Arts Edge Photo & Frame - Sample Photographic Metals For Public Art	\$60.00
		Coles - Materials For Summer Wonderland	\$12.50
		For The Love Of Scrap - Art Materials For Summer Wonderland	\$14.27
		Jacksons Drawing Supplies - 2 X Aprons For Activities	\$21.90
		JB HiFi - Speaker & USB Drives	\$559.00
		Kmart - Materials For Summer Wonderland & Wanneroo Museum	\$82.00
		Spotify - Subscription - Exhibitions	\$11.99
		Spotlight - Plastic Protection From Paint	\$188.88
		Engineering	
		Bunnings - Hardware Purchases	\$1,064.98
		Clark Rubber - Rubber Strips For New Sign Truck Toolboxes	\$479.11
		Priceline Pharmacy - First Aid Items	\$40.92
		Workclobber - Uniforms	\$111.60
		Fleet	
		Altronics - Vehicle Spare Parts	\$4.68
		Arc Limited - Replacement Chassis Stands	\$705.00
		Armstrong Online - Vehicle Spare Parts	\$2,309.74
		Ashdown Ingram - Vehicle Spare Parts	\$31.35
		Autobarn - Tyre Inflator	\$29.99
		AV Truck Services - Vehicle Spare Parts	\$667.15
		Carcare - Key Fob Battery	\$6.45
		Commercial Driveline - Transmission Repair	\$629.68
		Covs Parts - Vehicle Spare Parts	\$362.38
		Crown Equipment - Service Call Out	\$304.60
		Department Of Mining, Industry Regulations & Safety - High Risk Work Licence Renewal	\$50.40

WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
TATMENT	DAIL	Digital River Ireland - Antivirus Protection	\$49.98
		Frontline Fire & Rescue - Rocker Switch	\$159.14
		Jas Oceania Pty Ltd - Vehicle Spare Parts	\$97.13
		Jaycar - Vehicle Spare Parts	\$17.50
		Lyons Airconditioning - Repair	\$492.14
		Airconditioning In ICV Truck	•
		Major Motors - Vehicle Spare Parts	\$90.19
		Murolo Pty Ltd - Impact Sockets	\$134.80
		Officeworks - Paper Supplies, Stationery	\$868.62
		& Laptop	
		Repco - Vehicle Spare Parts	\$64.98
		Safety Cool - Vehicle Spare Parts	\$140.00
		Skipper Truck Parts - Vehicle Spare Parts	\$359.41
		Toolmart Australia - Drill & Heat Gun	\$398.00
		Trailer Parts - Vehicle Spare Parts	\$607.06
		Hospitality	
		Coles - In House Catering Requests	\$616.87
		Dan Murphys - Purchases For Elected Members Christmas Dinner	\$199.96
		Empro Growers - In House Catering Requests	\$24.85
		Kmart - Tubs & Wrapping Paper For Mayors Christmas Appeal	\$316.00
		Liquorland - Purchases For Elected Members Christmas Dinner	\$40.50
		Red Dot - Water Bottles For AGM	\$12.00
		Subway - In House Catering Requests	\$190.25
		Wanneroo Bakery - In House Catering Requests	\$53.50
		Wanneroo Fresh - In House Catering Requests & Fruit For Staff Forum	\$859.77
		Woolworths - Wrapping Paper for Mayor's Christmas Appeal & Purchases For Elected Members Christmas Dinner	\$182.58
		IT	
		Charge.Prezi.Com - 5 X Pro Team Licence Renewals	\$1,202.72
		Google - Google Cloud Monthly Licence Fee - November	\$80.14
		Harvey Norman - Protective Tablet Cases	\$299.75
		Inflectra Corporation - SpiraTest Cloud Renewal	\$809.34
		Officeworks - USB Cables & Wireless Mouse	\$138.95
		Surveymonkey - Licence Renewal	\$936.00

WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
		Library Comicos	
		Library Services	¢46.90
		Aldi - Catering For Program Activities Autism Association - Local Stock	\$46.89 \$52.50
		Purchase	φ52.50
		Bakers Delight - Catering For Christmas Functions	\$18.00
		Bookdepository.Com - SRC Book List Purchase	\$130.38
		Bookery - Electronic Subscription - Road To IELTS	\$770.00
		Booktopia - Book Club Kit Replacement Title	\$23.75
		Coles - Refreshments For Volunteer Morning Tea & Program Materials	\$86.05
		Dvdland Pty Ltd - Local Stock Purchase	\$41.90
		Dymocks Online - SRC Book List Titles	\$901.55
		Jaycar - Materials For STEM Club	\$37.35
		Kmart - Christmas Decorations, Storage Boxes, Local Stock Purchases & Catering For End Of Year Library Programs	\$746.50
		Krustykob Warwick - Refreshments For Volunteer Morning Tea	\$20.20
		News Limited - Newspaper Subscription	\$64.00
		Officeworks - Materials For English Conversation Groups	\$22.28
		Red Dot - Storage For STEM Resources	\$16.00
		St John Ambulance - First Aid Training X 2 Attendees	\$398.00
		Trybooking - Registration - Noongar Singing For Beginners	\$66.30
		Parks	
		Bunnings - Hardware Purchases	\$767.23
		Elliotts Irrigation - Reticulation Items	\$1,254.36
		People & Culture	
		7 Eleven Darch - Ice For Employee Forum	\$42.00
		Akolade Pty Ltd - Agile Workforce Planning Conference	\$1,978.90
		Coles - Catering For Employee Forum	\$12.00
		Priceless Wanneroo - Items For Employee Forum	\$12.00
		Southern Medical Services - PEM For Interstate Candidate	\$87.68
		Ticketriver.Com.Au - Wristbands For Employee Forum	\$73.51

	WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	
		Property		
		ASIC - Company Searches	\$26.00	
		Youth Services		
		Aldi - Materials For Program Activities	\$35.61	
		Amazon Australia Services - eBook	\$5.00	
		Coles - Catering For Program Activities	\$398.12	
		Kmart - Materials For Program Activities	\$267.15	
		Modern Teaching Aids - Kinetic Sand	\$80.14	
		Total	\$37,697.87	
		Total Purchasing Cards Transactions	\$78,892.76	
		Total EFT's And Purchasing Cards	\$20,384,602.07	
	CANCEL	LED CHEQUES FROM PREVIOUS PERIOD		
115938	25.02.2019	Bishops Boilys	-\$412.50	
115939	25.02.2019	Blue Ochre Aboriginal Art Studio	-\$1,000.00	
115947	25.02.2019	JB Hi Fi Group Pty Ltd	-\$887.00	
110931	01.11.2017	James Millward	-\$1,000.00	
110954	01.11.2017	Stirling Skills Training Incorporated	-\$154.00	
110955	01.11.2017	Perth Concrete Pools	-\$156.65	
110979	01.11.2017	Julie Elizabeth Ayre	-\$12.50	
111017	07.11.2017	Mrs Emma Scholefield & Mr Michael Scholefield	-\$576.49	
111043	07.11.2017	Hugh Nguyen	-\$80.00	
111142	14.11.2017	Sunstripe Holdings Pty Ltd	-\$136.00	
111251	28.11.2017	Water Corporation C/- TPG Town Planning	-\$326.71	
115840	12.02.2019	Shots	-\$505.20	
115583	08.01.2019	Sandra Herd	-\$505.20	
116022	26.02.2019	Kerry Lovejoy	-\$1,000.00	
115888	19.02.2019	Zumba Dance Fitness With Sacha	-\$30.00	
114752	23.10.2018	North Coast Rugby Union Junior Football	-\$100.00	
114540	02.10.2018	North Coast Rugby Union Junior Football	-\$850.00	
		Total	-\$7,732.25	
		TOWN PLANNING SCHEME		
		Cell 1		
		William Buck - Environmental Offset For Cell 1 Audit	\$3,600.00	
		McGees Property - Valuation Services - East Wanneroo Development	\$638.88	
		Cell 2		

WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
PATMENT	DATE	McGees Property - Valuation Services -	\$638.89
		East Wanneroo Development	ψ030.03
		Cell 3	
		McGees Property - Valuation Services -	\$638.89
		East Wanneroo Development	
		Cell 4	
		McGees Property - Valuation Services -	\$638.89
		East Wanneroo Development	
		Hopgood Ganim - Legal Fees -	\$3,047.50
		Compensation Claim Hopgood Ganim - Legal Fees	\$96,000.00
		Castledine Gregory - Legal Fees - 185	\$1,072.00
		Mary Street	Ψ1,072.00
		City Of Wanneroo - Demolition Permit	\$159.35
		Cell 5	
		McGees Property - Valuation Services -	\$638.89
		East Wanneroo Development	
		Cell 6	^
		McGees Property - Valuation Services - East Wanneroo Development	\$638.89
		Cell 7	
		McGees Property - Valuation Services - East Wanneroo Development	\$638.89
		Cell 8	
		McGees Property - Valuation Services - East Wanneroo Development	\$638.89
		Cell 9	
		McGees Property - Valuation Services - East Wanneroo Development	\$638.89
		'	
		Total	\$109,628.85
		MANUAL JOURNAL	
9811/2019	15.03.2019	Water Corporation Refund	-\$298.45
9817/2019	22.03.2019	Superannuation Clearing February 2019	-\$684,455.59
9817/2019	22.03.2019	Lodgement Fee - Registering 27 Unpaid Infringements	\$1,714.50
		TOTAL	-\$683,039.54
		GENERAL FUND BANK ACCOUNT	
		Payroll Payments - March 2019	
		12.03.2019	\$1,767,659.01
		26.03.2019	\$1,761,448.54
		Total	\$3,529,107.55

WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
	07/00/00/10		
00003483	27/03/2019	City of Wannaraa Municipal Dank	
		City of Wanneroo - Municipal Bank Account	
		Bank Fees February 2019	
		GLF Trans Fee	\$191.78
		Line Fee	\$50.00
		CBA Merchant Fee	\$9,065.25
		Bpay Fee Debtors	\$33.26
		Bpay Fee Rates	\$10,245.31
		Bpoint Debtors	\$30.54
		Bpoint Rates	\$276.80
		Commbiz Fee	\$444.76
		Account Service Fee	\$390.78
		Total	\$20,728.48
		Credit Cards February 2019	
		N Jennings	
		Accommodation - Possible Candidate For	\$99.00
		Position As Manager Of Assets & Planning	φ99.00
		Return Airfare - Possible Candidate For Position As Manager Of Assets & Planning	\$668.58
		Registration - WA Institute Of Public Administration	\$1,400.00
		Parking Fees	\$18.00
		Phone Case For CEO	\$129.95
		Registration - Ceda Energy In Transformation - N Jennings	\$320.00
		Registration - Tom Peters The Excellence	\$624.00
		Batteries	\$6.00
		Accommodation - NGAA Conference - Canberra - Mayor Roberts	\$840.00
		M Dickson	
		Registration - Australian Building Codes Bpard Seminar - 19.02.2019	\$1483.20
		Parking Fees	\$24.08
		Business Hospitality - Meeting With Department Of Planning, Lands And	\$8.00
		Heritage Business Hospitality	\$9.10
		Business Hospitality Business Hospitality	\$10.00
		Registration - UIDA - WAPC Luncheon	\$10.00 \$159.65
		Registration - UIDA National Congress	\$2,525.00

WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
7.1.1.		Return Airfare - UIDA National Congress And Lightsview Tour - Sydney & Gold Coast	\$983.94
		Registration - Master Builder Association Awards Dinner	\$470.00
		Registration - Master Builder Association Awards Dinner - E Van Heyningen & Partner	\$150.00
		H Singh	
		Membership - AORA Associate Industry - S Cairns	\$165.00
		Road Audit - R Greening	\$979.00
		Registration Fee - IPWEA State Conference - L Nicholson	\$862.75
		2019 Corporate Membership Fee - IPWEA	\$1,004.85
		D.T. III	
		D Terelinck	ФE00.44
		Return Airfare - Study Tour Adelaide	\$503.11 \$12.00
		Luggage Insurance	\$12.00
		R Wright	
		Return Airfare - Urban Development Institute Of Australia Congress - Cr Sangalli & Cr Driver	\$3,678.02
		Travel Insurance	\$24.00
		Registration - Urban Development Institute Of Australia Congress - Cr Sangalli & Cr Driver	\$5,050.00
		M Yildiz Logitech Presenter And Portable Hard	\$197.00
		Drive Registration - WALGA Future Of LG Forum - N Jennings	\$65.00
		Business Hospitality - Meeting With William Buck	\$12.70
		Parking Fees	\$30.75
		Return Airfare - Mayor Roberts - Canberra	\$2,229.62
		Total	\$24,742.30
		Total Bank Fees And Credit Cards	\$45,470.78
		Advance Recoup March 2019	\$20,219,897.94

WARRANT OF PAYMENTS MARCH 2019			
PAYMENT	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
TATMENT	27112	Direct Payments Total (Includes Payroll,	\$23,794,476.27
Advance Recoup, Credit Cards And Bank Fees)			

Attachments: Nil

3.13 Change of Valuation of Land Method - 16 Rousset Road, Jandabup

File Ref: 2093V03 – 19/142432

Responsible Officer: Director Corporate Strategy & Performance

Disclosure of Interest: Nil Attachments: 2

Issue

To consider making a recommendation to the Minister of the DLGSCI that the basis for rating Lot 91 D84788, 16 Rousset Road, Jandabup be changed from unimproved value (UV) to gross rental value (GRV).

Background

Section 6.28 of the *Act* requires the Minister to determine the method of valuation of land to be used by a local government as the basis for a rate and publish a notice of the determination in the Government Gazette.

In determining the method of valuation to be used by a local government, the Minister is to have regard to the principle that the basis for a rate on any land is to be either:

- a) Where the land is used predominantly for rural purposes, the UV of the land; and
- b) Where the land is used predominantly for non-rural purposes, the GRV of the land.

Each local government has a role in ensuring that the rating principles of the *Act* are correctly applied to rateable land within their district.

Detail

Lot 91 D84788, 16 Rousset Road, Jandabup

The owners of the property (the owners), Andrew Charles Jetten and Evelyn Elizabeth Jetten, have submitted a Land Use Declaration Form to the City requesting that the valuation of land method be changed from UV to GRV as the property is not being used for a rural use (Attachment 1 refers). The property is being used for residential purpose only and therefore should be rated on the GRV method. This has been confirmed through aerial mapping (Attachment 2 refers).

Consultation

Process Guide – Valuation of Land (S.6.28) issued by the Minister of the DLGSCI provides guidance to all local governments stating that affected property owners are to be informed of proposed changes to the method of valuing their property.

In this instance consultation with the owners is not considered necessary as the request to have the valuation of land method changed from UV to GRV was received in writing from the owners by way of the Land Use Declaration Form. This request was submitted as a result of a telephone conversation with the owners outlining the process and the expected outcome.

Comment

Under Section 6.28 of the *Act* the Minister of DLGSCI is to determine the method of valuation of land. The Minister's approval is required before the method of valuation of a property can be changed.

Statutory Compliance

The Section 6.28 of the *Act* requires the Minister to determine the method of valuation to be used by a local government as the basis for a rate and publish a notice of the determination in the Government Gazette. An extract of the Section 6.28 is as follows:

- "(1) The Minister is to -
 - (a) determine the method of valuation of land to be used by a local government as the basis for a rate; and
 - (b) publish a notice of the determination in the Government Gazette.
- (2) In determining the method of valuation of land to be used by a local government the Minister is to have regard to the general principle that the basis for a rate on any land is to be
 - (a) where the land is used predominantly for rural purposes, the unimproved value of the land; and
 - (b) where the land is used predominantly for non-rural purposes, the gross rental value of land."

Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the SCP 2017 – 2027:

- "4 Civic Leadership
 - 4.2 Good Governance
 - 4.2.2 Provide responsible resource and planning management which recognises our significant future growth"

Risk Management Considerations

There are no existing Strategic or Corporate risks within the City's existing risk registers which relate to the issues contained in this report.

Policy Implications

Nil

Financial Implications

The change in basis of rating to GRV as opposed to the UV will result in a reduction in the rates of \$766.17 generated from this property.

Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

Recommendation

That Council:-

- 1. NOTES the predominant use of Lot 91 D84788, 16 Rousset Road, Jandabup is residential.
- 2. RECOMMENDS to the Minister of the Minister of the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries that, pursuant to Section 6.28 of the Local Government Act 1995, the method of valuation for the property outlined in 1. above be changed from Unimproved Value to Gross Rental Value; and
- 3. NOTES that the effective date of the new method of valuation for the property outlined in 1. above to be the date of gazettal.

Attachments:

Land Use Declaration Form - 16 Rouseset Road, Jandabup 19/142374

Aerial - 16 Rousset Road, Jandabup 19/142412



Land Use Declaration Form

Assessment Number: 2214233

Property Owner(s): Andrew Charles Jetten

Evelyn Elizabeth Jetten

Property Address: 16 Rousset Road, Jandabup

Question 1

Is this property used for 'rural purposes'? (Please circle)

YES

A 'rural purpose' means a purpose pertaining to agriculture. Agriculture is defined to mean the use or cultivation of land for any purpose of husbandry or horticulture, including the raising of livestock and growing of crops.

If you answered **YES** to this question, please proceed to **Question 2**. If you answered **NO** to this question, proceed to sign and return this declaration.

Question 2

Which of the following land uses best describes the rural base of your property? (please tick)

Horticulture	Orchards
Viticulture	Porcine Production
Apiculture	Stabling, agisting, training horses
Forestry	Poultry Production
Grazing – Please describe	 -:
Growing - Please describe	
Other – Please describe	

Question 3

Do the agricultural activities carried out on the land, including the commercial nature of those activities, represent the 'predominant' use of the land? (Please circle)

YES

NO

Note: It is unlikely that land used as a hobby farm or a rural lifestyle would satisfy the definition of land used predominantly for rural purposes.

DECLARATION

I/We declare that above information to be correct to the best of my/our knowledge.

Owner(s) Name(s)	ANOLEN JETTEM	
	EVELYN JETTEN	
Owner(s) Signature	acg Caption	
Date	19-2-19	-

Please ensure all relevant sections of this form are completed before returning in the reusable envelope provided, or by email to or by facsimile to 9405 5499. Thank you.

Trim 15/59292



3.14 Proposal for Levying Differential Rates 2019/20

File Ref: 35274 – 19/138083

Responsible Officer: Director Corporate Strategy & Performance

Disclosure of Interest: Nil Attachments: Nil

Issue

To consider a proposal for the setting of the rate in the dollar for the differential Rating categories to be applied to the Draft Budget for the 2019/20 Financial Year.

Background

The City has adopted differential general Rating categories based on the use of the land. Over time these categories have been amended to reflect the change in the use of the land and amended legislation.

The DLGSCI has also instigated a compliance audit in relation to the levying of Rates and Service Charges, providing several policy documents and guides for local governments to utilise in the process. It is imperative that the City complies with the legislation as not doing so will make the levying of the Rates and Service Charges unlawful.

At the Council Meeting held on 5 April 2016 the following differential general Rating categories were adopted:

Gross Residential Value (GRV)

Residential Improved with a lesser minimum for Strata Titled Caravan Parks

Residential Vacant

Commercial/Industrial Improved with a lesser minimum for Strata Titled Storage Units

Commercial/Industrial Vacant

<u>Unimproved Value (UV)</u>

Residential Improved

Residential Vacant

Commercial/Industrial Improved

Commercial/Industrial Vacant

Rural and Mining Improved

Rural and Mining Vacant

Detail

The Rate in the Dollar and Minimum Rates that have been proposed deliver an overall Rates revenue increase as discussed by Elected Members throughout the 2019/20 budget workshop process.

Consultation

The proposal to adopt Differential Rating will be advertised in accordance with Section 6.36 of the *Act* for public submissions on the proposed differential general Rates. Any submissions received are to be considered as part of the Budget adoption.

Comment

Part 6, Division 6 of the Act and Part 5 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 provides the head of power for the levying of local government rates. The legislation is quite prescriptive in its application, with the following aspects of particular note:

- Except as provided for in Section 6.26, all land within a district is rateable land (S6.26);
- In order to make up the 'budget deficiency' a local government is to impose a
 general rate which may be imposed either uniformly or differentially. A local
 government may also impose a specified area rate, a minimum rate and a service
 charge (\$6.32);
- A local government may impose a differential general rate (DGR) according to land zoning, land use, whether the land is vacant or not, or a combination of each characteristic (S6.33);
- No DGR in each category (UV or GRV) is to be more than twice the lowest DGR, unless approved by the Minister (S6.33);
- The amount shown in the Annual Budget as being the amount estimated to be yielded by the general rate is not to vary by +/- 10% of the budget deficiency, i.e. should essentially be a balanced budget (S6.34);
- The local government can impose differential minimum rates, however it is not to be applied to more than 50% of the properties with a district or within each category (S6.35);
- A minimum rate is to be applied separately for each of the following categories (S6.35):
 - a) to land rated on Gross Rental Value (GRV);
 - b) to land rated on Unimproved Value (UV); and
 - c) to each differential rating category where a differential rate is imposed.
- If a separate DGR is imposed on the basis of vacant land status, a separate minimum rate can be imposed with the approval of the Minister not in accordance with the 50% requirement (S6.35); and
- A lesser minimum charge can be applied to not more than 50% of the properties on minimum rates (within the district or within each category).

Statutory Compliance

In accordance with section 6.36 of the *Act*, Council is required to give local public notice of its intention to levy differential general rates.

"S6.36. Local government to give notice of certain rates

- (1) Before imposing any differential general rates or a minimum payment applying to a differential rate category under section 6.35(6)(c) a local government is to give local public notice of its intention to do so.
- (2) A local government is required to ensure that a notice referred to in subsection (1) is published in sufficient time to allow compliance with the requirements specified in this section and section 6.2(1).
- (3) A notice referred to in subsection (1)
 - (a) may be published within the period of 2 months preceding the commencement of the financial year to which the proposed rates are to apply on the basis of the local government's estimate of the budget deficiency;

- (b) is to contain
 - (i) details of each rate or minimum payment the local government intends to impose;
 - (ii) an invitation for submissions to be made by an elector or a ratepayer in respect of the proposed rate or minimum payment and any related matters within 21 days (or such longer period as is specified in the notice) of the notice; and
 - (iii) any further information in relation to the matters specified in subparagraphs (i) and (ii) which may be prescribed; and
- (c) is to advise electors and ratepayers of the time and place where a document describing the objects of, and reasons for, each proposed rate and minimum payment may be inspected.
- (4) The local government is required to consider any submissions received before imposing the proposed rate or minimum payment with or without modification.
- (5) Where a local government
 - (a) in an emergency, proposes to impose a supplementary general rate or specified area rate under section 6.32(3)(a); or
 - (b) proposes to modify the proposed rates or minimum payments after considering any submissions under subsection (4),

it is not required to give local public notice of that proposed supplementary general rate, specified area rate, modified rate or minimum payment."

Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Strategic Community Plan 2017 – 2027:

- "4 Civic Leadership
 - 4.2 Good Governance
 - 4.2.2 Provide responsible resource and planning management which recognises our significant future growth"

Risk Management Considerations

There are no existing Strategic or Corporate risks within the City's existing risk registers which relate to the issues contained in this report.

Policy Implications

Nil

Financial Implications

The application of differential Rating is about apportioning the Rate revenue that is required between different categories of property. There are no budget implications from applying differential Rating.

The City could derive exactly the same total revenue by applying a general Rate to all categories of property. The intention with proposing a differential Rate however is to maintain the general proportion of Rate revenue derived from each property category.

Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

Recommendation

That Council:-

- 1. APPROVES the application of differential general rates for the Draft Budget for the 2019/20 Financial Year; and
- 2. APPROVES advertising in accordance with Section 6.36 of the Local Government Act 1995 for public submissions on the proposed differential general rates as set out in the table below:

	MINIMUM	GRV	UV
RATE CATEGORY	RATE	Rate in \$	Rate in \$
Residential Improved	\$988	6.6132	0.3842
With lesser minimum for Strata Titled			
Caravan Parks	\$144		
Residential Vacant	\$991	13.2238	0.5645
Commercial/Industrial Improved	\$1,344	6.8655	0.2824
With a lesser minimum for Strata			
Titled Storage Units	\$672		
Commercial/Industrial Vacant	\$1,344	6.8256	0.3339
Rural & Mining Improved	\$980	-	0.3812
Rural & Mining Vacant	\$928	-	0.4986

Attachments: Nil

Council & Corporate Support

3.15 Donations to be considered by Council - May 2019

File Ref: 2856V08 – 19/156675

Responsible Officer: Director Corporate Strategy & Performance

Disclosure of Interest: Nil Attachments: Nil

Issue

To consider requests for sponsorships, donations and waiver of fees in accordance with the City's Donations, Sponsorships and Waiver of Fees and Charges Policy (Policy).

Background

The Policy requires applications over \$500 from individuals and organisations to be determined by Council. Consequently a report is prepared for Council meetings, coinciding with a period where applications of this nature have been received.

With respect to requests for sponsorships, the Policy specifies that for National Events the amount provided will be \$200.00 per individual, capped at \$600.00 per team, and for International Events the amount provided is \$500.00 per individual capped at \$1,500.00 per team. Schools are capped at \$2,000.00 per school per financial year.

Detail

During this period, the City has received one sponsorship request, no community donation requests or requests for a waiver of fees and charges, which are summarised below. Copies of the full applications are available from Administration upon request.

Comment

Sponsorship Donations

Applicant 1 – Arena Swim Club		
Name of Individual/s	14 year old girls team - Tiana Forrestal and Charlotte Erickson.	
	15 year old girls team - Lane Kruger and Chelsea Green.	
Reside in City of Wanneroo	Yes	
18years of age or under	Yes	
Event Details	2019 Hancock Prospecting Australian Age Swimming Championships Adelaide, South Australia 15-21 April 2019.	
Commitment to providing a written report regarding the event	Yes	
Commitment to acknowledgement of the City of Wanneroo	Yes	
Eligibility Level	National	

Applicant 1 – Arena Swim Club		
Comments	\$200.00 per individual (capped at \$600 per team to a maximum of four teams per event)	
Recommendation	APPROVES a request for sponsorship in the sum of \$800.00 to Arena Swimming Club for the participation of 14 Year old girls team - Tiana Forrestal and Charlotte Erickson and; 15 Year old girls team - Lane Kruger and Chelsea Green at the 2019 Hancock Prospecting Australian Age Swimming Championships held in Adelaide, SA from 15 – 21 April 2019.	

Statutory Compliance

Nil

Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Strategic Community Plan 2017 – 2027:

- "4 Civic Leadership
 - 4.1 Working with Others
 - 4.1.2 Engage, include and involve community"

Risk Management Considerations

There are no existing Strategic or Corporate risks within the City's existing risk registers which relate to the issues contained in this report.

Policy Implications

The Policy states that sponsorship applications for attendance at National Events will be capped at \$600.00 per team (up to four teams) and Regional or State capped at \$600 per club. International events will be capped at \$1,500.00 per team and schools capped at \$2,000.00 per school per financial year.

Financial Implications

Budget 2017/2018	\$100 000.00
Amount expended to date (17 April 2019)	\$109,331.61
Balance	\$40,668.39
Total of requests for this round: Donations (in this report)	\$800.00
Total this Round (recommended)	\$800.00
BALANCE	\$39,868.39

Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

Recommendation

That Council APPROVES a request for sponsorship in the sum of \$800.00 to Arena Swimming Club for the participation of 14 Year old girls team - Tiana Forrestal and Charlotte Erickson and 15 Year old girls team - Lane Kruger and Chelsea Green at the 2019 Hancock Prospecting Australian Age Swimming Championships held in Adelaide, South Australia from 15 – 21 April 2019.

Attachments: Nil

Chief Executive Office

Advocacy & Economic Development

3.16 State Government North Wanneroo Agriculture and Water Taskforce Update and Proposed Response

File Ref: 25415 – 19/160303

Responsible Officer: Manager Advocacy & Economic Development

Disclosure of Interest: Nil Attachments: 2

Issue

To provide an update on the recent State Government North Wanneroo Agriculture and Water Taskforce (Taskforce).

Background

Agricultural production in Wanneroo has significantly contributed to the State through consistent productive output. Agribusiness has been identified as a strategic industry in the City's Economic Development Strategy and Advocacy Strategy.

In February 2016, Council resolved to:

- 1. "...SUPPORT the elevation of Agribusiness as a priority under the 'Region' pillar of the Advocacy Strategy.
- 2. SUPPORT Administration's investigation into possible sources of funding related to Industry Growth Centres with respect to the Wanneroo Agribusiness Industry..."

In June 2016 Council endorsed the Economic Development Strategy including strategic opportunities for the City to identify, protect and support high-value (intensive) production precincts for agriculture in the City including:

- Developing a concept plan for agri-precincts in the City;
- Allocation of additional water resources for agricultural purposes; and
- Explore linkages between tourism and agribusiness in the City.

The expansion of Perth's urban area has resulted in the loss of agricultural land and pressure on remaining rural land, including the area around Wanneroo. The City aims to preserve agriculture and food production as a significant sector for a diversified local economy and to support greater employment self-sufficiency, as well as being an important contributor to food supply for the broader metropolitan region. This approach is aligned with the City's SCP 2017/18-2026/27 (SCP) which identifies the role of protecting and increasing availability of employment generating land in achieving strategic growth and the role of innovation and smart business in agribusiness. The SCP also identifies the need to proactively manage the scarcity of water through sustainable local water management strategies and advocate and collaborate for the benefit of the City.

The position to preserve agriculture in North Wanneroo is also shared by the State Government, as demonstrated in the North West Sub-regional Planning Framework and the recent Taskforce Report and Minister's Response.

Detail

Comprising key stakeholders from government and industry, the Taskforce was established in late 2017 to work towards resolving water allocation and land use matters, drive horticultural development and generate job growth in Wanneroo.

At the 14 November 2017 Ordinary Council Meeting Council resolved to:

"...APPROVE the appointment of Mayor Tracey Roberts and the Chief Executive Officer (or his nominee) as representatives of the City of Wanneroo on the State Government Taskforce addressing the sustainability of agriculture in northern Wanneroo..."

Chaired by Wanneroo MLA Sabine Winton, with the Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD) as lead agency, the Taskforce has considered options for a range of matters, such as water efficient horticulture, impacts of climate change, and ways to support new horticultural development.

Attachment 1 details the Taskforce recommendations to the Minister and **Attachment 2** details the Minister's response. A summary of the Minister's response is shown in the table below along with the City's position.

Table 1: The Minister for Agriculture and Food's Response to the Taskforce Recommendations and the City's Proposed Position

Minister's Response City's Position (excerpts from Attachment 2) The State Government proposes a 10% The City acknowledges that the system is reduction to groundwater allocations for currently over-allocated and that less water growers in the North Wanneroo area from needs to be abstracted or Managed Aquifer 2028. (Note that the proposed 10% reduction Recharge (MAR) used to bring figure is not specifically included in the groundwater system back into balance. Taskforce Report shown at Attachment 1) However the City cannot support a blanket This will be confirmed when the updated 10% reduction to all licence holders and Gnangara Groundwater Allocation Plan is would like to work with the State Government released for public comment in March 2019. to find a long term solution to this issue. The State Government's new investment in The City is supportive of initiatives to increase water use efficiency and would like the Water Use Efficiency program offers existing growers business and water use to see Taskforce recommendation A.1. assessments to support their transition to a Assess the capacity of the industry to adapt 10% reduction in their allocation by 2028. to a reduction in water allocation and remain This will take the form of a pilot trial of profitable; undertaken in conjunction with independent irrigation assessments as well these efficiency programs. demonstrations of water efficient techniques and best practice irrigation. DPIRD will develop a business case that The City welcomes investigation into growing includes a Cost Benefit Analysis industry agribusiness and approvals pathway for a new leasehold agriestablishment of a recycled water supply for precinct in State Forest 65, supplied with agriculture. recycled water. The business case will also consider the level of public investment The City would like to see the current licence

required through an assessment of growers' willingness to pay a component of capital

costs plus water scheme operating costs. A

case will be made to the Commonwealth

holders included in the scope of the business

case as potential end users of the recycled

water supply to enable increased production

and efficient use of resources.

Minister's Response (excerpts from Attachment 2)	City's Position
Government for publically funding the remainder of the capital costs including potentially through the National Water Infrastructure Development Fund.	
The Minister cannot support ex gratia payments where reduction of water licences is due to climate change.	The City would like to see incentives for licence holders who expend resources into becoming more efficient to accommodate the 10% reduction to their allocation.
DPIRD will work with DWER and WaterCorp on State Government priorities for the use of recycled water from Alkimos Wastewater Treatment Plant in the context of Gnangara Groundwater Allocation Plan.	The City supports this work and would like key stakeholders consulted throughout the process.
Further investigation of the transfer of stormwater from East Wanneroo is generally supported however the priority would be use of stormwater for the recharge of the aquifer.	The City is supportive of stormwater in East Wanneroo being used to recharge the aquifer. The City would like further investigation into how excess groundwater created through the urbanisation of East Wanneroo could be used most effectively for either: 1. Recharging the aquifer in North Wanneroo via MAR to eliminate the need to reduce growers' groundwater allocations in North Wanneroo; or 2. Increasing WaterCorp's groundwater allocation in East Wanneroo to compensate for an equal decrease in its entitlement in North Wanneroo to eliminate the need to reduce growers' groundwater allocations.
The next steps are:	The City supports the Minister's next steps
a. To undertake a pilot trial of independent irrigation assessments as well as demonstrations of water efficiency techniques and best practice.	but urges the State Government to address key recommendations from the Taskforce as detailed in Attachment 1 that have not yet been addressed:
b. Development of the business case for establishing an agri-precinct in State Forest 65; and	B.1. Reduce grower uncertainty on groundwater supply. A long term solution for water security in North Wanneroo is required;
c. The state government will also be making a case for Commonwealth Government funding through the National Water Infrastructure	D.3. Maintain and enhance the opportunity for long-term alternative water supply options by considering the objectives and requirements for a North Wanneroo recycled water scheme; and
Development Fund. The funding will be used to support water users across Gnangara in adapting to climate	D.4. State Government and City undertake further investigation of the City's preferred alternative water supply options of enhanced

alternative water supply options of enhanced

rainwater infiltration in State Forest 65 and

change and reduced water availability.

Minister's Response (excerpts from Attachment 2)	City's Position	
	transfer of groundwater from East Wanneroo.	

Whilst the City is generally supportive of a number of the Taskforce findings and Minister's comments, the proposed reduction to water allocations is an inadequate solution to address the water shortage issues in North Wanneroo. A long term solution to provide water security and avoid negative business and industry impacts is required.

The City will continue to work closely with the State Government to explore alternatives to solve the water issues in North Wanneroo and reduce grower uncertainty on groundwater supply through considering other lower cost water supply options, including enhanced infiltration and groundwater recharge in State Forest 65 and transfer of excess groundwater from East Wanneroo.

The City sees an opportunity to futureproof the agricultural industry in North Wanneroo and offer long term water security allowing for investment from existing and new agri-businesses as well as securing locally produced food supplies for the growing Perth Metropolitan Region and Western Australia generally. For this to occur, further investigation into viable alternative water supply options for the existing licence holders needs to take priority.

Consultation

The City has consulted with the following external stakeholders on this issue:

- DPIRD, including a meeting scheduled for 1 May 2019;
- DWER, including a meeting on 1 April 2019;
- DPLH;
- VegetablesWA;
- Key Industry Representatives from North Wanneroo; and
- Ms Sabine Winton MLA.

This consultation is ongoing and will continue to inform the City's position on agribusiness.

Comment

It should be noted that Administration is preparing an Agribusiness Position Paper and report for Council outlining a range of initiatives being undertaken by the City and key stakeholders that will have a significant impact on the future of North Wanneroo. It is expected that this Position Paper will be presented to the Business and Tourism Development Working Group and then Council prior to July 2019.

Statutory Compliance

Nil

Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Strategic Community Plan 2017 – 2027:

- "2 Economy
 - 2.2 Strategic Growth
 - 2.2.4 Protect and increase availability of employment generating land"

2.3 Smart Business

2.3.1 Attract innovative business with a focus on technology hubs and agribusiness

3 Natural Environment

- 3.1 Resource Management
 - 3.1.3 Proactively manage the scarcity of water through sustainable local water management strategies
- 4 Civic Leadership
 - 4.1 Working with Others
 - 4.1.1 Build effective partnerships and demonstrate leadership in local government at regional, state and national levels
 - 4.1.3 Advocate and collaborate for the benefit of the City".

Risk Management Considerations

Risk Title	Risk Rating
ST-S05 Water Availability	High
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Director Planning and Sustainability	Manage
Risk Title	Risk Rating
ST-S12 Economic Growth	High
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Chief Executive Officer	Manage
Risk Title	Risk Rating
ST-20 Strategic Community Plan	Low
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Director Corporate Strategy & Performance	Manage
Risk Title	Risk Rating
ST-S23 Stakeholder Relationships	High
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Chief Executive Officer	Manage

The above risks relating to the issue contained within this report have been identified and considered within the City's Strategic risk register. Action plans have been developed to manage this risk to support existing management systems.

Policy Implications

Nil

Financial Implications

Nil

Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

Recommendation

That Council ENDORSES the City's Position outlined in Table 1 in response to the Minister for Agriculture and Food's response to the Taskforce Recommendations as shown in Attachment 2.

Attachments:

1<u>↓</u>. Nor Mad

2<u>↓</u>.

North Wanneroo Agriculture and Water Taskforce Recommendations to the Hon Alannah MacTiernan, MLC Minister for Agriculture and Food 16 August 2018

19/128722 Minuted

Minister for Agriculture and Food Response to North Wanneroo Agriculture and Water Taskforce Recommendations 30 January 2019

19/108622

North Wanneroo Agriculture and Water Taskforce

Recommendations to The Hon. Alannah MacTiernan, MLC Minister for Agriculture and Food

Thursday 16 August 2018



Forward

Sabine Winton MLA Member for Wanneroo

As the chair of the North Wanneroo Agriculture and Water Taskforce it has been my privilege to deliver the McGowan Government's election commitment towards resolving water allocation and land use issues in North Wanneroo.

North Wanneroo has been a traditional market gardening and rural area with a rich and colourful history. Today this area is important for the supply of locally sourced fresh, seasonal and diverse agricultural produce for the Perth-Peel metropolitan area.

The issues at the heart of this taskforce's deliberations around water allocation and land use security have been ignored for a number of years despite the landmark study undertaken by the previous Labor Government. The Future of East Wanneroo –Land use and water management in the context of Network City 2007 clearly recognised the competing demands for groundwater, future land use and development and environmental protection.

As a result of this neglect growers are now facing the challenging circumstances of potential reductions to their water allocations at a time of increasing competiveness and marginal profitability. These circumstances together with the continued pressures of creeping urbanisation has resulted in a market gardening sector at real risk of decline.

This taskforce has brought together a number of agricultural water users and key industry and government stakeholders to help formulate an informed response designed to restore confidence and support for the existing industry as well as developing a pathway towards creating a sustainable and prosperous future.

As a group the taskforce met formally on 6 occasions. These deliberations were complimented by numerous meetings and briefings with individual members by me as the Chair, to drive and develop recommendations for our consideration. I particularly want to acknowledge and thank all of the local landowners who volunteered their time to be part of this taskforce.

Whilst the membership of the taskforce is representative of the broad range of growers and landowners in our area of interest, it must be acknowledged that there is no formal incorporated body or land owners group that exists that represents the local industry. As such, vegetablesWA representation was invaluable.

Additionally, I undertook a significant amount of consultation directly in the field and visited many growers to seek their views and better understand their operations. I would like to thank them for their valuable contributions. The Vietnamese community make up a significant portion of the growers in North Wanneroo and vegetablesWA and Mr Truyen Vo in particular, provided me with critical support in my engagement with the Vietnamese growers.

With such a wide level of consultation and broad representation on the taskforce it is not surprising that a large range of views, at times diametrically opposed, generated

1

multiformity to our work. My approach has been to give focus to the views of the growers given that the intent of this taskforce was to listen to them. Whilst it is clear that there are some growers who are seeking to exit the industry and therefore are promoting land use changes, I have ensured that the focus of our work was in line with the terms of reference set by the Minister for Agriculture and Food. Water licence allocations, investigating a new water supply and future precinct are the fundamental issues that need to be resolved by the State Government and any alternate land use aspirations as promoted by some landowners is premature.

The process has been robust, collaborative and has resulted in consensus. To that end I am confident that the recommendations presented in this report are broadly supported by local growers.

The taskforce has also had significant input and support from the various Government agencies. It is important to recognise that not all of the recommendations have the unanimous support of agencies and my expectation is that those variations in views will be represented to the Minister for Agriculture and Food through the normal government process.

I have received a strong and consistent message from growers that proposed reductions to their water licence allocations will have direct impacts on the viability of their existing operations. Whilst some growers have developed water efficiency practices, it is true that there is much more that can be done by the sector to achieve even better water efficiency outcomes. However, water efficiencies, whilst important and addressed through a raft of recommendations, are not a solution to the water shortages that are imminent.

It is clear that without a new source of water, market gardening in Wanneroo will decline and have a limited long term future. The work currently being undertaken by DWER in readiness for the next Gnangara groundwater allocation plan indicates that a new water source is needed by 2022. Whilst it is acknowledged that there is a requirement to rebalance the Gnangara take which is currently over allocated and further impacted by a drying climate, it is my strong view that the 25 per cent cuts being contemplated could make many of the current producers unviable, even with best practice water efficiencies.

The recommendations of this taskforce around water allocations and water efficiencies reflect that view and seek to support growers in maintaining their current operations.

As was identified by The Future of East Wanneroo study, the future of agriculture in Wanneroo is very much dependent on developing a new source of water. There is enormous potential to utilise waste water from the Alkimos Wastewater Treatment Plant. As a result, the Taskforce recommends that the Government should undertake a pre-feasibly assessment of treated wastewater reuse for irrigated agriculture in North Wanneroo to determine definitively whether this is a long term option to sustain agriculture in North Wanneroo.

The Taskforce also recommends that the State Government develops a high level business case including planning and land use assembly pathways for identifying and securing land for a new horticultural area in State Forest 65.

These two major recommendations seeking to secure the long term viability and expansion for agriculture in Wanneroo must be considered and developed together.

It is important to acknowledge that whilst there has been a multitude of studies completed over the years around the challenging issues of water and land security in North Wanneroo, disappointingly none of that work has resulted in offering real protection and opportunities for growth for our growers. Under those circumstances it is easy to understand some of the scepticism and lack of confidence expressed by some growers.

The taskforce recommends that there needs to be strong oversight and coordination to deliver the Government's commitment to actualise land and water security. This will come from a whole of Government commitment by way of an inter-agency steering committee to drive these recommendations.

The recommendations within this report are specific, complex and in some instances challenging under existing Departmental policy regimes. I have sought to bring together key government and industry stakeholders to consider issues that have held back agricultural development in Carabooda, Nowergup and Neerabup.

North Wanneroo is well established as a prominent horticulture area. The area has great potential for growth. State Government leadership is required to ensure greater coordination between Government agencies, industry and the City of Wanneroo.

Finally, I would like to take the opportunity to thank the Minister for Agriculture and Food for establishing this taskforce and providing the executive support through the Department of Primary Industry and Regional Development.

On behalf of the members of the Taskforce we look forward to this report's recommendations being given due consideration by the Hon. Alannah MacTiernan, Minister for Agriculture and Food.

Executive Summary

The North Wanneroo Agriculture and Water Taskforce (the Taskforce) was established by the McGowan Government delivering on its election commitment to work towards resolving water allocation and land use matters in North Wanneroo.

North Wanneroo is well established as a local food production area north of the Perth metropolitan area, with agricultural production located in the areas of Neerabup, Nowergup and Carabooda (Figure 1).

North Wanneroo has suitable soils and water, favourable climatic conditions for year-round production of horticultural crops, low frost risk, existing and well-developed infrastructure, and close proximity to a workforce and markets.

Local food production in the Perth region provides many social, economic and environmental benefits and underpins the resilience of the city. There are many direct and indirect benefits from the North Wanneroo's agriculture in the form of provision of fresh food, income, employment, tourism, cultural identity and contribution to State and national export markets.

Wanneroo's agriculture generates a significant contribution to the local economy and the state's agricultural exports. In 2015-16, the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) estimated that City of Wanneroo contributed an estimated \$119m in gross value of agricultural production, approximately 30% of the total produced in the Perth region. North Wanneroo (Figure 1) was estimated to have gross value of agricultural production of \$47.7m (ABS, 2015-2016).

The horticulture industry provides a valuable source of fresh vegetables and fruit for the Perth market and there is estimated to be over 100 horticultural growers. Poultry farming and egg production for human consumption also occur. There are a number of nurseries that supply turf, cut flowers and plants to retailers and the landscape gardening sector (Figure 2). The City of Wanneroo's total agricultural sector employs nearly 1040 people across a variety of activities.

Challenges

North Wanneroo agricultural land users have been facing complex land use and water availability issues for many years. Increasingly the long term viability of the over 100 producers is being challenged due to declining groundwater supplies, conflicting adjoining land uses, high input costs including labour costs, transport costs and declining profit margins in a highly competitive market.

Declining water availability for agriculture and food production

Water is a major limiting factor for agricultural production and in a drying climate water is becoming an increasingly important issue. Perth depends on groundwater for public water supply and direct supply water which supports irrigated agriculture, rural lifestyle, sporting grounds and public open space. Water for agriculture in the North Wanneroo area is dependent on self-supply bores from the superficial aquifers of the Gnangara groundwater system.

The Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) is proposing up to 25% (3.3 gigalitres) reduction in groundwater abstraction in the Carabooda, Nowergup and Neerabup sub areas of the Wanneroo groundwater management area by 2030 to adjust to the effects of climate change and intensive water abstraction. The scale and method for how a reduction in groundwater abstraction is to be achieved is still to be determined by the Government, through the DWER's next *Gnangara groundwater allocation plan*. The draft plan is due to be released for public comment in late 2018.

The Taskforce is aware that many local growers have strongly expressed the view that reductions to their water allocations would add further pressures to their operations and their capacity to sustain current levels of production and would hinder any potential growth for the sector in Wanneroo.

There is also a view that water allocation reductions will help drive water use efficiencies and encourage better business practices. Whilst some North Wanneroo growers have invested in more water efficient irrigation systems, more can be achieved. There are barriers to improved irrigation practices including the low cost of water, the capital cost involved in upgrading systems and the labour cost involved in better irrigation scheduling. Many growers lease their properties and investing in new infrastructure is not financially viable for their businesses.

Demand for reliable and affordable new water sources for the future of agriculture

Water security is one of the major issues that irrigators are experiencing. Groundwater use in the three groundwater management areas of Carabooda, Nowergup and Neerabup is about 11 GL/ year, which is in excess of the current groundwater resource allocation limit of 9.95 GL/a.

The future demand in the area was assessed by DWER with the demand profile reviewed under a number of development and water efficiency scenarios. The estimated timing for when a new water source is needed is 2022. This is when projected water demand under a medium growth scenario exceeds the volume of water available under licensed water entitlements.

It is clear for the sustainability and growth of the agricultural sector a new water source has to be established. Without medium to long term water security finance can be difficult to obtain and irrigators and investors are reluctant to invest where the risk to returns is high.

For many years, the question of whether recycled water could be used to provide additional water to the area has been raised. DWER and the City of Wanneroo have lead the most recent investigations into the price of building infrastructure and the full cost of water supplied. The findings of the *Water Options for Intensive Agriculture – North Wanneroo (2018)* report were presented to the Taskforce. For the purposes of this water supply investigation it was assumed that an additional supply volume of 3 GL/year could be needed between 2022 and 2030. A number of source water options were considered: sewer mining, surface water, stormwater, wastewater, groundwater and desalination.

Many existing growers have advised that they would not want to pay for recycled water, while others see it as an opportunity particularly if the water was supplied to a dedicated new agricultural precinct in State Forest 65.

The cost associated with the alternative water supply options are significantly greater than the cost of the current groundwater supply for the North Wanneroo growers which is estimated at around \$0.15/KL depending on depth to water table and pump efficiency.

Increasing pressure on remaining rural land for agriculture and food production

An issue facing all cities around the world is the under-recognition of the value of the peri urban agriculture which contributes fresh, locally sourced food to the city population. Many of Perth's inner metropolitan food production areas have been lost to urban development as the city continues to expand to accommodate a rapidly growing population. North Wanneroo has 3300ha of rural zoned land on which the agricultural land is 1380ha. Approximately half the rural zoned land area is irrigated.

The State Government has set out that agricultural land is a resource to be protected and to provide a safe secure, high quality food supply for Western Australia. This is reflected in the Western Australian Planning Commission's *North west sub regional planning framework, 2017* which has as a key planning framework principle retain land for rural and agricultural purposes. North Wanneroo is zoned rural zoned land; however, the land has not been protected as Priority Agricultural Land (PAL) under the regional and local planning schemes. PAL is the mechanism under the *State Planning Policy 2.5 – Rural Planning* to protect priority agricultural land.

The City of Wanneroo supports retaining agriculture and other rural land uses for a diverse economy, tourism and job creation opportunities. Some landowners have expressed concern if the area was identified as PAL. Although PAL can specify the land uses, there was a view that this mechanism would place restrictions on non-agricultural activities such as basic raw materials (sand and lime extraction) and it was suggested that the area should allow compatible land uses. In the future, some landholders in Nowergup and Carabooda wish to sell their properties for urban subdivision to realise their 'superannuation' regardless of the future water availability. The reduction in water availability may provide a driver for these landholders to sell their properties to lifestyle investors.

The Taskforce notes that for agricultural land holders the flexibility of rural zones planning enables a complex mix of uses, such as rural residential, restaurants and short stay accommodation. Planning decisions can result in agricultural businesses having additional noise and odour restrictions placed on them due to the approval of incompatible rural land uses.

Even without the water reductions, small horticultural properties are less able to compete with the larger horticultural properties in Gingin and Myalup, as well as those further from Perth including Carnarvon and Manjimup. Taskforce members expressed a view that a new designated agricultural area in State Forest 65 could be well planned with larger blocks if new water could be sourced. State Forest 65 is Crown Land which has multiple uses and values including environmental, pine production, sand and lime

extraction, and public drinking water source protection for water corporation bores. New agricultural activities would have to meet stringent water management and environmental conditions as well needing industry support and investment.

Addressing the challenges

In response, the North Wanneroo Agriculture and Water taskforce recommends that the State Government considers the following proposals set out in recommendations A – E below. These recommendations have been made by the Taskforce members. There were several non-consensus views which are also set out in Appendix G for the Minister's reference.

Introduction

The North Wanneroo Agriculture and Water Taskforce was established by the McGowan Government delivering on its election commitment to work towards resolving water allocation and land use matters in North Wanneroo.

The Taskforce has prepared these recommendations for the Hon. Alannah McTiernan, MLC, Minister for Agriculture and Food on:

- Evaluation of options for water efficient horticulture given a drying climate and potentially reduced water licences.
- Evaluation of options for recycled waste water to enhance existing and support potential new horticultural areas in North Wanneroo.
- Consideration of a newly planned Carabooda precinct for agriculture and food.
- Advice on best options to enable land and water security to facilitate investment.

The taskforce set out recommendations for water efficient horticulture, impacts of climate change, ways to support new horticultural development, and creating land and water security to facilitate investment as set out in this report.

Members

Ms Sabine Winton MLA Member for Wanneroo, Chairperson

Mayor Tracey Roberts City of Wanneroo

Mr Russell Anderson Poultry, Horticulture, Landholder Mr Steven Dimitrovich Mitri Hydroponics, Landholder

Mr Bernie Neaves Horticulture, Landholder

Mr Darren Shyne Benara Nurseries
Mr Mark Zagar Poultry, Landholder
Mr John Shannon vegetablesWA

Mr Mathew Selby Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage

Mr Matthew Awang Department of Water and Environmental Regulation Dr Melanie Strawbridge Department of Primary Industries and Regional

Development

Taskforce support

Dr Ian Martinus City of Wanneroo

Mr Daniel Ferguson Department of Water and Environmental Regulation

Mr Truven Vo vegetablesWA

Mr Rohan Prince Department of Primary Industries and Regional

Development

Ms Lisa Chalmers Department of Primary Industries and Regional

Development

North Wanneroo Agriculture and Water Taskforce recommendations

A. <u>Evaluation of options for water efficient horticulture given a drying climate and potentially reduced water licences.</u>

A whole of government approach is needed to help provide North Wanneroo water users with a clear and comprehensive strategy to assist existing groundwater users adapt to reduced or more expensive water availability. Under a drying climate, reduced groundwater availability and rising demand for water, agricultural producers will need support to assess their current business operation and ability to realign production to remain profitable.

The Department of Water and Environmental Regulation is proposing up to 25% (3.3 gigalitres) reduction in water abstraction in the Carabooda, Nowergup and Neerabup subareas of the Wanneroo groundwater area, to adjust to climate change and restore the use of the groundwater resource to a sustainable level to be achieved by 2030. The scale and method for how a reduction in groundwater abstraction is to be achieved is still to be determined by the Government, through the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation's next *Gnangara groundwater allocation plan*. The draft plan is due to be released for public comment in late 2018.

A.1 Assess the capacity of industry to adapt to a reduction in water allocation and remain profitable.

DPIRD and industry urgently:

- a. Audit a representative sample of horticultural water users in North Wanneroo to ground truth the current water use efficiency of the industry and impact of investment to improve water use efficiency.
- b. Facilitate irrigators to undertake business assessments that will help identify opportunities to improve business priorities and profitability and training to improve water use management.
- c. Provide incentive funding for water users that have undergone business assessment and water efficiency training to make improvements of systems or technology that will assist with more efficient water use.
- d. If justified by the audit, implement on-farm trials demonstrating best practice production techniques, including water efficiency technology and soil amendments.

A.2. Ensure that groundwater is being used efficiently and is not being wasted.

On the commencement of the new *Gnangara water allocation plan*, the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation should:

- a. Audit water license holders to check that they are complying with the conditions of their licences.
- b. Investigate the presence of unlicensed draw points for any illegal bores.
- c. Before commencing any water license entitlement reductions for agricultural water users in North Wanneroo, the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation should:
 - i. give agricultural license holders the opportunity to improve irrigation operations and infrastructure.

- ii. ensure that all licensed self-supply groundwater users are metered in the three management areas of Carabooda, Nowergup and Neerabup.
- iii. implement a pilot project to investigate the feasibility of telemetered metering of water abstraction.
- iv. consideration be given for new water licenses or renewal of water licenses, to be tied to demonstrating efficient delivery systems and competency of operations of those systems.
- v. acknowledge licensees' investment in improving water delivery infrastructure by making regional allocation reductions proportional to the level of system delivery efficiency of water users within that region the lower the efficiency the greater the reduction, the higher the efficiency the lower the reduction, incentivising investment in appropriate delivery efficiency
- vi. Investigate the potential of a rolling average of water use measurement being introduced for licencing allocation as this may create more flexibility in crop cycle decision, fallowing land and timing leading to greater productivity for each water unit used.
- vii. Provide targeted information and support for Vietnamese growers to improve water use efficiency.

B. Advice on best options to enable land and water security to facilitate investment.

The State Government has recognised in *Perth and Peel@3.5million* and the *North West Sub Regional Planning Framework* that with a projected population growth of 3.5 million people by 2050 there is an urgent need to retain land for food production areas on the city's fringe.

North Wanneroo's existing agricultural land is essential for the future of Perth-Peel's food production. This area has been confirmed as rural zoned land by the State Government. Figures 3 and 4 show current State and Local land use zonings.

B.1. Reduce grower uncertainty on groundwater supply.

Scenario, options and recommendations proposed by the North Wanneroo Agriculture Water Taskforce should be considered by the DWER during the preparation for the plan for public comment and as part of finalising the Gnangara Groundwater Allocation plan.

- a. The Department of Water and Environmental Regulation present a clear, detailed and pragmatic pathway before any reductions are made to changes to water licence entitlements. Cuts to agricultural water licence volumes should be minimised until there is a transition option to a new water supply. The pathway needs to include time for growers to prepare for any proposed reductions to water licence volumes and include clear timeframes for any changes to entitlements.
- b. As part of the consultation for the Gnangara Water Allocation Plan, the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation should survey agricultural water users in the North Wanneroo area on the most appropriate way to implement any reductions in water licence entitlements.
- c. The Department of Water and Environmental Regulation undertakes an awareness campaign with licence holders of State-wide Policy 11 *Management of Unused Licensed Water Entitlement*.

B.2. Minimise the scale and impact of water licence changes for agricultural producers.

- a. Review groundwater trading boundaries and rules to ensure they maximise water trading opportunities within North Wanneroo.
- b. DWER to consider if water allocation reduction can be achieved spatially. This could inform whether licence reductions based on existing land use or changes to land use, could achieve the required allocation reductions. For example:
 - i. modelling total allocation of properties on the West of Gibbs Road near the Nowergup wetland.
 - ii. modelling total allocation of properties under two hectares
 - iii. modelling total allocation of properties within the city of Wanneroo landscape enhancement zone.
 - iv. modelling the various scenarios of pine reduction across State Forest 65.

B3. State Government consider an adjustment package for growers

If water allocations are reduced, the State Government could consider an adjustment package for growers. This would enable landholders undertake measures to secure the future of their business through investment in water use efficiency, retirement of debt, or enable them to transition out of production.

- a. State government to consider an adjustment package which could include the following measures:
 - i. ex gratia payments;
 - ii. investigation and funding of irrigation schemes to mitigate the cuts;
 - iii. water use efficiency extension activities.

B. 4 Investigate alternate land use within Carabooda, Neerabup and Nowergup.

Decisions made by the State Government in relation to the reductions in water allocations to the existing water licences of growers could have potential consequences for the commercial viability of their operations. Additionally, the State Government's consideration of developing a new agricultural precinct and new water supply will have consequences for the existing North Wanneroo land use.

Once the State Government's position is determined with regards to water supply, it is important that consideration be given to potential future land uses as a consequence.

- a. A State Government study be instigated which focusses on the landowner's current land uses, the landowner's determination of commercial viability and to assess which landowners are in support of a potential future land use change.
 - i. If implementation of water licence reductions proposed by Department of Water and Environmental Regulation and considered by the North Wanneroo Water and Agriculture Taskforce progresses; that the Western Australian Planning Commission be requested to complete an investigation study for North Wanneroo where the proposed changes in licenced groundwater supply may render the currently marginal agricultural and horticultural practices economically inviable. This study to focus on the landowner's current land uses, the landowner's determination of commercial viability and assess which landowners are in support of a potential future land use change.
 - ii. There is a range of Basic Raw Materials available for extraction from this district, and a sequenced and carefully phased approach to any change of land use should be planned to allow resources such as sand and limestone to be recovered as part of any proposed land use change. There are also stands of mature vegetation in key areas that should be considered for preservation as part of any land use change study.

C. Consideration of a newly planned Carabooda precinct for agriculture and food.

The State Government has recognised in *Perth and Peel@3.5million* and the *North West Sub Regional Planning Framework (2018)* that with a projected population growth of 3.5 million people by 2050 there is an urgent need to retain land for food production areas on the city's fringe. The key land use proposals for the sub-region are set out in the framework, however, it does not identify any new rural, or land designated specially for agriculture at North Wanneroo. The framework is not static and there will be an initial review after three years. The taskforce believes that a new agricultural precinct should be reflected in the *North West Sub Regional Planning Framework (2018)*. Without a designated food production precinct by State Government, agricultural producers, and local government, peri-urban growers will continue to battle for land and water supplies and face ongoing right-to-farm issues.

In August 2007, *The Future of East Wanneroo* report recommended a secure agricultural precinct in North Wanneroo consisting of the existing private land rural area in north-east Wanneroo and a new agricultural/horticultural precinct be established in north-east Wanneroo in State Forest 16. A key premise for this report was that there would be a staged relocation of the agricultural/horticultural industry to a new well planned northern agricultural precinct which would provide security for the industry to remain close to the Perth metropolitan area. The plan proposed that there would be an opportunity to investigate the feasibility of a recycled water scheme to provide the growth of the agricultural horticultural industry in north-east Wanneroo with security of water supply and land tenure. It would only become financially attractive for North Wanneroo unless the cost of recycled water was subsidised, the option had a long term guarantee of supply and there was no water supply at lower cost in locations where the same crop can be grown and marketed at similar cost.

A new precinct would be dependent on a new water supply. It is critical therefore that recommendations by this Taskforce in relation to a newly planned precinct and new water supply are considered and actioned together. Section D focusses on recommendations in relation to a new water supply.

The taskforce recommends that a portion of Crown Land State Forest No.65 should be investigated as a site for a new dedicated agricultural land use based on a new scheme water supply. The precinct would focus on securing Perth-Peel Food supply and supplying export markets. A future precinct could be leasehold but buyers would need other security to invest in capital expenditure in the new areas.

State Forest 65 is within the Strategic Assessment of the Perth Peel Region boundary and consideration of any land use changes to a portion of State Forest 65 for agricultural land use will need to plan for Commonwealth and State approvals. The State Government is currently undertaking an independent review of the Strategic Assessment of the Perth and Peel Regions (SAPPR) and its ongoing costs and benefits for Western Australia. The State Forest 65 is Crown Land which has multiple uses and values including environmental, pine production, sand and lime extraction, and public drinking water source protection for water corporation bores. Any new agricultural precinct activities would have to meet stringent water management and environmental conditions as well needing industry support and investment.

- C.1 As a matter of urgency, the Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development make a submission to the SAPPR review to ensure that proper consideration is given to the recommendations to establish a precinct in State Forest 65.
- C.2 The State Government prepare a high level business case including planning and land assembly pathways for identifying and securing land for a new horticultural area in North Wanneroo that sets out:
 - a. Initial information on the scope, benefits and costs and risks and schedule for an innovative and high value irrigated agriculture/food production precinct at North Wanneroo.
 - b. Consideration of funding models for water supply and land development should be considered.
 - c. The business case would need to be supported by information, including previous studies, on:
 - i. agricultural suitability site conditions, land water, climate and physical constraints.
 - ii. planning land planning, environmental approvals and engineering information (site services, site works traffic, design and management arrangements).
 - iii. Land assembly and governance options including high level tenure options, approval pathways.

C.3. The State Government create enabling policies and operating environments for a new agricultural precinct.

- a. Assist existing growers to transform their operations to best practice to improve profitability and productivity.
- b. Assist in attracting new growers to invest in the dedicated food production area.
- c. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development and City of Wanneroo identifying co-operative and co-location opportunities that support low cost energy, value-adding for produce and minimize food waste.
- d. Supporting training and education opportunities for the agriculture sector.
 - Identify drivers and barriers to adoption of protected cropping, including access, costing and economics for supply into domestic and export markets, regulatory burden, production system issues, biosecurity, workforce and capital for investment
 - ii. Provide information for growers looking to transition or invest in protected cropping in Western Australia
 - iii. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development and planning authorities establish a technical working group to develop specific planning and approvals guidelines for protected cropping, considering potential location of these activities within the Perth-Peel metropolitan area.

D. <u>Evaluate options for recycled wastewater to enhance existing and</u> support potential new horticultural areas in North Wanneroo.

Given the declining groundwater availability, Department of Water and Environmental Regulation has evaluated conceptual water supply options to support the growth of irrigated agriculture in North Wanneroo. The estimated timing for when a new water source is needed is 2022 when water demand exceeds the volume of water available under licenced water entitlements. To identify the options, the study assumed that 3 GL of 'fit for purpose' water, in addition to the sustainable groundwater allocation. The investigation assessed the water source, treatment, storage (including Managed Aquifer Recharge) and distribution aspects of six different water supply options.

More detailed planning for a new water supply will require a clearly defined structure and scale for the future agriculture industry so the supply corresponds to future water demand (volume and quality). For instance, if a new agricultural precinct is to be developed, the optimal location of groundwater recharge/infiltration sites and abstraction bores could be planned and the supply scheme could incorporate water smart technologies.

D.1 Undertake a pre-feasibility assessment of treated wastewater reuse for irrigated agriculture in North Wanneroo.

- a. Refine the water supply design and cost estimates for using treated wastewater from the Alkimos Wastewater Treatment Plant based on stakeholder objectives for a new agri-precinct in North Wanneroo.
- b. Conduct a hydrogeological assessment and groundwater modelling to confirm the technical feasibility of managed aquifer recharge to supply the existing and a new agri-precinct in North Wanneroo.
- c. Undertake assessment of managed aquifer recharge using recycled water in accordance with the Australian Guidelines for Water Recycling: Managing Health and Environmental Risks.
- d. Investigate Lake Nowergup for surface storage of recycled water.

D.2 State Government and Water Corporation enhance the commercial feasibility of a North Wanneroo recycled water scheme.

- a. Plan upgrades to the Alkimos Wastewater Treatment Plant to support future wastewater recycling for irrigated agriculture and other non-potable uses in North Wanneroo.
- b. Develop wastewater access and fee arrangements that would enhance the commercial feasibility of a North Wanneroo recycled water scheme.
- c. Identify potential cost sharing and water service provision arrangements to construct and operate a North Wanneroo recycled water scheme.

D.3 Maintain and enhance the opportunity for long-term alternative water supply options by considering the objectives and requirements for a North Wanneroo recycled water scheme in:

- a. Water Corporation strategic plans related to wastewater recycling and upgrading of the Alkimos Wastewater Treatment Plant.
- b. Department of Water and Environmental Regulation water supply planning, allocation planning and regulatory frameworks consider the development of

- a North Wanneroo recycled water scheme using managed aquifer recharge.
- c. Land use planning by the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage, City of Wanneroo and developers supports the future supply of wastewater, groundwater (e.g. from East Wanneroo) or stormwater for irrigated agriculture in North Wanneroo.
- D.4 State Government and City of Wanneroo undertake further investigation of the City of Wanneroo's preferred alternative water supply options of enhanced rainwater infiltration in State Forest 65 and transfer of groundwater from East Wanneroo.
 - a. Enhanced infiltration and groundwater recharge in State Forest 65.
 - Department of Water and Environmental Regulation undertake a desktop modelling study on the effect of land use and soil surface treatments on infiltration and groundwater recharge in State Forest 65.
 - ii. Subject to modelling results and approvals, government undertake a field trial of application of enhanced infiltration technologies to increase groundwater recharge in State Forest 65.
 - b. Transfer of groundwater from East Wanneroo to the North Wanneroo agricultural area including Managed Aquifer Recharge.
 - Consideration for temporarily reducing Water Corporation's groundwater entitlement in East Wanneroo by 3GL to negate the lag phase of urbanisation and excess groundwater recharge.
 - ii. Assessment of capital funding options to reduce water price to growers.

E. Coordination and governance

The Taskforce recommends that there is strong oversight and coordination to deliver the Government's commitments to deliver land and water security for agriculture in North Wanneroo.

The Taskforce recommends that:

E.1. An inter-agency steering committee comprised of government and industry be established, chaired by the Member for Wanneroo and reporting to the Minister for Agriculture and Food.

The Steering Group will:

- a. Undertake extensive consultation with growers and other stakeholders to inform and guide decisions.
- b. Coordinate actions among government and industry.
- c. Provide technical advice and progress updates to the group.
- d. Identify and remove barriers to implementation.
- e. Identify funding and partnership opportunities.

The taskforce is aware that the Commonwealth Government has provided funding for water innovation measures in the eastern states including in the Murray Darling Basin and the Northern Adelaide Irrigation Scheme.

- E.2. Develop a strong, sound policy and evidence-based business case for cooperative funding and partnership support from the Commonwealth government to deliver long term land and water security for agriculture in North Wanneroo.
 - a. State Government engages the Commonwealth to seek funding for water innovation measures.

Appendix 1

Further individual recommendations proposed by members of the Taskforce for the Minister's consideration.

This table sets out a summary of the recommendations received from Taskforce members throughout the process. The Chairperson's response is provided as part of the *North Wanneroo Agriculture and Water Taskforce recommendations to the Minister for Agriculture and Food* (August 2018).

Stakeholder Recommendations	Chairperson's Response			
vegetablesWA	Partially supported.			
VWA1. DPIRD and industry consider an adjustment package (vegetablesWA) Government needs to provide an adjustment package to industry to provide compensati for growers who are losing significant asservature in terms of their license and the underlying asset. An adjustment package would and enable them to implement measure to secure the future of their business through investment in water use efficiency measures, retirement of debt; or enable them to transition out of production b. An adjustment package An adjustment package An adjustment package should include should include measures such as: ex gratia payments; investigation and funding of irrigation schemes to mitigate the cuts; and water use efficiency extension activities.	Support investigation of irrigation schemes and water use efficiency. It is noted that ex gratia payments would set a precedent are not required under Rights in Water and Irrigation Act 1914 for reductions to water licences.			
c. Mature market The water trading environment on the North Wanneroo production era is relatively immature compared to the Murray Darling basin. Government should ensure that measures are in place to ensure open and transpare water markets as any cuts are implemented to ensure that adjustment via trading can occur as efficiently as possible.	Refer to B1.			
d. Grower Consultation It is vital that government undertake extensive consultation with growers about not just the entitlement				

reductions themselves but the components of any adjustment package. This particularly includes considerations around any irrigation scheme proposal or planning.

Taskforce member 1 - submission on behalf of a number of landholders

TM 1. Rezoning of the western area of Nowergup and Carabooda areas to residential use.

The western area of Neerabup, Nowergup and Carabooda was identified by WAPC 2007 Future of East Wanneroo as landscape/small lot rural subdivision. This recommendation notes that rezoning would be a solution to the need for a 25% cut to water allocations. This loss of water entitlements would small lot farms unviable. It is proposed that sensible west rezoning to residential use would:

- a. Solve the water crisis by making water available from rezoned unviable lots in the western side, to the larger more economically viable lots on the eastern side. This would not penalise the less viable farmers on the eastern side and would allow the larger farms to grow.
- b. Current small lot rural subdivision land approximately North of Wattle Avenue to just north of intersection of Wanneroo Road/ Walding Road.
- Create economic stimulus to invest in: viable large economies of scale agriculture, modern efficient technologies and relocate where necessary.
- d. Maximise ROI of adjacent State infrastructure (freeway, rail etc).
- e. Rejuvenate drying wetlands, forest, wildlife and environmental assets.
- f. Create a world class lifestyle, recreation and tourism precinct adjacent to infrastructure adding great value to the State.

TM 2. Create a future agriculture District in State Forest 65 with a new recycled water source.

Partly supported.

Refer to B2 and B4.

Agree that water reductions could make small lots unviable.

This recommendation proposes that DWER undertake water modelling as part of the groundwater plan first to determine how much water could be gained from rezoning as shown in Figure 5.

Note rural residential and residential land uses would require a water allocation, which may include self-supply bores and public open space irrigation.

The Chair supports consideration be given to future land uses as previously contemplated in the *Future of East Wanneroo 2007* recommendation 6.4. The intent of this previous work was to acknowledge this area as having special features. The area between Flynn Drive and Wattle Venue could support agricultural tourism including a scenic drive. Implementation would fit in with City of Wanneroo's aspirations for economic diversity.

Currently, the state land use planning policies (State Planning Policy 2.5 Rural Planning and North - East Corridor Framework) do not supported any more rural residential subdivisions to prevent the loss of urban agricultural areas. The area is currently zoned rural.

Supported.

Refer to C, D and E.

 a. Create a future Agriculture District (State Forest 65) with giant economies of scale which could afford modern technology, export product and afford the cost of recycled water estimated \$0.70/KL.

The issues raised will need to be addressed by the implementation group.

Taskforce member 2 - submission on behalf of a number of landholders

TW3.

- a. Not to accept the water cuts of 25% over Carrabooda, Nowergup and Neerabup as the whole community is impacting on groundwater including private bores, sports grounds, industry and major supply extraction by Water Corporation.
- 25% water allocation cut is 25% cut to income and 25% reduction in land values.
- c. Government needs to clearly make a decision on the importance of horticulture in the area.
- d. Government assistance to provide recycled water to the area but not at the current scenario estimates 0.70/KL is not viable.
- e. Government support if want growers to provide horticultural produce on the outskirts of Perth city.
- f. Reductions of water allocation gives no security of water supply – so subdivide for urban or relocate to more secure agricultural areas.

Partially supported.

Refer to B and D.

The DWER Plan will identify that all water users are likely to have reduced water allocations.

A 25% cut is a significant cut to agricultural businesses and the value of land.

Refer to C and D for determining alternative water supply feasibility and future precinct feasibility at North Wanneroo.

Taskforce member 3 - submission on behalf of a number of landholders

TM4. Investigate alternative land use within Carabooda-Nowergup precinct

 a. As the implementation of water licence reductions proposed by DWER and considered by the North Wanneroo Water and Agriculture Taskforce progresses; that the WAPC be requested to complete an investigation study for land south of Carabooda Road and north of

Partly supported.

Refer to B4.

Nowergup Road/Wesco Road; where the proposed changes in licenced groundwater supply will render the currently marginal agricultural and horticultural practices economically inviable. This study to focus on the landowner's current land uses, the landowner's determination of commercial viability and assess which landowners are in support of a potential future land use change.

- b. There is a range of Basic Raw
 Materials available for recovery from
 this district, and a sequenced and
 carefully phased approach to any
 change of land use should be
 planned to allow resources such as
 sand and limestone to be recovered
 as part of any proposed land use
 change. There are also stands of
 mature vegetation in key areas that
 should be considered for preservation
 as part of any land use change study.
- c. The City of Wanneroo be advised that land owners need to be consulted prior to any land use change, that the Priority Agriculture Land use is not being considered in light of the imminent reduction in groundwater licences. There is a requirement, as the water licence reductions continue, to complete a study on the potential for alternative land zoning. The land use study should consider how to create an education precinct, with university and technical colleges, designated to create a research centre and educational centre of excellence to support the future major dedicated agricultural precinct proposed to the north: including outcomes of a review of State Forest
- d. The current range of major urban infrastructure facilities in close proximity be taken in account as part of the land use study, including:
- power supply proximity,
- water tank assets and potable water supply availability,

- proximity to a major waste water treatment plant,
- linkages to Wanneroo Road and the Mitchell Freeway,
- potential future rail corridor to support Metronet objectives for long term planning and operational efficiency.
- e. That the City of Wanneroo be advised that as part of its planning review studies in preparation for submissions on the State Planning Frameworks in approx. 3 years' time, the City should utilise the results of landowner's surveys to prepare and lodge a submission supporting any proposed land use change in line with the overall responses from landowners in this district.

City of Wanneroo

The City of Wanneroo ('the City') considers that resolving water and land security issues are the most critical matters for the industry and has identified a number of priority focus areas as outlined below. These positions are not a formal position by the City of Wanneroo.

Preferred Water Security Measures

CoW1. Enhanced Infiltration and Groundwater Recharge in State Forest 65 (former pine plantation).

This has the potential to supply in excess of 3GL to local groundwater and negate the need for an external source of water.

- Desktop modelling study by DWER on the effect of land use and soil surface treatments on infiltration and groundwater recharge in State Forest 65.
 - i. DWER to scope and price.
- Field Trial application of enhanced infiltration technologies to increase groundwater recharge in State Forest 65.

Partly supported.

Refer to D4.

There are multiple considerations for the State Government to consider with the future management of State Forest 65 and clearing of the pines.

The draft Strategic Assessment of the Perth Peel Region which includes the area of State Forest 65 is currently under review. In 2018, the Premier approved an independent review of the Strategic Assessment of the Perth and Peel Regions (SAPPR) and its ongoing costs and benefits for Western Australia. State Forest 65 is one of the areas included under the SAPPR.

Further information would be required from CoW to DWER.

CoW 2. Transfer of groundwater from East Wanneroo to North Wanneroo Agriculture Area

CoW is keen to further investigate the prefeasibility of Option 4 of Water Options Study (Supply of groundwater from East Wanneroo via MAR), including;

- Advocacy to temporarily reduce Water Corporation's groundwater entitlement in East Wanneroo by 3GL to negate the lag phase of urbanisation and excess groundwater production; and
- b. Assessment of capital funding options to reduce water price to growers.

CoW 3. Align groundwater with Priority Agricultural Land (Short term water supply)

a. Align groundwater with Priority Agricultural Land (PAL) (to be identified in the City's proposed zone changes and state government's MRS and North West Sub-Regional Planning Framework) as it would encourage the retention of agriculture in PAL areas and encourage transitions to other complementary land uses in other areas.

CoW4. Priority Agricultural Land

Pressures for large-scale change of use, including from rural to urban, are addressed at the regional and sub-regional planning levels. If steps are to be taken to provide land security and enable those pressures to be resisted, they need to involve the relevant regional and sub-regional planning instruments rather than just at the local government level.

- a. Urgently identify Priority Agricultural Land (PAL) in the North Wanneroo area as required under State Planning Policy 2.5: Rural Planning.
- PAL should also be designated at the regional and sub-regional level, particularly through the Metropolitan Region Scheme (MRS) and North-West Sub-Regional Planning Framework (when it is subject to its proposed 3-yearly review).

Partly Supported.

Refer to D4.

Partly supported.

Refer to B2.

Partially supported

This is consistent with a range of State Planning documents.

- c. Finalise City's Agri-precinct Concept Plan and Vision (in progress).
- d. Advocating for this change through the "Modernising Western Australia's Planning System" Green Paper and White Paper.

CoW5. A strong planning framework at both state and local level.

The City of Wanneroo is currently developing a Local Planning Strategy. A planning strategy is the key document before endorsement of a local planning scheme to describe what can be done rather than tacitly imply what can't be done. The City's Local Planning Scheme (LPS2) is also currently being updated. The current rural zones could be reviewed and updated to reflect the vision for Northern Wanneroo agriculture area and, if deemed necessary, a scheme amendment initiated.

- a. Develop Local Planning Strategy (in progress).
- b. Update Local Planning Scheme 2 (in progress), including initiation of a scheme amendment to update rural zones
- c. Commence a detailed planning study for the proposed 'urban interface' or landscape enhancement / agritourism zone, with attention to:
 - Landscape and heritage land use protection and guidelines
 - Identification of appropriate supplementary and complementary land uses over the long term
 - Protection and enhancement activities for long-term urban/agriculture interface zone, including consideration of agritourism, vegetation retention and signage guidelines

CoW6. Support for agriculture to adapt to a new reduced groundwater scenario

- a. Investigate the implementation of a water recovery / buy-back compensation scheme.
- b. Trials and Demonstration use of irrigation technology and improved

Partially supported.

Refer to B4.

Partly supported.

Refer to A and B1.

The water recovery scheme would set a precedent and there are already recouping mechanisms administered by DWER.

agriculture	practices	on	water	use
efficiency.				

- c. Benchmarking Program (potentially in partnership with Perth NRM and DPIRD under a Smart Farms Grant), including Workshops and Field Days.
- d. Establish a multiyear outreach and extension program such as 'More Dollars Per Drop', to increase water use efficiency and technical & business innovation support/advice to industry operators.
 - i. Approximate project cost to be provided by DPIRD as lead agency.
- e. Soil amendment trial demonstration to establish the benefits of soil amendment to operator efficiency, profitability and water use efficiency.
 - i. Approximate project cost to be provided by DPIRD as lead agency.
- f. Establish a "Wanneroo New Industries Fund" (NIF) based on the current Regional New Industries Fund (RNIF):
 - Allocation of a significant implementation fund (for example, \$1million/year for an initial 5-year period).
 - Aimed at transformational ii. innovation and investment
 - Meet 4 pillars and 5 prime iii. objectives of the current RNIF guidelines.

Additional support from CoW would be welcome.

CoW 7. Investment Attraction Package

a. Development of an Investment Attraction Package for the North Wanneroo agriculture region

- b. Establish a Steering Committee for the purpose of investigating the redesignation of State Forest 65 to land uses aligned with and supporting agriculture and water recharge objectives
- c. Cost Benefit Analysis and economic modelling of the opportunity cost of retaining pines over investing in water supply recharge for horticulture.

Partially supported.

CoW 8. Business Development and **Capacity Building**

Partially supported.

Refer to D and E.

There is a need for business strategy and practice improvements in order to achieve business development and capacity building outcomes.

 a. Business Development Workshop Series (Innovation, Investment, Business Strategy, Tourism and Marketing, Entrepreneurship).

Refer to E.

Although this is outside the scope of this taskforce, this proposal will complement the Taskforce's recommendations.
This proposal could be lead by City of Wanneroo.

CoW 9: Research and Development

Employment in the area would be substantially increased with the establishment of a Research and Development hub or Cooperative Research Centre (CRC) aligned with agri-business activities of the area. Any investment in innovation and technology focused on water use efficiency would be highly beneficial to the State.

Given Wanneroo's existing expertise in specific areas like nurseries and greenhouses and proximity to research institutions, there is potential for Wanneroo to trial the use of precision and emerging technologies. There is an opportunity to position the City as a location for piloting a broad range of technologies and become a 'test bed' for emerging technology within the State.

- Development of a Business Case for a Food Hub & Business Incubator (including Processing Facility & Test Kitchen).
- Investigate opportunities for agricultural research and development infrastructure in Northern Wanneroo (for example a water efficient horticulture CRC).

Partially supported.

Refer to E.

Although this is outside the scope of this taskforce, this proposal will complement the Taskforce's recommendations. This proposal could be lead by City of Wanneroo.

CoW 10. Development of a Regional Food Brand

There is a need to develop a strong regional food brand to promote produce locally and internationally. A regional brand should be developed in conjunction with clear market positioning and an activation plan to progressively deliver an experience which equals the Swan or Barossa Valley in terms of food brand and recognition. Collaborative opportunities include:

Partially supported.

Refer to E.

Although this is outside the scope of this taskforce, this proposal will complement the Taskforce's recommendations. This proposal could be lead by City of Wanneroo.

- Partnering with the Wheatbelt Development Commission and Northern Growth Alliance (Shire's of Chittering, Gingin and Dandaragan).
- Partnering with Perth NRM and Food Futures to develop a Northern Perth Food Bowl, including initiating/establishing a Multi-Stakeholder Platform (MSP) and Thematic Working Groups (TWG).
- a. Develop a Regional Food Brand in collaboration with above partners.
- b. Develop a Northern Perth Food Bowl in collaboration with above partners.

CoW 11. Regional Infrastructure

It is important to connect Northern Wanneroo agriculture area with wider regional freight network and agricultural precincts and leverage proximity to the metropolitan population.

- a. Freight route upgrade between Neerabup and Muchea required (Neaves Road upgrade and realignment to Flynn Drive).
- b. Investigate further freight transport route links to adjacent regions to improve supply chain and logistics

Supported.

Refer to E.

Although this is outside the scope of this taskforce, this proposal will complement the Taskforce's recommendations. This proposal could be lead by City of Wanneroo.

CoW 12. Export Development Program

There is an opportunity to establish North Wanneroo as a high value food exporter for Asian markets and become the "dinner plate for Asia" through strong promotion and branding. To achieve this objective, rapid export transport for high value, 'perishable' food products is important.

a. Export Development Program linked to the Northern Perth Food Zone

Supported.

Refer to E.

Although this is outside the scope of this taskforce, this proposal will complement the Taskforce's recommendations.
This proposal could be lead by City of Wanneroo and DPIRD

- WA Open for Business http://www.waopenforbusiness.wa.gov.au/

CoW 13. Other Long Term Strategic and Economic Development Items

It is important to consider the role of strategic economic infrastructure on the agriculture industry and local economy. There is an opportunity to develop state and nationally significant infrastructure in the region;

Supported.

Refer to E.

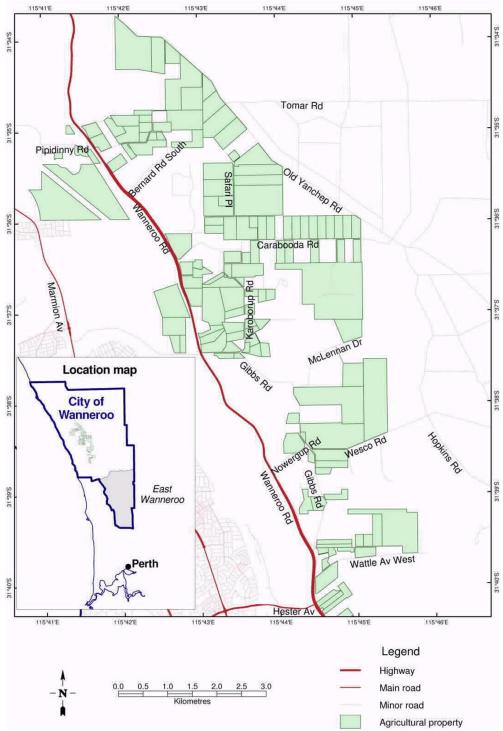
Although this is outside the scope of this taskforce, this proposal will complement the Taskforce's recommendations.

- Investigation of drone corridors for rapid transport of high value agricultural products
- b. Long term planning investigate feasibility of a second Perth Airport in the region
- c. Long term planning investigate feasibility of the development of a Port in the region to serve as a complementary facility to Fremantle

This proposal could be lead by City of Wanneroo.

Appendix 2 – Figures for the North Wanneroo Water and Agriculture Taskforce recommendations

Figure 1: North Wanneroo agricultural land study area



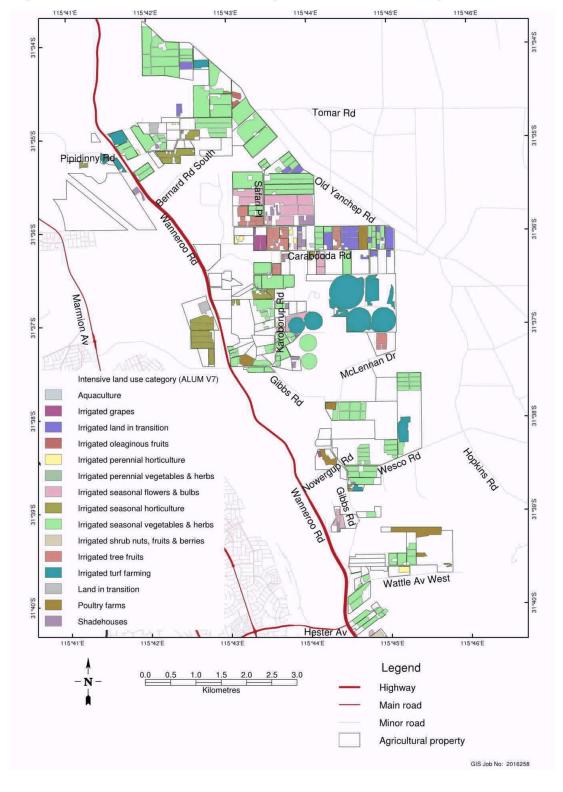
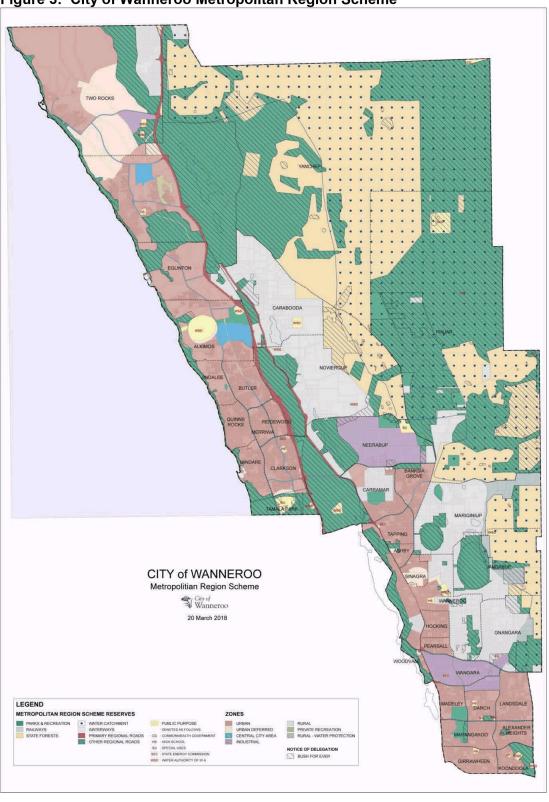


Figure 2: North Wanneroo intensive agriculture land use categories



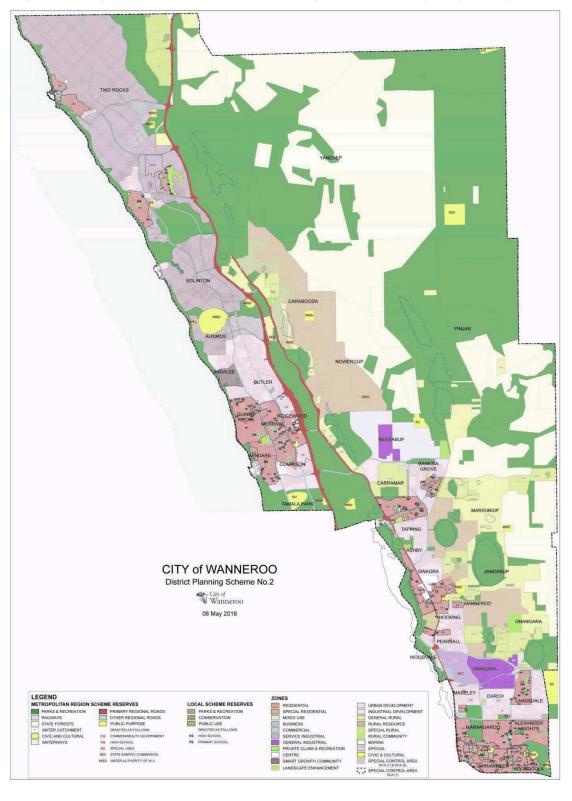


Figure 4: City of Wanneroo District Planning Scheme No 2 (8 May 2018)

Minister for Agriculture and Food Response to North Wanneroo Agriculture and Water Taskforce Recommendations 30 January 2019

Summary

The North Wanneroo Agriculture and Water Taskforce was established by the McGowan Government as part of an election commitment to work towards resolving water allocations and land use issues in the area. Ms Sabine Winton MLA, Member for Wanneroo, chaired the Taskforce.

I congratulate the Taskforce on their work on this challenging topic. North Wanneroo's agriculture industry clearly continues to generate a significant contribution to the local economy and the state's agricultural exports. The area is also an important source for Perth's fresh, seasonal, diverse horticultural produce.

With an estimated over 100 horticultural growers and with an agricultural sector in the City of Wanneroo that employs nearly 1040 people, the area contributed an estimated \$119 million in gross value of agricultural production, 30 per cent of the total produced in the Perth region. The North Wanneroo area's gross value of agricultural production was estimated to be \$47.7 million in 2015-16.

Support existing agriculture at North Wanneroo

I support the retention of the existing irrigated agriculture area at North Wanneroo to continue supplying fresh and diverse horticultural product to the local domestic and the interstate and international export markets. The McGowan Government has responded the concerns of water users in the North Wanneroo area and proposes a 10 per cent reduction to groundwater allocations for growers in the North Wanneroo area from 2028. In 2016, under the previous Liberal-National Government, it was originally proposed that there would be reductions in groundwater allocations of 25 per cent. The revised proposed reduction will be included in the draft Gnangara groundwater allocation plan planned for release later in 2019 for a three-month public consultation period. This will provide further clarity on the extent of proposed reductions to water licenses in the area.

Recognising the constraints around water availability, the State Government's new investment in the Water Use Efficiency program offers existing growers business and water use assessments to support their transition to a 10 per cent reduction in their allocation by 2028. This will take the form of a pilot trial of independent irrigation assessments as well as demonstrations of water efficient techniques and best practice irrigation.

I also support generally retaining the existing rural zoning in the North Wanneroo area which will allow rural land uses to continue as well as the development of agri-tourism that is compatible with agricultural land use. Competing land uses in the area present issues for existing growers. Retaining the existing rural zoning for the majority of the area while supporting an agri-tourism zone along Wanneroo Road will provide a buffer of compatible land uses and avoid land use conflicts with existing horticultural growers.

Develop a business case for a new leasehold agri-precinct in State Forest 65

The Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD) will develop a business case that includes cost benefit analysis and approvals pathways required for a new leasehold agri-precinct in State Forest 65, supplied with recycled water. With the understanding that water production and pricing will be the key limiting factor to the precinct scale, the business case will consider the level of public investment required through an assessment of grower's willingness to pay a component of capital costs plus water scheme operating costs. A case will be made to the Commonwealth Government for publically funding the remainder of the capital cost including potential of funding from the National Water Infrastructure Development Fund.

Detailed response to recommendations in the Taskforce report

A. Evaluation of options for water efficient horticulture given a drying climate and potentially reduced water allocations

I support recommendations A.1 and A.2 in principle. The principles behind these recommendations will be a useful first step to support growers transitioning to the proposed 10 per cent reduction by 2028 in accordance with the draft Gnangara water allocation plan, planned for release later in 2019.

Support will be provided to existing growers to transition to reduced water availability through State Government funding for the new Water Use Efficiency program. This will take the form of a pilot trial of independent irrigation assessments as well as demonstrations of water efficient techniques and best practice irrigation, to be managed by DPIRD.

B. Advice on best options to enable land and water security to facilitate investment

I generally support recommendations B.1 and B.2 but cannot support ex gratia payments, where reduction of water licences is due to climate change as per recommendation B.3.

The proposed 10 per cent reduction in water allocations by 2028 provides certainty to existing growers in the North Wanneroo area. The State Government will support growers in improving their water use efficiency through the Water Use Efficiency program mentioned in section A.

Recommendation B.4 is supported in part. The *State Planning Policy 2.5: Rural Planning* allows a range of uses on rural land including primary production, basic raw materials, regional facilities and protection of biodiversity and landscape. In general, I support the retention of existing rural zoning at North Wanneroo which will allow rural land uses to continue while allowing for compatible uses such as agri-tourism.

C. Consideration of a newly planned Carabooda precinct for agriculture and food

I support the approaches under section C, particularly recommendation C.2. The business case as per this recommendation will include a cost benefit analysis and identification of the approvals pathways required for a new leasehold agri-precinct in the existing State Forest 65. The level of public investment required would need to be determined by assessing growers' willingness to pay a component of capital costs plus water scheme operating costs as well as a case for public funding for the remainder of the capital cost, including the potential of funding from the National Water Infrastructure Development Fund. DPIRD has advised that 500 ha would be a reasonable size for further investigation given a potential new water supply for a first stage which could be 3 GL.

D. Evaluation of options for recycled waste water to enhance existing and support potential new horticultural areas in North Wanneroo.

I support in principle recommendations D.1, D.2 and D.3. DPIRD will work with the Department of Water and Environment Regulation and the Water Corporation on State Government priorities for the use of recycled water from Alkimos Wastewater Treatment Plant in the context of the draft Gnangara Groundwater Allocation Plan. Decisions will also take into consideration wastewater access and fee arrangements that would enhance the commercial feasibility of a North Wanneroo recycled water scheme as well as potential cost sharing and water service provision arrangements to construct and operate a North Wanneroo recycled water scheme.

Recommendation D.4 regarding further investigation of the transfer of stormwater from East Wanneroo is generally supported, however the priority would be use of stormwater for the recharge of the aquifer.

E. Coordination and governance

The next steps are to undertake a pilot trial of independent irrigation assessments as well as demonstrations of water efficient techniques and best practice irrigation, and the development of the business case for establishing an agri-precinct in State Forest 65. Recommendation E.1 to establish an inter-agency steering committee will be reconsidered once the business case is completed.

The State Government will also be making a case for Commonwealth Government funding through the National Water Infrastructure Development Fund as per Recommendation E.2. The funding will be used to support water users across Gnangara in adapting to climate change and reduced water availability.

3.17 Strategic Partnership: Wheatbelt Development Commission Memorandum of Understanding

File Ref: 25415 – 19/160453

Responsible Officer: Manager Advocacy & Economic Development

Disclosure of Interest: Nil Attachments: 1

Issue

To consider authorising the Chief Executive Officer to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the Wheatbelt Development Commission.

Background

The Wheatbelt is a region consisting of 42 local governments, 200 communities and nearly 10,000 small businesses, with the City primarily working with the central coast sub-region, comprising the Shires of Dandaragan, Gingin and Chittering.

The inner regional hinterland is addressing many of the same planning and development issues as Wanneroo including investment attraction, infrastructure delivery, freight, agriculture, tourism, health, education and employment.

For a number of years the City has been working collaboratively with its strategic partner Wheatbelt Development Commission (WDC) on mutually beneficial regional development projects.

Detail

The **WDC** is the key economic development agency for the region and a statutory authority of the Western Australian government, with a Board of Management selected from the community, local governments and ministerial appointments.

The **WDC** partners, plans, facilitates and promotes development that results in the region being a better place to live, work, invest and visit.

This work aligns closely with the Economic Development Strategy (**EDS**) Program 5: Regional Economic Development 5.1 Strengthening regional partnerships; 5.1 a) Further develop partnerships to deliver regional and local economic projects.

This collaboration has further linkages to **EDS** Program 5.2: Strengthening regional tourism and links closely to the City's agribusiness industry and agri-tourism opportunities.

Consultation

The City has consulted with the **WDC** throughout the development of the **MOU**.

Comment

The ongoing collaboration between the City and the **WDC** has highlighted the need to formalise the relationship through the development of an agreed **MOU**.

The proposed MOU (Attachment 1) has been developed by both parties to provide a framework for the continual engagement, structures and processes with respect to projects and initiatives that contribute to development of both regions. It is expected that the MOU will enable both parties to achieve mutually beneficial outcomes in the areas of advocating for critical infrastructure and influencing strategic planning outcomes. A regional strategic

alliance approach to agreed advocacy and economic development projects is likely to result in better outcomes for the whole region.

The **MOU** will be for a term of three years from the execution date, with the option to extend for a further three year term by mutual agreement of both parties.

Statutory Compliance

Nil

Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Strategic Community Plan 2017 – 2027:

- "4 Civic Leadership
 - 4.1 Working with Others
 - 4.1.1 Build effective partnerships and demonstrate leadership in local government at regional, state and national levels"
 - 4.1.3 Advocate and collaborate for the benefit of the City
- 2 Economy
 - 2.2 Strategic Growth
 - 2.2.5 Attract investment development and major infrastructure
 - 2.4 Places of destination
 - 2.4.1 Actively build on cultural heritage and distinctive identity to promote Wanneroo as a place to visit"

Risk Management Considerations

Risk Title	Risk Rating
ST-S12 Economic Growth	Medium
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Chief Executive Officer	Manage
Risk Title	Risk Rating
ST-S20 Strategic Community Plan	Low
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Director Corporate Strategy & Performance	Manage
Risk Title	Risk Rating
ST-S23 Stakeholder Relationships	Medium
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Chief Executive Officer	Manage

The above risks relating to the issue contained within this report have been identified and considered within the City's Strategic risk register. Action plans have been developed to manage this risk to support existing management systems.

Policy Implications

Nil

Financial Implications

Any projects under the **MOU** requiring a financial contribution from the City will be formally committed to by both parties through a Financial Agreement and will be subject to consideration during the budget process.

Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

Recommendation

That Council AUTHORISES the Chief Executive Officer to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding with the Wheatbelt Development Commission for a term of three years.

Attachments:

1. Final MOU CoW and WDC for signing Confidential

Attachment	1 –	Final	MOU	CoW	and	WDC	for	signing
------------	-----	-------	-----	-----	-----	------------	-----	---------

This attachment is confidential and distributed under separate cover to all Elected Members

Administrative Use Only
Attachment 1 – HPE # 19/141446[v2]

Item 4 Motions on Notice

Item 5 Late Reports (to be circulated under separate cover)

Nil

Item 6 Public Question Time

Item 7 Confidential

7.1 East Wanneroo District Structure Plan - Draft Community Facilities Plan

File Ref: 29323 – 18/550480

Responsible Officer: Director Community and Place

This report is to be dealt with in confidential session, under the terms of the Local Government Act 1995 Section 5.23(2), as follows:

(h) such other matters as may be prescribed (consider regulations)

Item 8 Date of Next Meeting

The next Ordinary Council Meeting has been scheduled for 7:00pm on Tuesday 7 May 2019, to be held at **Koondoola Community Centre**, **90 Koondoola Avenue**, **Koondoola**.

Item 9 Closure



COUNCIL CHAMBERS SEATING DIAGRAM

SCREEN

